

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 1

UNIFORM NETWORK CODE – TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT

SECTION B – SYSTEM USE AND CAPACITY

4 SUPPLY POINT AND LDZ CAPACITY

4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 Subject to the provisions of the Code, a User may:

- (a) offtake gas from the Total System at any LDZ Supply Point;
- (b) by offtaking gas from the Total System at an LDZ System Exit Point, require a gas flow in the relevant LDZ; and
- (c) offtake gas from the Total System at an LDZ Metered Connected System Exit Point.

4.1.2 Nothing in this paragraph 4 shall apply in respect of an NTS Exit Point or an NTS CSEP.

4.1.3 For the purposes of paragraphs 4.2 and 4.3, subject to ~~Section G5.8~~Annex B-3 paragraph 12, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point, references to Supply Point ~~Confirmation~~Registration, Supply Point Registration Date, and Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~Deregistration shall be construed as references to the equivalent matters under the IGT Code pursuant to the provisions of IGTAD Section D2.1 (as reflected in the CSEP Supply Point Register).

4.1.4 References in this paragraph 4 to a User applying for, requesting or electing certain Registration Details in respect of a Proposed Supply Point, where such application, request or election is to be made by way of a Referable Registration Nomination, shall be construed on the basis that the User's application, request or election is subject to the condition that a Relevant CSS Request (in relation to which the Referable Registration Response is operational) becomes effective.

4.2 Supply Point Capacity: ~~Registration: DM Supply Points~~

~~4.2.1~~ ~~A User who submits a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is a DM Supply Point shall thereby [apply for Supply Point Capacity ("DM Supply Point Capacity") in accordance with Section G5A~~ User who becomes the Registered User of a:

(a) DM Supply Point shall be treated as having applied for and registered as holding Supply Point Capacity ("DM Supply Point Capacity"):

- (i) where the Supply Point Registration is effective on the basis of a Base Registration Nomination which specifies an operative Referable Registration Response, the amount of the Offered Supply Point Capacity specified in the operative Referable Registration Response, subject to Section G5.4.4(b);

(ii) where paragraph (i) does not apply, the amount of Supply Point Capacity determined in accordance with Annex G-1;

(b) NDM Supply Point shall be treated as having applied for and registered as holding Supply Point Capacity ("NDM Supply Point Capacity") as determined in accordance with Section H4.1

in each case with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date of the Supply Point.

~~The User will if its Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective be registered as holding Supply Point Capacity at the DM Supply Point with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date, subject to paragraph 4.2.3 and until the User ceases in accordance with Section G to be the Registered User in respect of the relevant Supply Point.~~

4.2.14.2.2 A User's Registered Supply Point Capacity in respect of a Registered DM Supply Point:

- (a) may be increased or reduced subject to and in accordance with the conditions and requirements in ~~Section G5 Annex B-3~~ but subject to and save as otherwise provided by paragraph 4.9 in the case of a Seasonal Large Supply Point;
- (b) shall not be reduced nor (subject to paragraph 4.7) increased other than as provided in paragraph (a), nor (subject to Section V4.3) shall the registration be terminated, except as provided in paragraph 4.2.44.3.1.

4.2.3 A User's Registered Supply Point Capacity in respect of a Registered ~~NDM~~ Supply Point will be determined from time to time in accordance with Section H4.1.

~~4.3.0~~ The User will cease to be registered as holding DM Supply Point Capacity at the DM Supply Point when the User submits a Supply Point Withdrawal which becomes effective in respect of the relevant Supply Point in accordance with Section ~~G3.2~~.

4.44.3 Supply Point Capacity: ~~Cessation of Registration: NDM Supply Points~~

~~4.4.1~~ A User will be registered as holding Supply Point Capacity ("~~NDM Supply Point Capacity~~") in accordance with paragraph 4.3.3 at each Registered ~~NDM~~ Supply Point with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date.

~~4.4.2~~ The User shall be deemed to have applied for ~~NDM~~ Supply Point Capacity when submitting a Supply Point Confirmation for a Proposed Supply Point which is an ~~NDM~~ Supply Point, and shall not make a separate application for such capacity.

4.4.34.3.1 ~~The NDM Supply Point Capacity which the User is from time to time registered as holding will be determined in accordance with Section H4.1.~~

4.4.44.3.2 The Registered User will cease to be registered as holding DM Supply Point Capacity at a DM Supply Point and NDM Supply Point Capacity at the NDM Supply Point when the User submits a Supply Point Withdrawal which Supply Point Capacity at a NDM Supply Point when the User becomes effective in respect of the relevant Supply Point ceases to be the Registered User of the DM Supply Point or NDM Supply Point in accordance with Section G5.1.3.

4.54.4 LDZ Capacity Registration: LDZ Supply Points

~~4.5.14.4.1~~ Save as otherwise provided by paragraph 4.9 (~~Seasonal LDZ Capacity~~) a User will at all times be registered as holding LDZ Capacity at each LDZ Supply Point in an amount equal to the amount of the Supply Point Capacity which the User is for the time being registered as holding (pursuant to any provision of the Code) at that Supply Point; ~~and save as aforesaid, Users will not make separate applications for such capacity (and accordingly a User is not be required to apply for LDZ Capacity).~~

~~4.5.24.4.2~~ In accordance with paragraph 4.4.1, a User will cease to be registered as holding LDZ Capacity at an LDZ Supply Point where it ceases to hold Supply Point Capacity at such Supply Point.

4.64.5 LDZ Capacity Registration: LDZ Connected System Exit Points

~~4.6.14.5.1~~ A CSEP User may hold LDZ Capacity at an LDZ Metered Connected System Exit Point.

~~4.6.24.5.2~~ The basis on which a User may apply for or may be treated as having applied for and may be registered as holding LDZ Capacity at an LDZ Metered Connected System Exit Point will be in accordance with the CSEP Network Exit Provisions.

~~4.6.34.5.3~~ The CSEP Network Exit Provisions may provide (subject to Section V3) for:

- (a) a minimum amount and a maximum amount of LDZ Capacity to be held by CSEP Users in aggregate at an LDZ Metered Connected System Exit Point, and for such amounts to vary from time to time;
- (b) the LDZ Capacity held by each CSEP User at an LDZ Metered Connected System Exit Point to vary from Day to Day.

4.74.6 LDZ, Supply Point Charges and CSEP Charges

~~4.7.14.6.1~~ A User shall pay:

- (a) Capacity Charges ("**LDZ Capacity Charges**") in respect of its Registered LDZ Capacity at LDZ System Exit Points;
- (b) Commodity Charges ("**LDZ Commodity Charges**") in respect of its use of each LDZ;
- (c) Customer Charges in respect of its Registered LDZ Supply Points; and
- (d) CSEP Charges in respect of each relevant Connected System Exit Point in relation to which it is a CSEP User.

~~4.7.24.6.2~~ The LDZ Capacity Charge payable by a User in respect of each Day will be determined (for each LDZ System Exit Point) as the amount of its Registered LDZ Capacity multiplied by the Applicable Daily Rate. For the avoidance of doubt the LDZ Capacity Charge in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point is only payable by the User in respect of those Days that fall within the applicable Restricted LDZ Capacity Period for that Seasonal Large Supply Point.

4.7.34.6.3 The LDZ Commodity Charge payable (for any Day) by a User will be determined (for each LDZ System Exit Point) as the amount of its User Daily Quantity Output multiplied by the Applicable Commodity Rate.

4.7.44.6.4 The Customer Charge payable by a User in respect of each Day will be determined (for each Supply Point):

- (a) as to the Capacity Variable Component (if any) thereof, as the amount of its Registered Supply Point Capacity multiplied by the Applicable Daily Rate;
- (b) as to the Commodity Variable Component (if any) thereof for a Day, as the amount of its UDQO multiplied by the Applicable Commodity Rate;
- (c) as to the Fixed Component (if any) thereof, as the applicable fixed charge.

4.7.54.6.5 For the avoidance of doubt no Capacity Charge is payable in respect of Supply Point Capacity.

4.7.64.6.6 The CSEP Charge payable by a User in respect of each Day will be determined for each relevant Connected System Exit Point in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Transportation Statement.

4.7.74.6.7 LDZ Capacity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges, Customer Charges and CSEP Charges will be invoiced and payable in accordance with Section S.

4.7.84.6.8 Pursuant to the prevailing Transportation Statement, a User may elect that, for the purpose of paragraph 4.6.2, the Applicable Daily Rate of the LDZ Capacity Charge in respect of an LDZ Specified Exit Point shall be the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate, determined in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) for the purpose of Code:
 - (i) a "**Notional NTS Connection Point**" is the point on the NTS which is derived by the Transporter in accordance with paragraph ~~4.6.104.6.9~~ and in the case of a Proposed Supply Point, as identified by the Transporter in its Referable Registration Response Supply Point Offer in accordance with Section G2.4.2(k) or, in the case of a CSEP, the point identified by the Transporter in accordance with paragraph (f);
 - (ii) an "**LDZ Specified Exit Point**" is, in the case of a Supply Point, the System Exit Point notified to the Transporter as the Proposed Supply Point in the User's Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph G2.3.2(i) Referable Registration Nomination or, in the case of a CSEP, the LDZ System Exit Point identified as the CSEP in the Conventional Notice in accordance with paragraph (f);
- (b) the LDZ Capacity Charge payable (for any Day) by a Registered User or CSEP User will be determined (for each Specified Exit Point) as the Registered LDZ Capacity multiplied by the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate applicable for the capacity (calculated in accordance with paragraph (c)) and the distance (calculated in accordance with paragraph (d)) and shall be invoiced and are payable in accordance with Section S;

- (c) for the purposes of this paragraph 4.6.8 the capacity of the LDZ Specified Exit Point shall be the Supply Point Capacity, determined in accordance with ~~Section G5.4.4~~Annex B-3, paragraph 5.1 except:
- (i) for an LDZ Supply Point the capacity shall be the sum of the DM Supply Point Capacity and the NDM Supply Point Capacity that the User is registered as holding from time to time in accordance with paragraphs 4.2 and 4.3 respectively;
 - (ii) for a Shared Supply Meter Point the capacity shall be determined in accordance with Section ~~G4.7.14~~9.7.1;
 - (iii) for an LDZ CSEP the capacity shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 4.5.2;
- (d) the distance (to the nearest 0.1 km) from the Notional NTS Connection Point to the curtilage of the LDZ Specified Exit Point or the offtake from the Total System at the LDZ Specified Exit Point (whichever is the lesser) shall be calculated on a straight line basis using eight figure grid references and the Transporter shall determine an eight figure grid reference for each Notional NTS Connection Point and each LDZ Specified Exit Point (which may be revised in accordance with paragraph (f) or Section ~~G2.4.12~~5.3.12 or 6.4.9);
- (e) an application for the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate for a Supply Point shall be made ~~in accordance with the provisions of-~~ by submitting a Referable Registration Nomination in accordance with Section ~~G5.3.7~~2.3.2(i) and, for a CSEP, shall be made in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (f);
- (f) a CSEP User, or a Proposing CSEP User, may apply for the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate in the following manner:
- (i) by notice to the Transporter stating the CSEP User, the LDZ Specified Exit Point; and
 - (ii) the Transporter shall identify the Notional NTS Connection Point and offer the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate and shall provide the distance between the LDZ Specified Exit Point and the Notional NTS Connection Point, the capacity of the CSEP determined in accordance with paragraph 4.5.2 and the eight figure grid references used; and
 - (iii) where the CSEP User disputes the distance specified by the Transporter under paragraph (ii), the CSEP user may resubmit an application in accordance with paragraph (i) stating an alternative eight figure grid reference for the LDZ Specified Exit Point with supporting evidence of calculation;
 - (iv) the CSEP User shall confirm acceptance of the offer made in accordance with paragraph (ii) not earlier than 15 days after the submission of the confirmation (or such lesser period as the Transporter may specify) and not later than six months from the date of the offer;
- (g) where the User elects to pay the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate the LDZ Commodity Charge shall not be payable.

4.7.94.6.9 The Notional NTS Connection Point shall be derived by the Transporter as:

- (a) in the case of a Supply Point, the point on the NTS at which the NTS is nearest to either:
 - (i) the curtilage of the LDZ Specified Exit Point; or
 - (ii) the offtake from the Total System at the LDZ Specified Exit Point whichever gives the lesser distance;
- (b) in the case of a CSEP the point on the NTS at which the NTS is nearest to the LDZ Specified Exit Point.

4.84.7 Supply Point Ratchet

4.8.14.7.1 Subject to paragraph 1.3.2, and paragraphs 4.7.8, ~~4.7.9 and 4.7.10~~ and ~~4.7.12~~10 if for any reason:

- (a) in respect of a DM Supply Point (other than a Seasonal Large Supply Point) on any Day, other than a Day in the months of June to September inclusive, or
- (b) in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point, on any Day, the quantity of gas offtaken by a User from the Total System at a DM Supply Point exceeds the User's Registered DM Supply Point Capacity (such occurrence being in each case a "**Supply Point Ratchet**"), then in each such case:
 - (i) the User's Registered DM Supply Point Capacity at that Supply Point shall automatically be increased with effect from the following Day in accordance with paragraph 4.7.3; and
 - (ii) subject to paragraph 4.7.~~14~~9, the User shall pay a charge ("**Supply Point Ratchet Charge**") in respect of the Capacity Ratchet Amount in accordance with paragraph 4.7.6.

4.8.24.7.2 For the purposes of this Section B, subject to paragraph 4.7.8, the "**Capacity Ratchet Amount**" shall be the amount by which the User's UDQO on the Day of the Supply Point Ratchet in respect of the DM Supply Point exceeds the User's Registered DM Supply Point Capacity.

4.8.34.7.3 Subject to ~~Section G5.5.5 Annex B-3, paragraph 6.5~~, the increased amount (the "**Ratchettted Supply Point Capacity**") of the User's DM Registered Supply Point Capacity shall be the sum of the User's Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on the Day of the Supply Point Ratchet and the Capacity Ratchet Amount.

4.8.44.7.4 Notwithstanding paragraph 4.7.3, and unless the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity is increased other than pursuant to the Supply Point Ratchet, until the last Day of the calendar month in which the Supply Point Ratchet occurred the LDZ Capacity Charge and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge payable in respect of the Supply Point shall be determined on the basis of the User's Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on the Day of the Supply Point Ratchet (and not on the basis of the Ratchettted Supply Point Capacity).

4.8.54.7.5 For the avoidance of doubt the User's Registered LDZ Capacity will be increased so as to be equal to the Ratchettted Supply Point Capacity in accordance with paragraph 4.4.

~~4.8.64.7.6~~ The Supply Point Ratchet Charge shall be calculated as the Capacity Ratchet Amount multiplied by the sum of:

- (a) 2 times the Applicable Annual Rate (including where determined in accordance with paragraph 1.8.5(a)) of the LDZ Capacity Charge; and
- (b) where applicable, 2 times the Applicable Annual Rate of the Capacity Variable Component (if any) of the Customer Charge

the rate in each case being determined (where such rate is a function of LDZ Capacity or Supply Point Capacity) by reference to the sum of the Capacity Ratchet Amount and the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity at the DM and any NDM Supply Point on the Day of the Supply Point Ratchet.

~~4.8.74.7.7~~ Subject to paragraph 4.7.119, the Supply Point Ratchet Charge shall be invoiced and payable in accordance with Section S.

~~4.8.84.7.8~~ Where a DM Supply Point comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point:

- (a) paragraph 4.7.1 shall apply only if and to the extent that the aggregate quantity offtaken from the Total System by all Sharing Registered Users at the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point exceeds the aggregate of such Users' Registered Supply Point Capacity, ~~other than capacity which is excluded pursuant to Section G1.7.20(d)(i)~~, at such Supply Point the amount of such excess (the "**aggregate ratchet excess**");
- (b) for each such Sharing Registered User, the Capacity Ratchet Amount shall be determined as the amount (the "**individual ratchet excess**") by which that User's UDQO exceeds its Registered Supply Point Capacity, divided by the sum of the individual ratchet excesses for all such Sharing Registered Users, multiplied by the aggregate ratchet excess.

~~4.8.9—Without prejudice to Section G2.7.3 to 2.7.6 (inclusive), where in accordance with Section G2.3.1 the Proposing User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation of the Supply Point Offer made in respect of the Supply Point First Nomination ("**Supply Point First Confirmation**") and this has become effective and has been registered in the name of the Proposing User ("**Supply Point First Registration**") and subsequent to the date of such Supply Point First Registration such User incurs and pays a Supply Point Ratchet Charge in respect of such Supply Point then, where such Proposing User has also submitted a Supply Point Confirmation of the Supply Point Offer made in respect of the Supply Point Second Nomination ("**Supply Point Second Confirmation**") and this has become effective and has been registered in the name of the Proposing User ("**Supply Point Second Registration**") then, subject to paragraph 4.7.10, the Transporter will reimburse the User the amount of such Supply Point Ratchet Charge which has been paid by the User for the period of 18 Days commencing from the Supply Point First Registration Date~~

~~4.8.10—The amount of such reimbursement in accordance with paragraph 4.7.9 shall not exceed the amount of the Supply Point Ratchet Charge which applies in respect of the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity for the Supply Point Second Registration. For the purpose only of calculating the amount of such reimbursement, such Confirmed Supply Point Capacity shall not be treated as increased in accordance with Section G2.7.4(a)5.4.4 as a result of the occurrence of a Supply Point Ratchet.~~

~~4.8.114.7.9~~ Where on any Day(s) in any relevant Billing Period, on the occurrence of a Supply Point Ratchet the User's Registered DM Supply Point Capacity is greater than or equal to the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity (the "**Relevant Day(s)**"), only the highest Supply Point Ratchet Charge incurred on the Relevant Day(s) in such relevant Billing Period shall be invoiced and payable in accordance with paragraph 4.7.7.

~~4.8.124.7.10~~ Paragraph 4.7.~~4311~~ applies in relation to a Supply Point where:

- (a) pursuant to the Supply Point Registration:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point was (prior to such Supply Point Registration) ~~in~~ Class 3 or 4; and
 - (ii) following such Supply Point Registration the Supply Meter Point is ~~in~~ Class 1 or 2; or
- (b) pursuant to a Supply Point Amendment, the Registered User changes the Class of the Supply Meter Point from Class 3 or 4 to Class 1 or 2;

and where (in either case)

- (c) the Supply Point is not a Seasonal Large Supply Point; and
- (d) the DM Supply Point Capacity following such Supply Point Registration or Supply Point Amendment is not less than the NDM Supply Point Capacity of the Supply Point prior to it.

~~4.8.134.7.11~~ Where this paragraph 4.7.~~4311~~ applies, for a period starting with the Supply Point Registration Date or (as the case may be) effective date of the Supply Point Amendment, and ending on the earlier of:

- (a) the expiry of a period of 12 months; or
- (b) the date (if any) when the DM Supply Point Capacity becomes less than the NDM Supply Point Capacity as referred to in paragraph 4.7.12(d); or
- (c) the Supply Point Registration Date of any subsequent Supply Point Registration pursuant to which a User other than the Existing User becomes the Registered User

the Registered User shall not be liable for any Supply Point Ratchet Charge in respect of the Supply Point (but without prejudice to paragraph 4.7.1(b)(i)).

4.94.8 **LDZ CSEP Overrun Charge**

~~4.9.14.8.1~~ If for any reason in any calendar month (an "**overrun month**"):

- (a) in respect of a LDZ Connected System Exit Point (other than a Seasonal LDZ Connected System Exit Point) on any Day other than a Day in a month from June to September inclusive; or
- (b) in respect of a Seasonal LDZ Connected System Exit Point, on any Day in any Month;

- (i) the quantity of gas offtaken by a CSEP User from the Total System at a relevant LDZ Metered Connected System Exit Point or Seasonal LDZ Connected System Exit Point on any Day exceeds the User's Registered LDZ Capacity; and
- (ii) (where pursuant to the CSEP Network Exit Provisions this paragraph (ii) applies) the aggregate quantity of gas offtaken by all CSEP Users at the relevant Metered Connected System Exit Point on such Day exceeds the sum of such CSEP Users' Registered LDZ Capacities

(such Day being an "**overrun day**") the User shall pay a charge ("**LDZ CSEP Overrun Charge**") in respect of LDZ Capacity at that Metered Connected System Exit Point in that month.

4.9.24.8.2 For the purposes of this paragraph 4.8, in respect of a CSEP User:

- (a) the "**overrun quantity**" in respect of an overrun day is the amount by which the UDQO in respect of the relevant LDZ Metered Connected System Exit Point exceeds the User's Registered LDZ Capacity;
- (b) the "**chargeable overrun quantity**" in respect of an overrun month is the largest overrun quantity in respect of any overrun day in that month.

4.9.34.8.3 The LDZ CSEP Overrun Charge shall be calculated as the amount of the chargeable overrun quantity multiplied by two (2) times the Applicable Annual Rate (including where determined in accordance with paragraph 1.8.5(a)) of the LDZ Capacity Charge.

4.9.44.8.4 The LDZ CSEP Overrun Charge shall be invoiced and payable in accordance with Section S.

4.104.9 Seasonal LDZ Capacity

4.10.14.9.1 "**Seasonal Period**" means the period commencing 05:00 on 1 April and ending at 05:00 on the next following 1 October.

4.10.24.9.2 In respect of any DM Supply Point (other than an NTS Exit Point) whose Annual Quantity is greater than or equal to 5,860,000 kWh (200,000 therms), a User may, on or before 1 March in the current Gas Year (or such later date in the Gas Year as the DNO shall allow) request in any Supply Point Nomination pursuant to a Referable Registration Nomination or a Capacity Revision Application that:

- (a) the User be registered as the holder of Supply Point Capacity at that DM Supply Point on all Days; and
- (b) LDZ Capacity and a specific Supply Point Offtake Rate are made available for that DM Supply Point only for a restricted period of specified consecutive calendar months falling within the Seasonal Period in the current Gas Year (the "**User Nominated Restricted LDZ Capacity Period**").

4.10.34.9.3 Following a request by a User pursuant to paragraph 4.9.2, the DNO shall notify the User of such period (if any) of consecutive calendar months within the Seasonal Period throughout which the LDZ Capacity, Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate requested by the User can be made available at the relevant DM Supply Point (the "**DNO Notified Restricted LDZ Capacity Period**").

4.10.44.9.4 If both (1) the start of the User Nominated Restricted LDZ Capacity Period is no earlier than the start of the DNO Notified Restricted LDZ Capacity Period; and (2) the end of the User Nominated Restricted LDZ Capacity Period is no later than the end of the DNO Notified Restricted LDZ Capacity Period, then (subject to the acceptance by the Transporter of a Capacity Revision Application (in respect of a capacity increase at an Existing Supply Point) or Supply Point Registration (in respect of a New Supply Point)):

- (a) the DM Supply Point shall be classified as a "**Seasonal Large Supply Point**";
- (b) the period of consecutive calendar months during the Seasonal Period throughout which LDZ Capacity shall be made available for that DM Supply Point at the requested Supply Point Offtake Rate (the "Restricted LDZ Capacity Period") shall be the shorter of:
 - (i) the DNO Notified Restricted LDZ Capacity Period; and
 - (ii) the User Nominated Restricted LDZ Capacity Period; and
- (c) once set pursuant to paragraph 4.9.4(b) the Restricted LDZ Capacity Period in respect of the relevant Seasonal Large Supply Point shall not be varied without the prior consent of the DNO.

4.10.54.9.5 In respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point:

- (a) the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity will be registered (in accordance with this Section B) for a period (the "SLSP Annual Period") of twelve (12) months from 05:00 on the first day of the Restricted LDZ Capacity Period and, subject to paragraphs 4.7 and 4.9.5(c), such Supply Point Capacity will apply in respect of all Gas Flow Days within the SLSP Annual Period. For the avoidance of doubt, the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge shall be payable in respect of each Day within the SLSP Annual Period and will not be limited to the Restricted LDZ Capacity Period.
- (b) the User's Registered LDZ Capacity will only be available in respect of those Days falling within the Restricted LDZ Capacity Period and the User shall hold no Registered LDZ Capacity in respect of any Day that does not fall within the Restricted LDZ Capacity Period;
- (c) the Supply Point Capacity and LDZ Capacity shall be increased in accordance with paragraph 4.7 (Supply Point Ratchet) provided always that the resulting increased LDZ Capacity pursuant to any Supply Point Ratchet will only be available during the Restricted LDZ Capacity Period.
- (d) without prejudice to paragraph 4.9.4(c), if prior to the expiry of any SLSP Annual Period the User wishes to increase the Supply Point Capacity, LDZ Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate then, ~~pursuant to Section G5~~ in accordance with Annex B-3, it may submit a Capacity Revision Application or an application for an increased Supply Point Offtake Rate.
- (e) without prejudice to paragraph (g), the User shall not be entitled to reduce either the Supply Point Capacity or the LDZ Capacity in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point until the expiry SLSP Annual Period;

- (f) in the event of any inconsistency between (on the one hand) paragraphs 4.9.5(d) or 4.9.5(e) and (on the other hand) the provisions of Section G.5, then paragraph 4.9.5(d) or 4.9.5(e) (as the case may be) shall prevail.
- (g) the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity as at the expiry of any SLSP Annual Period shall be Registered for a further period of twelve (12) months with effect from the expiry of such SLSP Annual Period (such further period of twelve (12) months being a new SLSP Annual Period); and
 - (i) the User shall be Registered as holding LDZ Capacity for the next following Restricted LDZ Capacity Period falling within the new SLSP Annual Period; and
 - (ii) the Supply Point Offtake Rate prevailing at the expiry of the current SLSP Annual Period shall continue to the new SLSP Annual Period;

Provided always that the User may, prior to the commencement of the new SLSP Annual Period, request a reduction in Supply Point Capacity and LDZ Capacity where such reduction is to be effective from the first day of the new SLSP Annual Period.

4.10.64.9.6 The offtake arrangements in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point shall be comprised in Network Exit Provisions and, where applicable any Siteworks Contract in relation to that Seasonal Large Supply Point.

4.10.74.9.7 **Seasonal Capacity Failure Charge**

If, in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point and any Day (being a Day which is not within the Restricted LDZ Capacity Period for that Seasonal Large Supply Point) the User offtakes gas and exceeds the Registered LDZ Capacity (which, for the avoidance of doubt, is zero in respect of any Day that is not within the Restricted LDZ Capacity Period) a Seasonal Capacity Failure will have occurred and:

- (a) the User shall pay a charge (a Seasonal Capacity Failure Charge) in respect of each Day on which a Seasonal Capacity Failure occurs determined as:
 - (i) the Applicable Annual Rate for Registered LDZ Capacity multiplied by the aggregate quantity (in kWh) of gas offtaken at that Seasonal Large Supply Point on that Day;
- (b) the Seasonal Capacity Failure Charge will be:
 - (i) payable in addition to any Supply Point Ratchet Charge payable in respect of that Seasonal Large Supply Point and that Day; and
 - (ii) invoiced and payable as an Ancillary Invoice in accordance with Section S2.4; and
- (c) irrespective of whether the Seasonal Capacity Failure resulted from Force Majeure, where the Transporter determines that the Seasonal Capacity Failure results in a significant risk to the security of the relevant System, the Transporter may take any steps available to it to isolate or disconnect any or all Supply Meter Points comprised within the Seasonal Large Supply Point.

4.114.10 **Seasonal LDZ Capacity at LDZ Metered CSEPs**

4.11.44.10.1 "**Seasonal Period**" means the period commencing 05:00 on 1 April and ending at 05:00 on the next following 1 October.

4.11.24.10.2 In this paragraph 4.10, references to a LDZ Metered CSEP are to a LDZ System Point as referred to in Section A3.3.1 and not to any separate System Exit Point deemed (pursuant to CSEP Network Exit Provisions) to be comprised in such a System Point as provided in Section A3.3.5.

4.11.34.10.3 In respect of any LDZ Metered CSEP, a CSEP User may, on or before 1 March in the current Gas Year (or such later date in the Gas Year as the DNO shall allow) request (in accordance with Section B4.5.2 and the relevant CSEP Network Exit Provisions) that LDZ Capacity at that LDZ Metered CSEP be made available to the CSEP User for only a restricted period of specified consecutive calendar months falling within the Seasonal Period in the current Gas Year (the "**CSEP User Requested Period**").

4.11.44.10.4 Following a request by a User pursuant to paragraph 4.10.3, the DNO shall notify the CSEP User of such period (if any) of consecutive calendar months within the Seasonal Period throughout which the LDZ Capacity requested by the CSEP User can be made available at the relevant LDZ Metered CSEP (the "**DNO Notified Period**").

4.11.54.10.5 If both (1) the start of the CSEP User Requested Period is no earlier than the start of the DNO Notified Period; and (2) the end of the CSEP User Requested Period is no later than the end of the DNO Notified Period, then:

- (a) the LDZ Metered CSEP shall be classified as a "**Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP**";
- (b) the period of consecutive calendar months during the Seasonal Period throughout which LDZ Capacity shall be made available to the CSEP User at that LDZ Metered CSEP (the "**Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period**") shall be the shorter of:
 - (i) the DNO Notified Period; and
 - (ii) the CSEP User Requested Period; and
- (c) once set pursuant to paragraph 4.10.5(b) the Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period in respect of the relevant CSEP User and Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP shall not be varied without the prior consent of the DNO.

4.11.64.10.6 In respect of a CSEP User and a Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP:

- (a) the CSEP User's Registered LDZ Capacity will only be available in respect of those Days falling within the Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period and the CSEP User shall hold no Registered LDZ Capacity in respect of any Day that does not fall within the Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period;
- (b) without prejudice to paragraph (c), the CSEP User shall not be entitled to reduce its LDZ Capacity during the Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period;
- (c) the CSEP User shall be Registered as holding LDZ Capacity at the Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP for the Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period falling within all subsequent Seasonal Periods;

Provided always that the CSEP User may, prior to the commencement of the next following Seasonal Period, request a reduction in LDZ Capacity at the relevant Seasonal LDZ Metered

CSEP where such reduction is to be effective from the first day of the Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period in such next following Seasonal Period.

4.11.74.10.7 The offtake arrangements in respect of a Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP shall be comprised in CSEP Network Exit Provisions.

4.11.84.10.8 Seasonal CSEP Capacity Failure Charge

If, in respect of a Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP and any Day (being a Day which is not within the Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period for that CSEP User in respect of that Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP) the CSEP User offtakes gas and exceeds the CSEP User's Registered LDZ Capacity (which, for the avoidance of doubt, is zero in respect of any Day that is not within the Restricted LDZ CSEP Capacity Period) a "Seasonal CSEP Capacity Failure" will have occurred and:

- (a) the CSEP User shall pay a charge (a "Seasonal CSEP Capacity Failure Charge") in respect of each Day on which a Seasonal CSEP Capacity Failure occurs determined as the Applicable Annual Rate for Registered LDZ Capacity multiplied by the aggregate quantity (in kWh) of gas offtaken by the CSEP User at that Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP on that Day.
- (b) the Seasonal CSEP Capacity Failure Charge will be:
 - (i) payable in addition to any LDZ CSEP Overrun Charge payable by the CSEP User in respect of that Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP and that Day; and
 - (ii) invoiced and payable as an Ancillary Invoice in accordance with Section S2.4; and
- (c) irrespective of whether the Seasonal CSEP Capacity Failure resulted from Force Majeure, where the Transporter determines that the Seasonal CSEP Capacity Failure results in a significant risk to the security of the relevant System, the Transporter may take any steps available to it to isolate or disconnect the Seasonal LDZ Metered CSEP as specified and agreed between the Transporter and the Connected System Operator and defined in the CSEP Network Exit Provisions.

31 May 2019

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 5

UNIFORM NETWORK CODE – TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT

SECTION G – SUPPLY POINTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURAL RULES

1.1 General

1.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a **“Supply Point”** is a System Exit Point comprising the Supply Meter Point for the time being registered in the name of a User pursuant to a Supply Point Registration, or (for the purposes of this Section G only) the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
- (b) the **“Registered User”** of a Supply Point is the User in whose name such Supply Meter Point is so registered;
- (c) a **“Supply Point Registration”** is the registration of a Supply Meter Point in the name of a User in accordance with, in the case of a CSS Supply Point paragraph 5, or in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point paragraph 6, or in either case (where applicable) in accordance with paragraph 4.3;
- (d) the **“Supply Point Registration Date”** is the date of the Supply Point Registration in the case of a CSS Supply Point in accordance with paragraph 5 and in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point in accordance with paragraph 6;
- (e) a reference in the Code in the context of a User to a **“Registered”** Supply Point or Supply Meter Point is to a Supply Point, or (as the case may be) the Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point, of which the User is the Registered User;
- (f) the premises to which gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point is or is to be supplied are the **“Supply Point Premises”**.

1.1.2 This Section G sets out the basis on which:

- (a) a User may become the Registered User of a Supply Point;
- (b) details may be proposed by a User, or otherwise determined, of a Supply Point Registration (**“Proposed Supply Point Registration”**) which would come into effect if the User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point; and

(c) a User may cease to be the Registered User of a Supply Point.

- 1.1.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 9, only one User may be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point.
- 1.1.4 A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a Supply Meter Point is to the Registered User of the Supply Point (or in the case of a Shared Supply Meter Point any of the Supply Points) in which such Supply Meter Point is comprised.
- 1.1.5 Subject to and in accordance with paragraph 9.1, a Class 1 Supply Meter Point may be comprised in more than one Supply Point if the Registered Users in respect of such Supply Points have confirmed to the CDSP that they wish to be sharing Registered Users (in accordance with paragraph 9.1) and specified (in accordance with paragraph 9.3.2) the basis on which the quantity of gas offtaken each Day from the Supply Meter Point comprised in such Supply Points is to be apportioned between such Users.
- 1.1.6 Paragraphs 2 to 8 are subject to paragraph 9 in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point; and in the case of any conflict (including in respect of any CSS Process) the provisions of paragraph 9 shall prevail.
- 1.1.7 A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Point is to the User (as IGTS User) which is the Registered IGTS User of the corresponding IGTS Supply Point in accordance with IGTAD Section A2.1), and references:
- (a) to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Meter Point, or
 - (b) in the context of a User, to a Registered CSEP Supply Point or CSEP Supply Meter Point,
- shall be construed accordingly.
- 1.1.8 In this Section G, unless otherwise expressly provided, references to Supply Meter Points and Supply Points do not include CSEP Supply Meter Points or CSEP Supply Points.
- 1.1.9 In this Section G “**Supply Point Transportation Charges**” means Customer Charges, LDZ Capacity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges, NTS Commodity Charges; and in the context of a Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point a reference to details of Supply Point Transportation Charges is to the applicable rate or amount thereof in accordance with Section B1.8.
- 1.1.10 The CDSP will maintain and not later than 30 September in each year provide to each Party a separate list of Days in the following calendar year (other than Saturdays and Sundays) which are not Business Days or Supply Point Systems Business Days.

1.2 The REC, and CSS and Non-CSS Supply Points

- 1.2.1 For the purposes of the Code:
- (a) “**REC**” means the Retail Energy Code (as defined in GT Section D) which provides (among other things) for the Central Switching System (“**CSS**”) comprising the

systems and processes to be provided or procured by the CSS Provider (and as more fully described in the REC);

- (b) "**CSS Provider**" means the person which is 'CSS Provider' under (and as defined in) the REC), being the provider of the Central Switching Service;
- (c) a "**CSS Supply Meter Point**" is a Supply Meter Point which is, or is to be, a Registrable Meter Point as defined in the REC
- (d) a "**CSS Supply Point**" is a Supply Point which comprises a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (e) a "**Non-CSS Supply Meter Point**" is a Supply Meter Point which is not a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (f) a "**Non-CSS Supply Point**" is a Supply Point which comprises a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point.

1.2.2 All LDZ Supply Meter Points are CSS Supply Meter Points and all NTS Supply Meter Points are Non-CSS Supply Meter Points.

1.2.3 The processes by which a User becomes and ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point depend on whether the Supply Point is a CSS Supply Point or a Non-CSS Supply Point as further provided in this Section G.

1.2.4 In this Section G "**CSS Process**" means any registration, data transfer or other process under the REC which is implemented by the CSS Provider and which relates to CSS Supply Meter Points.

1.2.5 This Section G includes summary descriptions of certain CSS Processes (and any provision of this Section G which begins 'pursuant to the REC' is such a description), but:

- (a) these descriptions are limited to CSS Processes (or parts of those processes) which are relevant to the operation of this Section G;
- (b) these descriptions are for explanation only and do not give force to those processes, and the determinative provisions are those of the REC.

1.2.6 References in the Code to the REC do not incorporate provisions of the REC into the Code, nor entitle any Party to dispute under the Code any matter relating to or arising under the REC.

1.2.7 Where used in this Section G in the context of the CSS Processes, the following terms defined in the REC have the meanings given to them in the REC: Registrable Measurement Point, Switch Request, Initial Registration Request, Transporter Initiated Registration, Registration Request, Change of Shipper Request, Deregistration Request, Gaining Supplier, Energy Supplier, Registered Supplier, Notification, Secured, Synchronisation Message, Dormant, Terminated.

1.3 Offtake responsibility for Supply Points

Subject to paragraph 7.1.3 the gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point will (in accordance with Section E3 and where applicable paragraph 9.1) be attributed for the purposes of the Code to the Registered User; and the Registered User accepts (for the purposes of the Code) responsibility for such offtake of gas by itself or any other person whether or not authorised by the Registered User.

1.4 Supply Meter Points

- 1.4.1 In accordance with Section A4.1 a Supply Meter Point is an Individual System Exit Point at which gas may (in accordance with the Code) be offtaken from the Total System for the purposes of supply directly to particular premises.
- 1.4.2 In accordance with Section M2 a Supply Meter Installation is required to be installed at each Supply Meter Point; but a point may be a Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 1.4.1 notwithstanding that no such installation is installed at such point.
- 1.4.3 Pursuant to this Section G, a Supply Meter Point which has not been Isolated will at all times be included in at least one Supply Point.
- 1.4.4 Paragraph 3.4 sets out the basis on which a New Supply Meter Point may be established.

1.5 Siteworks

- 1.5.1 Certain provisions of this Section G and Annex B-3 apply on the basis of Siteworks carried out by a Transporter, or make reference to a Transporter's Siteworks Terms and Conditions.
- 1.5.2 Annex G-4 sets out provisions relating to Siteworks, which are included in the Code for the purposes of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.5.1.

1.6 DNO Users

In this Section G references to Users exclude DNO Users.

1.7 Trader User

In this Section G references to Users exclude Trader Users.

1.8 Communications

- 1.8.1 Unless otherwise stated, any TPD Communication to be given by or to a Party under this Section G shall be given to or by the CDSP.

1.9 CDSP Functions

- 1.9.1 Direct Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:
 - (a) determining Annual Quantities;
 - (b) managing Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications;

- (c) maintaining the Supply Point Register and providing to Users access to Supply Point Registration Details in accordance with Annex G-1;
- (d) responding to Supply Point Enquiries;
- (e) implementing Supply Point registration processes in accordance with paragraphs 5, 6, 7 and 8, Section B4 and Annex B-3 including receiving communications from the CSS Provider in connection with CSS Supply Meter Points; and
- (f) maintaining the Shipper-Supplier Association Data and Shipper-Transporter Association Data
- (g) undertaking query management in respect of the Supply Point Register.

1.9.2 Agency Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:

- (a) apportioning liability as between Sharing Registered Users for the purposes of paragraph 9.7;
- (b) notifying consumers of the requirement for a Supply Contract for the purposes of paragraph 4.5.10;
- (c) calculating re-establishment charges for the purposes of paragraph 8.2.1; and
- (d) administering Interruption Invitations.

2 SUPPLY POINT AND SUPPLY METER POINT CHARACTERISTICS

2.1 Classes of Supply Point

2.1.1 Each Supply Meter Point shall be classified as a “**Class 1**”, “**Class 2**”, “**Class 3**” or “**Class 4**” Supply Meter Point and references to a Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 Supply Point shall be construed according to the Class of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point.

2.1.2 Subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 2.1 and paragraph 2.2, a Supply Meter Point shall be:

- (a) in Class 1 where:
 - (i) the Class 1 Requirement applies, and
 - (ii) the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.
- (b) in Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4 where:
 - (i) the Registered User has elected that it should be in such Class, and
 - (ii) the Class 1 Requirement does not apply.

2.1.3 The Class 1 Requirement applies in relation to a Supply Meter Point if:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point is a NTS Supply Meter Point, or
 - (b) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms), or
 - (c) the Supply Meter Point is Interruptible; or
 - (d) the Supply Meter Point is comprised in a Seasonal Large Supply Point ; or
 - (e) the Supply Meter Point is an LDZ Supply Meter Point where telemetry equipment has been installed in accordance with Section M6.7.1.
- 2.1.4 If the Transporter determines and notifies the Registered User that it would not be practicable or economic for the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements to be satisfied in respect of a particular Supply Meter Point, the Class 1 Requirement shall not apply (and for the avoidance of doubt the relevant Supply Meter Point shall not be in Class 1).
- 2.1.5 Where, as a result of a change in status of a Supply Meter Point which is not in Class 1, the Class 1 Requirement applies:
- (a) the Transporter will arrange for the satisfaction of the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements as soon as reasonably practicable, and will inform the Registered User when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, in accordance with Section M6.2;
 - (b) the date from which the Supply Meter Point shall be in Class 1 shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 2.2.
- 2.1.6 Where, as a result of a change in status of a Supply Meter Point which is in Class 1, the Class 1 Requirement ceases to apply:
- (a) the Registered User shall elect whether the Supply Meter Point shall be in Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4;
 - (b) the date from which the Supply Meter Point shall be in the Class elected (and cease to be in Class 1) shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 2.2;
 - (c) when the Supply Meter Point ceases to be in Class 1, the Transporter may (in accordance with Section M6.2.9) remove any equipment provided for the purposes of satisfying the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements.
- 2.1.7 In relation to a Supply Meter Point in Class 2, 3 or 4, to which the Class 1 Requirement does not apply, the Registered User or Proposing User may elect to change the Class of such Supply Meter Point, subject to and in accordance with paragraph 2.2.
- 2.1.8 Without prejudice to the other provisions of this paragraph 2.1, if the Class 1 Requirement applies to a New Supply Meter Point which (pursuant to paragraph 3.4.7) is included in a Supply Point, but for any reason (other than due to an act or omission of the Registered User) the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are not satisfied, the Supply Meter Point shall be a

Class 1 Supply Meter Point even though the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are not satisfied.

2.2 Changes in Supply Point Classification, etc

2.2.1 Any change in the relevant classification of a CSS Supply Meter Point or CSS Supply Point or a meter reading election in relation to a Supply Meter, shall be given effect only upon and by way of:

- (a) a Supply Point Registration effected pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2; or
- (b) Supply Point Amendment in accordance with paragraph 3.5;

and the provisions of paragraph 2.1 and Section A4 as to the relevant classification shall be construed accordingly.

2.2.2 Where, by virtue of a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph 2.1.3, a CSS Supply Meter Point or CSS Supply Point is required (in accordance with any provision of the Code) to be classified differently from the prevailing relevant classification, the Registered User shall make a Supply Point Amendment to give effect to such revised classification for an amendment date not more than 2 months after:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the relevant date (as provided in paragraph 2.2.4(b));
- (b) in the case of a change within paragraph 2.1.5, the date when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.

2.2.3 Where pursuant to any provision of the Code (and other than upon a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph 2.1.3) the Registered User is entitled to elect for a change in Class of a CSS Supply Meter Point or make a meter reading election in relation to a CSS Supply Meter:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the Registered User may not make such an election with effect from a date less than 2 months after the effective date of the last change in Class of the Supply Meter Point or (as the case may be) meter reading election in relation to the Supply Meter;
- (b) paragraph (a) does not apply in respect of a change of Class or meter reading election pursuant to a Supply Point Registration effected pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2.

2.2.4 A Supply Point Amendment changing the Class of a Supply Meter Point from a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point shall:

- (a) confirm that the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity will apply at the Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) specify a Supply Point Offtake Rate (consistent with Section B, Annex B-3 paragraph 1.5).

2.2.5 If the Class of a Supply Meter Point is changed by way of a Supply Point Amendment, a Meter Reading shall be obtained and submitted to the CDSP in accordance with Section M5.14.1.

2.2.6 For the purposes of this paragraph 2.2:

- (a) **“relevant classification”** means the Class of a CSS Supply Meter Point or the classification of a CSS Supply Point as Smaller or Larger;
- (b) the relevant date is the date of the change in status of the Supply Meter Point or Supply Point in question, or other date with effect from which the requirement for reclassification first arises;
- (c) a **“meter reading election”** is an election in relation to a Class 3 Supply Meter of the Batch duration (in accordance with Section M5.8.1) or in relation to a Class 4 Supply Meter of the Meter Read Frequency (in accordance with Section M5.9.1).

2.3 Annual Quantity

2.3.1 The **“Annual Quantity”** in respect of a Supply Meter Point or Supply Point is an estimate (determined by the CDSP in accordance with the further provisions of the Code) of the quantity of gas which would (on a seasonal normal basis, in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point) be oftaken from the Total System at that Supply Meter Point in a period of 12 months.

2.3.2 The Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point and the Supply Point(s) in which it is comprised shall be determined in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 2.3.

2.3.3 For the purposes of this Section G:

- (a) **“AQ Close-Out”** in any month is the 10th Day of that month;
- (b) the **“AQ Read Submission Period”** in relation to a month (M) is the period from (but not including) AQ Close-Out for month M-1 to (and including) AQ Close-Out for month M;
- (c) in relation to a Supply Meter Point, a month is an **“AQ Calculation Month”** where a Qualifying Meter Reading in respect of such Supply Meter Point is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period in relation to that month;
- (d) a **“Qualifying Meter Reading”** is any Valid Meter Reading (other than a Meter Reading which is replaced pursuant to Section M5.16), provided that in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point the Exit Close-out Date in respect of the Read Date is not later than AQ Close-Out.

2.3.4 The Annual Quantity in respect of each Supply Meter Point shall be calculated in each AQ Calculation Month.

2.3.5 The Annual Quantity calculated in respect of the Supply Meter Point in an AQ Calculation Month (month M) shall apply:

- (a) with effect from and including the first Day of the month (month M+1) following the AQ Calculation Month; and
 - (b) until and including the last Day of the next AQ Calculation Month (which for the avoidance of doubt may be month M+1).
- 2.3.6 The CDSP will notify the Annual Quantity, and if relevant that the Annual Quantity has crossed a threshold requirement for the purposes of paragraph 2.3.15, to the Registered User not later than 5 Business Days before the end of the AQ Calculation Month.
- 2.3.7 For the purposes of calculating the Annual Quantity in respect of a Supply Meter Point in an AQ Calculation Month:
- (a) the **“AQ Closing Reading”** is the Qualifying Meter Reading which was submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period, or if more than one Valid Meter Reading was so submitted, the Qualifying Meter Reading with the latest Read Date;
 - (b) the **“AQ Opening Reading”** is:
 - (i) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Valid Daily Meter Reading or (in the circumstances in Section M5.6.2 or M5.7.2) estimated Meter Reading for which the Read Date is the target date, subject to paragraph 2.3.14(c);
 - (ii) in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point:
 - (A) the Valid Meter Reading for which the Read Date is nearest to the target date; or
 - (B) in the case where the Read Dates of two Valid Meter Readings are an equal number of Days respectively before and after the target date, the Valid Meter Reading with the later Read Date;
 - (C) but excluding any Meter Reading for which the Read Date is less than 9 months or more than 36 months before the Read Date of the AQ Closing Read;
 - (c) the **“target date”** for the purposes of paragraph (b) is the date which is 365 Days before the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading;
 - (d) the **“AQ Metered Period”** is the period from the Read Date of the AQ Opening Reading to the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading;
 - (e) in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, the **“AQ Metered Quantity”** is the Metered Quantity (as provided in Section M1.5.3(e)) for the AQ Metered Period.
- 2.3.8 If, in relation to a Supply Meter Point and an AQ Closing Read in a month, there is no Valid Meter Reading which qualifies as an AQ Opening Reading under the requirements in paragraph 2.3.7(b)), an Annual Quantity shall not be calculated and that month shall not be an

AQ Calculation Month and the prevailing Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point shall be unchanged.

- 2.3.9 Subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 2.3, the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point shall be determined:
- (a) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, as the sum of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantities for all Days in the AQ Metered Period;
 - (b) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, by reference to the AQ Metered Quantity and AQ Metered Period, in accordance with Section H3.2.
- 2.3.10 Where a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point becomes a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Annual Quantity shall continue to be calculated pursuant to paragraphs 2.3.7(b)(ii) and 2.3.9(b) until the first AQ Calculation Month in which there is an AQ Closing Read for which the target date is not earlier than the date of the change in Class of the Supply Meter Point.
- 2.3.11 Where, following an AQ Calculation Month a Supply Meter Point changes Class, and as a result the method (under the applicable provisions of this paragraph 2.3) of calculating the Annual Quantity changes, the Annual Quantity shall not be revised by reason of such change until the next following AQ Calculation Month.
- 2.3.12 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated the value of the Annual Quantity for that Supply Meter Point shall continue to be the value as determined at the date of Isolation, until and unless the Supply Meter Point is Re-established.
- 2.3.13 Where an Isolated Supply Meter Point is Re-established, for the purposes of calculating the Annual Quantity in each subsequent AQ Calculation Month, Days on which the Supply Meter Point was Isolated:
- (a) shall be disregarded in determining the target date under paragraph 2.3.7(b);
 - (b) shall be excluded from the AQ Metered Period for the purposes of the calculation under Section H3.2.
- 2.3.14 In the case of a New Supply Meter Point:
- (a) until the first AQ Calculation Month in accordance with paragraph (b), the Annual Quantity shall be the quantity notified to the CDSP as provided in paragraph 3.4.2(c);
 - (b) the first AQ Calculation Month shall be the first month in relation to which a Qualifying Meter Reading, with a Read Date not less than 9 months after the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point which includes such new Supply Meter Point, is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period;
 - (c) subject to paragraph (b), in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, in each AQ Calculation Month until the first such month for which the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading is not less than 365 Days after such Supply Point Registration Date:

- (i) the AQ Opening Reading shall be the Daily Meter Reading for the Supply Point Registration Date;
- (ii) the Annual Quantity (AQ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$AQ = AQ' * 365 / D$$

where:

AQ' is the quantity calculated under paragraph 2.3.9(a);

D is the number of Days in the AQ Metered Period;

- (d) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, in each AQ Calculation Month where the Read Date of the AQ Closing Read is less than 365 Days after such Supply Point Registration Date:

- (i) the AQ Opening Read shall be in accordance with paragraph (c)(i);
- (ii) the Annual Quantity (AQ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$AQ = AQ' / D * 365$$

where AQ and D have the meaning in paragraph (c).

2.3.15 Where it is a condition of a change in classification (under any provision of the Code) of a Supply Point or Supply Meter Point that the Annual Quantity of such System Exit Point is or has become greater than, not less than, less than or not greater than a specified quantity (the “**threshold requirement**”), the condition shall be treated as satisfied, with effect from the first Day of the month following an AQ Calculation Month (‘M’), if and only if:

- (a) each AQ Calculation Month in the preceding period of 6 months is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month; and
- (b) there are at least 3 consecutive qualifying AQ Calculation Months (including month M), or if there are fewer than 3 AQ Calculation Months in the preceding period of 18 months, each AQ Calculation Month in that 18 month period is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month;

2.3.16 For the purposes of paragraph 2.3:

- (a) an AQ Calculation Month is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month if the Annual Quantity calculated in such month satisfies the relevant threshold requirement;
- (b) a preceding period is a period ending with and including month M.

2.3.17 For the purposes of the Code, subject to paragraph 2.3.18, the “**Formula Year Annual Quantity**” for a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point and the Supply Point(s) in which it is comprised for a Formula Year is the Annual Quantity determined in the most recent AQ Calculation Month falling not later than the December prior to that Formula Year, notwithstanding any subsequent change in the basis of determination of such Annual Quantity as a result of a change in Class of the Supply Meter Point.

2.3.18 Where the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point is revised pursuant to paragraph 2.3.20 with effect from any month in a Formula Year (FY), the Formula Year Annual Quantity:

- (a) for Formula Year FY; and
- (b) (where such revision is made after the Formula Year Annual Quantity for Formula Year FY+1 has been determined) for Formula Year FY+1

shall be revised, with effect from that month or (if later) the start of the relevant Formula Year, so as to be equal to such revised Annual Quantity.

2.3.19 For the purposes of determining the rate of any Transportation Charge, references in the Transportation Statement to the Annual Quantity of a Supply Point are to the Formula Year Annual Quantity for the Formula Year in question.

2.3.20 The Registered User may request a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point on the grounds that the most recently calculated Annual Quantity does not reflect the expected (seasonally adjusted where relevant) consumption of gas over the 12 months following the date of the request due to an eligible cause which occurred after the Read Date of the AQ Opening Reading used in the most recent calculation of the Annual Quantity.

2.3.21 For the purpose of paragraph 2.3.20 “**eligible cause**” means:

- (a) the confirmed theft of gas (which resulted in the metered consumption in the AQ Metered Period at the Supply Meter Point being less than the actual consumption);
- (b) the installation, replacement or removal of Consumer's Plant which results in a material change in the basis on which gas is consumed; or
- (c) the commencement of a new business activity or discontinuance of an existing business activity at the consumer's premises.

2.3.22 A Registered User may also request a change to the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point where the Uniform Network Code Validation Rules prescribe the wider tolerance band referred to in Section M5.3.4(b) by reference to the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point and;

- (a) the User submits a Meter Reading (“**Rejected Meter Reading**”) for such Supply Meter Point which fails validation because it falls outside the wider tolerance band, but which all other respects is Valid; and
- (b) the User is satisfied that the Meter Reading is valid (and would not fail validation if the Annual Quantity were so changed).

2.3.23 Where a Registered User requests a change in the Annual Quantity:

- (a) it shall give notice to the CDSP specifying:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point in respect of which the request is made;

- (ii) in the case of a request under:
 - (A) paragraph 2.3.20, which eligible cause applies and evidence of its application in relation to the Supply Meter Point;
 - (B) paragraph 2.3.22, the Rejected Meter Reading and evidence that it is valid;
 - (iii) the User's estimate of the Annual Quantity which shall be made in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care and where applicable taking into account (in a case within paragraph 2.3.20, where applicable) the metered consumption between the Read Dates of the Valid Meter Reads referred to in paragraph (b), or (in a case within paragraph 2.3.22) the Rejected Meter Reading;
- (b) in the case of a request under paragraph 2.3.20:
- (i) it shall submit a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date which is no earlier than the date on which the eligible cause occurred; and
 - (ii) it may in addition submit a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date later than the Read Date of the Meter Reading under paragraph (i).

2.3.24 A User may only give notice requesting a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point under paragraph 2.3.20 for an eligible cause under paragraph 2.3.21(c) where the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) the notice is given no later than three (3) months after the Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (b) the User was not, prior to the Supply Point Registration Date, and Existing Registered User for the Supply Point in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised.

2.3.25 The CDSP will reject a request for a change in the Annual Quantity where:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the eligible cause specified in the Registered User's notice has not occurred or (as the case may be) the Rejected Meter Reading was not Valid;
 - (ii) the Registered User's estimate of the Annual Quantity is not made in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care;
- (b) in a case within paragraph 2.3.22, the User does not submit a Rejected Meter Reading.

2.3.26 Within 2 Business Days of receipt of a request under paragraph 2.3.20 or 2.3.22 the CDSP will notify the User if the request is accepted or rejected (in which case the CDSP will notify the User of the reasons for the rejection).

- 2.3.27 Subject to paragraph 2.3.28, where the CDSP accepts a request for a change in Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point:
- (a) with effect from and including the first Day of the first month which begins at least 15 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date on which the User gave notice pursuant to paragraph 2.3.23(a), and until the next AQ Calculation Month under paragraph (c) the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point shall be the estimate specified in the User's notice under paragraph 2.3.23(a);
 - (b) in a case within paragraph 2.3.22, the Rejected Meter Reading (as resubmitted at the User's request) will be accepted;
 - (c) the next AQ Calculation Month shall be the first month in relation to which a Qualifying Meter Reading, with a Read Date not less than 9 months after the Read Date of the Meter Reading referred to in paragraph 2.3.22(b) or (as the case may be) the Rejected Meter Reading, is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period; and
 - (d) the CDSP shall notify the User five (5) Supply Point Systems Business Days prior to the date the change in Annual Quantity is given effect in accordance with paragraph (a) of the new Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point.
- 2.3.28 A User may cancel a request for a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point by giving the CDSP at least 8 Supply Point Systems Business Days' notice prior to the date the change would be given effect in accordance with paragraph 2.3.27(a) and if the CDSP receives such notice, the previously accepted request shall not take effect, and the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point shall be unchanged.
- 2.3.29 Where at any time prior to the Supply Point Registration Date the User considers that any Annual Quantity of a Supply Point comprising a New Supply Meter Point which has been recorded on the Supply Point Register does not reflect the User's estimate of the correct quantity then the User shall promptly (and in any event before the Supply Point Registration Date) notify the CDSP of the same together with its estimate of the correct Annual Quantity.

2.4 Sub-deduct Arrangements

2.4.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a "**Sub-deduct Arrangement**" is an arrangement of pipes and meters, installed before 1 March 1996, which National Grid recognised on such date as being such an arrangement, by which a part of the gas which is conveyed by a System to premises for the purposes of supply to those premises, is further conveyed to other premises for the purposes of supply to those other premises;
- (b) the System Point at which a meter comprised in the Sub-deduct Arrangement is installed, and upstream of which no other meter comprised in such arrangement is installed, shall be a Supply Meter Point (the "**Primary Supply Meter Point**");
- (c) the Primary Supply Meter Point is not a Connected System Exit Point;
- (d) the gas conveyed in a Sub-deduct Arrangement may be conveyed:

- (i) by a person (other than the Transporter) exempted pursuant to but subject to the conditions of any order under Section 6A of the Act granting exemption from paragraph (a) of Section 5(1) of the Act, in which case (irrespective of whether such conditions are complied with) the Sub-deduct Arrangement does not form part of a System;
 - (ii) by the Transporter, in which case the Sub-deduct Arrangement forms a part of a System; and
- (e) in a Sub-deduct Arrangement:
- (i) each of the meters referred to in paragraph (a) (other than a check meter in accordance with paragraph (iii)) and the Supply Meter installed at the Primary Supply Meter Point, is a “**relevant meter**”;
 - (ii) a relevant meter (meter 'B') is “**dependent**” on another (meter 'A') where meter B is downstream of meter A and there is no relevant meter between meter A and meter B;
 - (iii) a meter is a check meter where all gas which flows through the meter also flows through one or more meters (in such arrangement) downstream of that meter.

2.4.2 Where a Sub-deduct Arrangement forms part of a System:

- (a) each of the points in the Sub-deduct Arrangement at which gas is offtaken from the Total System for the purposes of supply to premises is a Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) the point of offtake for each such Supply Meter Point shall be the point determined as the point of offtake in accordance with Section J3.7.1, and title and risk in gas offtaken from the Total System shall pass accordingly.

2.4.3 Where a Sub-deduct Arrangement does not form part of a System:

- (a) for the further purposes of this paragraph 2.4, the Primary Supply Meter Point shall be treated (for the purposes of the Code, but subject to paragraphs (b) and (d)) as being a number of Supply Meter Points each of which shall be associated with one relevant meter and so identified (by a unique reference) in the Supply Point Register;
- (b) the point of offtake in respect of each such Supply Meter Point shall be the point of offtake in accordance with Section J3.7.1 in respect of the Primary Supply Meter Point, and title and risk in gas offtaken from the Total System shall pass accordingly; and (for the purposes of Section J) the provisions of paragraph 2.4.5 and of Section G shall have effect for the purposes of determining which Users are offtaking gas from the Total System at that point, and in what proportions;
- (c) none of such Supply Meter Points shall be treated as being a Shared Supply Meter Point; and

- (d) no provision of this paragraph 2.4, nor the fact that the Supply Point Register records details in respect of the Supply Meter Points which are (pursuant to paragraph (a)) treated as existing at the Primary Supply Meter Point, shall be taken to imply that any User has arranged with the Transporter for the conveyance of gas beyond the Primary Supply Meter Point.

2.4.4 Where there is a Sub-deduct Arrangement:

- (a) each of the Supply Meter Points (including the Primary Supply Meter Point) referred to in paragraph 2.4.2(a), or (as the case may be) treated as existing in accordance with paragraph 2.4.3(a), is a “**Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point**”;
- (b) each relevant meter shall for the purposes of Section M2 be treated as a Supply Meter (a “**Sub-deduct Supply Meter**”) provided by the Transporter; provided that:
 - (i) the same person must be appointed as Meter Reader in respect of all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters in a particular Sub-deduct Arrangement;
 - (ii) the Meter Reading Frequency in respect of each Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter shall be the Meter Reading Frequency of the primary Non-Daily Read NDM Sub-deduct Supply Meter;
 - (iii) where reasonably practicable, the Meter Reads for all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters shall be undertaken on the same Day as a Meter Read in relation to the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter; and a Meter Reading in respect of any Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter shall not be a Valid Meter Reading unless Meter Reads were undertaken for all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters within a period of 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days commencing on the Day 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the Day of a Meter Read in relation to the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter;
 - (iv) where the Transporter is the person appointed (pursuant to paragraph (i)) as Meter Reader, the Transporter agrees that its charges to Registered Users for Meter Reads at Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters (other than the primary such meter) will not be increased if the Meter Reading Frequency under paragraph (ii) is greater than that which would otherwise be required under Section M5;
- (c) for the purposes of paragraph (b) the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter is the Non-daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter which is furthest upstream in the Sub-deduct Arrangement (and for the avoidance of doubt may be the relevant meter at the Primary Supply Meter Point);
- (d) each Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point shall have a separate Annual Quantity, and may be the subject of separate Supply Point Nominations and/or Supply Point Confirmations and may be comprised in a separate Supply Point;

- (e) the details in the Supply Point Register will reflect the premises at which each Sub-deduct Supply Meter is actually located; and
- (f) the Registered User of a Supply Point which includes a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point is a “**Sub-deduct Registered User**”.

2.4.5 Upon any Meter Reads in respect of the relevant meters in a Sub-deduct Arrangement:

- (a) in respect of each Sub-deduct Supply Meter there shall be attributed to the Sub-deduct Registered User a volume (the “**Sub-deduct Volume**”) determined as the Metered Volume in respect of the associated relevant meter less the sum of the Metered Volumes for all dependent relevant meters;
- (b) the Metered Quantity determined in respect of each Sub-deduct Supply Meter in accordance with Section M1.5.3 will be determined on the basis of the Sub-deduct Volume.

2.4.6 In the case of a Sub-deduct Arrangement which forms part of a System, the Transporter reserves the right at its cost to undertake works to extend the relevant System by laying additional pipes so as to cause any Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point to cease to be comprised in the relevant Sub-deduct Arrangement; provided that the Transporter will not undertake such works without first obtaining the consent (not to be unreasonably withheld) of the Registered User of each Supply Point affected thereby and in undertaking such works will endeavour to minimise the disruption to the offtake of gas from the relevant System at such Supply Points (but subject thereto will not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake from the Total System by reason of the carrying out of such works).

2.4.7 Where, in relation to any relevant meter at which the Class 1 Requirement applies, there is any dependent meter which is not a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter, the Supply Meter Point at which the relevant meter is installed shall (notwithstanding that the Class 1 Requirement applies and the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Code), unless otherwise agreed between the Transporter and the Registered User, be a Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Point.

2.4.8 For the purposes of this paragraph 2.4:

- (a) the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish the “Guidelines for Sub-Deduct Arrangements (Prime and Sub-Deduct Meter Points)” to apply in respect of Sub-deduct Arrangements; and
- (b) Sub-deduct Registered Users shall comply with such procedures referenced in paragraph (a).

3 SUPPLY POINT REGISTER

3.1 Supply Point Register

3.1.1 Subject to GT Section D2.4.2, the CDSP has established and (without prejudice to paragraph 3.1.3) will maintain a register (“**Supply Point Register**”) of all Supply Meter Points, Supply Points and Supply Point Premises located on a System(s) operated by the Transporter.

3.1.2 In the Supply Point Register:

- (a) each Supply Meter Point will be identified by a unique number (the “**Supply Meter Point Reference Number**”) assigned with effect from 1 March 1996 or in the case of a new Supply Meter Point the date on which the Supply Meter Point is entered in the register in accordance with paragraph 3.4.2;
- (b) each Supply Point will be identified by a unique number (the “**Supply Point Registration Number**”) assigned with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (c) Registration Details will be recorded in respect of each Supply Point Registration.

3.1.3 For the purposes of this Section G:

- (a) “**Registration Details**” are details of a Supply Point Registration (including where applicable a Proposed Supply Point Registration) as specified in Annex G-1;
- (b) Registration Details include:
 - (i) details which identify the Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or User;
 - (ii) values of parameters, elected by the User or otherwise determined pursuant to the Code, applying in relation to the Supply Meter Point or Supply Point for the purposes of the Code, and which may be standing or variable;
 - (iii) information provided by the User, including information in respect of itself, the Supply Meter Point, the Supply Point Premises or the consumer;
 - (iv) other information maintained by the CDSP in respect of the Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or Supply Meter;

(for which purposes a reference to the User is to the Registered User or the Proposing User as applicable).

3.1.4 Without prejudice to any other provision of the Code, the Parties and the CDSP shall:

- (a) cooperate with a view to ensuring (in the case of a User, by a Supply Point Amendment where applicable) that the information contained in the Supply Point Register is at all times as accurate as is possible; and
- (b) each use reasonable endeavours to secure that it becomes aware, insofar as it might reasonably be expected to become aware, of any inaccuracy in the information

contained in the Supply Point Register, and to inform (in the case of a Party) the CDSP or (in the case of the CDSP) either one or both of the Registered User and the Transporter of such inaccuracy,

but nothing in this paragraph 3.1.4 shall imply that the Supply Point Register is capable of being amended other than as provided in this Section G or Section M.

- 3.1.5 The Supply Meter Point Reference Number will continue to be assigned to a Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated.
- 3.1.6 The Supply Point Registration Number of a Supply Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point comprised therein will not be changed during the relevant Supply Point Registration.
- 3.1.7 The CDSP may, and where this is a requirement under a condition of the Transporter's Licence the CDSP will, maintain in relation to a Supply Meter Point historic Registration Details, relating to previous Supply Point Registrations, for such period as it decides or may be so required, but such historic Registration Details:
 - (a) do not form part of the current Supply Point Registration; and
 - (b) are not (unless expressly provided in the Code) accessible by the current Registered User.

3.2 Access to Registration Details

- 3.2.1 A User will have access (by the means set out in the UK Link Manual, and in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to the procedures specified in paragraph 6) to Registration Details in the Supply Point Register in relation to a given Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point to the extent (and as to such Registration Details) provided in Annex G-1 by reference to:
 - (a) whether the User is the Registered User or a Proposing User; and
 - (b) in the case of a Proposing User, the stage of the relevant registration procedure.
- 3.2.2 A User may enquire as to Registration Details (as specified in Annex G-1) of a Proposed Supply Point:
 - (a) by sending to the CDSP an enquiry ("**Supply Point Enquiry**"):
 - (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, specifying:
 - (A) the identity of the User;
 - (B) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number; and
 - (C) where applicable the details enquired for (as provided in Annex G-1); and

(ii) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, in accordance with paragraph 6.3; or

(b) in the case of a CSS Supply Point, by accessing such Registration Details in the Supply Point Register.

3.2.3 Where a User sends a Supply Point Enquiry:

(a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will (within the timescales specified in the UK Link Manual) provide to the User the Registration Details as specified in Annex G-1;

(b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the provisions of paragraph 6.2 apply.

3.2.4 A User shall not enquire, seek or exercise access to Registration Details in relation to a Supply Meter Point except:

(a) where the User is the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Supply Meter Point; or

(b) as to Registration Details which are available to all Users as specified in the Data Permissions Matrix in the UK Link Manual; or

(c) where the User has first obtained written or verbal consent from the relevant consumer at the Supply Meter Point (whether directly or indirectly through the relevant Supplier) to the User having access to such Registration Details;

and in a case in paragraph (c), the User shall retain evidence of the consumer's consent and where requested by the CDSP (whether at the time of seeking such access or thereafter) provide such evidence to the CDSP.

3.2.5 Paragraph 3.4.2(c) applies to a Proposing User:

(a) sending a Supply Point Enquiry; or

(b) in the case of a Proposed CSS Supply Point, accessing Registration Details as provided in paragraph 3.2.2(b) or submitting a Referable Registration Nomination or Base Registration Nomination; or

(c) in the case of a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Point, submitting a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation.

3.2.6 Pursuant to data protection policy, certain Registration Details (even where originally provided by the Registered User) are not accessible by the Registered User, as specified in Annex G-1, and it is the responsibility of the Registered User to maintain its own records of such details.

3.2.7 A Party shall not be entitled to have access to the information contained in the Supply Point Register except to the extent the Code provides for such information to be made available to such User.

3.3 CSEP Supply Points

3.3.1 The CDSP has established and will maintain, in relation to each Unmetered Connected System Exit Point, a register (“**CSEP Supply Point Register**”) in respect of CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points which reflects the details (relating to IGTS Supply Meter Points and IGTS Supply Points) provided by the Independent Gas Transporter under IGTAD Section D3.1.

3.3.2 The CDSP may maintain the CSEP Supply Point Register on a combined basis with the supply point register maintained (pursuant to the arrangements referred to in IGTAD Section A1.6) for the Independent Gas Transporter.

3.3.3 The CSEP Supply Point Register is maintained for the purposes of enabling the Transporter to implement relevant provisions of the Transportation Principal Document in relation to CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points, and (except as otherwise provided in the Code) changes to the CSEP Supply Point Register will be made only to reflect changes notified to the CDSP by the Independent Gas Transporter (and Users may not directly require changes in the CSEP Supply Point Register).

3.3.4 In this Section G, references to the Supply Meter Point Reference Number or other details in relation to a CSEP Supply Meter Point or CSEP Supply Point are to the equivalent details maintained in the CSEP Supply Point Register.

3.4 New Supply Meter Points

3.4.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a “**New Supply Meter Point**” is a new Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the “**First Supply Point Registration Date**” is the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point Registration to be made for a Supply Point comprising the New Supply Meter Point; and
- (c) “**Meter Fix Date**” is the date which has been notified to the Transporter as the date upon which a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point.

3.4.2 Where the CDSP has been notified that Connections Work is to be or has been undertaken then on or as soon as reasonably practical after the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3) the CDSP will:

- (a) enter such New Supply Meter Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number for the same on to the Supply Point Register; and
- (b) for the purposes of this Section G treat the same as a Supply Meter Point; and

- (c) record as the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point the estimate notified (by the person giving the notice referred to in paragraph 3.4.3) to the CDSP of the quantity expected to be offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point in a 12 month period under seasonal normal conditions.

3.4.3 For the purposes of paragraph 3.4.2 the relevant date is the date upon which the CDSP has received notice of the (i) allocation of a specific Supply Meter Point Reference Number to a New Supply Meter Point, or (ii) completion of the Connections Work, from the person who has undertaken the same, where received earlier than such allocation notice.

3.4.4 Pursuant to the REC, in the case of a New Supply Meter Point which is a CSS Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider specifying the Meter Point Reference Number for the New Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the CSS Provider will create the RMP Record and record the status as Operational.

3.4.5 Subject to paragraph 3.4.8, no person shall be entitled to offtake gas from the Total System at a New Supply Meter Point at any time before the First Supply Point Registration Date.

3.4.6 At any time after the time at which a New Supply Meter Point was entered in the Supply Point Register:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point:
 - (i) any User may submit a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination;
 - (ii) the CDSP may receive a Relevant CSS Request from the CSS Provider;
- (b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, a User may submit a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.3.1 and (subject to having received a Supply Point Offer) submit a Supply Point Confirmation

in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises the New Supply Meter Point.

3.4.7 In relation to a CSS New Supply Meter Point, where a Proposing User sends:

- (a) (in the case of a Proposed DM Supply Point) a Referable Registration Nomination (in accordance with paragraph 6.2), the Nominated Supply Point Capacity shall not be less than the User's estimate of the maximum quantity of gas to be offtaken on any Day in the next 12 months on the basis of reasonable assumptions as to weather conditions;
- (b) (in the case of a Proposed NDM Supply Point) a Base Registration Nomination, the User shall provide to the CDSP the User's estimate of the value of any variable by reference to which any End User Category (to which such Supply Point might belong) is in the relevant Gas Year defined in accordance with Section H;

and the User's estimates under paragraphs (a) and (b) shall be made in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care.

3.4.8 Where (pursuant to an Initial Registration Request) a User becomes the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point:

- (a) where the Meter Fix Date is prior to the date ("**request notification date**") on which the CDSP receives notification of a valid Relevant CSS Request, the User will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from:
 - (i) the Meter Fix Date, where such User is the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a);
 - (ii) the request notification date, where such Proposing User is not the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a)until the Supply Point Registration Date;
- (b) where the Meter Fix Date is after or upon the request notification date, the User will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from the Meter Fix Date until the Supply Point Registration Date;
- (c) where such User is treated (under paragraph (a) or (b) as being the Registered User, the Proposing User shall, notwithstanding that there is no Supply Point Registration in respect of the Supply Point (and irrespective of the Registration Effective Date) be permitted to offtake gas from the Total System at such New Supply Meter Point;
- (d) the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken on any Day will be counted as an UDQO of the User for the purposes of Code (and in particular the User will be liable to pay any appropriate Transportation Charges in relation thereto);
- (e) for the purposes of the first Offtake Reconciliation the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken will be counted as part of the Reconciliation Quantity (for which purposes a quantity of zero shall be assumed to have been offtaken); and accordingly the User will be liable to pay Reconciliation Clearing charges and Reconciliation Transportation Charge Adjustments in respect of the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken; and

3.4.9 Where an Initial Registration Request in respect of a New Supply Meter Point is submitted to and rejected (for any reason) by the CSS Provider, the User which is Nominated Shipper shall promptly take steps to ensure gas is not offtaken at the New Supply Meter Point.

3.5 Modification of Supply Point Registration

3.5.1 A Supply Point Registration may be modified, where the Code requires or permits such modification:

- (a) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point, by the CDSP, upon notice from a Proposing User, pursuant to paragraph 3.5.3 or Section M3.2.1, or

- (b) as to those Registration Details specified in Annex G-1, and subject to and in accordance with Annex G-1:
 - (i) by the Registered User or (in relation to a New Supply Meter Point, in certain cases as provided in Annex G-1) the Proposing User (such a modification by the Registered User or Proposing User being a “**Supply Point Amendment**”); or
 - (ii) (as the case may be) by the CDSP;
- (c) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point, by a Supply Point Reconfirmation.

3.5.2 Where a Registered User submits a Supply Point Amendment in respect of a change to the Meter Point Location for a Supply Meter Point, the effect of which is to change the LDZ or Exit Zone of such Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will notify the Registered User of the new Supply Point Transportation Charge which will apply at that Supply Meter Point, 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days from the date of acceptance of the Supply Point Amendment.

3.5.3 Paragraph 3.5.4 applies, in relation to a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, where the CDSP rejects a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph 6.3.6(b) or a Supply Point Confirmation pursuant to paragraph 6.5.3.

3.5.4 Following a rejection as described in paragraph 3.5.3:

- (a) the Proposing User may within 10 Supply Point Systems Business Days after such rejection notify the CDSP that the User considers that any details recorded in respect of the Proposed Supply Point in the Supply Point Register are incorrect, or that details which should be so recorded are absent from the Supply Point Register; and
- (b) where the User so notifies the CDSP:
 - (i) the User shall at the same time provide details of what it considers the relevant details should be and its reasons for so considering; and
 - (ii) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable after the User's notification, consider the details and reasons provided by the User, and where it is reasonably satisfied that any of the relevant details in the Supply Point Register are incorrect, or that details which should be so recorded are absent from the Supply Point Register, the CDSP will (within 5 Days after being so satisfied) amend the Supply Point Register in respect of such details and will not reject (on the same grounds) a further Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

3.5.5 Where the Registered User is required under the Code to modify (in accordance with paragraph 3.5.1) any Registration Details in the Supply Point Registration within a certain period or by a certain date, and fails to do so within that period or by that date, the CDSP may itself make such modification (and nothing in this Section G or Annex G-1 prevents the CDSP from doing so).

3.6 Failure to revise Supply Point Register

3.6.1 If on any Day, as a result of a failure by the CDSP to revise the Supply Point Register in accordance with the provisions of the Code:

- (a) a Supply Meter Point, in respect of which:
 - (i) (in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point) a Deregistration Request has been notified to the CDSP by the CSS Provider which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 5.6;
 - (ii) (in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) the User has submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 6.10,

remains registered in the name of the User in the Supply Point Register; or

- (b) a Supply Meter Point, in respect of which:
 - (i) (in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point) a Relevant CSS Request has been notified to the CDSP by the CSS Provider which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 5.2;
 - (ii) (in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) the User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 6.7.7(a) or 6.8.1,

has not become registered in the name of the User in the Supply Point Register then, in view of (and without prejudice to) Section E1.8.2, where the effect on the determination of the Energy Balancing Charges payable by the User is material, National Grid NTS may make a payment to or require a payment from the User of an amount reasonably estimated by National Grid NTS as required (having regard to the User's Daily Imbalance for the Day, whether such imbalance was positive or negative) to compensate the User or National Grid NTS for the inclusion or (as the case may be) exclusion (in the determination of such Energy Balancing Charges) of the quantity of gas offtaken from the Total System on the Day in the calculation of the User's Daily Imbalance.

3.6.2 Amounts paid by or to National Grid NTS pursuant to paragraph 3.6.1 will be additional Monthly Adjustment Neutrality Costs or (as the case may be) additional Monthly Adjustment Neutrality Revenues for the purposes of Section F4.5.3 in the month in which they are paid.

3.6.3 For the avoidance of doubt, the Supply Meter Points which are to be taken into account in determining the Transportation Charges, Scheduling Charges and other charges (other than Energy Balancing Charges other than Scheduling Charges (but without prejudice to paragraph 3.6.1) payable by a User shall be those which (but for any such failure as is referred to in paragraph 3.6.1) would be registered in the name of the User.

3.7 Site visit Appointments

3.7.1 This paragraph 3.7 applies where:

- (a) The Registered User believes that the information set out in the Supply Point Register that:
 - (i) has been provided by the Transporter pursuant to the Code; or
 - (ii) subject to paragraph (e) below, relates to Meter assetsis incorrect;
- (b) the User has so notified the CDSP, providing details of the information which the User believes to be incorrect, what the User believes to be the correct information and the contact details for the consumer at the Supply Point Premises (the “**relevant consumer**”);
- (c) following such notification, the CDSP has been unable (after examining the details contained in the Supply Point Register) to resolve the matter notified by the User (the “**relevant matter**”) and the CDSP has notified the Transporter;
- (d) the User has accordingly requested the Transporter and the Transporter has agreed to endeavour to contact the relevant consumer and has consequently arranged with such consumer a time and date when the Transporter may visit the Supply Point Premises to investigate the relevant matter (a “**Site Visit Appointment**”), provided that a Site Visit Appointment shall not include any visit (whether undertaken or not) to the consumer's premises which:
 - (i) is subject to the standards of performance set out in the Gas (Standards of Performance) Regulations 2002;
 - (ii) after the Metering Separation Date, relates to Meter assets.

3.7.2 Where a Site Visit Appointment has been arranged as set out in paragraph 3.7.1, subject to paragraph 3.7.3, the Transporter will during normal business hours (08:30 hours to 17:00 hours), or on such date and time as the Transporter and the consumer may agree, visit the Supply Point Premises and (subject to being given the required access) investigate the relevant matter.

3.7.3 Where a Site Visit Appointment has been arranged, the Transporter may require that the User attend at the Supply Point Premises at such time and date, and where the Transporter so requires, the Transporter will not be required to investigate the relevant matter if the User does not so attend and such Site Visit Appointment shall be deemed to be a completed Site Visit Appointment for the purposes of Annex G-2.

3.7.4 If the Transporter is unable (upon such a visit) to obtain the access required to investigate the relevant matter, the Transporter shall not be required to revisit the Supply Point Premises; and

- (a) if the Transporter did not require (pursuant to paragraph 3.7.3) the User to attend, the Transporter will so inform the User as soon as reasonably practicable after making such visit; and
- (b) such Site Visit Appointment shall be deemed to be a completed Site Visit Appointment for the purposes of Annex G-2.

3.7.5 Annex G-2 shall apply in respect of Site Visits Appointments in accordance with this paragraph 3.7.5.

4 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – GENERIC RULES

4.1 Introduction

- 4.1.1 This paragraph 4 sets out generic provisions relating to Supply Point Registration.
- 4.1.2 Paragraph 5 sets out provisions relating to Supply Point Registration in respect of CSS Supply Points.
- 4.1.3 Paragraph 6 sets out provisions relating to Supply Point Registration in respect of Non-CSS Supply Points.

4.2 Defined terms

4.2.1 For the purposes of this Section G:

- (a) a **“Proposed”** Supply Point is the Supply Point which is the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
- (b) the **“Proposing User”** is the User which would be Registered User under a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
- (c) references to a Proposing User include:
 - (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, the User sending a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination in accordance with paragraph 5.3 and the Nominated Shipper specified in a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2;
 - (ii) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the User sending a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation;
- (d) references to **“Nominated”** or **“Proposed”** Registration Details are to Registration Details:
 - (i) specified in respect of a CSS Supply Point in a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination;
 - (ii) specified in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point in a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation;

- (e) references to "**Offered**" Registration Details are to Registration Details (including details reflecting the Transporter's response to a Transporter Referral):
 - (i) specified in respect of a CSS Supply Point in a Referable Registration Response;
 - (ii) specified in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point in a Supply Point Offer.

4.2.2 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point Registration:

- (a) an "**Existing Supply Point**" is a Supply Point which (at the relevant time):
 - (i) is the subject of an existing Supply Point Registration (which may be a registration in the name of the Proposing User); and
 - (ii) comprises the Supply Meter Point which is comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (b) an "**Existing Registered User**" is a User (who may be the Proposing User) who is the Registered User in respect of an Existing Supply Point.

4.2.3 For the purposes of the Code "**Supply Point Deregistration**" occurs where a User ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises an Isolated Supply Meter Point:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to a Deregistration Request as provided in 5.6; or
- (b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to a Supply Point Withdrawal which becomes effective in accordance with 6.10.1(b).

4.2.4 For the purposes of this Section G and Section M:

- (a) (prior to the Supply Point Registration Date) a Supply Point Registration is "**Confirmed**" where:
 - (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Point, a Definitive Registration Notification has been sent to the CDSF pursuant to paragraph 5.2.4;
 - (ii) in the case of the Non-CSS Supply Point, a Supply Point Confirmation has become effective pursuant to paragraph 6.7.7 or 6.8.1;
- (b) references to a Supply Point Registration "occurring" or "taking effect" are to the registration being effected upon the Supply Point Registration Date.

4.3 Termination/ Supplier of Last Resort

4.3.1 Where the Transporter has given a Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User, the Transporter may decide:

Commented [Dentons1]: Note to Ofgem / Industry. No changes have been made in this section pending clarification of how SOLR is addressed in the REC. When clarified, consider whether any addition to 5.1.2 is required.

- (a) to reduce any of the periods and/or curtail any of the procedures provided for in this Section G in relation to any Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation by any other User in respect of; or
- (b) to implement any other procedure for the registration in the name of any other User (who wishes to become the Registered User) of

any Supply Meter Points of which the Discontinuing User was the Registered User.

4.3.2 For the purposes of paragraphs 4.3.3, 4.3.4, 4.3.5, 4.3.6, 4.3.7 and 4.3.8:

- (a) where a User has been given a Termination Notice by National Grid NTS (under Section V4), all Supply Meter Points in respect of which the Discontinuing User was the Registered User immediately prior to the User Discontinuance Date shall be known as the **“Terminated Supply Meter Points”**;
- (b) a **“Supplier of Last Resort”** is a Supplier whom by virtue of Standard Condition 8 of the Supplier's Licence has been directed by the Authority to supply gas in accordance with that condition in respect of any or all of the Terminated Supply Meter Points;
- (c) **“the Last Resort User”** is a User who is the first User, following the appointment of the Supplier(s) of Last Resort, to become the Registered User of all of the Terminated Supply Meter Points;
- (d) **“day of issue”** is the Day following the day of notification;
- (e) **“day of notification”** is the Day on which the Transporter receives written notice from the Authority of the appointment and identity of the Last Resort User; and
- (f) **“TSMP Information”** is relevant information (including, but not limited to, Protected Information) relating to the Terminated Supply Meter Points to which the Discontinuing User would have had access through UK Link, immediately prior to the User Discontinuance Date.

4.3.3 Where National Grid NTS has given a Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User and the Authority directs a Supplier of Last Resort in respect of a Terminated Supply Meter Point, then notwithstanding any other provision of Code, the Last Resort User shall become the Registered User of the Terminated Supply Meter Points, thereby accepting the benefit of the rights and the burden of obligations under Code, the Framework Agreement and any relevant Ancillary Agreement, in respect of the Terminated Supply Meter Points (including without limitation the payment of Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges in respect thereof) with effect from and including the date of the appointment of the Supplier of Last Resort.

4.3.4 To assist the Last Resort User in exercising its rights and discharging its obligations in respect of the Terminated Supply Meter Points the CDSF shall use reasonable endeavours, subject to paragraphs 4.3.6, 4.3.7 and 4.3.8, to provide to the Last Resort User on the day of issue a copy of the TSMP Information which can be accessed by the Last Resort User through UK Link.

4.3.5

- (a) The Transporter shall undertake a review of the Last Resort User's Code Credit Limit and (in the case of National Grid NTS) Secured Credit Limit as soon as reasonably practicable following the day of notification, and shall advise the Last Resort User, as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event not later than 3 Days after the day of notification, of any further security that will be required to be provided by the Last Resort User in accordance with paragraph 4.3.5(b).
- (b) In the event that following the review referred to in paragraph 4.3.5 the Transporter notifies the Last Resort User that additional security is required, then the Last Resort User shall be obliged to provide the requisite security in accordance with the Code or Energy Balancing Credit Rules (as appropriate) in favour of the Transporter (or National Grid NTS) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event no later than 14 Days of the day of notification and upon receipt of that security the Transporter shall revise the Last Resort User's Code Credit Limit (and/or in the case of National Grid NTS) Secured Credit Limit (as appropriate) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event no later than 14 Days after the date of notification to take effect from the date of that revision.
- (c) In the event that security is required to be provided by the Last Resort User pursuant to paragraph 4.3.5 but the Last Resort User fails to provide the security in accordance with paragraph 4.3.5(b), then the Code Credit Limit and/or Secured Credit Limit (as appropriate) shall not be revised pursuant to this paragraph 4.3.5 and the Transporter shall be entitled to exercise those rights and remedies available to it pursuant to V3.3 or Section X, as appropriate.

4.3.6 By virtue of this paragraph 4.3.6 the Discontinuing User hereby is deemed to have given its written consent for the purposes of both paragraph V5.5.2(a) and Section 105 of the Utilities Act 2000 (as amended from time to time) to the Transporter to disclose to the Last Resort User the TSMP Information pursuant to paragraph 4.3.3 above.

4.3.7 It is acknowledged that the TSMP Information contains information which has been provided to the CDSP by the Discontinuing User and accordingly the Last Resort User hereby acknowledges and agrees that:

- (a) the TSMP Information disclosed to it pursuant to paragraph 4.3.3 above shall not have been independently verified;
- (b) it shall be solely responsible for making its own judgement and decision on the TSMP Information disclosed to it;
- (c) neither the CDSP nor any of its employees, agents, consultants, advisers or directors, accept responsibility for, or make any representation or warranty (express or implied) regarding, the accuracy or completeness of the content of the TSMP Information; and
- (d) the CDSP shall have no liability to the Last Resort User, in respect of any of the contents of the TSMP Information.

4.3.8 For the purposes of paragraph 4.3.3, the Last Resort User shall execute all such documents, deeds and assignments and perform such acts as the Transporter may reasonably require, including, without limitation, executing any relevant documents, deeds and assignments, or perform such acts, necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Data Protection Act 1998 (as may be amended from time to time).

4.4 Transporter Referral

4.4.1 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point Registration, a referral to the Transporter (a **Transporter Referral**) is required:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point which is, or pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination, would be comprised in a DM Supply Point:
 - (i) in respect of Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate:
 - (A) in relation to a New Supply Meter Point; or
 - (B) where it is necessary (in accordance with Section B4, Annex B-3) for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake;
 - (ii) in respect of an application for the LDZ Optional Commodity Rate, where the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Notional NTS Connection Point and the Proposed Supply Point;
 - (iii) in respect of a request that the Supply Point be classified as a Large Seasonal Supply Point;
- (b) in the case of any Supply Meter Point, in respect of an application for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate, where the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, where the CDSP does not have available to it the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate;
- (d) in the case of a NExA Supply Meter Point, where the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be party (in accordance with Section J1.5.2 or 1.5.3) and the CDSP is not aware whether the Proposing User has entered into or acceded to such Agreement.

4.4.2 Where a User sends a Referable Registration Nomination (in respect of a CSS Supply Meter Point) or a Supply Point Nomination ((in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) which requires a Transporter Referral:

- (a) the CDSP shall, within 2 Supply System Point Business Days after receipt of such nomination, refer the relevant question (as described in paragraph 4.4.1(a) to 4.4.1(d)) to the Transporter;
- (b) the Transporter shall respond to the CDSP:

- (i) in the case of a Transporter Referral relating to Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, in accordance with Section B, Annex B-3 paragraph .6;
- (ii) in any other case, as soon as reasonably practicable;
- (c) upon receiving the Transporter's response the CDSP shall provide to the User Registration Details on the basis of the Transporter's response in accordance with the further provisions of this Section G and (where applicable) Annex B-3 paragraph .6 (and the CDSP will not do so until it has received the Transporter's response).

4.4.3 If the CDSP does not comply with paragraph 4.4.2 within the times specified, it will in any case do so as soon as reasonably practicable.

4.4.4 Annex G-2 shall apply in respect of Transporter Referrals pursuant to this paragraph 4.4.

4.5 Unregistered New Supply Meter Points

4.5.1 Each User shall not (and where the User shall not be the Supplier its Supplier will not) install or procure the installation of a Supply Meter at a New Supply Meter Point created after 1 September 2013 without first having a Supply Contract in place with the consumer.

4.5.2 Each Transporter will from time to time identify any new Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers created after 1 September 2013 and for which there has been no First Supply Point Registration Date in accordance with paragraph 3.4.1(b) for a period greater than 12 calendar months since the Supply Meter Point Reference Number was created and where the Transporter has evidence of a Supply Meter being in place for a period greater than 3 months after the creation of the New Supply Meter Point, which is capable of flowing gas, the Transporter will take steps, which may include making enquiries of the consumer to establish who requested installation of the Supply Meter and who is or is to be the Supplier and the Shipper (whether the same or separate persons).

4.5.3 Pursuant to paragraph 4.5.2 where on the basis of information obtained by the Transporter the Transporter identifies the relevant Supplier and Shipper, and that Shipper (the User) subsequently confirms such identification, the Transporter shall notify the CDSP of the date on which it became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed and the CDSP will notify the User that no Supply Point Registration is in place for the New Supply Meter Point and:

- (a) where the User confirms that a Supply Contract is in place between the Supplier and consumer or does not respond within 1 calendar month of being notified by the CDSP, the relevant User shall either ensure that the Supplier registers such New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or take steps to remove the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month, failing which the provisions of paragraph 4.5.4 shall apply; or
- (b) where the User confirms within 1 calendar month that no Supply Contract exists between the Supplier and consumer, the User shall either ensure the Supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer and then registers such New Supply Meter Point

(as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or procure removal of the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month.

- 4.5.4 Where paragraph 4.5.3 applies and the New Supply Meter Point has not been Registered (pursuant to an Initial Registration Request) by the time required under that paragraph:
- (a) the User is deemed to have granted the CDSP (on behalf of the Supplier) authority to register in CSS the New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point) in the name of the Supplier, and with the User as the specified Shipper;
 - (b) pursuant to the REC, the CDSP will submit an Initial Registration Request (as a Transporter Initiated Registration);
 - (c) where the CDSP is required to supply to the CSS Provider any information in the Initial Registration Request which the CDSP does not have available to it, the CDSP will estimate or assume such information on a basis which appears reasonable to it (and is not required to communicate with the Supplier or User to seek such information).
- 4.5.5 For the purposes of a Supply Point Registration (pursuant to a Transporter Initiated Registration pursuant to paragraph 4.5.4):
- (a) the First Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date notified to the CDSP on which the Transporter first became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed;
 - (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the Supply Meter is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without further action being taken) from the Total System; and
 - (c) for the avoidance of doubt, there will be no Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination, and accordingly paragraph 5.5.6(b) applies.
- 4.5.6 The Registered User pursuant (being the User specified as the Shipper under paragraph 4.5.4) shall be liable for:
- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit for reasons including validating the presence of a Supply Meter or to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
 - (b) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in discharging its obligations under paragraph 4.4; and

- (c) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such New Supply Meter Point from the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date the Transporter first became aware that the Supply Meter had been installed.
- (d) where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (c) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

4.5.7 In the event that the User does not comply with the obligation to ensure registration of such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 4.5.3(b) because it is unable to ensure the Supplier procures a Supply Contract or the removal of the Supply Meter, the User shall submit a report to the CDSP detailing the circumstances in which a Supply Meter was installed without a Supply Contract being in place and any subsequent action the User has taken to try to rectify this.

4.5.8 The CDSP will keep a record of any reports it receives under paragraph 4.5.7 and submit a report twice yearly:

- (a) to the Authority giving details of the reports received from each User (on an attributable basis); and
- (b) to the Authority and all Users of the number of incidences where a User has not complied with paragraph 4.5.1 (on an attributable basis).

4.5.9 Further to paragraph 4.5.2, in the event that either:

- (a) the User confirms that the Supplier did not request installation of the Supply Meter and the relevant New Supply Meter Point has not been registered by a User within 3 calendar months of the Transporter becoming aware that a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point; or
- (b) the User confirms that the Supplier did request installation of the Supply Meter and the User has taken steps in accordance with paragraph 4.5.3(b) to try and ensure the Supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer but no Supply Contract is in place and the User has been unable to procure removal of the Supply Meter,

then the provisions of paragraph 4.5.10 shall apply.

4.5.10 The CDSP will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract and:

- (a) if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then the User shall ensure that the Supplier registers such New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) within 1 calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP failing which the provisions of paragraph 4.5.4 shall apply; or

- (b) if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract or the CDSP is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the CDSP shall notify the Transporter and the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or Code of Practice.

4.6 Supply Portfolio

- 4.6.1 The CDSP shall be entitled to request from each User a copy of the supply portfolio of each Supplier with whom the User is contracted as at the date identified in paragraph 4.6.2 (“**Supply Portfolio**”).
- 4.6.2 Subject to paragraph 4.6.3 and 4.6.4, Supply Portfolios will be extracted as of the first non Business Day of November in each Gas Year (“**Portfolio Date**”).
- 4.6.3 For the Gas Year commencing 1 October 2013 only, the Portfolio Date shall be the first non Business Day of May 2014.
- 4.6.4 The CDSP shall give the User a minimum of 60 Business Days’ notice prior to the Portfolio Date relating to which the User must provide its Supply Portfolio.
- 4.6.5 The User must comply with the CDSP's request under paragraph 4.6.1 and provide the Supply Portfolio to the CDSP within 15 business days of the Portfolio Date unless unable to do so under paragraph 4.6.2.
- 4.6.6 The Supply Portfolios shall include all actively supplied Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are currently live in each Supplier’s database where a Supply Contract is in place and shall detail the following data:
 - (a) Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s);
 - (b) meter serial number(s) of the Supply Meter(s);
 - (c) premise post code(s); and
 - (d) Shipper short code(s) and Supplier short code(s)
- 4.6.7 On receiving the Users Supply Portfolio, the CDSP will compare the Supply Portfolio against the data held on the Supply Point Register and all other Supply Portfolios provided by other Users

4.7 User Data Reconciliation

- 4.7.1 Upon completion of the comparison under paragraph 4.6.7, the CDSP shall provide a report (“**Reconciliation Report**”) per Supply Portfolio to the relevant User as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 4.7.2 A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is “**Unregistered**” if it has not previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point Registration.

- 4.7.3 A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is “**Shipperless**” if it has previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point Registration.
- 4.7.4 The Reconciliation Report will specify to each relevant User the Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s) detailed on the User’s Supplier’s Supply Portfolio(s) which are at that time:
- (a) Unregistered in accordance with 4.7.2;
 - (b) Shipperless in accordance with 4.7.3;
 - (c) not present on the Supply Point Register;
 - (d) present on any other User’s Supply Portfolio
 - (e) at a Status of either dead or extinct on the Supply Point Register.
- 4.7.5 Subject to paragraph 4.7.6, the User shall cause the relevant Supplier to commence the registration (in CSS) of any Supply Meter Point Reference Number identified in the Reconciliation Report as being Shipperless or Unregistered within 40 Business Days of receiving the Reconciliation Report (“**Registration Period**”).
- 4.7.6 Where the User considers it would not be appropriate for a Supply Meter Point Reference Number to be created and/or registered it will provide a reason to the CDSP for not commencing registration within the Registration Period.
- 4.7.7 For the avoidance of doubt in relation to paragraph 4.7.4(c) and subject to paragraph 4.7.6, Users will be required to rectify these issues by creating a Supply Meter Point Reference Number and causing the relevant Supplier to register (in CSS) the same.
- 4.7.8 Unless otherwise agreed by the CDSP and User under paragraphs 4.7.6 or 4.7.9 where the User fails to create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the Registration Period the CDSP may create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number to allow Supply Point Registration under paragraph 4.7.11.
- 4.7.9 Where the User is unable to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the provision of paragraph 4.7.7 due to further investigations being required then the User shall provide a justification for requiring additional time to the CDSP who shall, at their sole discretion, be entitled to grant the User an additional period of up to 50 Business Days beyond the Registration Period in which to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number (“**Extension Period**”).
- 4.7.10 Where the CDSP and the User agree that the User is unable to complete the investigation as per paragraph 4.7.9 the User shall be obligated to provide any information it has obtained in respect of the Supply Meter Point to the CDSP.
- 4.7.11 If within the Registration Period or the Extension Period the User does not obtain a Supply Point Registration, or has failed to provide a reason as per paragraph 4.7.6, the User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point as a

Transporter Initiated Registration (as provided in paragraph 4.5.4) using the information on the Supply Point Register.

- 4.7.12 Where the CDSP require additional information to create and/or register the Supply Meter Point Reference Number under paragraph 4.7.11 then an additional request for data items may be submitted to the User, but without prejudice to paragraph 4.5.4(c). The User shall provide any requested additional information within 15 Business Days from the CDSP's request ("**Information Period**").
- 4.7.13 Where the User fails to provide to the CDSP the additional information under paragraph 4.7.12, without prejudice to the generality of paragraph 4.5.4(c), the CDSP shall be entitled to use default values for the purposes of registering the Supply Meter Point Reference Number.
- 4.7.14 Following the provision of the Reconciliation Reports the CDSP will publish a report detailing for each User (on a non-attributable basis) and the Authority (on an attributable basis) the following:
- (a) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Unregistered;
 - (b) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Shipperless;
 - (c) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers not present on the Supply Point Register;
 - (d) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers with a status of either dead or extinct.
- 4.7.15 For the avoidance of doubt the number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are also on any other Supply Portfolio will not be included in the report published in section 4.7.14.

4.8 Supplier Data

- 4.8.1 Where a User is a separate legal entity to the relevant Supplier or is not the holding company or subsidiary company of the relevant Supplier or any company which is a subsidiary of such a holding company and is unable to obtain the Supply Portfolio then, the User shall confirm this to the CDSP along with justification as to why the relevant Supplier is unable to fulfill the request. Users shall provide this information to the CDSP within 15 Business Days from the Portfolio Date.
- 4.8.2 In the event that the User has been unsuccessful in obtaining the Supply Portfolio under paragraph 4.8.1 then the User will provide the relevant Supplier's contact details to the Transporters who shall be entitled to make a direct request to the relevant Supplier for this information.

5 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION - CSS SPs

5.1 General

- 5.1.1 The Supplier registration processes under the REC determine when Users become and cease to be Registered Users of CSS Supply Points.
- 5.1.2 A User shall become the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point:
- (a) pursuant to the Switch Request or Initial Registration Request (including for Transporter Initiated Registration) process as provided in paragraph 5.2; or
 - (b) pursuant to the Change of Shipper Request process as provided in paragraph 5.2.
- 5.1.3 A User shall cease to be the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point:
- (a) pursuant to the Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request process as provided in paragraph 5.2; or
 - (b) pursuant to the Deregistration Request process as provided in paragraph 5.6;
 - (c) where the User becomes a Discontinuing User pursuant to a Termination Notice, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date.
- 5.1.4 A User shall not become, or cease to be, the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point except pursuant to the processes referred to in paragraphs 5.1.2 and 5.1.3.
- 5.1.5 The outcome (as to whether and when a User becomes or ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point, as provided in this paragraph 5) of the CSS Processes is binding on Parties for the purposes of the Code.
- 5.1.6 Unless and except as expressly provided in this paragraph 5:
- (a) neither the CDSP nor a Transporter is responsible for:
 - (i) verifying anything notified to it by the CSS Provider, or
 - (ii) notifying a User of any step or other event under a CSS Process;
 - (b) neither the CDSP nor a Transporter is responsible for notifying the CSS Provider of any matter under the Code, other than:
 - (i) Shipper/Supplier Association Data;
 - (ii) Shipper/Transporter Association Data;
 - (iii) details of a New Supply Meter Point as provided in paragraph 3.4.4; and
 - (iv) certain amendments of Registration Details in relation to a Supply Meter Point;

in each case pursuant to and in accordance with the REC;

- (c) the CDSP shall not be required to act on any communication from the CSS Provider which is not in accordance with the REC or in compliance with any CS Process;
- (d) there is no basis under the Code by which a User may object to the outcome of any CSS Process;
- (e) there is no basis under the Code or otherwise by which a Supplier may communicate with the CDSP or a Transporter in respect of any CSS Process (but without prejudice to paragraph 4.6).

5.1.7 The operation of the Code shall not be affected in any way by any failure, error or delay in relation to any CSS Process (or any steps under the REC to correct the same), except pursuant to, and with effect from the Registration Effective Date of, a Relevant CSS Request or a further Relevant CSS Request.

5.1.8 This paragraph 5 sets out provisions for:

- (a) the Registration Request and Change of Shipper Request processes;
- (b) the basis on which a User may send proposed Registration Details in respect of a Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) the basis on which a Supply Point Registration will be effective;
- (d) the Deregistration Request process;
- (e) the CDSP to maintain, and make available to the CSS Provider, Shipper/Supplier Association Data;
- (f) the CDSP to maintain, and make available to the CSS Provider, Shipper/Transporter Association Data.

5.2 Registration Request and Change of Shipper Request processes

5.2.1 Pursuant to the REC, in relation to a Registrable Measurement Point which is a Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the Gaining Supplier may send a Switch Request to the CSS Provider;
- (b) an Energy Supplier may send an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider;
- (c) a Transporter may send an Initial Registration Request for a Transporter Initiated Registration to the CSS Provider;

(Switch Requests and Initial Registration Requests including for Transporter Initiated Registrations being collectively Registration Requests)

- (d) the Registered Supplier may send a Change of Shipper Request to the CSS Provider.

5.2.2 In this Section G:

- (a) **Relevant CSS Request** means a Registration Request or Change of Shipper Request as provided in paragraph 5.2.1;
- (b) a reference to the Supply Meter Point is to the Registrable Measurement Point for which a Relevant CSS Request is sent;
- (c) in relation to a Relevant CSS Request the **Relevant Supplier** is:
 - (i) in the case of a Switch Request, the Gaining Supplier;
 - (ii) in the case of a Initial Registration Request, except for a Transporter Initiated Registration, the Energy Supplier sending the Initial Registration Request;
 - (iii) in the case of a Initial Registration Request for a Transporter Initiated Registration, the Energy Supplier specified in the Initial Registration Request;
 - (iv) in the case of a Change of Shipper Request, the Registered Supplier sending the Change of Shipper Request;
- (d) **Definitive Registration Notification** means:
 - (i) in relation to a Registration Request, a Notification sent to the CDSP that the Registration Request is Secured as described in paragraphs 5.2.3(f)(i) and 5.2.3(f)(ii);
 - (ii) in relation to a Change of Shipper Request, a Synchronisation Message sent to the CDSP that the Change of Shipper Request has been accepted as described in paragraph 5.2.3(f)(ii);
- (e) the **Registration Cut-off Time** in relation to a Relevant CSS Request is the time specified (whether by reference to the Registration Effective Date or the time at which a Definitive Registration Notification is to be sent) in the UK Link Manual.

5.2.3 Pursuant to the REC, where a Relevant CSS Request is sent to the CSS Provider:

- (a) the Relevant CSS Request will specify (among other things):
 - (i) the identity of the Relevant Supplier;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the Shipper which (if the Relevant CSS Request proceeds) is to arrange for conveyance of gas to the Supply Meter Point (**Nominated Shipper**);
 - (iv) the day with effect from which the transaction subject to the Relevant CSS Request is to be effective (the **Registration Effective Date**);
- (b) the CSS Provider validates:

- (i) that the Nominated Shipper is associated with the Relevant Supplier, on the basis of the prevailing Shipper-Supplier Association Data made available (as set out in paragraph 5.7) by the CDSP;
 - (ii) that the Nominated Shipper is a User in relation to the relevant System, and is not subject to a Registration Block Notice, on the basis of the prevailing Shipper-Transporter Association Data made available (as set out in paragraph 5.8) by the CDSP;
- (c) where the Relevant CSS Request is valid (as provided in paragraph (b) and otherwise as provided in the REC), the CSS Provider will notify the Relevant CSS Request to (among other persons) the CDSP, specifying the details (as specified in paragraph (a)) in the Relevant CSS Request and a unique reference by which the Relevant CSS Request is identified;
- (d) the Relevant CSS Request will not proceed if it is not valid, and if valid it may not proceed for other reasons, for example objection of the Losing Supplier to a Switch Request, or the Relevant Supplier withdrawing the Relevant CSS Request, as provided in the REC;
- (e) the CSS Provider will determine, at the time specified in the REC before the Registration Effective Date whether (pursuant to the provisions of the REC) the Relevant CSS Request will proceed;
- (f) if the CSS Provider determines that the Relevant CSS Request will proceed:
- (i) in the case of a Registration Request, the CSS Provider will issue to the CDSP (and other persons as provided in the REC) a Notification that the Registration Request is Secured;
 - (ii) in the case of a Change of Shipper Request, the CSS Provider will issue to the CDSP (and other persons as provided in the REC) a Synchronisation Message that the Change of Shipper Request is accepted;
- (g) the Definitive Registration Notification is final and not capable of revocation or amendment.

5.2.4 If the CSS Provider sends a Definitive Registration Notification to the CDSP:

- (a) the CDSP will, within the timescales in the UK Link Manual, notify the outcome of the Relevant CSS Request:
 - (i) to the Nominated Shipper; and
 - (ii) in the case of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request, to the Existing Registered User;
- (b) with effect from 05:00 hours on the Registration Effective Date:

- (i) the Nominated Shipper becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point;
- (ii) in the case of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request, the Existing Registered User ceases to be the Registered User of the Existing Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point;
- (c) the Supply Point Registration (under paragraph (b)(i)) is on the basis of Registration Details determined as provided in paragraph 5.5.

5.2.5 During the Relevant CSS Request process the Nominated Shipper will have access to Proposed Registration Details concerning the Proposed Supply Point in accordance with Annex G-1.

5.2.6 If the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request in which the Nominated Shipper is the same as the Existing Registered User, this paragraph 5 (including paragraph 5.5) shall apply in the same way as to any other Relevant CSS Request.

5.3 Proposed Registration Details

5.3.1 A User may send to the CDSP:

- (a) in relation to any CSS Supply Meter Point, and a particular Supplier, a notice ("**Base Registration Nomination**") setting out certain proposed Registration Details (not including details of the kind referred to in paragraph (b));
- (b) in relation to a CSS Supply Meter Point which is, or pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination would be, a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter Point (a "**Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point**"), a notice ("**Referable Registration Nomination**") setting out certain proposed Registration Details of a kind which may require a Transporter Referral in accordance with paragraph 4.4,

which (in each case) the User proposes to be effective and to form the basis of the Supply Point Registration if, pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request, the User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point comprising such Supply Meter Point.

5.3.2 A User shall send Base Registration Nominations and Referable Registration Nominations only where:

- (a) the requirement in paragraph 3.2.4(c) is met, and
- (b) the User in good faith considers such nominations may become operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request as provided in paragraph 5.5;

and by sending a Base Registration Nomination and where applicable Referable Registration Nomination, a User agrees that (if the Base Registration Nomination becomes Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request) the proposed or offered Registration Details shall form the basis of the Supply Point Registration.

5.3.3 A User may not notify or otherwise determine the Registration Details of a Proposed Supply Point Registration except pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination and (where applicable) a Referable Registration Nomination in accordance with the Code.

5.3.4 A Base Registration Nomination:

- (a) shall specify:
 - (i) the identity of the User;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the Relevant Supplier;
 - (iv) proposed Registration Details as set out in Annex G-1;
- (b) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, shall specify a particular Referable Registration Response (identified by its unique reference) which is effective, in accordance with paragraph 5.3.13 (disregarding paragraph 5.3.13(a)(ii)(B)), at the time at which the Base Registration Nomination is sent; and
- (c) may, at the election of the Proposing User, specify:
 - (i) a particular Relevant CSS Request already submitted by the Relevant Supplier (identified by its unique reference); and/or
 - (ii) a particular date ("**Proposed Effective Date**") on which any Supply Point Registration on the basis of such nomination must be effective.

5.3.5 Pursuant to paragraph 5.3.4(b), a User may not send a Base Registration Nomination in respect of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point unless:

- (a) the User has sent (in relation to the Supply Meter Point) a Referable Registration Nomination and received from the CDSP a Referable Registration Response in response; and
- (b) such Referable Registration Reponse remains effective when the Base Registration Nomination is sent.

5.3.6 A User may:

- (a) send a Base Registration Nomination before or (without prejudice to paragraph 5.5.1(b)(i)(A)) after the start of a Relevant CSS Request process;
- (b) send different Base Registration Nominations for different Relevant Suppliers in relation to the same Supply Meter Point;
- (c) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, specify the same Referable Registration Response in more than one Base Registration Nomination, subject to paragraph 5.3.8(b);

- (d) where it has sent a Base Registration Nomination which remains effective, send a further Base Registration Nomination for the same Relevant Supplier and Supply Meter Point (which will replace the earlier Base Registration Nomination subject to and in accordance with paragraph 5.3.8(b)).

5.3.7 Where a User sends a Base Registration Nomination the CDSP will (within the timescales in the UK Link Manual):

- (a) if the Base Registration Nomination is valid in accordance with Annex G-1, notify the Proposing User that the Base Registration Nomination is accepted; or
- (b) if it is not so valid, notify the Proposing User that the Base Registration Nomination is rejected (in which case it shall have no effect).

5.3.8 A Base Registration Nomination which is accepted by the CDSP:

- (a) will be effective:
 - (i) from the time at which the CDSP notifies the Proposing User that it is accepted;
 - (ii) subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), for a period of 60 Days from and including the Day on which it was accepted by the CDSP;
- (b) will cease to have effect on and from the Day on which a further Base Registration Nomination, from the same User and for the same Supply Meter Point and Relevant Supplier and (if specified) Relevant CSS Request and Proposed Effective Date, is accepted by the CDSP; and accordingly a User may at any time have only one Base Registration Nomination in effect for a given Supply Meter Point and Relevant Supplier and (if specified) Relevant CSS Request and Referable Registration Response and Proposed Effective Date;
- (c) will cease to have effect:
 - (i) if the Base Registration Nomination has ceased to be valid in accordance with Annex G-1, subject to paragraph 5.5.4;
 - (ii) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, if the Specified Referable Registration Response ceases to have effect in accordance with paragraph 5.3.13(b), subject to paragraph 5.4.4.

5.3.9 A Referable Registration Nomination shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the User;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point;
- (c) proposed Registration Details as set out in Annex G-1.

5.3.10 A User may:

- (a) send a Referable Registration Nomination before or (without prejudice to paragraph 5.5.6(b)) after the start of a Relevant CSS Request process;
- (b) send (without prejudice to paragraph 5.3.2) any number of Referable Registration Nominations in relation to the same Supply Meter Point.

5.3.11 Where a User sends a Referable Registration Nomination, the CDSP will (within the timescales in the UK Link Manual):

- (a) if the Referable Registration Nomination is valid in accordance with Annex G-1 and (in accordance with paragraph 4.4.1) does not require a Transporter Referral, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted; or
- (b) if the Referable Registration Nomination is not valid in accordance with Annex G-1, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is rejected;
- (c) if the Referable Registration Nomination requires a Transporter Referral but otherwise is valid in accordance with Annex G-1:
 - (i) notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is subject to a Transporter Referral;
 - (ii) upon receiving from the Transporter the response (as provided in paragraph 4.4.2(b)) to the Transporter Referral:
 - (A) where on the basis of the Transporter's response, the Referable Registration Nomination is not valid, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is rejected;
 - (B) otherwise, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted and provide Registration Details (as provided in Annex G-1) on the basis of the Transporter's response.

5.3.12 For the purposes of this Section G, a "**Referable Registration Response**" is the CDSP's response to a valid Referable Registration Nomination under paragraph 5.3.11(a) or paragraph 5.3.11(c)(ii)(B), specifying Registration Details:

- (a) as proposed in, or provided in response to, in the Referable Registration Nomination; and
- (b) in a case within paragraph 5.3.11(c)(ii)(B), reflecting the Transporter's response.

5.3.13 A Referable Registration Response:

- (a) will be effective:
 - (i) from the CDSP's notification that the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted under paragraph 5.3.11(a) or (as the case may be) paragraph 5.3.11(c)(ii)(B);

- (ii) subject to paragraph (b), and paragraph 5.4.3:
 - (A) for a period of 6 months from and including the Day of the CDSP's notification referred to in paragraph (a); and
 - (B) in relation to a Base Registration Nomination sent within such 6 month period, in which it is the specified Referable Registration Response, for the period of effectiveness of such Base Registration Nomination;
- (b) will cease to have effect if the CDSP notifies the Proposing User that it has ceased to be valid in accordance with paragraph 5.4.2.

5.3.14 Where Annex G-1 provides that any Registration Details in a Referable Registration Response may be disputed by the Proposing User, the Proposing User may (if it disputes such details) re-send the Referable Registration Nomination stating the correct basis on which it believes such details should be determined, with supporting evidence for such determination.

5.3.15 A Referable Registration Nomination has no effect in connection with any Supply Point Registration unless the Referable Registration Response is specified (as provided in paragraph 5.5.6(a)) in an accepted Base Registration Response which is Operative (as provided in paragraph 5.5.1) for that Supply Point Registration.

5.4 Supply Point Capacity

5.4.1 A Referable Registration Nomination shall not be valid if, as at the date of receipt of the Referable Registration Nomination by the CDSP the Winter Period Requirement or the Absolute Requirement is not satisfied in respect of the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and (as applicable) the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate.

5.4.2 Subject to paragraph 5.4.4, a Referable Registration Response shall cease to be valid if, as a result of a Supply Point Ratchet, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity.

5.4.3 Subject to paragraph 5.4.4, a Referable Registration Response shall be ineffective in relation to a Relevant CSS Request for which the Registration Effective Date falls outside the Capacity Reduction Period if the Offered Supply Point Capacity is less than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity.

5.4.4 If, after a Base Registration Response (which specifies the Referable Registration Response) has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity:

- (a) as a result of a Supply Point Amendment made by the Existing Registered User, the Offered Supply Point Capacity shall be unchanged;
- (b) a result of a Supply Point Ratchet, the Offered Supply Point Capacity shall automatically be increased to the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity following the Supply Point Ratchet;

and in either case the Referable Registration Response shall remain valid and shall not be ineffective in relation to the Relevant CSS Request, whether or not the Registration Effective Date is within the Capacity Reduction Period.

5.5 Operative Base Registration Nomination and Basis of Supply Point Registration

5.5.1 A Base Registration Nomination becomes "**Operative**" in relation to a Relevant CSS Request:

- (a) at the later of:
 - (i) the time when the Base Registration Nomination is accepted by the CDSP, and
 - (ii) the time when the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP (as referred to in paragraph 5.2.3(c)) of the valid Relevant CSS Request;
- (b) if the following conditions are met:
 - (i) the Base Registration Nomination:
 - (A) in a case within paragraph (a)(i), is accepted before the Registration Cut-off Time;
 - (B) in a case within paragraph (a)(ii), is effective at the time referred to in that paragraph; and
 - (ii) the Proposing User, Supplier and Supply Meter Point under the Base Registration Nomination are the same as the Nominated Shipper, Relevant Supplier and Supply Meter Point under the Relevant CSS Request; and
 - (iii) the Relevant CSS Request is that specified in the Base Registration Nomination, if one was specified; and
 - (iv) the Registration Effective Date is the same as the Proposed Effective Date, if specified in the Base Registration Nomination; and
 - (v) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the specified Referable Registration Response is not ineffective in relation to the Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraphs 5.4.3 and 5.4.4; and
 - (vi) the Registration Effective Date falls within the period within which the Base Registration Nomination is effective (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.8) at the Registration Cut-off Time.

5.5.2 Where, in relation to a Relevant CSS Request, the conditions in paragraph 5.5.1(b) are met in relation to more than one Base Registration Nomination, the Base Registration Nomination which is Operative shall be selected as follows:

- (a) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies both the Relevant CSS Request and the Proposed Effective Date shall be selected in priority to any other Base Registration Nomination;
- (b) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies either the Relevant CSS Request or the Proposed Effective Date shall be selected in priority to a Base Registration Nomination which specifies neither;
- (c) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies the Relevant CSS Request shall be selected in priority to a Base Registration Nomination which specifies the Proposed Effective Date.

5.5.3 Where a Base Registration Nomination (the 'earlier' nomination) has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request and a further Base Registration Nomination (the 'later' nomination) is subsequently accepted:

- (a) for which the conditions in paragraph 5.5.1(b) are met in relation to the Relevant CSS Request, and
- (b) which, on the basis in paragraph 5.5.2, takes priority over the earlier Base Registration Request,

the later Base Registration Nomination shall be selected and shall supersede the earlier Base Registration Request and become the Operative Base Registration Nominaton.

5.5.4 The CDSP will notify the Proposing User when a Base Registration Nomination becomes Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request.

5.5.5 Where a Base Registration Nomination has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request:

- (a) the Base Registration Nomination shall not cease to be Operative in relation to that Relevant CSS Request by reason of its subsequently ceasing to be valid under Annex G-1 (and any such subsequent invalidity shall be disregarded in relation to that Relevant CSS Request);
- (b) the Base Registration Nomination shall remain Operative until and unless:
 - (i) a further Base Registration Nomination is sent which supersedes (under paragraph 5.3.8(b) the Base Registration Nomination; or
 - (ii) it is superseded by another Base Registration Nomination in accordance with paragraph 5.5.3; or
 - (iii) the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP that the Relevant CSS Request will not proceed; or
 - (iv) a Definitive Registration Notification is not issued to the CDSP by the time (before the Registration Effective Date) specified in the REC;

- (c) the Base Registration Nomination cannot, while it remains Operative in relation to that Relevant CSS Request, become Operative in relation to another Relevant CSS Request;
- (d) if the Base Registration Nomination ceases to be Operative (in accordance with paragraph (b)) it shall, if otherwise valid and effective, continue to be effective subject to and in accordance with paragraph 5.3.8.

5.5.6 Where a User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request:

- (a) if the User has sent a Base Registration Nomination which is Operative (in accordance with this paragraph 5.5.1) in relation to the Relevant CSS Request:
 - (i) the Supply Point Registration shall incorporate the Registration Details in such Base Registration Nomination; and
 - (ii) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Supply Point Registration shall be effective on the basis of the Offered Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate and otherwise incorporate the Registration Details in the specified Referable Registration Response, subject to paragraph 5.4.4;
- (b) except as provided in paragraph (a), the Supply Point Registration shall be on the basis set out in Annex G-1.

5.6 Deregistration

5.6.1 Pursuant to the REC:

- (a) the Registered Supplier may submit to the CSS Provider a Deregistration Request in respect of a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (b) a Deregistration Request will specify (among other things):
 - (i) the Registered Supplier;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the date with effect from which the request is to be effective;
- (c) the Deregistration Request will not be accepted unless the Supply Meter Point is Dormant or Terminated (and it may not be accepted for other reasons as provided in the REC);
- (d) if the Deregistration Request is accepted the CSS Provider will send a Synchronisation Message to the CDSP specifying the details in paragraph (b).

5.6.2 If the CSS Provider sends a Synchronisation Message to the CDSP that a Deregistration Request is accepted, with effect from 05.00 hours on the effective date of the request:

- (a) the Registered User of the Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point will cease to be Registered User; and
- (b) the Supply Point Registration will be cancelled.

5.7 Shipper-Supplier Association Data

5.7.1 The CDSP shall maintain a data set (**Shipper-Supplier Association Data**) which sets out

- (a) the identity of each User; and
- (b) for each such User, the identity of one or more Suppliers (each an **Authorised Supplier**).

5.7.2 The CDSP will make available the prevailing Shipper-Supplier Association Data to the CSS Provider.

5.7.3 A User is deemed for the purposes of the Code to have agreed to be nominated as Nominated Shipper in a Relevant CSS Request by any Authorised Supplier for any CSS Supply Meter Point.

5.7.4 A User may request the CDSP to modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data by adding or removing any Supplier as an Authorised Supplier by giving notice (**SSAD Modification Request**) to the CDSP specifying:

- (a) the identity of each Supplier which is to be added as an Authorised Supplier;
- (b) the identity of each Supplier which is to be removed as an Authorised Supplier.

5.7.5 A User may not introduce any condition, restriction or other qualification into the Shipper-Supplier Association Data or any modification of such data.

5.7.6 Where the the CDSP receives a SSAD Modification Request, the CDSP will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data in accordance with the SSAD Modification Request in the timescales specified in the UK Link Manual.

5.7.7 A SSAD Modification Request shall have no effect:

- (a) in relation to a Relevant CSS Request for which the CSS Provider has completed the validation described in paragraph 5.2.3(b)(i) prior to the time when the CDSP modifies the Shipper-Supplier Association Data;
- (b) in relation to any existing Supply Point Registration.

5.7.8 Where National Grid NTS gives a Termination Notice under Section V4, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date the CDSO will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data to remove the Discontinuing User and (in relation to it) its Authorised Suppliers.

5.7.9 The Shipper-Supplier Association Data may not be modified except pursuant to paragraph 5.7.6 or 5.7.8 (and in particular the CDSP will not modify such data on the basis that the

Commented [Dentons2]: Note to Ofgem / Industry: Transitional rules in the Transition Document will need to provide for the initial data set.

CDSP is aware that a Supplier has had its supply licence revoked or ceased to be party to the REC).

5.8 Shipper-Transporter Association Data

5.8.1 The CDSP shall maintain a data set (Shipper-Transporter Association Data) which sets out

- (a) the identity of each Transporter; and
- (b) for each such Transporter:
 - (i) the identity of each Shipper which is a User;
 - (ii) for each such Shipper, whether there is a Registration Block Notice in force in accordance with Section S3.5.3(b) or Section V3.3.2(c).

5.8.2 The CDSP will update the Shipper-Transporter Association Data:

- (a) to reflect a Shipper becoming a User in relation to a Transporter, with effect from 05.00 on the User Accession Date;
- (b) where a Transporter gives a Termination Notice under Section V4, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date the CDSP will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data to remove the Discontinuing User:
 - (i) in relation to that Transporter, or
 - (ii) (where the Termination Notice was given by National Grid NTS) in relation to all Transporters.

5.8.3 The CDSP will update the Shipper-Transporter Association Data to reflect:

- (a) a Registration Block Notice, or
- (b) the withdrawal of a Registration Block Notice

given by a Transporter to the CDSP under Section S3.5.3(b) or V3.3.2(c) in relation to a User, within the timescales in the UK Link Manual.

5.8.4 The Shipper-Transporter Association Data may not be updated or modified except pursuant to paragraph 5.8.2 or 5.8.3.

6 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – NON-CSS SPs

6.1 Introduction

6.1.1 A User may apply to become the Registered User in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point in accordance with this paragraph 6.

6.1.2 In this paragraph 6 any reference to a Supply Meter Point or a Supply Point is to a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point or a Non-CSS Supply Point

Commented [Dentons3]: Note to Ofgem / Industry: As above, Transition Document will need to provide for the initial data set.

- 6.1.3 In order for a User to become the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:
- (a) the Proposing User must make a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.2, in response to which the CDSP will (subject as provided in this Section G) submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with paragraph 6.4; and
 - (b) the Proposing User must make a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs 6.5 to 6.6 which become effective in accordance with paragraphs 6.7, 6.8 and 7.2.
- 6.1.4 In respect of a Proposed Supply Point Registration in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point:
- (a) a “**Supply Point Nomination**” is a communication by a Proposing User in respect of a Supply Point requesting a Supply Point Offer from the CDSP;
 - (b) a “**Supply Point Offer**” is a communication by the CDSP to a Proposing User providing information in respect of a Supply Point; and
 - (c) a “**Supply Point Confirmation**” is a communication by a Proposing User to the CDSP requesting Supply Point Registration in respect of a Proposed Supply Point.
- 6.1.5 The Code provides that the CDSP will reject in certain cases a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation; and any reference in this Section G to such a rejection by the CDSP is to a rejection in accordance with any such provision of the Code.
- 6.1.6 Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Section G to Registration Details to be included in a Supply Point Nomination, Supply Point Offer or Supply Point Confirmation are to details which would (if the Proposing User submits a Supply Point Confirmation and/or if the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) apply in respect of the Proposed Supply Point Registration.
- 6.1.7 Subject to paragraph 6.7.3, the Proposing User will not be entitled to have access to the identity of the Existing Registered User(s).
- 6.1.8 A “**Supply Point Reconfirmation**” or a “**Supply Point Renomination**” is a Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Supply Point Nomination submitted by the Existing Registered User of an Existing Supply Point; and where the Code provides for a Supply Point Reconfirmation to be made in respect of a Supply Point, the Code shall be deemed also to provide for an appropriate Supply Point Renomination to be made.
- 6.2 Supply Point Enquiries**
- 6.2.1 A User (an “**Enquiring User**”) contemplating submitting a Supply Point Nomination (the “**prospective**” Supply Point Nomination) may first submit a Supply Point Enquiry to the CDSP as to the matters referred to in paragraph 6.2.6.
- 6.2.2 For the purposes of this paragraph 6.2.2, references to the 'Proposed Supply Point' are to what would be the Proposed Supply Point if the Enquiring User were to submit the prospective Supply Point Nomination.

6.2.3 A Supply Point Enquiry:

- (a) shall specify the details which would be required to be specified pursuant to paragraphs 6.3.2(a) to 6.3.2(c);
- (b) may in addition specify a period (“**relevant consumption period**”) (for which purpose the Enquiring User shall specify a start and an end date) in respect of which the Enquiring User wishes to know the quantity of gas offtaken at the Supply Meter Point (“**relevant meter point**”) comprised in the Proposed Supply Point during such period.

6.2.4 For the purposes of paragraph 6.2.3 the relevant consumption period shall:

- (a) commence no earlier than:
 - (i) subject to paragraph (ii), the date falling 12 months prior to the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted;
 - (ii) if later, the date on which the consumer currently consuming gas offtaken from the Total System at any Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point first started to consume gas;
- (b) end no later than the day falling 5 days before the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted.

6.2.5 The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Enquiry:

- (a) where the CDSP would be required, or (as the case may be) entitled, to reject a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph 6.3.6;
- (b) where, if specified, the relevant consumption period is not in accordance with paragraph 6.2.1.

6.2.6 Where the CDSP accepts the Supply Point Enquiry the CDSP's notice to the Enquiring User shall specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) the address of the Supply Point Premises;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number, manufacturer's serial number and (where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point) the Meter Link Code of each Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (d) where the Enquiring User specified a relevant consumption period when submitting each Supply Point Enquiry, the quantity of gas offtaken at the meter point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point calculated as the sum for the relevant meter point of the Prevailing Reconciled UDQO for each Day in the relevant consumption period.

6.2.7 Paragraph 3.2.3 applies in relation to a Supply Point Enquiry (and the Registration Details in the CDSP's notice, and if the Enquiring User has the consent of the consumer as referred to in that paragraph the Enquiring User shall be taken to be contemplating submitting a Supply Point Nomination).

6.3 Supply Point Nomination

6.3.1 A User may make a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Supply Point in accordance with paragraph 6.1.3 and this paragraph 6.3.

6.3.2 A Supply Point Nomination shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) in respect of that Supply Meter Point, the Meter Post Code;
- (d) any other details which are required to be specified in any particular case pursuant to any provision of this Section G;
- (e) where the User wishes to apply for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate at an Eligible Exit Point, the Specified Exit Point and the Specified Entry Point; and

6.3.3 In this Section G “**Nominated**” means proposed in a Supply Point Nomination.

6.3.4 Where a User makes a Supply Point Nomination:

- (a) except where a Transporter Referral is required (in which case paragraph 4.4.2 applies) the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph 6.4), or reject the Supply Point Nomination (in accordance with paragraph 6.3.6), within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Nomination was submitted;
- (b) where a Transporter Referral is required, the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph 6.4), or reject the Supply Point Nomination (in accordance with paragraph 6.3.6) within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of receipt of a response from the Transporter (as provided in paragraph 4.4.2).

6.3.5 If the CDSP does not comply with paragraph 6.3.4 it will in any event reject the Supply Point Nomination or make a Supply Point Offer as soon as reasonably practicable.

6.3.6 The CDSP will reject the Supply Point Nomination where:

- (a) the Supply Point Nomination is not made strictly in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 6.3.2;

- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number specified pursuant to paragraph 6.3.2(b) is not identified in the Supply Point Register with the Meter Post Code specified pursuant to paragraph 6.3.2(c); or
- (c) if the Proposed Supply Point comprises a NExA Supply Meter Point, and the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be a party, the User has not become a party,

and the CDSP will reject the Supply Point Nomination where the Supply Point Nomination does not comply with any other requirement provided for in this Section G, where the Transporter has instructed the CDSP to reject the Supply Point Nomination or in accordance with Section V3 or in any other case where such rejection is provided for in the Code.

- 6.3.7 Where the CDSP rejects the Supply Point Nomination the CDSP will inform the Proposing User of the reason (under paragraph 6.3.6) for such rejection (and where such rejection was pursuant to paragraph 6.3.6(a), the requirement of paragraph 6.3.2 which was not complied with)).
- 6.3.8 Where a User submits a Supply Point Nomination for which a Transporter Referral is required as provided in paragraph 4.4, and the CDSP will not issue the Supply Point Offer (or where applicable, reject the Supply Point Nomination) until it has received the information requested from the Transporter.

6.4 Supply Point Offers

- 6.4.1 Where the CDSP does not reject (in accordance with paragraph 6.3.4) a Supply Point Nomination, the CDSP will submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with this paragraph 6.4.
- 6.4.2 A Supply Point Offer will specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:
 - (a) the identity of the Proposing User;
 - (b) the address of the Supply Point Premises;
 - (c) in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point Registration:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number;
 - (ii) the manufacturer's serial number;
 - (d) the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point;
 - (e) the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate;
 - (f) the relevant Supply Point Transportation Charges;
 - (g) a number by which the Supply Point Offer may uniquely be identified;

- (h) where a User has made a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.3.2(e) the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point, the six figure grid references, the capacity of the Proposed Supply Point and the NTS Optional Commodity Rate;
- (i) the identity of the Gas Act Owner; and
- (j) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

6.4.3 Unless and until a Supply Point Confirmation is made which becomes effective, a Supply Point Offer will remain valid for a period of six (6) months after it was made.

6.4.4 There may be any number of Supply Point Offers outstanding, to different Proposing Users, in respect of a Proposed Supply Point or Proposed Supply Points comprising the same Supply Meter Point.

6.4.5 The details contained in a Supply Point Offer of the matters set out in paragraph 6.4.6 shall be binding upon the Transporter and the Proposing User where the User submits a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of such Supply Point Offer, notwithstanding any error in the details so stated (but without prejudice to the ability of the CDSP to withdraw a Supply Point Offer containing such erroneous details before a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted).

6.4.6 The matters referred to in paragraph 6.4.5 are:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (b) the Annual Quantity of the Proposed Supply Point.

6.4.7 Except as provided in paragraph 6.4.5, where any detail contained in a Supply Point Offer is incorrectly stated:

- (a) such error shall not bind the Transporter or the Proposing User and shall not prejudice the proper determination of such detail; and
- (b) a Supply Point Confirmation made on the basis of such Supply Point Offer shall be valid notwithstanding such error.

6.4.8 Where the User disputes the distance specified by the CDSP under paragraph 6.4.2(g), the User may resubmit a Supply Point Nomination for the Proposed Supply Point stating alternative eight figure grid references for the Proposed Supply Point and the Notional NTS Connection Point as appropriate with supporting evidence of calculation.

6.5 Supply Point Confirmations: General

6.5.1 A User may submit a Supply Point Confirmation to the CDSP:

- (a) in accordance with paragraph 6.6, after making a Supply Point Nomination, at any time at which the Supply Point Offer remains (in accordance with paragraph 6.4.3) valid; or

- (b) in respect of a Supply Point where information has been specified in accordance with paragraph 6.4.2(g) provided that a Supply Point Offer made in respect of paragraphs 6.4.2(a) to 6.4.2(f) and has been or, is simultaneously being confirmed by the User under this paragraph 6.5.1.

6.5.2 By making a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Proposed Supply Point the Proposing User:

- (a) warrants:
 - (i) that; or
 - (ii) where the User will not be the Supplier, that the Supplier (or if there is more than one Supplier, the Suppliers between them) has (or have) warranted to the User that

as at the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date there will be in force a contract or contracts (including a deemed contract pursuant to paragraph 8(1) or 8(2) of the Gas Code) for the supply to the consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point; and

- (b) agrees (if the confirmation becomes effective):
 - (i) to be the Registered User in respect of the Proposed Supply Point; and
 - (ii) that it consents to the disclosure of the information by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph 6.7.8(b).

6.5.3 A Supply Point Confirmation may not be made, and the CDSP will reject any Supply Point Confirmation submitted:

- (a) (except in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point), in respect of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point in respect of which any other Supply Point Confirmation has been made and is (in accordance with paragraph 6.5.7) outstanding; and
- (b) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Supply Meter Point (other than a New Supply Meter Point) in respect of which there is any request for Siteworks outstanding or any Siteworks Contract which has not been completed, and for which the Siteworks Applicant is a gas Shipper other than the Proposing User.

6.5.4 The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Confirmation where there is a Registration Block Notice in force from the Transporter in respect of the Proposing User in accordance with Section S3.5.3 or Section V3.3.2.

6.5.5 The “**Proposed Supply Point Registration Date**” in respect of a Supply Point Confirmation is the date with effect from which the Proposing User wishes to become the Registered User in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

6.5.6 The Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall be:

Commented [Dentons4]: Note to Ofgem / Industry. REC processes will not permit CDSP to reject registration of a CSS Supply Point in similar circumstances – to be considered.

- (a) not more than 30 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted; and
- (b) not less than 14 calendar days commencing on the Day after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted unless:
 - (i) at the time that the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal has been submitted by the Existing Registered User in respect of each Existing Supply Point in which case the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days;
 - (ii) there is no change in the identity of the Registered User in respect of the Supply Point, in which case the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days; or
 - (iii) where the Supply Point Confirmation relates to an application for an NTS Optional Commodity Rate the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days; and
- (c) not earlier than 2 months after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, where such Supply Point ceases to be, or becomes, a category of Special Metering Supply Point described in Annex G-3, paragraph 1.1(i)(ii)(B), 1.1(i)(ii)(C) or 1.1(i)(iv).

6.5.7 A Supply Point Confirmation shall be outstanding until it is rejected by the CDSP in accordance with this paragraph 6 or lapses in accordance with paragraph 6.7.6, or (where it becomes effective) until the Supply Point Registration Date.

6.5.8 Every Supply Point Confirmation shall specify (in addition to what is required in paragraph 6.6) the identity of the proposed Supplier; and in any case where upon a change of the identity of the Supplier a User continues to be a Registered User in respect of a Supply Point, such User shall either submit a Supply Point Confirmation or a Supply Point Amendment to notify the CDSP of the identity of the new Supplier as soon as reasonably practicable after such change of identity. By notifying the CDSP of the identity of the new Supplier, such User warrants to all Parties that such new Supplier (or if there is more than one Supplier, the Suppliers between them) has (or have) warranted to the User that there will be in force a contract or contracts (including a deemed contract pursuant to paragraph 8(1) or 8(2) of the Gas Code) for the supply to the consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point.

6.5.9 Where the CDSP does not reject the Supply Point Confirmation it will as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was communicated, give notice to the Proposing User acknowledging the Supply Point Confirmation.

6.5.10 The Proposing User may cancel its Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph 6.7.1(c), where:

- (a) a Consumer has cancelled the contract, or contracts, for the supply to the Consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point, or where the Proposing User will not be the Supplier, the Supplier has informed the Proposing User that a cancellation of such contract or contracts has occurred; or
- (b) the Proposing User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which is made in error.

6.6 Supply Point Confirmations – Content

6.6.1 A Supply Point Confirmation shall specify:

- (a) the Supply Point Offer in respect of which it is made;
- (b) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (c) the details (for making contact in an Emergency) required under Section Q2.3;
- (d) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

6.6.2 The details (other than any expressly required in this Section to be included) which are the subject of the Supply Point Confirmation are those specified in the Supply Point Offer, and no other detail may be specified in the Supply Point Confirmation which would conflict with or qualify any such details.

6.6.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 6.6.1 a Supply Point Commodity Rate Confirmation shall specify:

- (a) the Supply Point Offer in respect of which it is made;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (c) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.7 Effect of Confirmation: Existing Supply Points not already withdrawn

6.7.1 Where, at the time a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation which is not rejected by the CDSP, there is any Existing Supply Point in respect of which a Supply Point Withdrawal has not been submitted:

- (a) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was submitted, notify the Existing Registered User of the submission of the Supply Point Confirmation and the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date, but except in accordance with paragraph 6.7.9, not the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the Existing Registered User may, up to but not after:

- (i) the 7th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the date of notification to the Existing Registered User of the submission of the Supply Point Confirmation; or
- (ii) if earlier, the 3rd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date,

(in either case the “**Objection Deadline**”) submit to the CDSP an objection (“Supply Point Objection”) in respect of such Existing Supply Point; and

- (c) the Proposing User may, subject to paragraph 6.7.8 up to but not after the 3rd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date submit to the CDSP a cancellation (“Supply Point Confirmation Cancellation”) in respect of such Supply Point Confirmation.

6.7.2 No Supply Point Objection may be submitted, nor (if purportedly submitted) shall be effective:

- (a) by an Existing Registered User, after the Objection Deadline; nor
- (b) (for the avoidance of doubt) in respect of an Existing Supply Point in respect of which the Existing Registered User has submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal.

6.7.3 Where a User submits a Supply Point Objection to the CDSP:

- (a) the objecting User is required to declare its identity in the objection;
- (b) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Objection was submitted, notify such objection, including (where declared in the objection) the identity of the objecting User, to the Proposing User;
- (c) where the objecting User did not comply with the requirement in paragraph (a):
 - (i) the CDSP will not reject the Supply Point Objection (which will accordingly be effective for the purposes of paragraph 6.7.6);
 - (ii) the CDSP will, if requested by the Proposing User, provide to the Proposing User the identity of the objecting User as soon as is reasonably practicable but (as is acknowledged by each User) does not undertake to do so before the Objection Deadline; and
- (d) the objecting User will declare in the objection the reason for its objection and if the objecting User fails to do so the CDSP will reject such Supply Point Objection which accordingly will not be effective for the purposes of paragraph 6.7.6;
- (e) and that Supply Point Objection was raised at the request (whether directly or indirectly) of the Consumer in respect of the affected Existing Supply Point, the CDSP will, where the reasons for the objection have been provided to the CDSP by the objecting User, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2

Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Objection was submitted, notify such reasons to the Proposing User.

- 6.7.4 The CDSP will not be concerned with the reason for any Supply Point Objection nor with any question as to whether such an objection is well founded.
- 6.7.5 A User may withdraw a Supply Point Objection up to but not after:
- (a) the 7th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Objection was made; or
 - (b) if earlier, the Objection Deadline.
- 6.7.6 Where a Supply Point Objection is made and is not withdrawn in accordance with paragraph 6.7.5, the Supply Point Confirmation shall lapse and be of no effect, and the CDSP will so inform each Existing Registered User as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.
- 6.7.7 Where no Supply Point Objection is made, or all (if any) Supply Point Objections made are withdrawn, or where the Supply Point Objection has been rejected by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph 6.7.3(d):
- (a) the Supply Point Confirmation shall be effective and the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point shall be registered in the name of the Proposing User with effect from the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date; and
 - (b) each Existing Registered User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in accordance with paragraph 6.9.2 in respect of the relevant Existing Supply Point.
- 6.7.8 In the case of a Supply Point Confirmation within paragraph 6.7.1, after the Objection Deadline and as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event being not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date:
- (a) the CDSP will notify the Proposing User whether the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective, setting out the details of the Supply Point to be recorded in the Supply Point Register and, will provide the Valid Meter Reading for the latest Read Date (for which Exit Close-Out has occurred), held by the CDSP, in respect of the Supply Point;
 - (b) (where the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective) the CDSP will notify the User (which was the Existing Registered User immediately preceding the effective date of the Supply Point Confirmation) of the identity of the Proposing User (that has become the Registered User) and the identity of the Supplier (that has become the Supplier) in respect of the Supply Point recorded in the Supply Point Register and which is the subject of such Supply Point Confirmation.
- 6.7.9 Where the Existing Registered User:

- (a) receives five or more notifications of Supply Point Confirmations after 1 September 2014 in respect of an Existing Supply Point within a period of three consecutive calendar months; and
- (b) makes a request for disclosure of the Proposing User's identity,

the CDSP will disclose the identity of the Proposing User to the Existing Registered User but only where such Proposing User has submitted five or more Supply Point Confirmations after 1 September 2014 and within a period of three consecutive calendar months.

6.8 Effect of Confirmation: Existing Supply Points already withdrawn

- 6.8.1 Where at the time a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation which is not rejected by the CDSP, a Supply Point Withdrawal has been submitted by the Existing Registered User in respect of each Existing Supply Point, the Supply Point Confirmation shall be effective and the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point shall be registered in the name of the Proposing User with effect from the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.
- 6.8.2 In the case of a Supply Point Confirmation within paragraph 6.8.1, the CDSP will notify the Proposing User, as soon as reasonably practicable and not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date, that the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective, setting out the details of the Supply Point to be recorded in the Supply Point Register and will provide the Valid Meter Reading for the latest Read Date (for which Exit Close-Out has occurred) held by the CDSP, in respect of the Supply Point.

6.9 Supply Point Withdrawal

- 6.9.1 In order for a User to cease to be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:
 - (a) a User must submit, or be deemed in accordance with paragraph 6.7.7(b) to submit, a request ("**Supply Point Withdrawal**") for withdrawal; and
 - (b) the Supply Point Withdrawal must become effectivein accordance with this paragraph 6.9.
- 6.9.2 The Registered User in respect of a Supply Point (the "**Withdrawing Supply Point**") may at any time submit to the CDSP a Supply Point Withdrawal specifying:
 - (a) the identity of the User (the "**Withdrawing User**"); and
 - (b) the Supply Point Registration Number of, and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point (the "**Withdrawing Supply Meter Point**") comprised in, the Withdrawing Supply Point.
- 6.9.3 Where a User submits or is deemed to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, subject to paragraph 7.2.3, the User may but is not obliged to secure Isolation of the Withdrawing Supply Meter Point.

6.9.4 Where a Withdrawing Supply Meter Point is comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective, the CDSP will so notify the Withdrawing User not later than 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date on which it is known that the Supply Point Confirmation will become effective.

6.9.5 Where a User submits a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of a Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point the CDSP will inform each other Sharing Registered User of the submission of such withdrawal.

6.10 Effect of withdrawal

6.10.1 A Supply Point Withdrawal shall become effective (“**Effective Supply Point Withdrawal**”) only where the Withdrawing Supply Meter Point:

- (a) is comprised in another Supply Point (of which the Registered User may be the Withdrawing User); and/or
- (b) has been Isolated in accordance with paragraph 7.1

and the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be:

- (i) in the case of paragraph (a), the Supply Point Registration Date (of such other Supply Point); and
- (ii) in the case of paragraph (b), the later of the date of such Isolation and the date of the Supply Point Withdrawal, or in the case of (a) and (b) the latest of any such date.

6.10.2 For so long as a Supply Point Withdrawal has not become effective in accordance with paragraph 6.10.1, the Withdrawing User shall remain liable for Supply Point Transportation Charges in respect of the Withdrawing Supply Point.

6.10.3 When a Supply Point Withdrawal has become effective in accordance with paragraph 6.10.1, the User shall cease to be the Registered User and the Supply Point (and the Supply Point Registration) shall be cancelled.

6.10.4 A Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of a Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be effective on the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day after submission thereof, irrespective of whether the Shared Supply Meter Point has been Isolated, except where all of the Sharing Registered Users submit Supply Point Withdrawals on the same Day, in which case such withdrawals shall become effective only in accordance with paragraph 6.10.1.

7 ISOLATION

7.1 General

7.1.1 Subject to and in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 7.1:

- (a) the Registered User of a Supply Point may notify the CDSP that a Supply Meter Point is isolated;
- (b) the Supply Point Register will be amended upon such notification to record that the Supply Meter Point is **“Isolated”**.

7.1.2 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) **“Isolation”** in relation to a Supply Meter Point shall mean the amendment of the Supply Point Register as provided in paragraph 7.1.1(b) and **“Isolate”** shall be construed accordingly; and
- (b) **“GDN/PM/GT4”** is the document relating to the cessation of the flow of gas entitled Management Procedure for: Sealing of Equipment to Protect against Theft of Gas and Tampering, as published by the Transporters from time to time, and can be found on the Energy Networks Association Website.

7.1.3 Pursuant to the REC, where a CSS Supply Meter Point is Isolated:

- (a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider to that effect;
- (b) the CSS Provider will amend the RMP Status of the Supply Meter Point to Dormant.

7.2 Effect of Isolation

7.2.1 Subject to paragraph 7.2.2, where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated (and unless and until a Supply Point Deregistration is effective:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point shall continue to be Registered in the name of the Registered User, and the Supply Point Registration remains in place;
- (b) the provisions of the Code as to the basis on which another User may become Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point continue to apply;
- (c) the Registered User of the Supply Point in which it is comprised shall continue to be responsible for any gas offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point.

7.2.2 In the case of a NDM Supply Point comprising a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated (and unless and until it is Re-established in accordance with paragraph 8.1) NDM Supply Meter Point Demand will cease to be determined in respect of that NDM Supply Meter Point in accordance with Section H2 (but without prejudice to any Offtake Reconciliation where gas is offtaken as provided in paragraph 7.2.1(c)).

7.2.3 A Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which a Relevant CSS Request or as the case may be) Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted may, at the request of the Existing Registered User, be Isolated on any Day before (but not on or after) the Registration Effective Date or Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

7.2.4 Where a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point (for which a Relevant CSS Request or (as the case may be) Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted) has been Isolated the Supply Point Registration may (in accordance with the applicable provisions of paragraph 5 or 6) become effective and the Proposing User will be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Isolated Supply Meter Point.

7.3 Isolation request

7.3.1 For the purposes of paragraph 7.1.1(a) the User shall:

- (a) provide to the CDSP a notification complying with the following:
 - (i) specify the identity of the User;
 - (ii) specify the relevant Supply Point Registration Number, and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) specify the date on which gas ceased to flow;
 - (iv) contain a Valid Meter Reading obtained on the date set out in sub paragraph (iii) above;
 - (v) specify whether the Supply Meter Installation remains connected at the Supply Meter Point;
- (b) have complied with paragraph 7.3.4.

7.3.2 Subject to paragraph 7.3.3, within one Day of receipt of a notice complying with paragraph 7.3.1 the CDSP will amend the Supply Point Register to set the status of the Supply Meter Point to Isolated.

7.3.3 Where the Supply Meter Point is a Shared Supply Meter Point the CDSP will not amend the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph 7.3.2 if any one of the Sharing Registered Users warrant to the CDSP that gas can still be offtaken from the Total System at the Shared Supply Meter Point.

7.3.4 Where a User provides a notification in accordance with paragraph 7.3.1 such User shall have taken all reasonable steps to ensure that all work to cease the flow of gas has been carried out by suitably competent personnel using that degree of skill, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person complying with applicable law, recognised industry standards and GDN/PM/GT4, engaged in the same type of undertaking and the Transporter will be entitled to assume that the User has complied with such obligation.

7.3.5 The CDSP will not amend the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph 7.3.2 in the event that:

- (a) the notification submitted pursuant to paragraph 7.3.1 does not comply with the requirements set out in such paragraph; or

- (b) the User submitting the notification is not the Registered User of the Supply Point in which the relevant Supply Meter Point is comprised on the Day that the notice is received by the CDSP.

7.3.6 A Supply Meter Point will be treated as Isolated for the purposes of the Code (until and unless Re-established in accordance with paragraph 8.1) with effect from the Day on which the Supply Point Register was amended pursuant to paragraph 7.3.2.

7.4 Urgent Cessation of Flow of Gas

7.4.1 Nothing in the Code shall prevent the Transporter from ceasing the flow of gas at any Supply Meter Point where it appears to the Transporter that it is necessary to do so for the purposes of ensuring safety; and, for the avoidance of doubt, where it does so the Transporter shall not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake.

7.4.2 Where pursuant to paragraph 7.4.1 the Transporter undertakes work to cease the flow of gas at a Supply Meter Point other than at the request of the Registered User:

- (a) the Transporter will inform the CDSP and the CDSP will inform the Registered User as soon as reasonably practicable after undertaking work to cease the flow of gas;
- (b) nothing in the Code shall make the Registered User liable to make any payment to the Transporter in respect of the undertaking work to cease the flow of gas.

7.5 Disablement of Supply

7.5.1 In the event that a Supply Meter Point is Isolated and:

- (a) the Supply Meter Installation remains physically connected to a System, the User who is the Registered User at the time of such Isolation shall ensure that upon Supply Point Deregistration such Supply Meter Installation is physically disconnected from the System within 12 months from the date of such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; and
- (b) in the event that the Supply Meter Installation is not physically disconnected within the period specified in sub-paragraph (a) above the Transporter will (where no supply of gas is required at the Supply Meter Point) take such actions to disable the flow of gas and the User who was the Registered User at the time of Supply Point Deregistration shall pay the Transporter's costs (as contained in the Transporter's Transportation Statement) in respect thereof.

7.5.2 For the purposes of the REC, where at a CSS Supply Meter Point the Supply Meter Installation has been physically disconnected or the Transporter has acted to disable the flow of gas (and the CDSP has been so informed):

- (a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider to that effect;
- (b) the CSS Provider will amend the RMP Status of the Supply Meter Point to Terminated.

7.6 Shipper User verification of Supply Meter Point Isolations

- 7.6.1 Transporters shall send a report (“**Supply Meter Removal Report**”) to each Shipper User each calendar month showing:
- (a) Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are in the Shipper User’s ownership and those where the Shipper User effected a Supply Point Deregistration but were in the Shipper User’s ownership at the date of Supply Meter Point Isolation; and
 - (b) addresses of Supply Meter Points where a Supply Meter was notified to the Transporter as being removed in the calendar month, six months prior to the date of the report and no other Supply Meter has since been installed according to the Meter Information held on the Supply Point Register.
- 7.6.2 The Supply Meter Removal Report shall indicate whether each Supply Meter Point has had any activity on the Supply Point Register associated with it which may indicate that there is a Supply Meter installed.
- 7.6.3 Shipper Users shall scrutinise the Supply Meter Removal Report (“**Scrutineering**”).
- 7.6.4 If, following Scrutineering, the Shipper User determines that a Supply Meter is installed and capable of flowing gas and has been installed by one of their contracted parties the Shipper User shall:
- (a) where the User confirms there is a supply contract in place between a Supplier and the consumer, either ensure that the Supplier registers a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or takes steps to remove the Supply Meter within one (1) calendar month;
 - (b) where the User confirms there is no supply contract in place between a Supplier and the consumer either ensure the supplier procures a contract with the consumer and then registers a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or takes steps to remove the Supply Meter within one (1) calendar month;
 - (c) update the Meter Information on the Supply Point Register.
- 7.6.5 If following Scrutineering the Shipper User determines that address details on the Supply Meter Removal Report are not accurate, they shall update the address details on the Supply Point Register for each Supply Meter Point Reference Number which is recorded inaccurately.
- 7.6.6 Any updates made under paragraphs 7.6.4 and 7.6.5 shall be made within 9 months of the date of the removal of the Supply Meter.
- 7.6.7 NTS Exit Points and Shared Supply Meter Points are excluded from the process set out in this paragraph 7.6.

8 RE-ESTABLISHMENT

8.1 General

- 8.1.1 “**Re-establish**” shall mean, in respect of an Isolated Supply Meter Point, the amendment of the Supply Point Register to record that the Supply Meter Point is no longer Isolated and “**Re-established**” and “**Re-establishment**” shall each be construed accordingly.
- 8.1.2 Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated in accordance with paragraph 7.2.4 and the Transporter or the CDSP becomes aware that gas is capable of being offtaken at that time (without further action being taken) from the Total System at such point then the Transporter or (as the case may be) the CDSP will notify the other, and the CDSP shall notify the Registered User of such fact.
- 8.1.3 Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated and the Registered User becomes aware (whether pursuant to paragraph 8.1.2 or otherwise) that gas is capable of being offtaken at that time (without further action being taken) from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point it shall forthwith notify the CDSP of such fact and the CDSP shall Re-establish such Supply Meter Point.
- 8.1.4 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point which has been Re-established, NDM Supply Point Demand will be determined in respect of the Class 3 or 4 Supply Point in accordance with Section H2 from the date of such Re-establishment.

8.2 Isolation and Re-establishment and no Supply Point Deregistration (same Supply Meter connected)

- 8.2.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2013 and is Re-established, and no Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point, and the Supply Meter continues to remain physically connected to a System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment and the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System at the Supply Meter Point such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during such period at the Supply Meter Point (as evidenced by Meter Readings) each User who was a Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point shall be liable for:
- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
 - (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with the Supply Meter Point on the basis it had not been so Isolated, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the

Registered User is liable pursuant to this paragraph 8.2.1(b) a reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.3 Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (same Supply Meter connected)

8.3.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2013 and a Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter information) is still capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point then:

- (a) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void as if such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal had never been effective;
- (b) where gas was or is being offtaken at such Supply Meter Point during such period the CDSP shall notify the party that was the Registered User at the time of Isolation (the "**Relevant Registered User**") and the Relevant Registered User:
 - (i) shall be liable for all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with the Supply Meter Point, as if an Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration had not occurred;
 - (ii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
 - (B) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, shall register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 1 calendar month after the CDSP's notification and the Supply Point Registration Date following the application of paragraph (A) or (B) shall be deemed to be the effective date of the Supply Point Deregistration;
 - (iii) shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter Point remains connected and capable of flowing gas;

- (c) where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (b)(i) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6; and
- (d) where gas has not been offtaken (but is capable of being offtaken without further action being taken) at the Supply Meter Point during such period then the Relevant Registered User:
 - (i) shall be liable for Capacity Charges and Customer Charges associated with such Supply Meter Point, as if an Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration had not occurred;
 - (ii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, shall the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
 - (B) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, shall register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 1 calendar month after the notification under paragraph (b) and the Supply Point Registration Date for such registration following the application of paragraph (A) or (B) shall be deemed to be the effective date of the Supply Point Deregistration;
 - (iii) shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.3.2 Charges payable in accordance with paragraph 8.3.1 shall cease to accrue on the date when a notice has been received by the CDSP that suitable works have been undertaken to ensure that the Supply Meter Point is no longer capable of offtaking gas (without further action being taken) or until Re-establishment, provided that the Transporter will be entitled to levy such charges where the Transporter or the CDSP discovers that suitable works have not been undertaken.

8.3.3 In the event that the Relevant Registered User does not:

- (a) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.3.1(b)(ii)(A) or 8.3.1(d)(ii)(A), then paragraph 8.8.2 shall apply;
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submit an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph 8.3.1(b)(ii)(B) or 8.3.1(d)(ii)(B) above within 1 calendar month of being notified by the CDSP, the Relevant Registered User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to

register the Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register (except as provided in paragraph (d)) in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal;

- (b) the Supply Point Registration Date following the application of paragraph (a) or (b) shall be deemed to be effective date of the Supply Point Deregistration;
- (c) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System together with the Meter Reading provided by the Relevant Registered User immediately upon the Isolation for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; and
- (d) the Supply Point and Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point will be classified as a Class 4 Supply Point and Supply Meter Point,

such that the Supply Point Deregistration shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if the Supply Point Deregistration had not been effective.

8.4 Isolation and Re-establishment and no Supply Point Deregistration (different Supply Meter connected)

8.4.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2014 and is Re-established, and a Supply Point Deregistration has not occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter has identified that a Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System at the Supply Meter Point such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record both the Meter Information and details from any tags or stickers attached to the Supply Meter (together the “**Meter Data**”) and provide such information to the CDSP who shall provide the information to the Registered User and the Registered User of the Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 where a Supply Meter is connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of Isolation or the date that a Supply Meter is fitted following Isolation (the

“**Subsequent Meter Fix Date**”) if known, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the Registered User is liable pursuant to paragraph 8.2.1(b) an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.5 Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (different Supply Meter connected and gas offtaken)

8.5.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2014 and a Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of a Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter has identified that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record the Meter Data (and provide the Meter Data to the CDSP) and, subject to paragraph 8.7.1, the CDSP shall issue the Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User within one calendar month of recording it and notify the Relevant Registered User that subject to paragraph 8.7.6;

(a) where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, it should take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

within 3 calendar months of such notification (the “**Registration Date**”) unless another User registers the Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 5 or 6 before the Registration Date, and the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph 8.7.7;

(b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the User determined pursuant to this paragraph 8.5.1 shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identified that the Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that where the Supply Meter Point is;

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if an Effective Supply Withdrawal had never been effective;

- 8.5.2 Where gas was or is being offtaken the User determined pursuant to paragraph 8.5.1 shall be liable for:
- (a) NTS Exit Commodity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges and Commodity Variable Component of Customer Charges and Energy Balancing Charges from the later of the date of Isolation or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known;
 - (b) Capacity and Customer Charges from the later of the Supply Point Deregistration or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known; and
 - (c) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.
- 8.5.3 Where the User determined pursuant to paragraph 8.5.1 is liable for any charges in accordance with paragraph 8.5.2(a) in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for Larger Supply Points, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.6 Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (different Supply Meter and no gas offtaken)

8.6.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2014 and a Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter has identified that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) at the Supply Meter Point is capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas has not been offtaken (but is capable of being offtaken without further action being taken) at such Supply Meter Point during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record the Meter Data (and provide the Meter Data to the CDSP) and, subject to paragraph 8.7.1 the CDSP shall issue the Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User within one calendar month of recording it and notify the Relevant Registered User that subject to paragraph 8.7.6:

- (a) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, it shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

within 3 calendar months of such notification (the “**Registration Date**”) unless another User registers the Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6 before the Registration Date, and the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph 8.7.7;

- (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the User determined pursuant to paragraph 8.5.18.7.1 shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the

Transporter identified that the Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges such that where the Supply Meter Point is;

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never been effective.

8.6.2 The User as determined pursuant to paragraph 8.6.1 shall be liable for:

- (a) Capacity Charges and Customer Charges associated with the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known; and
- (b) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.6.3 Subject to paragraph 8.7.6, where within 3 calendar month of being notified by the Transporter, the Relevant Registered User nor any other User, where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, takes the steps referred to in paragraphs 8.5.1(a)(i) or 8.6.1(a)(i);
- (b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submits an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs 8.5.1(a)(ii) or 8.6.1(a)(ii);
- (c) the Relevant Registered User or another User involved in any User Activity shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register (except as provided in paragraph (iv)) in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Supply Point Deregistration (and in case of a CSS Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 8.8.2); and
 - (i) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph 8.7.7;
 - (ii) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is

capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that:

- (iii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
 - (B) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never been effective;
- (iv) the Supply Point and Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point will be classified as a Class 4 Supply Point and Supply Meter Point.

8.7 Supply Point Deregistration and subsequent User Activity

8.7.1 In the event that after a Supply Point Deregistration the CDSP receives:

- (a) information about any of the following:
 - (i) Proposed Registration Details from a User other than the Relevant Registered User which were rejected by the CDSP in accordance with paragraphs 5 or 6; or
 - (ii) Meter Readings from a User other than the Relevant Registered User which were rejected; or
 - (iii) a C&D Notification, or
 - (iv) a User other than the Relevant Registered User has submitted Meter Information in accordance with Section M4.2;

in each case “User Activity”; or

- (b) evidence from the Relevant Registered User that demonstrates to the CDSP's reasonable satisfaction that another User has been involved in any User Activity relating to the relevant Supply Meter Point; such evidence from the Relevant Registered User in respect of another User's User Activity may include but is not limited to Meter Information, a photo of a Supply Meter Installation, a C&D Notification, a customer bill, signed contract or relevant email correspondence; or
- (c) a C&D Notification from a Non-Code Party and the Non-Code Party confirms which User such Notification was made on behalf of,

then in the event that the CDSP determines that the Supply Meter Point is not already subject to a Supply Point Registration the CDSP will issue a notice to such User identified pursuant

to this paragraph 8.7.1 within one calendar month of becoming aware of such information setting out the Meter Data and notifying the relevant User where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, to take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

within one calendar month of receiving the CDSP's notice, and where more than one User is identified pursuant to this paragraph 8.7.1 the CDSP will issue the notice to the User found to have undertaken the most recent activity in relation to the Supply Meter Point.

8.7.2 The User as determined pursuant to paragraph 8.7.1 shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 where a Supply Meter is connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the User is liable pursuant to paragraph 8.2.1(b) an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.7.3 Subject to paragraph 8.7.6, where the User identified in accordance with paragraph 8.7.1 did not, where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1, paragraph 8.8.2 shall apply;
- (b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submit an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation,

within one calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP, the CDSP will investigate the evidence provided by the Relevant Registered User, and if in the opinion of the CDSP the evidence is not deemed to be conclusive, the Relevant Registered User will be required to register the Supply Meter Point.

8.7.4 Subject to paragraph 8.7.3, where, in the opinion of the CDSP, the evidence provided by the Relevant Registered User is deemed conclusive

- (a) the User identified in accordance with paragraph 8.7.1 shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to, where the Supply Meter Point is;
 - (i) a CSS Supply Point, to take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;

- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Point, register such Supply Meter Point

using the information on the Supply Point Register in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Supply Point Deregistration;

- (b) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph 8.7.7 and
- (c) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges such that where the Supply Meter is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never been effective.

8.7.5 Where a User identified pursuant to paragraph 8.5.1 or 8.7.1 warrants that they are not associated with the Supply Meter Point then the CDSP will send Meter Data and notice to register the Supply Meter Point to the User who has carried out the next most recent User Activity or where no other User Activity is identified the CDSP shall send Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User with notice that they are required to, where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, takes the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
- (b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, register the Supply Meter Point,

within 3 calendar months of receiving such notice.

8.7.6 If the Transporter identifies that a Supply Meter has been installed at a Supply Meter Point but has no reasonable evidence that this was done at the request of a User the Transporter will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract (and notify the CDSP at the same time) and:

- (a) if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then, where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the relevant User shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1(a);

- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point the relevant User shall register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6;

within 1 calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP, failing which the provisions of paragraph 8.6.3 shall apply; or

- (b) if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract within 3 calendar months of being notified to do so or the Transporter is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or relevant code of practice.

8.7.7 If pursuant to paragraphs 8.5.1(a), 8.6.1(a), 8.6.3(c) or 8.7.4(b) a User fails to notify the Transporter of the Subsequent Meter Fix Date within one month of such User becoming the Registered User the Transporter shall notify the CDSP and the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the date of the Supply Point Deregistration.

8.8 CSS Supply Points: Registration following Supply Point Deregistration

8.8.1 For the purposes of paragraphs 8.3.1(a), 8.3.1(d), 8.5.1(a), 8.6.1(a), 8.7.1(c)(i), 8.7.5 and 8.7.6(a)(i) the steps to be taken by the relevant User comprise:

- (a) where the User (being the Registered User at the time of the Isolation of the Supply Meter Point, "**relevant**" User) confirms there is a supply contract in place between the Supplier and the consumer, the User will either ensure the Supplier (being the Supplier at the Supply Meter Point at the time of the Isolation, the "**relevant Supplier**") registers the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point), by submitting an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider as described in paragraph 5.2, or take steps to remove the Supply Meter;
- (b) where the relevant User confirms there is no supply contract in place between the relevant Supplier and the consumer either ensure the relevant Supplier procures a supply contract with the consumer and registers the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point), by submitting an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider as described in paragraph 5.2, or take steps to remove the Supply Meter

failing which paragraph 8.8.2 shall apply.

8.8.2 Where this paragraph 8.8.2 applies pursuant to paragraphs 8.3.3(a), 8.7.3(a), 8.7.4(a)(i) or 8.8.1:

- (a) the relevant User will be deemed to have granted the CDSP (on behalf of the relevant Supplier) authority to register in CSS the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point) in the name of the relevant Supplier with the relevant User as the Specified Shipper;
- (b) pursuant to the REC, the CDSP will submit an Initial Registration Request (as a Transporter Initiated Registration); and

- (c) where the CDSP is required to supply any information in the Initial Registration Request which the CDSP does not have available to it, the CDSP will estimate or assume such information on a basis which appears reasonable to it (and is not required to communicate with the relevant User or relevant Supplier to obtain it).

9 SHARED SUPPLY METER POINTS

9.1 Introduction

9.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a **“Shared Supply Meter Point”** is a Supply Meter Point which is pursuant to this paragraph 9.1 comprised in more than one Supply Point;
- (b) **“Sharing Registered Users”** are the Users which are the Registered Users or (as applicable) Proposing Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (c) a **“Shared Supply Meter Point Notification”** is a Supply Point Nomination or (as the case may be) a Referable Registration Nomination given in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (d) a **“Sharing Registered User Agent”** is a person (which may be one of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point), authorised by each of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point to:
- (i) submit Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications on their behalf;
- and/or
- (ii) inform the CDSP of the allocation of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to each Sharing Registered User in respect of each Day in accordance with paragraph 9.6.2;

and for the purposes of this paragraph 9.1 a **“relevant”** Supply Point is a Supply Point comprising Shared Supply Meter Point.

9.1.2 Paragraph 1.1.5 applies only in respect of:

- (a) a Supply Meter Point which at 1 March 1996 was comprised in more than one Supply Point; or
- (b) a Supply Meter Point in relation to which the following conditions are satisfied:
- (i) the Supply Meter Point is not part of a Sub-deduct Arrangement; and
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Point comprised in the relevant Supply Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms).

9.1.3 A Shared Supply Meter Point may be comprised in a Firm Supply Point and in an Interruptible Supply Point.

Commented [Dentons5]: Note to Ofgem / Industry. To consider REC processes in context of SSMPs (e.g. ability to have two REC registrations for different suppliers at a single Registrable Measurement Point) as SSMP rules based on two registrations for same Supply Point effective from the same date. And to consider deregistration processes.

9.2 Appointment of Sharing Registered User Agent

9.2.1 In relation to a Shared Supply Meter Point or a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point, the Users may appoint, or cancel the appointment of a Sharing Registered User Agent by notice to the CDSP (in accordance with the procedures referred to in paragraph 9.7.4), which shall identify:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the Sharing Registered Users;
- (c) the Sharing Registered User Agent;
- (d) the date from which the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed or such appointment is cancelled; and
- (e) whether the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed (or such appointment is cancelled) for the purpose in paragraph 9.1.1(d)(i) or 9.1.1(d)(ii) or both.

9.3 Shared Supply Meter Point Notification

9.3.1 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point:

- (a) a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification must be submitted by:
 - (i) one (and only one) of the Users proposed to be a Sharing Registered User on behalf of all of the Users proposed to be Sharing Registered Users (and the CDSP may assume that such submission is authorised by all such Sharing Registered Users); or
 - (ii) the Sharing Registered User Agent, under paragraph 9.1.1(d)(i)
in accordance with paragraph 9.3.2;
- (b) a separate Supply Point Offer or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Response will be sent to each Sharing Registered User (and, if appointed, to the Sharing Registered User Agent);
- (c) each Sharing Registered User shall make a Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nomination.

9.3.2 A Shared Supply Meter Point Notification shall specify the following information:

- (a) the information required to be specified in a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph 6.3.2 or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Nomination pursuant to paragraph 5.3.9 in respect of each Sharing Registered User and Proposed Supply Point;
- (b) whether the allocation of gas offtaken is to be by way of Fixed Percentage Allocation (under paragraph 9.6.1(a)) or Agency Allocation (under paragraph 9.6.1(b)), and:

- (i) if Fixed Percentage Allocation, the allocation between the Sharing Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%);
- (ii) if Agency Allocation, the identity of the Sharing Registered User Agent; and
- (c) for an Agency Allocation, a default allocation methodology for the apportionment of Reconciliation Quantity among Existing Shared Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%) (“**Default Allocation Methodology**”).

9.3.3 A Supply Point Confirmation (including a Supply Point Reconfirmation) or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nomination in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point will be rejected unless:

- (a) Supply Point Confirmations or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nominations are received from all of the proposed Sharing Registered Users, within a period of 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of each other and are valid and accepted by the CDSP; and
- (b) the requirements of this paragraph 9 are complied with.

9.4 Further requirements for CSS Supply Meter Points

9.4.1 Where the conditions in paragraph 9.4.2 are met, if the CDSP receives (from the CSS Provider) Definitive Registration Notifications in respect of more than one Relevant CSS Request in relation to a single CSS Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point will be (or continue to be) a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (b) paragraph 5.2.4 will be given effect in relation to each of the Relevant CSS Requests separately.

9.4.2 The conditions are that:

- (a) in relation to each such Relevant CSS Request:
 - (i) a Base Registration Nomination, and a Referable Registration Nomination which is a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification in accordance with paragraph 9.3, are operative in accordance with paragraph 5.5; and
 - (ii) the Registration Effective Date is the same;
- (b) each User identified in such Shared Supply Meter Point Notification is the Nominated Shipper in one of such Relevant CSS Requests; and
- (c) if the Supply Meter Point is already a Shared Supply Meter Point, there is no Sharing Registered User of any Existing Supply Point which is not a Nominated Shipper in one of the Relevant CSS Requests except where paragraph 9.4.4 applies in relation to such User.

9.4.3 Where the conditions in paragraph 9.4.2 are not met:

- (a) if the Supply Meter Point is not already a Shared Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will act (as provided in paragraph 5.2.4) on the first received of the Relevant CSS Requests, and disregard the others (and the Supply Meter Point will not become a Shared Supply Meter Point, and the content of the Shared Supply Meter Point Notification pursuant to paragraph 9.3.2 (b) and (c) will have no effect);
- (b) if the Supply Meter Point is already a Shared Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will not act (as provided in paragraph 5.2.4) on any of the Relevant CSS Requests but will disregard all of them (and the Supply Meter Point will continue to be a Shared Supply Meter Point and the prevailing Shared Supply Meter Point Notification will continue to apply).

9.4.4 If the CDSP receives (from the CSS Provider) notification of a Deregistration Request in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point which is not Isolated, and the conditions in paragraph 9.4.5 are met, then paragraph 5.6 will be given effect pursuant to such Deregistration Request in relation to the relevant Supply Point and relevant Registered User, where:

- (a) the **relevant** Supply Point is the Supply Point for which the Supplier is the Supplier which sent the Deregistration Request;
- (b) the **relevant** User is the Registered User of such Supply Point;

but if the conditions are not met the CDSP will disregard the Deregistration Request.

9.4.5 The conditions are that:

- (a) the CDSP receives Definitive Registration Notification(s) in respect of a Relevant CSS Request or Relevant CSS Requests (which comply with paragraphs 9.4.1 and 9.4.2) for the Supply Meter Point for which the Registration Effective Date is the same as the effective date in the Deregistration Request;
- (b) the relevant User is not a Nominated Shipper in any of such Relevant CSS Requests;

9.5 Supply Point Withdrawal (Non-CSS Supply Meter Points)

9.5.1 Pursuant to paragraph 6.10.1, if one or more (but not all) of the Sharing Registered Users at a Shared Supply Meter Point submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, such Supply Point Withdrawal(s) will only be effective if the remaining Sharing Registered User(s) submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.

9.6 Basis of allocation

9.6.1 A Shared Supply Meter Point Notification may provide for the allocation of gas offtaken at the Shared Supply Meter Point to be determined each Day:

- (a) (provided that none of the Supply Points in which the Shared Supply Meter Point is comprised is Interruptible) by the CDSP, under standing instructions notified to the CDSP in advance by the Sharing Registered Users, in accordance with paragraph 9.3.2 (“**Fixed Percentage Allocation**”); or

- (b) by a person authorised as Sharing Registered User Agent as provided in paragraph 9.1.1(d)(ii) (“**Agency Allocation**”).

9.6.2 Where a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification provides for Agency Allocation:

- (a) the CDSP will notify the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day and (where such quantity is pursuant to any provision of the Code to be revised) may notify a revision of the quantity so notified to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Date;
- (b) if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, and (where the CDSP notifies a revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent) by the specified time on the Day on which the CDSP notifies such revision, the Sharing Registered User Agent has notified to the CDSP amounts, aggregating the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity (as revised at the relevant time), to be allocated to the Sharing Registered Users:
 - (i) the amounts so notified may be revised (provided they continue to aggregate the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, as revised at the relevant time) by the Sharing Registered User Agent at any time before the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in the amounts so notified or such revised amounts so notified not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;
- (c) if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, or by the specified time on any Day on which the CDSP notifies to the Sharing Registered User Agent any revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, the Sharing Registered User Agent has not so notified to the CDSP such amounts, the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users:
 - (i) in proportion to the Nominated Quantities under the Users' Output Nominations for the relevant Supply Point for the Day or (if such Nominated Quantity is zero for each such User) in proportion to the Registered Supply Point Capacities at each such Supply Point; or
 - (ii) if the Sharing Registered User Agent shall have notified the CDSP (not less than 15 Days before the Gas Flow Day) of proportions aggregating unity for the purposes of allocation in the circumstances contemplated in this paragraph (c), in such proportions;
- (d) if the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity is allocated pursuant to paragraph (c) in respect of more than 12 Days in any Gas Year, the charges payable pursuant to paragraph 9.7 in respect of that Gas Year by the Sharing Registered Users shall be determined (in accordance with the Transportation Statement) as though the Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination were under paragraph 9.6.1(a).

9.6.3 Section B8 applies in the case where an Interruptible Supply Point includes a Shared Supply Meter Point.

9.7 Further provisions

9.7.1 Subject to Section M1.7.2, the liability of the Sharing Registered Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point for obligations under the Code shall be several:

- (a) in the proportions in which they hold Supply Point Capacity at the relevant Supply Points; or
- (b) if a Sharing Registered User Agent has notified (but so that paragraph 9.6.2(b)(ii) shall be deemed to apply to such notification) to the Transporter proportions (aggregating unity) for the purposes of this paragraph 9.6.3, in such proportions

except in the case of any such obligation which is not capable of being so divided, in which case the liability of the Sharing Registered Users shall be joint.

9.7.2 The whole of the Annual Quantity of a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be counted (without any apportionment) in determining the Annual Quantity of each relevant Supply Point.

9.7.3 In respect of LDZ Supply Points where the rate of any Supply Point Transportation Charge is a function of Supply Point Capacity, the rate of such charge payable by a Sharing Registered User shall be determined on the basis of the aggregate of the Supply Point Capacities held by each Sharing Registered User at the relevant Supply Point.

9.7.4 For the purposes of this paragraph 9.1:

- (a) the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish reasonable procedures to apply in respect of Shared Supply Meter Points;
- (b) Sharing Registered Users shall comply and (in the case of a Sharing Registered User Agent) procure that such User Agent complies with such procedures; and
- (c) the procedures may specify the form of Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications.

9.7.5 Where the Transporter has given Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User which was a Sharing Registered User, such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal and the remaining Sharing Registered Users shall submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.

9.8 Mandatory Allocation Agencies

9.8.1 All Users agree that (subject to and in accordance with this paragraph 9.8) if the conditions in paragraph 9.8.2 are satisfied and any User (the “**applicant User**”) shall so require, a Supply Meter Point (the “**relevant Supply Meter Point**”) shall become a Shared Supply Meter Point, in relation to which the applicant User and each Existing Registered User shall be Sharing Registered Users and shall appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent

Commented [Dentons6]: Note to Ofgem / Industry. No changes have been made in this text (except the cross-reference to Annex G-4 and internal cross-references). If the 'mandatory shared supply meter point arrangements are to be retained, the REC will need to address them, since the mandatory processes will need to involve the suppliers. However it may be worth considering whether these rules have ever been applied, and could be deleted from the UNC.

pursuant to an Agreement (the parties to which shall be each such User and the consumer, but for the avoidance of doubt not the Transporter or the CDSP) in the terms (“**Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms**”), subject to paragraph 9.8.2(c), in Annex G-4.

9.8.2 The conditions referred to in paragraph 9.8.1 are that:

- (a) the relevant Supply Meter Point is eligible (in accordance with paragraph 9.1.2) to be a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the requirement in paragraph 9.6 would be (or will continue to be) satisfied;
- (c) the applicant User is willing to appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms;
- (d) the consumer is willing to act as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms; and
- (e) no existing Registered User would be obliged by virtue of the Shipper's Licence to submit a Supply Point Objection in respect of the Applicant User's Supply Point Confirmation.

9.8.3 Where the applicant User wishes to become a Sharing Registered User pursuant to paragraph 9.8.1:

- (a) the User shall submit to the CDSP a notification to that effect, identifying the consumer and the relevant Supply Meter Point, together with:
 - (i) an Agreement in the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms, completed with details of the relevant Supply Meter Point, the effective date of the Agreement and the names of the applicant User and Existing Registered User(s) and the consumer (in the capacity of agent), in a number of originals equal to the number of proposed parties thereto, each executed by the applicant User and consumer but undated;
 - (ii) a signed irrevocable authority by the consumer in favour of the CDSP to date and deliver the Agreement in accordance with paragraph (d);
- (b) the CDSP will notify each Existing Registered User thereof enclosing a copy of the applicant User's notification and a copy of the Agreement;
- (c) pursuant to paragraph 9.8.1, each Existing Registered User shall, provided the conditions in paragraph 9.8.2 are satisfied, arrange for the execution of each original of the Agreement not later than the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the CDSP's notification under paragraph (b);
- (d) when each Existing Registered User has complied with paragraph (c), the CDSP will (and each relevant User hereby authorises the CDSP to) date and deliver the Agreement on behalf of each such User and the consumer, and provide two originals to the applicant User and one each to each other such User; and

- (e) the Agreement once executed by each Existing Registered User shall take effect as a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination for the effective date specified in the Agreement, and no Supply Point Objection may be submitted by any Existing Registered User nor (if submitted) shall be effective.

9.8.4 If any Existing Registered User fails to execute an Agreement pursuant to paragraph 9.8.3(c) by the date therein specified:

- (a) such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of the relevant Supply Point, which shall be effective on the effective date specified in the Agreement, pursuant to paragraph 6.10.3; and
- (b) the Agreement shall take effect (unless there was no other Existing Registered User and the Supply Point Confirmation submitted by the applicant User shall become effective, and the applicant User shall not be entitled to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal within the period referred to in paragraph 6.10.4.

Paragraph 9.8.4 shall not apply if any Existing User submits to the CDSP by the date specified in paragraph 9.8.3(c) written confirmation to the effect that the condition in paragraph 9.8.2(e) is not satisfied.

ANNEX G-1

[SEE DOCUMENT 6]

ANNEX G-2

COMPENSATION RULES

1 Responding to referral notices

1.1 For the purposes of this Annex G-2:

- (a) a “**relevant**” Transporter Referral is a Transporter Referral within paragraph 4.4;
- (b) the Transporter “**responds**” to a relevant Transporter Referral by notifying the CDSP of the outcome of the Transporter’s assessment of the feasibility of making gas available for offtake from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point as referred to in paragraph 4.4.2(b);
- (c) periods within which the Transporter is to respond run from the Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Referable Registration Nomination was submitted; and
- (d) a Referable Registration Nomination is “**referred**” where it is subject to a relevant Transporter Referral.

1.2 The Transporters will respond to the CDSP within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days to not less than 97% of the referred Referable Registration Nominations submitted by each User in any calendar month.

1.2.1 If, in respect of the referred Referable Registration Nominations submitted by a User in any calendar month, the Transporters do not comply with the requirement in paragraph 1.1.2, the Transporters will (subject to the further provisions of the Code) pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$((0.97 * A) - B - C) * £30$$

where for the relevant month:

A is the number of referred Referable Registration Nominations submitted by the User in that month;

B is the number of referred Referable Registration Nominations submitted by the User in that month to which the Transporters did respond within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days; and

C is the number of referred Referable Registration Nominations where:

- (a) the Transporter reasonably considered that a site visit was necessary (in accordance with the provisions of Section B, Annex B-3 and this Section G); and
- (b) the Transporter was unable to perform such site visit within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days as a result of failure, acting reasonably, to obtain any consents

necessary to undertake such site visit (and the Transporter shall not be required to seek any such consent after the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day).

1.3 The Transporter will (subject to the further provisions of this Annex G-2) pay to the User £50 in respect of each referred Referable Registration Nomination submitted by a User, if the Transporter does not respond within 17 Supply Point Systems Business Days provided that the Transporter will not be liable to pay such amounts where:

- (a) the Transporter reasonably considered that a site visit was necessary (in accordance with the provisions of Section B, Annex B-3 and this Section G); and
- (b) the Transporter was unable to perform such site visit within 17 Supply Point Systems Business Days as a result of failure, acting reasonably, to obtain any consents necessary to undertake such site visit (and the Transporter shall not be required to seek any such consent after the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day).

1.4 Amounts payable under paragraph 1.1.4 are in addition to and irrespective of any amounts which may become payable in respect of any month under paragraph 1.1.3.

1.5 For the purposes of Section V10 the rules in paragraphs 1.1.3 and 1.1.4, are Compensation Rules within Compensation Group G; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the relevant Referable Registration Nomination was submitted.

2 Site visits

2.1 The Transporter shall be taken to have completed a Site Visit Appointment where the Transporter attends at the Supply Point Premises on a date which complies with TPD Section G3.6; and

- (a) the Transporter investigates the relevant matter (as described in TPD Section G3.6);
or
- (b) the User did not attend if required to do so in accordance with TPD Section G3.6.3;
or
- (c) the Transporter was unable (after reasonable attempts to do so at the time of its visit) to obtain access to the Supply Point Premises.

2.2 If the Transporter does not complete all Site Visit Appointments for a User in a calendar month, the Transporter will (subject to the further provisions of the Code) pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$(A) - B) * £20$$

where for the relevant month:

- A is the number of Site Visit Appointments due to be carried out in that month;
- B is the number of Site Visit Appointments completed in accordance with paragraph 1.2.1.

- 2.3 For the purposes of Section V10, the rule in paragraph 1.2.2 is a Compensation Rule within Compensation Group H; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the relevant Site Visit Appointment was due to be carried out.

ANNEX G-3 SITEWORKS

1 General

1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) the **“Siteworks Applicant”** is the User or other person who has requested that the Siteworks be undertaken;
- (b) the **“Siteworks Contract”** is the contract between the Transporter and the Siteworks Applicant under which the Transporter is to undertake the Siteworks;
- (c) the **“Completion Date”** is the date of substantial completion (as defined or described in the Siteworks Contract) of the Siteworks;
- (d) the **“Target Completion Date”** means the intended Completion Date of the Siteworks as specified in or determined under the Siteworks Contract;
- (e) **“Siteworks”** includes works undertaken by the Transporter:
 - (i) at the request of a Registered User or other person in connection with the System for the purposes of installing, modifying, removing, or replacing a Supply Meter Installation at a Special Metering Supply Point;
 - (ii) at the request of the Registered User for the purposes of ceasing or enabling the flow of gas at a Special Metering Supply Point;
- (f) **“Siteworks”** means works undertaken by the Transporter at the request of a User or other person in connection with a System for the purposes of:
 - (i) the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point;
 - (ii) enabling an increase in the rate or pressure at or quantities in which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake from the Total System at an existing Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) modifying or replacing any part of a System located at the Supply Point Premises (but not the Supply Meter Installation at an existing Supply Meter Point);
 - (iv) enabling the Firm Transportation Requirement (in accordance with Section B8.3.4) to be satisfied in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point; or
 - (v) furnishing, installing, removing, making operational and/or maintaining Daily Read Equipment;
- (g) Siteworks under paragraph (f)(i) may be:

- (i) for the construction and/or installation (and connection to a System) by the Transporter of the service pipe or any part thereof (but not the Supply Meter Installation); or
 - (ii) for the purposes of making a connection to a System of any service pipe constructed or installed by any other person (but not the new Supply Meter Installation).
- (h) **“Connections Work”** is the connection of the service pipe (or any part thereof) for the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point on to the relevant System; and
- (i) **“Special Metering Supply Point”** is any Supply Point:
- (i) comprising a Supply Meter Point in respect of which a Supply Meter Installation is provided and installed by the Transporter; and
 - (ii) such Supply Meter Point:
 - (A) is a Shared Supply Meter Point; or
 - (B) is comprised within a System Exit Point which is subject to a Special Offtake Arrangement; or
 - (C) which is comprised in an LDZ Specified Exit Point identified within a Supply Point Nomination in respect of which a Supply Point Registration has occurred; or
 - (D) which is comprised in a Notional NTS Connection Point identified within a Supply Point Offer in respect of which a Supply Point Registration has occurred; or
 - (iii) such Supply Meter Installation comprises a Supply Meter to which telemetered equipment has been installed in accordance with Section M6.7.1; or
 - (iv) which the Transporter and the User at such Supply Point have agreed shall be a Special Metering Supply Point.

1.2 Where the Siteworks Applicant is a User the Siteworks Contract shall not (unless it expressly provides to the contrary) be an Ancillary Agreement and does not form a part of and is not incorporated into the Code.

1.3 Where the Siteworks Applicant is not the Registered User of the relevant Supply Meter Point:

- (a) nothing in the Code shall make the Registered User liable for any payment becoming due under the Siteworks Contract; and
- (b) the Transporter will have no liability to the Registered User in respect of any breach of the Siteworks Contract.

1.4 The Registered User of a Supply Meter Point will not be liable for any breach of the Code which results from a breach by the Transporter of a Siteworks Contract relating to that Supply Meter Point.

1.5 The Transporter shall not be obliged to undertake work requested in accordance with paragraph 1.1(e), where the Special Metering Supply Point comprises a Special Metering Supply Point unless by no later than the date of such request the Registered User has notified the Transporter that it has obtained from those Users at such Shared Supply Meter Point their agreement to undertake such work.

2 Siteworks Terms and Procedures

2.1 The Transporter will from time to time publish Siteworks Terms and Procedures applicable to different types of Siteworks or Siteworks in relation to different Supply Meter Points.

2.2 “**Siteworks Terms and Procedures**” means the procedures by which and terms and conditions on and subject to which a User or other person may request the Transporter to provide a quotation (where the price is not published) for and to undertake Siteworks and a Siteworks Contract may be entered into.

2.3 Siteworks Terms and Procedures do not form a part of the Code; and (without prejudice to any Legal Requirement applying to the Transporter) nothing in the Code requires the Transporter to undertake any Siteworks or to do so on any particular terms.

2.4 The Transporter agrees to give to Users notice:

- (a) of not less than 2 months of any change in published prices of Siteworks; and
- (b) of not less than 3 months of any other change to contract terms contained in Siteworks Terms and Procedures (other than the addition of terms and procedures for a type of Siteworks not previously covered).

3 Undertaking Siteworks

3.1 The Transporter will not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake at a Supply Meter Point where or to the extent that its ability to do so is impaired by reason of its carrying out any Siteworks in respect of that Supply Meter Point.

3.2 Where the Transporter carries out Siteworks at a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point whose Annual Quantity exceeds 73,200 kWh (2,500 therms), and the Siteworks Applicant is not the Registered User, the Transporter will, unless the Siteworks Applicant has requested the Transporter not to do so, notify the Registered User of the Siteworks where practicable before and in any event promptly upon completing such Siteworks.

ANNEX G-4

MANDATORY ALLOCATION AGENCY TERMS

THIS AGREEMENT is made on []

BETWEEN

- (1) the persons whose names and addresses are set out in Part 1 of the Schedule hereto (the “Shippers”); and
- (2) the person whose name and address are set out in Part 2 of the Schedule hereto (the “Consumer”).

WHEREAS

- A The Consumer is or is to be supplied with gas at the Premises by each of the persons named in Part 3 of the Schedule.
- B The Shippers are or will be Sharing Registered Users in respect of the Supply Meter Point(s) and wish to appoint the Consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent.

IT IS AGREED as follows:

1 Definitions

In this Agreement:

“**Supply Contract**” means, in relation to each Supplier, the contract between the Consumer and that Supplier for the supply of gas at the Premises, as from time to time in force;

“**Premises**” means the premises specified in Part 4 of the Schedule hereto;

“**Proper Quantity**” means, in relation to any Shipper, a quantity of gas which is:

- (a) not more than what the relevant Supplier was obliged to deliver and the Consumer was entitled to take; and
- (b) not less than what the Consumer was obliged to take and the relevant Supplier was entitled to deliver

at the Premises on any Day pursuant to the relevant Supply Contract (having regard to all nominations or other notices given or other things done by or on behalf of the Consumer or the relevant Supplier pursuant to and in accordance with that contract on that or any previous Day);

“**relevant Supplier**” means in relation to any Shipper, the Supplier (whether or not being such Shipper itself) which supplies or is to supply to the Consumer gas offtaken from the Total System by such Shipper at the Supply Meter Point;

“Supplier” means a person specified in Part 3 of the Schedule (whether or not being a User) supplying gas to the Consumer at the Premises;

“Supply Meter Point” means the Supply Meter Point (at the Premises) specified in Part 5 of the Schedule hereto;

“the Transporter” means [].

Words and expressions defined in the Uniform Network Code and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Uniform Network Code, and references to Sections are to Sections of the Transportation Principal Document.

2 Duration

This Agreement shall become effective at 05:00 hours on the date specified in Part 6 of the Schedule and shall continue in force until and unless terminated by agreement of all of the Shippers.

3 Appointment and undertakings of User Agent

- 3.1 At the request of the Consumer, the Shippers hereby appoint the Consumer, and the Consumer agrees to act as Sharing Registered User Agent for the purposes of TPD Section 9.7.5.
- 3.2 The Consumer undertakes to each Shipper, in relation to each Day while this Agreement is in force:
- (a) that the Consumer (as Sharing Registered User Agent) will notify to the CDSP, in accordance with the requirements of TPD Section G1.7.12 an allocation (and where so required a revised allocation) between the Shippers of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity Offtaken in respect of the Supply Meter Point; and
 - (b) that the allocation so notified will be such that:
 - (i) TPD Section 9.6.2(b) applies;
 - (ii) the quantity of gas allocated to each Shipper is a Proper Quantity; and
 - (c) where any Supplier is a Qualifying Supplier, that the Consumer will not take gas from a Supplier other than a Qualifying Supplier where the quantity of gas which the Consumer takes (by way of supply at the Premises) from any Qualifying Supplier is less than the maximum quantity which the Consumer was entitled, after taking account of any interruption requirement (and any unwillingness of a Qualifying Supplier to supply gas) in relation to the relevant Day, so to take on the Day from such Qualifying Supplier.
- 3.3 The Consumer undertakes to each Shipper to indemnify the Shipper against:

- (a) any loss (including without limitation by reason of any System Price differing from the price payable to it by the relevant Supplier), liability or damage incurred, by reason of the operation of the Code, by the Shipper;
- (b) where the Shipper is not the relevant Supplier, any liability of the Shipper to the relevant Supplier pursuant to the arrangements from time to time in force between the Shipper and the relevant Supplier

as a result (in either case) of any failure of the Consumer to comply with 3.2.

3.4 Where any Shipper is the relevant Supplier, nothing in this Agreement shall affect or prejudice the Supply Contract or any rights or obligations of the Shipper or Consumer thereunder; and in particular the Shipper shall not be taken, by reason of entering into this Agreement, to have assented to or waived any claim relating to the entering by the Consumer into any other Supply Contract.

3.5 For the purposes of paragraph 3.2(c):

- (a) an **“interruption requirement”** is a requirement, imposed on the consumer by a Qualifying Supplier pursuant to any term of the relevant Supply Contract to limit the quantity of gas taken or not to take gas on a Day;
- (b) a **“Qualifying Supplier”** is a Supplier whose Supply Contract came into force before 1st January 1998 and who was supplying gas to the Consumer at the Premises pursuant to its Supply Contract before the effective date specified in part 6 of the Schedule.

4 Miscellaneous

4.1 If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

4.2

- (a) No waiver by any Shipper or the Consumer of any default or defaults by another Shipper or the Consumer in the performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or further default or defaults whether of a like or different character.
- (b) No failure or delay by any Shipper or the Consumer in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single partial exercise by such Shipper or the Consumer of any right, power or privilege preclude any further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

4.3 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in all respects in accordance with English law and the Shippers and the Consumer agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the English Courts as regards any claim or matter arising in relation to this Agreement.

4.4 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Shippers and the Consumer in relation to the Shared Supply Meter Point and no Shipper nor the Consumer has relied on any warranty or representation of the other except as expressly stated or referred to in this Agreement.

4.5

- (a) Any notice to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be duly given if signed by or on behalf of a person duly authorised to do so by the person giving the notice and delivered by hand at, or by sending it by first class post or by facsimile transmission to the relevant address, or facsimile number set out in Part 1 of the Schedule hereto in the case of the Shippers, and Part 2 of the Schedule hereto, in the case of the Consumer.
- (b) Any Shipper and the Consumer shall be entitled to amend in any respect the particulars which relate to it and which are set out in Parts 1 and 2 of the Schedule hereto by notice to the other Shippers and the Consumer.
- (c) Any such notice given as aforesaid shall be deemed to have been given or received:
 - (i) if sent by hand, at the time of delivery;
 - (ii) if sent by facsimile, upon transmission acknowledged by a correct transmission slip at the end of the message; and
 - (iii) if sent by post, 48 hours after posting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have entered into this Agreement as of the day and year first above written

Signed by _____ for
and on behalf of
[INSERT NAMES OF SHIPPERS]

Signed by _____ for
and on behalf of
[INSERT NAME OF THE CONSUMER]

SCHEDULE

Part 1 - the Shippers

[Names and addresses]

Part 2 - the Consumer

[Name and address]

Part 3 - the Suppliers

[Names]

Part 4 - the Premises

[Address]

Part 5 - the Supply Meter Point

Supply Meter Point Reference Number:

Part 6 - effective date

[Date]

31 May 2019

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 5A

This mark up shows the changes made to Document 5 since the document was reviewed at the Workgroup 0630R meeting held on 16 April 2019.

UNIFORM NETWORK CODE – TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT

SECTION G – SUPPLY POINTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURAL RULES

1.1 General

1.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a **“Supply Point”** is a System Exit Point comprising the Supply Meter Point for the time being registered in the name of a User pursuant to a Supply Point Registration, or (for the purposes of this Section G only) the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
- (b) the **“Registered User”** of a Supply Point is the User in whose name such Supply Meter Point is so registered;
- (c) a **“Supply Point Registration”** is the registration of a Supply Meter Point in the name of a User in accordance with, in the case of a CSS Supply Point paragraph 5, or in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point paragraph 6, or in either case (where applicable) in accordance with paragraph 4.3;
- (d) the **“Supply Point Registration Date”** is the date of the Supply Point Registration in the case of a CSS Supply Point in accordance with paragraph 5 and in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point in accordance with paragraph 6;
- (e) a reference in the Code in the context of a User to a **“Registered”** Supply Point or Supply Meter Point is to a Supply Point, or (as the case may be) the Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point, of which the User is the Registered User;
- (f) the premises to which gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point is or is to be supplied are the **“Supply Point Premises”**.

1.1.2 This Section G sets out the basis on which:

- (a) a User may become the Registered User of a Supply Point;

- (b) details may be proposed by a User, or otherwise determined, of a Supply Point Registration (“**Proposed Supply Point Registration**”) which would come into effect if the User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point; and
 - (c) a User may cease to be the Registered User of a Supply Point.
- 1.1.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 9, only one User may be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point.
- 1.1.4 A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a Supply Meter Point is to the Registered User of the Supply Point (or in the case of a Shared Supply Meter Point any of the Supply Points) in which such Supply Meter Point is comprised.
- 1.1.5 Subject to and in accordance with paragraph 9.1, a Class 1 Supply Meter Point may be comprised in more than one Supply Point if the Registered Users in respect of such Supply Points have confirmed to the CDSP that they wish to be sharing Registered Users (in accordance with paragraph 9.1) and specified (in accordance with paragraph 9.3.2) the basis on which the quantity of gas offtaken each Day from the Supply Meter Point comprised in such Supply Points is to be apportioned between such Users.
- 1.1.6 Paragraphs 2 to 8 are subject to paragraph 9 in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point; and in the case of any conflict (including in respect of any CSS Process) the provisions of paragraph 9 shall prevail.
- 1.1.7 A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Point is to the User (as IGTS User) which is the Registered IGTS User of the corresponding IGTS Supply Point in accordance with IGTAD Section A2.1), and references:
- (a) to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Meter Point, or
 - (b) in the context of a User, to a Registered CSEP Supply Point or CSEP Supply Meter Point,
- shall be construed accordingly.
- 1.1.8 In this Section G, unless otherwise expressly provided, references to Supply Meter Points and Supply Points do not include CSEP Supply Meter Points or CSEP Supply Points.
- 1.1.9 In this Section G “**Supply Point Transportation Charges**” means Customer Charges, LDZ Capacity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges, NTS Commodity Charges; and in the context of a Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point a reference to details of Supply Point Transportation Charges is to the applicable rate or amount thereof in accordance with Section B1.8.
- 1.1.10 The CDSP will maintain and not later than 30 September in each year provide to each Party a separate list of Days in the following calendar year (other than Saturdays and Sundays) which are not Business Days or Supply Point Systems Business Days.

1.2 The REC, and CSS and Non-CSS Supply Points

1.2.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) **"REC"** means the Retail Energy Code (as defined in GT Section D) which provides (among other things) for the Central Switching System ("**CSS**") comprising the systems and processes to be provided or procured by the CSS Provider (and as more fully described in the REC);
- (b) **"CSS Provider"** means the person which is 'CSS Provider' under (and as defined in) the REC), being the provider of the Central Switching Service;
- (c) a **"CSS Supply Meter Point"** is a Supply Meter Point which is, or is to be, a Registrable Meter Point as defined in the REC
- (d) a **"CSS Supply Point"** is a Supply Point which comprises a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (e) a **"Non-CSS Supply Meter Point"** is a Supply Meter Point which is not a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (f) a **"Non-CSS Supply Point"** is a Supply Point which comprises a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point.

1.2.2 All LDZ Supply Meter Points are CSS Supply Meter Points and all NTS Supply Meter Points are Non-CSS Supply Meter Points.

1.2.3 The processes by which a User becomes and ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point depend on whether the Supply Point is a CSS Supply Point or a Non-CSS Supply Point as further provided in this Section G.

1.2.4 In this Section G **"CSS Process"** means any registration, data transfer or other process under the REC which is implemented by the CSS Provider and which relates to CSS Supply Meter Points.

1.2.5 This Section G includes summary descriptions of certain CSS Processes (and any provision of this Section G which begins 'pursuant to the REC' is such a description), but:

- (a) these descriptions are limited to CSS Processes (or parts of those processes) which are relevant to the operation of this Section G;
- (b) these descriptions are for explanation only and do not give force to those processes, and the determinative provisions are those of the REC.

1.2.6 References in the Code to the REC do not incorporate provisions of the REC into the Code, nor entitle any Party to dispute under the Code any matter relating to or arising under the REC.

1.2.7 Where used in this Section G in the context of the CSS Processes, the following terms defined in the REC have the meanings given to them in the REC: Registrable Measurement Point, Switch Request, Initial Registration Request, Transporter Initiated Registration,

Registration Request, Change of Shipper Request, Deregistration Request, Gaining Supplier, Energy Supplier, Registered Supplier, Notification, Secured, Synchronisation Message, Dormant, Terminated.

1.3 Offtake responsibility for Supply Points

Subject to paragraph 7.1.3 the gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point will (in accordance with Section E3 and where applicable paragraph 9.1) be attributed for the purposes of the Code to the Registered User; and the Registered User accepts (for the purposes of the Code) responsibility for such offtake of gas by itself or any other person whether or not authorised by the Registered User.

1.4 Supply Meter Points

- 1.4.1 In accordance with Section A4.1 a Supply Meter Point is an Individual System Exit Point at which gas may (in accordance with the Code) be offtaken from the Total System for the purposes of supply directly to particular premises.
- 1.4.2 In accordance with Section M2 a Supply Meter Installation is required to be installed at each Supply Meter Point; but a point may be a Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 1.4.1 notwithstanding that no such installation is installed at such point.
- 1.4.3 Pursuant to this Section G, a Supply Meter Point which has not been Isolated will at all times be included in at least one Supply Point.
- 1.4.4 Paragraph 3.4 sets out the basis on which a New Supply Meter Point may be established.

1.5 Siteworks

- 1.5.1 Certain provisions of this Section G and Annex B-3 apply on the basis of Siteworks carried out by a Transporter, or make reference to a Transporter's Siteworks Terms and Conditions.
- 1.5.2 Annex G-4 sets out provisions relating to Siteworks, which are included in the Code for the purposes of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.5.1.

1.6 DNO Users

In this Section G references to Users exclude DNO Users.

1.7 Trader User

In this Section G references to Users exclude Trader Users.

1.8 Communications

- 1.8.1 Unless otherwise stated, any TPD Communication to be given by or to a Party under this Section G shall be given to or by the CDSP.

1.9 CDSP Functions

- 1.9.1 Direct Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:

- (a) determining Annual Quantities;
- (b) managing Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications;
- (c) maintaining the Supply Point Register and providing to Users access to Supply Point Registration Details in accordance with Annex G-1;
- (d) responding to Supply Point Enquiries;
- (e) implementing Supply Point registration processes in accordance with paragraphs 5, 6, 7 and 8, Section B4 and Annex B-3 including receiving communications from the CSS Provider in connection with CSS Supply Meter Points; and
- (f) maintaining the Shipper-Supplier Association Data and Shipper-Transporter Association Data
- (g) undertaking query management in respect of the Supply Point Register.

1.9.2 Agency Functions of the CDSF to support implementation of this Section G are:

- (a) apportioning liability as between Sharing Registered Users for the purposes of paragraph 9.7;
- (b) notifying consumers of the requirement for a Supply Contract for the purposes of paragraph 4.5.10;
- (c) calculating re-establishment charges for the purposes of paragraph 8.2.1; and
- (d) administering Interruption Invitations.

2 SUPPLY POINT AND SUPPLY METER POINT CHARACTERISTICS

2.1 Classes of Supply Point

2.1.1 Each Supply Meter Point shall be classified as a “**Class 1**”, “**Class 2**”, “**Class 3**” or “**Class 4**” Supply Meter Point and references to a Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 Supply Point shall be construed according to the Class of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point.

2.1.2 Subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 2.1 and paragraph 2.2, a Supply Meter Point shall be:

- (a) in Class 1 where:
 - (i) the Class 1 Requirement applies, and
 - (ii) the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.
- (b) in Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4 where:
 - (i) the Registered User has elected that it should be in such Class, and

(ii) the Class 1 Requirement does not apply.

2.1.3 The Class 1 Requirement applies in relation to a Supply Meter Point if:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point is a NTS Supply Meter Point, or
- (b) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms), or
- (c) the Supply Meter Point is Interruptible; or
- (d) the Supply Meter Point is comprised in a Seasonal Large Supply Point ; or
- (e) the Supply Meter Point is an LDZ Supply Meter Point where telemetry equipment has been installed in accordance with Section M6.7.1.

2.1.4 If the Transporter determines and notifies the Registered User that it would not be practicable or economic for the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements to be satisfied in respect of a particular Supply Meter Point, the Class 1 Requirement shall not apply (and for the avoidance of doubt the relevant Supply Meter Point shall not be in Class 1).

2.1.5 Where, as a result of a change in status of a Supply Meter Point which is not in Class 1, the Class 1 Requirement applies:

- (a) the Transporter will arrange for the satisfaction of the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements as soon as reasonably practicable, and will inform the Registered User when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, in accordance with Section M6.2;
- (b) the date from which the Supply Meter Point shall be in Class 1 shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 2.2.

2.1.6 Where, as a result of a change in status of a Supply Meter Point which is in Class 1, the Class 1 Requirement ceases to apply:

- (a) the Registered User shall elect whether the Supply Meter Point shall be in Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4;
- (b) the date from which the Supply Meter Point shall be in the Class elected (and cease to be in Class 1) shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 2.2;
- (c) when the Supply Meter Point ceases to be in Class 1, the Transporter may (in accordance with Section M6.2.9) remove any equipment provided for the purposes of satisfying the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements.

2.1.7 In relation to a Supply Meter Point in Class 2, 3 or 4, to which the Class 1 Requirement does not apply, the Registered User or Proposing User may elect to change the Class of such Supply Meter Point, subject to and in accordance with paragraph 2.2.

2.1.8 Without prejudice to the other provisions of this paragraph 2.1, if the Class 1 Requirement applies to a New Supply Meter Point which (pursuant to paragraph 3.4.7) is included in a Supply Point, but for any reason (other than due to an act or omission of the Registered User) the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are not satisfied, the Supply Meter Point shall be a Class 1 Supply Meter Point even though the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are not satisfied.

2.2 Changes in Supply Point Classification, etc

2.2.1 Any change in the relevant classification of a CSS Supply Meter Point or CSS Supply Point or a meter reading election in relation to a Supply Meter, shall be given effect only upon and by way of:

- (a) a Supply Point Registration effected pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2; or
- (b) Supply Point Amendment in accordance with paragraph 3.5;

and the provisions of paragraph 2.1 and Section A4 as to the relevant classification shall be construed accordingly.

2.2.2 Where, by virtue of a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph 2.1.3, a CSS Supply Meter Point or CSS Supply Point is required (in accordance with any provision of the Code) to be classified differently from the prevailing relevant classification, the Registered User shall make a Supply Point Amendment to give effect to such revised classification for an amendment date not more than 2 months after:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the relevant date (as provided in paragraph 2.2.4(b));
- (b) in the case of a change within paragraph 2.1.5, the date when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.

2.2.3 Where pursuant to any provision of the Code (and other than upon a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph 2.1.3) the Registered User is entitled to elect for a change in Class of a CSS Supply Meter Point or make a meter reading election in relation to a CSS Supply Meter:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the Registered User may not make such an election with effect from a date less than 2 months after the effective date of the last change in Class of the Supply Meter Point or (as the case may be) meter reading election in relation to the Supply Meter;
- (b) paragraph (a) does not apply in respect of a change of Class or meter reading election pursuant to a Supply Point Registration effected pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2.

2.2.4 A Supply Point Amendment changing the Class of a Supply Meter Point from a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point shall:

- (a) confirm that the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity will apply at the Supply Meter Point; and
 - (b) specify a Supply Point Offtake Rate (consistent with Section B, Annex B-3 paragraph 1.5).
- 2.2.5 If the Class of a Supply Meter Point is changed by way of a Supply Point Amendment, a Meter Reading shall be obtained and submitted to the CDSP in accordance with Section M5.14.1.
- 2.2.6 For the purposes of this paragraph 2.2:
- (a) **“relevant classification”** means the Class of a CSS Supply Meter Point or the classification of a CSS Supply Point as Smaller or Larger;
 - (b) the relevant date is the date of the change in status of the Supply Meter Point or Supply Point in question, or other date with effect from which the requirement for reclassification first arises;
 - (c) a **“meter reading election”** is an election in relation to a Class 3 Supply Meter of the Batch duration (in accordance with Section M5.8.1) or in relation to a Class 4 Supply Meter of the Meter Read Frequency (in accordance with Section M5.9.1).

2.3 Annual Quantity

- 2.3.1 The **“Annual Quantity”** in respect of a Supply Meter Point or Supply Point is an estimate (determined by the CDSP in accordance with the further provisions of the Code) of the quantity of gas which would (on a seasonal normal basis, in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point) be offtaken from the Total System at that Supply Meter Point in a period of 12 months.
- 2.3.2 The Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point and the Supply Point(s) in which it is comprised shall be determined in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 2.3.
- 2.3.3 For the purposes of this Section G:
- (a) **“AQ Close-Out”** in any month is the 10th Day of that month;
 - (b) the **“AQ Read Submission Period”** in relation to a month (M) is the period from (but not including) AQ Close-Out for month M-1 to (and including) AQ Close-Out for month M;
 - (c) in relation to a Supply Meter Point, a month is an **“AQ Calculation Month”** where a Qualifying Meter Reading in respect of such Supply Meter Point is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period in relation to that month;
 - (d) a **“Qualifying Meter Reading”** is any Valid Meter Reading (other than a Meter Reading which is replaced pursuant to Section M5.16), provided that in the case of a

Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point the Exit Close-out Date in respect of the Read Date is not later than AQ Close-Out.

- 2.3.4 The Annual Quantity in respect of each Supply Meter Point shall be calculated in each AQ Calculation Month.
- 2.3.5 The Annual Quantity calculated in respect of the Supply Meter Point in an AQ Calculation Month (month M) shall apply:
- (a) with effect from and including the first Day of the month (month M+1) following the AQ Calculation Month; and
 - (b) until and including the last Day of the next AQ Calculation Month (which for the avoidance of doubt may be month M+1).
- 2.3.6 The CDSP will notify the Annual Quantity, and if relevant that the Annual Quantity has crossed a threshold requirement for the purposes of paragraph 2.3.15, to the Registered User not later than 5 Business Days before the end of the AQ Calculation Month.
- 2.3.7 For the purposes of calculating the Annual Quantity in respect of a Supply Meter Point in an AQ Calculation Month:
- (a) the **“AQ Closing Reading”** is the Qualifying Meter Reading which was submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period, or if more than one Valid Meter Reading was so submitted, the Qualifying Meter Reading with the latest Read Date;
 - (b) the **“AQ Opening Reading”** is:
 - (i) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Valid Daily Meter Reading or (in the circumstances in Section M5.6.2 or M5.7.2) estimated Meter Reading for which the Read Date is the target date, subject to paragraph 2.3.14(c);
 - (ii) in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point:
 - (A) the Valid Meter Reading for which the Read Date is nearest to the target date; or
 - (B) in the case where the Read Dates of two Valid Meter Readings are an equal number of Days respectively before and after the target date, the Valid Meter Reading with the later Read Date;
 - (C) but excluding any Meter Reading for which the Read Date is less than 9 months or more than 36 months before the Read Date of the AQ Closing Read;
 - (c) the **“target date”** for the purposes of paragraph (b) is the date which is 365 Days before the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading;

- (d) the “**AQ Metered Period**” is the period from the Read Date of the AQ Opening Reading to the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading;
 - (e) in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, the “**AQ Metered Quantity**” is the Metered Quantity (as provided in Section M1.5.3(e)) for the AQ Metered Period.
- 2.3.8 If, in relation to a Supply Meter Point and an AQ Closing Read in a month, there is no Valid Meter Reading which qualifies as an AQ Opening Reading under the requirements in paragraph 2.3.7(b)), an Annual Quantity shall not be calculated and that month shall not be an AQ Calculation Month and the prevailing Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point shall be unchanged.
- 2.3.9 Subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 2.3, the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point shall be determined:
- (a) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, as the sum of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantities for all Days in the AQ Metered Period;
 - (b) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, by reference to the AQ Metered Quantity and AQ Metered Period, in accordance with Section H3.2.
- 2.3.10 Where a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point becomes a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Annual Quantity shall continue to be calculated pursuant to paragraphs 2.3.7(b)(ii) and 2.3.9(b) until the first AQ Calculation Month in which there is an AQ Closing Read for which the target date is not earlier than the date of the change in Class of the Supply Meter Point.
- 2.3.11 Where, following an AQ Calculation Month a Supply Meter Point changes Class, and as a result the method (under the applicable provisions of this paragraph 2.3) of calculating the Annual Quantity changes, the Annual Quantity shall not be revised by reason of such change until the next following AQ Calculation Month.
- 2.3.12 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated the value of the Annual Quantity for that Supply Meter Point shall continue to be the value as determined at the date of Isolation, until and unless the Supply Meter Point is Re-established.
- 2.3.13 Where an Isolated Supply Meter Point is Re-established, for the purposes of calculating the Annual Quantity in each subsequent AQ Calculation Month, Days on which the Supply Meter Point was Isolated:
- (a) shall be disregarded in determining the target date under paragraph 2.3.7(b);
 - (b) shall be excluded from the AQ Metered Period for the purposes of the calculation under Section H3.2.
- 2.3.14 In the case of a New Supply Meter Point:
- (a) until the first AQ Calculation Month in accordance with paragraph (b), the Annual Quantity shall be the quantity notified to the CDSP as provided in paragraph 3.4.2(c);

- (b) the first AQ Calculation Month shall be the first month in relation to which a Qualifying Meter Reading, with a Read Date not less than 9 months after the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point which includes such new Supply Meter Point, is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period;
- (c) subject to paragraph (b), in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, in each AQ Calculation Month until the first such month for which the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading is not less than 365 Days after such Supply Point Registration Date:
 - (i) the AQ Opening Reading shall be the Daily Meter Reading for the Supply Point Registration Date;
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity (AQ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$AQ = AQ' * 365 / D$$

where:

AQ' is the quantity calculated under paragraph 2.3.9(a);

D is the number of Days in the AQ Metered Period;

- (d) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, in each AQ Calculation Month where the Read Date of the AQ Closing Read is less than 365 Days after such Supply Point Registration Date:
 - (i) the AQ Opening Read shall be in accordance with paragraph (c)(i);
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity (AQ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$AQ = AQ' / D * 365$$

where AQ and D have the meaning in paragraph (c).

2.3.15 Where it is a condition of a change in classification (under any provision of the Code) of a Supply Point or Supply Meter Point that the Annual Quantity of such System Exit Point is or has become greater than, not less than, less than or not greater than a specified quantity (the “**threshold requirement**”), the condition shall be treated as satisfied, with effect from the first Day of the month following an AQ Calculation Month (‘M’), if and only if:

- (a) each AQ Calculation Month in the preceding period of 6 months is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month; and
- (b) there are at least 3 consecutive qualifying AQ Calculation Months (including month M), or if there are fewer than 3 AQ Calculation Months in the preceding period of 18 months, each AQ Calculation Month in that 18 month period is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month;

2.3.16 For the purposes of paragraph 2.3:

- (a) an AQ Calculation Month is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month if the Annual Quantity calculated in such month satisfies the relevant threshold requirement;

- (b) a preceding period is a period ending with and including month M.
- 2.3.17 For the purposes of the Code, subject to paragraph 2.3.18, the “**Formula Year Annual Quantity**” for a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point and the Supply Point(s) in which it is comprised for a Formula Year is the Annual Quantity determined in the most recent AQ Calculation Month falling not later than the December prior to that Formula Year, notwithstanding any subsequent change in the basis of determination of such Annual Quantity as a result of a change in Class of the Supply Meter Point.
- 2.3.18 Where the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point is revised pursuant to paragraph 2.3.20 with effect from any month in a Formula Year (FY), the Formula Year Annual Quantity:
- (a) for Formula Year FY; and
- (b) (where such revision is made after the Formula Year Annual Quantity for Formula Year FY+1 has been determined) for Formula Year FY+1
- shall be revised, with effect from that month or (if later) the start of the relevant Formula Year, so as to be equal to such revised Annual Quantity.
- 2.3.19 For the purposes of determining the rate of any Transportation Charge, references in the Transportation Statement to the Annual Quantity of a Supply Point are to the Formula Year Annual Quantity for the Formula Year in question.
- 2.3.20 The Registered User may request a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point on the grounds that the most recently calculated Annual Quantity does not reflect the expected (seasonally adjusted where relevant) consumption of gas over the 12 months following the date of the request due to an eligible cause which occurred after the Read Date of the AQ Opening Reading used in the most recent calculation of the Annual Quantity.
- 2.3.21 For the purpose of paragraph 2.3.20 “**eligible cause**” means:
- (a) the confirmed theft of gas (which resulted in the metered consumption in the AQ Metered Period at the Supply Meter Point being less than the actual consumption);
- (b) the installation, replacement or removal of Consumer's Plant which results in a material change in the basis on which gas is consumed; or
- (c) the commencement of a new business activity or discontinuance of an existing business activity at the consumer's premises.
- 2.3.22 A Registered User may also request a change to the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point where the Uniform Network Code Validation Rules prescribe the wider tolerance band referred to in Section M5.3.4(b) by reference to the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point and;
- (a) the User submits a Meter Reading (“**Rejected Meter Reading**”) for such Supply Meter Point which fails validation because it falls outside the wider tolerance band, but which all other respects is Valid; and

- (b) the User is satisfied that the Meter Reading is valid (and would not fail validation if the Annual Quantity were so changed).

2.3.23 Where a Registered User requests a change in the Annual Quantity:

- (a) it shall give notice to the CDSP specifying:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point in respect of which the request is made;
 - (ii) in the case of a request under:
 - (A) paragraph 2.3.20, which eligible cause applies and evidence of its application in relation to the Supply Meter Point;
 - (B) paragraph 2.3.22, the Rejected Meter Reading and evidence that it is valid;
 - (iii) the User's estimate of the Annual Quantity which shall be made in ~~accordance with paragraph 3.4.7(b)~~ good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care and where applicable taking into account (in a case within paragraph 2.3.20, where applicable) the metered consumption between the Read Dates of the Valid Meter Reads referred to in paragraph (b), or (in a case within paragraph 2.3.22) the Rejected Meter Reading;
- (b) in the case of a request under paragraph 2.3.20:
 - (i) it shall submit a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date which is no earlier than the date on which the eligible cause occurred; and
 - (ii) it may in addition submit a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date later than the Read Date of the Meter Reading under paragraph (i).

2.3.24 A User may only give notice requesting a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point under paragraph 2.3.20 for an eligible cause under paragraph 2.3.21(c) where the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) the notice is given no later than three (3) months after the Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (b) the User was not, prior to the Supply Point Registration Date, an Existing Registered User for the Supply Point in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised.

2.3.25 The CDSP will reject a request for a change in the Annual Quantity where:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the eligible cause specified in the Registered User's notice has not occurred or (as the case may be) the Rejected Meter Reading was not Valid;

- (ii) the Registered User's estimate of the Annual Quantity is not made in ~~accordance with paragraph 3.4.7(a)~~ good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care;
 - (b) in a case within paragraph 2.3.22, the User does not submit a Rejected Meter Reading.
- 2.3.26 Within 2 Business Days of receipt of a request under paragraph 2.3.20 or 2.3.22 the CDSP will notify the User if the request is accepted or rejected (in which case the CDSP will notify the User of the reasons for the rejection).
- 2.3.27 Subject to paragraph 2.3.28, where the CDSP accepts a request for a change in Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point:
- (a) with effect from and including the first Day of the first month which begins at least 15 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date on which the User gave notice pursuant to paragraph 2.3.23(a), and until the next AQ Calculation Month under paragraph (c) the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point shall be the estimate specified in the User's notice under paragraph 2.3.23(a);
 - (b) in a case within paragraph 2.3.22, the Rejected Meter Reading (as resubmitted at the User's request) will be accepted;
 - (c) the next AQ Calculation Month shall be the first month in relation to which a Qualifying Meter Reading, with a Read Date not less than 9 months after the Read Date of the Meter Reading referred to in paragraph 2.3.22(b) or (as the case may be) the Rejected Meter Reading, is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period; and
 - (d) the CDSP shall notify the User five (5) Supply Point Systems Business Days prior to the date the change in Annual Quantity is given effect in accordance with paragraph (a) of the new Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point.
- 2.3.28 A User may cancel a request for a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point by giving the CDSP at least 8 Supply Point Systems Business Days' notice prior to the date the change would be given effect in accordance with paragraph 2.3.27(a) and if the CDSP receives such notice, the previously accepted request shall not take effect, and the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point shall be unchanged.
- 2.3.29 Where at any time prior to the Supply Point Registration Date the User considers that any Annual Quantity of a Supply Point comprising a New Supply Meter Point which has been recorded on the Supply Point Register does not reflect the User's estimate of the correct quantity then the User shall promptly (and in any event before the Supply Point Registration Date) notify the CDSP of the same together with its estimate of the correct Annual Quantity.

2.4 Sub-deduct Arrangements

2.4.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a **“Sub-deduct Arrangement”** is an arrangement of pipes and meters, installed before 1 March 1996, which National Grid recognised on such date as being such an

arrangement, by which a part of the gas which is conveyed by a System to premises for the purposes of supply to those premises, is further conveyed to other premises for the purposes of supply to those other premises;

- (b) the System Point at which a meter comprised in the Sub-deduct Arrangement is installed, and upstream of which no other meter comprised in such arrangement is installed, shall be a Supply Meter Point (the “**Primary Supply Meter Point**”)~~(and for the avoidance of doubt may only be a CSS Supply Meter Point)~~;
- (c) the Primary Supply Meter Point is not a Connected System Exit Point;
- (d) the gas conveyed in a Sub-deduct Arrangement may be conveyed:
 - (i) by a person (other than the Transporter) exempted pursuant to but subject to the conditions of any order under Section 6A of the Act granting exemption from paragraph (a) of Section 5(1) of the Act, in which case (irrespective of whether such conditions are complied with) the Sub-deduct Arrangement does not form part of a System;
 - (ii) by the Transporter, in which case the Sub-deduct Arrangement forms a part of a System; and
- (e) in a Sub-deduct Arrangement:
 - (i) each of the meters referred to in paragraph (a) (other than a check meter in accordance with paragraph (iii)) and the Supply Meter installed at the Primary Supply Meter Point, is a “**relevant meter**”;
 - (ii) a relevant meter (meter 'B') is “**dependent**” on another (meter 'A') where meter B is downstream of meter A and there is no relevant meter between meter A and meter B;
 - (iii) a meter is a check meter where all gas which flows through the meter also flows through one or more meters (in such arrangement) downstream of that meter.

2.4.2 Where a Sub-deduct Arrangement forms part of a System:

- (a) each of the points in the Sub-deduct Arrangement at which gas is offtaken from the Total System for the purposes of supply to premises is a Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) the point of offtake for each such Supply Meter Point shall be the point determined as the point of offtake in accordance with Section J3.7.1, and title and risk in gas offtaken from the Total System shall pass accordingly.

2.4.3 Where a Sub-deduct Arrangement does not form part of a System:

- (a) for the further purposes of this paragraph 2.4, the Primary Supply Meter Point shall be treated (for the purposes of the Code, but subject to paragraphs (b) and (d)) as

being a number of Supply Meter Points each of which shall be associated with one relevant meter and so identified (by a unique reference) in the Supply Point Register;

- (b) the point of offtake in respect of each such Supply Meter Point shall be the point of offtake in accordance with Section J3.7.1 in respect of the Primary Supply Meter Point, and title and risk in gas offtaken from the Total System shall pass accordingly; and (for the purposes of Section J) the provisions of paragraph 2.4.5 and of Section G shall have effect for the purposes of determining which Users are offtaking gas from the Total System at that point, and in what proportions;
- (c) none of such Supply Meter Points shall be treated as being a Shared Supply Meter Point; and
- (d) no provision of this paragraph 2.4, nor the fact that the Supply Point Register records details in respect of the Supply Meter Points which are (pursuant to paragraph (a)) treated as existing at the Primary Supply Meter Point, shall be taken to imply that any User has arranged with the Transporter for the conveyance of gas beyond the Primary Supply Meter Point.

2.4.4 Where there is a Sub-deduct Arrangement:

- (a) each of the Supply Meter Points (including the Primary Supply Meter Point) referred to in paragraph 2.4.2(a), or (as the case may be) treated as existing in accordance with paragraph 2.4.3(a), is a **“Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point”**;
- (b) each relevant meter shall for the purposes of Section M2 be treated as a Supply Meter (a **“Sub-deduct Supply Meter”**) provided by the Transporter; provided that:
 - (i) the same person must be appointed as Meter Reader in respect of all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters in a particular Sub-deduct Arrangement;
 - (ii) the Meter Reading Frequency in respect of each Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter shall be the Meter Reading Frequency of the primary Non-Daily Read NDM Sub-deduct Supply Meter;
 - (iii) where reasonably practicable, the Meter Reads for all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters shall be undertaken on the same Day as a Meter Read in relation to the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter; and a Meter Reading in respect of any Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter shall not be a Valid Meter Reading unless Meter Reads were undertaken for all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters within a period of 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days commencing on the Day 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the Day of a Meter Read in relation to the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter;
 - (iv) where the Transporter is the person appointed (pursuant to paragraph (i)) as Meter Reader, the Transporter agrees that its charges to Registered Users for Meter Reads at Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters (other than the

primary such meter) will not be increased if the Meter Reading Frequency under paragraph (ii) is greater than that which would otherwise be required under Section M5;

- (c) for the purposes of paragraph (b) the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter is the Non-daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter which is furthest upstream in the Sub-deduct Arrangement (and for the avoidance of doubt may be the relevant meter at the Primary Supply Meter Point);
- (d) each Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point shall have a separate Annual Quantity, and may be the subject of separate Supply Point Nominations and/or Supply Point Confirmations and may be comprised in a separate Supply Point;
- (e) the details in the Supply Point Register will reflect the premises at which each Sub-deduct Supply Meter is actually located; and
- (f) the Registered User of a Supply Point which includes a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point is a **“Sub-deduct Registered User”**.

2.4.5 Upon any Meter Reads in respect of the relevant meters in a Sub-deduct Arrangement:

- (a) in respect of each Sub-deduct Supply Meter there shall be attributed to the Sub-deduct Registered User a volume (the **“Sub-deduct Volume”**) determined as the Metered Volume in respect of the associated relevant meter less the sum of the Metered Volumes for all dependent relevant meters;
- (b) the Metered Quantity determined in respect of each Sub-deduct Supply Meter in accordance with Section M1.5.3 will be determined on the basis of the Sub-deduct Volume.

2.4.6 In the case of a Sub-deduct Arrangement which forms part of a System, the Transporter reserves the right at its cost to undertake works to extend the relevant System by laying additional pipes so as to cause any Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point to cease to be comprised in the relevant Sub-deduct Arrangement; provided that the Transporter will not undertake such works without first obtaining the consent (not to be unreasonably withheld) of the Registered User of each Supply Point affected thereby and in undertaking such works will endeavour to minimise the disruption to the offtake of gas from the relevant System at such Supply Points (but subject thereto will not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake from the Total System by reason of the carrying out of such works).

2.4.7 Where, in relation to any relevant meter at which the Class 1 Requirement applies, there is any dependent meter which is not a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter, the Supply Meter Point at which the relevant meter is installed shall (notwithstanding that the Class 1 Requirement applies and the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Code), unless otherwise agreed between the Transporter and the Registered User, be a Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Point.

2.4.8 For the purposes of this paragraph 2.4:

- (a) the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish the “Guidelines for Sub-Deduct Arrangements (Prime and Sub-Deduct Meter Points)” to apply in respect of Sub-deduct Arrangements; and
- (b) Sub-deduct Registered Users shall comply with such procedures referenced in paragraph (a).

3 SUPPLY POINT REGISTER

3.1 Supply Point Register

3.1.1 Subject to GT Section D2.4.2, the CDSP has established and (without prejudice to paragraph 3.1.3) will maintain a register (“**Supply Point Register**”) of all Supply Meter Points, Supply Points and Supply Point Premises located on a System(s) operated by the Transporter.

3.1.2 In the Supply Point Register:

- (a) each Supply Meter Point will be identified by a unique number (the “**Supply Meter Point Reference Number**”) assigned with effect from 1 March 1996 or in the case of a new Supply Meter Point the date on which the Supply Meter Point is entered in the register in accordance with paragraph 3.4.2;
- (b) each Supply Point will be identified by a unique number (the “**Supply Point Registration Number**”) assigned with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (c) Registration Details will be recorded in respect of each Supply Point Registration.

3.1.3 For the purposes of this Section G:

- (a) “**Registration Details**” are details of a Supply Point Registration (including where applicable a Proposed Supply Point Registration) as specified in Annex G-1;
- (b) Registration Details include:
 - (i) details which identify the Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or User;
 - (ii) values of parameters, elected by the User or otherwise determined pursuant to the Code, applying in relation to the Supply Meter Point or Supply Point for the purposes of the Code, and which may be standing or variable;
 - (iii) information provided by the User, including information in respect of itself, the Supply Meter Point, the Supply Point Premises or the consumer;
 - (iv) other information maintained by the CDSP in respect of the Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or Supply Meter;

(for which purposes a reference to the User is to the Registered User or the Proposing User as applicable).

- 3.1.4 Without prejudice to any other provision of the Code, the Parties and the CDSP shall:
- (a) cooperate with a view to ensuring (in the case of a User, by a Supply Point Amendment where applicable) that the information contained in the Supply Point Register is at all times as accurate as is possible; and
 - (b) each use reasonable endeavours to secure that it becomes aware, insofar as it might reasonably be expected to become aware, of any inaccuracy in the information contained in the Supply Point Register, and to inform (in the case of a Party) the CDSP or (in the case of the CDSP) either one or both of the Registered User and the Transporter of such inaccuracy,

but nothing in this paragraph 3.1.4 shall imply that the Supply Point Register is capable of being amended other than as provided in this Section G or Section M.

3.1.5 The Supply Meter Point Reference Number will continue to be assigned to a Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated.

3.1.6 The Supply Point Registration Number of a Supply Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point comprised therein will not be changed during the relevant Supply Point Registration.

3.1.7 The CDSP may, and where this is a requirement under a condition of the Transporter's Licence the CDSP will, maintain in relation to a Supply Meter Point historic Registration Details, relating to previous Supply Point Registrations, for such period as it decides or may be so required, but such historic Registration Details:

- (a) do not form part of the current Supply Point Registration; and
- (b) are not (unless expressly provided in the Code) accessible by the current Registered User.

3.2 Access to Registration Details

3.2.1 A User will have access (by the means set out in the UK Link Manual, and in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to the procedures specified in paragraph 6) to Registration Details in the Supply Point Register in relation to a given Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point to the extent (and as to such Registration Details) provided in Annex G-1 by reference to:

- (a) whether the User is the Registered User or a Proposing User; and
- (b) in the case of a Proposing User, the stage of the relevant registration procedure.

3.2.2 A User may enquire as to Registration Details (as specified in Annex G-1) of a Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) by sending to the CDSP an enquiry ("**Supply Point Enquiry**"):
 - (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, specifying:

- (A) the identity of the User;
 - (B) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number; and
 - (C) where applicable the details enquired for (as provided in Annex G-1); and
- (ii) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, in accordance with paragraph 6.3; or
- (b) in the case of a CSS Supply Point, by accessing such Registration Details in the Supply Point Register.

3.2.3 Where a User sends a Supply Point Enquiry:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will (within the timescales specified in the UK Link Manual) provide to the User the Registration Details as specified in Annex G-1;
- (b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the provisions of paragraph 6.2 apply.

3.2.4 A User shall not enquire, seek or exercise access to Registration Details in relation to a Supply Meter Point except:

- (a) where the User is the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Supply Meter Point; or
- (b) as to Registration Details which are available to all Users as specified in the Data Permissions Matrix in the UK Link Manual; or
- (c) where the User has first obtained written or verbal consent from the relevant consumer at the Supply Meter Point (whether directly or indirectly through the relevant Supplier) to the User having access to such Registration Details;

and in a case in paragraph (c), the User shall retain evidence of the consumer's consent and where requested by the CDSP (whether at the time of seeking such access or thereafter) provide such evidence to the CDSP.

3.2.5 Paragraph 3.4.2(c) applies to a Proposing User:

- (a) sending a Supply Point Enquiry; or
- (b) in the case of a Proposed CSS Supply Point, accessing Registration Details as provided in paragraph 3.2.2(b) or submitting a Referable Registration Nomination or Base Registration Nomination; or
- (c) in the case of a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Point, submitting a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation.

- 3.2.6 Pursuant to data protection policy, certain Registration Details (even where originally provided by the Registered User) are not accessible by the Registered User, as specified in Annex G-1, and it is the ~~responsibility~~responsibility of the Registered User to maintain its own records of such details.
- 3.2.7 A Party shall not be entitled to have access to the information contained in the Supply Point Register except to the extent the Code provides for such information to be made available to such User.

3.3 CSEP Supply Points

- 3.3.1 The CDSP has established and will maintain, in relation to each Unmetered Connected System Exit Point, a register (“**CSEP Supply Point Register**”) in respect of CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points which reflects the details (relating to IGTS Supply Meter Points and IGTS Supply Points) provided by the Independent Gas Transporter under IGTAD Section D3.1.
- 3.3.2 The CDSP may maintain the CSEP Supply Point Register on a combined basis with the supply point register maintained (pursuant to the arrangements referred to in IGTAD Section A1.6) for the Independent Gas Transporter.
- 3.3.3 The CSEP Supply Point Register is maintained for the purposes of enabling the Transporter to implement relevant provisions of the Transportation Principal Document in relation to CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points, and (except as otherwise provided in the Code) changes to the CSEP Supply Point Register will be made only to reflect changes notified to the CDSP by the Independent Gas Transporter (and Users may not directly require changes in the CSEP Supply Point Register).
- 3.3.4 In this Section G, references to the Supply Meter Point Reference Number or other details in relation to a CSEP Supply Meter Point or CSEP Supply Point are to the equivalent details maintained in the CSEP Supply Point Register.

3.4 New Supply Meter Points

- 3.4.1 For the purposes of the Code:
- (a) a “**New Supply Meter Point**” is a new Supply Meter Point;
 - (b) the “**First Supply Point Registration Date**” is the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point Registration to be made for a Supply Point comprising the New Supply Meter Point; and
 - (c) “**Meter Fix Date**” is the date which has been notified to the Transporter as the date upon which a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point.
- 3.4.2 Where the CDSP has been notified that Connections Work is to be or has been undertaken then on or as soon as reasonably practical after the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3) the CDSP will:

- (a) enter such New Supply Meter Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number for the same on to the Supply Point Register; and
 - (b) for the purposes of this Section G treat the same as a Supply Meter Point; and
 - (c) record as the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point the estimate notified (by the person giving the notice referred to in paragraph 3.4.3) to the CDSP of the quantity expected to be offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point in a 12 month period under seasonal normal conditions.
- 3.4.3 For the purposes of paragraph 3.4.2 the relevant date is the date upon which the CDSP has received notice of the (i) allocation of a specific Supply Meter Point Reference Number to a New Supply Meter Point, or (ii) completion of the Connections Work, from the person who has undertaken the same, where received earlier than such allocation notice.
- 3.4.4 Pursuant to the REC, in the case of a New Supply Meter Point which is a CSS Supply Meter Point:
- (a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider specifying the Meter Point Reference Number for the New Supply Meter Point;
 - (b) the CSS Provider will create the RMP Record and record the status as Operational.
- 3.4.5 Subject to paragraph 3.4.8, no person shall be entitled to offtake gas from the Total System at a New Supply Meter Point at any time before the First Supply Point Registration Date.
- 3.4.6 At any time after the time at which a New Supply Meter Point was entered in the Supply Point Register:
- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point:
 - (i) any User may submit a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination;
 - (ii) the CDSP may receive a Relevant CSS Request from the CSS Provider;
 - (b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, a User may submit a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.3.1 and (subject to having received a Supply Point Offer) submit a Supply Point Confirmation
- in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises the New Supply Meter Point.
- 3.4.7 In relation to a CSS New Supply Meter Point, where a Proposing User sends:
- (a) (in the case of a Proposed DM Supply Point) a Referable Registration Nomination (in accordance with paragraph 6.2), the Nominated Supply Point Capacity shall not be less than the User's estimate of the maximum quantity of gas to be offtaken on any Day in the next 12 months on the basis of reasonable assumptions as to weather conditions;

- (b) (in the case of a Proposed NDM Supply Point) a Base Registration Nomination, the User shall provide to the CDSP the User's estimate of the value of any variable by reference to which any End User Category (to which such Supply Point might belong) is in the relevant Gas Year defined in accordance with Section H;

and the User's estimates under paragraphs (a) and (b) shall be made in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care.

3.4.8 Where (pursuant to an Initial Registration Request) a User becomes the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point:

- (a) where the Meter Fix Date is prior to the date ("**request notification date**") on which the CDSP receives notification of a valid Relevant CSS Request, the User will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from:
 - (i) the Meter Fix Date, where such User is the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a);
 - (ii) the request notification date, where such Proposing User is not the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a)

until the Supply Point Registration Date;

- (b) where the Meter Fix Date is after or upon the request notification date, the User will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from the Meter Fix Date until the Supply Point Registration Date;
- (c) where such User is treated (under paragraph (a) or (b) as being the Registered User, the Proposing User shall, notwithstanding that there is no Supply Point Registration in respect of the Supply Point (and irrespective of the Registration Effective Date) be permitted to offtake gas from the Total System at such New Supply Meter Point;
- (d) the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken on any Day will be counted as an UDQO of the User for the purposes of Code (and in particular the User will be liable to pay any appropriate Transportation Charges in relation thereto);
- (e) for the purposes of the first Offtake Reconciliation the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken will be counted as part of the Reconciliation Quantity (for which purposes a quantity of zero shall be assumed to have been offtaken); and accordingly the User will be liable to pay Reconciliation Clearing charges and Reconciliation Transportation Charge Adjustments in respect of the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken; and

3.4.9 Where an Initial Registration Request in respect of a New Supply Meter Point is submitted to and rejected (for any reason) by the CSS Provider, the User which is Nominated Shipper shall promptly take steps to ensure gas is not offtaken at the New Supply Meter Point.

3.5 Modification of Supply Point Registration

3.5.1 A Supply Point Registration may be modified, where the Code requires or permits such modification:

- (a) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point, by the CDSP, upon notice from a Proposing User, pursuant to paragraph 3.5.3 or Section M3.2.1, or
- (b) as to those Registration Details specified in Annex G-1, and subject to and in accordance with Annex G-1:
 - (i) by the Registered User or (in relation to a New Supply Meter Point, in certain cases as provided in Annex G-1) the Proposing User (such a modification by the Registered User or Proposing User being a “**Supply Point Amendment**”); or
 - (ii) (as the case may be) by the CDSP;
- (c) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point, by a Supply Point Reconfirmation.

3.5.2 Where a Registered User submits a Supply Point Amendment in respect of a change to the Meter Point Location for a Supply Meter Point, the effect of which is to change the LDZ or Exit Zone of such Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will notify the Registered User of the new Supply Point Transportation Charge which will apply at that Supply Meter Point, 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days from the date of acceptance of the Supply Point Amendment.

3.5.3 Paragraph 3.5.4 applies, in relation to a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, where the CDSP rejects a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph 6.3.6(b) or a Supply Point Confirmation pursuant to paragraph 6.5.3.

3.5.4 Following a rejection as described in paragraph 3.5.3:

- (a) the Proposing User may within 10 Supply Point Systems Business Days after such rejection notify the CDSP that the User considers that any details recorded in respect of the Proposed Supply Point in the Supply Point Register are incorrect, or that details which should be so recorded are absent from the Supply Point Register; and
- (b) where the User so notifies the CDSP:
 - (i) the User shall at the same time provide details of what it considers the relevant details should be and its reasons for so considering; and
 - (ii) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable after the User's notification, consider the details and reasons provided by the User, and where it is reasonably satisfied that any of the relevant details in the Supply Point Register are incorrect, or that details which should be so recorded are absent from the Supply Point Register, the CDSP will (within 5 Days after being so satisfied) amend the Supply Point Register in respect of such details and will not reject (on the same grounds) a further Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

3.5.5 Where the Registered User is required under the Code to modify (in accordance with paragraph 3.5.1) any Registration Details in the Supply Point Registration within a certain period or by a certain date, and fails to do so within that period or by that date, the CDSP may itself make such modification (and nothing in this Section G or Annex G-1 prevents the CDSP from doing so).

3.6 Failure to revise Supply Point Register

3.6.1 If on any Day, as a result of a failure by the CDSP to revise the Supply Point Register in accordance with the provisions of the Code:

(a) a Supply Meter Point, in respect of which:

- (i) (in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point) a Deregistration Request has been notified to the CDSP by the CSS Provider which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 5.6;
- (ii) (in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) the User has submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 6.10,

remains registered in the name of the User in the Supply Point Register; or

(b) a Supply Meter Point, in respect of which:

- (i) (in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point) a Relevant CSS Request has been notified to the CDSP by the CSS Provider which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 5.2;
- (ii) (in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) the User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 6.7.7(a) or 6.8.1,

has not become registered in the name of the User in the Supply Point Register then, in view of (and without prejudice to) Section E1.8.2, where the effect on the determination of the Energy Balancing Charges payable by the User is material, National Grid NTS may make a payment to or require a payment from the User of an amount reasonably estimated by National Grid NTS as required (having regard to the User's Daily Imbalance for the Day, whether such imbalance was positive or negative) to compensate the User or National Grid NTS for the inclusion or (as the case may be) exclusion (in the determination of such Energy Balancing Charges) of the quantity of gas offtaken from the Total System on the Day in the calculation of the User's Daily Imbalance.

3.6.2 Amounts paid by or to National Grid NTS pursuant to paragraph 3.6.1 will be additional Monthly Adjustment Neutrality Costs or (as the case may be) additional Monthly Adjustment Neutrality Revenues for the purposes of Section F4.5.3 in the month in which they are paid.

3.6.3 For the avoidance of doubt, the Supply Meter Points which are to be taken into account in determining the Transportation Charges, Scheduling Charges and other charges (other than

Energy Balancing Charges other than Scheduling Charges (but without prejudice to paragraph 3.6.1) payable by a User shall be those which (but for any such failure as is referred to in paragraph 3.6.1) would be registered in the name of the User.

3.7 Site visit Appointments

3.7.1 This paragraph 3.7 applies where:

- (a) The Registered User believes that the information set out in the Supply Point Register that:
 - (i) has been provided by the Transporter pursuant to the Code; or
 - (ii) subject to paragraph (e) below, relates to Meter assetsis incorrect;
- (b) the User has so notified the CDSP, providing details of the information which the User believes to be incorrect, what the User believes to be the correct information and the contact details for the consumer at the Supply Point Premises (the “**relevant consumer**”);
- (c) following such notification, the CDSP has been unable (after examining the details contained in the Supply Point Register) to resolve the matter notified by the User (the “**relevant matter**”) and the CDSP has notified the Transporter;
- (d) the User has accordingly requested the Transporter and the Transporter has agreed to endeavour to contact the relevant consumer and has consequently arranged with such consumer a time and date when the Transporter may visit the Supply Point Premises to investigate the relevant matter (a “**Site Visit Appointment**”), provided that a Site Visit Appointment shall not include any visit (whether undertaken or not) to the consumer's premises which:
 - (i) is subject to the standards of performance set out in the Gas (Standards of Performance) Regulations 2002;
 - (ii) after the Metering Separation Date, relates to Meter assets.

3.7.2 Where a Site Visit Appointment has been arranged as set out in paragraph 3.7.1, subject to paragraph 3.7.3, the Transporter will during normal business hours (08:30 hours to 17:00 hours), or on such date and time as the Transporter and the consumer may agree, visit the Supply Point Premises and (subject to being given the required access) investigate the relevant matter.

3.7.3 Where a Site Visit Appointment has been arranged, the Transporter may require that the User attend at the Supply Point Premises at such time and date, and where the Transporter so requires, the Transporter will not be required to investigate the relevant matter if the User does not so attend and such Site Visit Appointment shall be deemed to be a completed Site Visit Appointment for the purposes of Annex G-2.

- 3.7.4 If the Transporter is unable (upon such a visit) to obtain the access required to investigate the relevant matter, the Transporter shall not be required to revisit the Supply Point Premises; and
- (a) if the Transporter did not require (pursuant to paragraph 3.7.3) the User to attend, the Transporter will so inform the User as soon as reasonably practicable after making such visit; and
 - (b) such Site Visit Appointment shall be deemed to be a completed Site Visit Appointment for the purposes of Annex G-2.
- 3.7.5 Annex G-2 shall apply in respect of Site Visits Appointments in accordance with this paragraph 3.7.5.

4 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – GENERIC RULES

4.1 Introduction

- 4.1.1 This paragraph 4 sets out generic provisions relating to Supply Point Registration.
- 4.1.2 Paragraph 5 sets out provisions relating to Supply Point Registration in respect of CSS Supply Points.
- 4.1.3 Paragraph 6 sets out provisions relating to Supply Point Registration in respect of Non-CSS Supply Points.

4.2 Defined terms

- 4.2.1 For the purposes of this Section G:
- (a) a **“Proposed”** Supply Point is the Supply Point which is the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
 - (b) the **"Proposing User"** is the User which would be Registered User under a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
 - (c) references to a Proposing User include:
 - (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, the User sending a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination in accordance with paragraph 5.3 and the Nominated Shipper specified in a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2;
 - (ii) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the User sending a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation;
 - (d) references to **"Nominated"** or **"Proposed"** Registration Details are to Registration Details:
 - (i) specified in respect of a CSS Supply Point in a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination;

- (ii) specified in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point in a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation;
- (e) references to "**Offered**" Registration Details are to Registration Details (including details reflecting the Transporter's response to a Transporter Referral):
 - (i) specified in respect of a CSS Supply Point in a Referable Registration Response;
 - (ii) specified in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point in a Supply Point Offer.

4.2.2 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point Registration:

- (a) an "**Existing Supply Point**" is a Supply Point which (at the relevant time):
 - (i) is the subject of an existing Supply Point Registration (which may be a registration in the name of the Proposing User); and
 - (ii) comprises the Supply Meter Point which is comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (b) an "**Existing Registered User**" is a User (who may be the Proposing User) who is the Registered User in respect of an Existing Supply Point.

4.2.3 For the purposes of the Code "**Supply Point Deregistration**" occurs where a User ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises an Isolated Supply Meter Point:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to a Deregistration Request as provided in 5.6; or
- (b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to a Supply Point Withdrawal which becomes effective in accordance with 6.10.1(b).

4.2.4 For the purposes of this Section G and Section M:

- (a) (prior to the Supply Point Registration Date) a Supply Point Registration is "**Confirmed**" where:
 - (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Point, a Definitive Registration Notification has been sent to the CDSP pursuant to paragraph 5.2.4;
 - (ii) in the case of the Non-CSS Supply Point, a Supply Point Confirmation has become effective pursuant to paragraph 6.7.7 or 6.8.1;
- (b) references to a Supply Point Registration "occurring" or "taking effect" are to the registration being effected upon the Supply Point Registration Date.

4.3 Termination/ Supplier of Last Resort

4.3.1 Where the Transporter has given a Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User, the Transporter may decide:

- (a) to reduce any of the periods and/or curtail any of the procedures provided for in this Section G in relation to any Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation by any other User in respect of; or
- (b) to implement any other procedure for the registration in the name of any other User (who wishes to become the Registered User) of

any Supply Meter Points of which the Discontinuing User was the Registered User.

4.3.2 For the purposes of paragraphs 4.3.3, 4.3.4, 4.3.5, 4.3.6, 4.3.7 and 4.3.8:

- (a) where a User has been given a Termination Notice by National Grid NTS (under Section V4), all Supply Meter Points in respect of which the Discontinuing User was the Registered User immediately prior to the User Discontinuance Date shall be known as the **“Terminated Supply Meter Points”**;
- (b) a **“Supplier of Last Resort”** is a Supplier whom by virtue of Standard Condition 8 of the Supplier's Licence has been directed by the Authority to supply gas in accordance with that condition in respect of any or all of the Terminated Supply Meter Points;
- (c) **“the Last Resort User”** is a User who is the first User, following the appointment of the Supplier(s) of Last Resort, to become the Registered User of all of the Terminated Supply Meter Points;
- (d) **“day of issue”** is the Day following the day of notification;
- (e) **“day of notification”** is the Day on which the Transporter receives written notice from the Authority of the appointment and identity of the Last Resort User; and
- (f) **“TSMP Information”** is relevant information (including, but not limited to, Protected Information) relating to the Terminated Supply Meter Points to which the Discontinuing User would have had access through UK Link, immediately prior to the User Discontinuance Date.

4.3.3 Where National Grid NTS has given a Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User and the Authority directs a Supplier of Last Resort in respect of a Terminated Supply Meter Point, then notwithstanding any other provision of Code, the Last Resort User shall become the Registered User of the Terminated Supply Meter Points, thereby accepting the benefit of the rights and the burden of obligations under Code, the Framework Agreement and any relevant Ancillary Agreement, in respect of the Terminated Supply Meter Points (including without limitation the payment of Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges in respect thereof) with effect from and including the date of the appointment of the Supplier of Last Resort.

4.3.4 To assist the Last Resort User in exercising its rights and discharging its obligations in respect of the Terminated Supply Meter Points the CDSP shall use reasonable endeavours, subject to paragraphs 4.3.6, 4.3.7 and 4.3.8, to provide to the Last Resort User on the day of issue a copy of the TSMP Information which can be accessed by the Last Resort User through UK Link.

4.3.5

- (a) The Transporter shall undertake a review of the Last Resort User's Code Credit Limit and (in the case of National Grid NTS) Secured Credit Limit as soon as reasonably practicable following the day of notification, and shall advise the Last Resort User, as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event not later than 3 Days after the day of notification, of any further security that will be required to be provided by the Last Resort User in accordance with paragraph 4.3.5(b).
- (b) In the event that following the review referred to in paragraph 4.3.5 the Transporter notifies the Last Resort User that additional security is required, then the Last Resort User shall be obliged to provide the requisite security in accordance with the Code or Energy Balancing Credit Rules (as appropriate) in favour of the Transporter (or National Grid NTS) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event no later than 14 Days of the day of notification and upon receipt of that security the Transporter shall revise the Last Resort User's Code Credit Limit (and/or in the case of National Grid NTS) Secured Credit Limit (as appropriate) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event no later than 14 Days after the date of notification to take effect from the date of that revision.
- (c) In the event that security is required to be provided by the Last Resort User pursuant to paragraph 4.3.5 but the Last Resort User fails to provide the security in accordance with paragraph 4.3.5(b), then the Code Credit Limit and/or Secured Credit Limit (as appropriate) shall not be revised pursuant to this paragraph 4.3.5 and the Transporter shall be entitled to exercise those rights and remedies available to it pursuant to V3.3 or Section X, as appropriate.

4.3.6 By virtue of this paragraph 4.3.6 the Discontinuing User hereby is deemed to have given its written consent for the purposes of both paragraph V5.5.2(a) and Section 105 of the Utilities Act 2000 (as amended from time to time) to the Transporter to disclose to the Last Resort User the TSMP Information pursuant to paragraph 4.3.3 above.

4.3.7 It is acknowledged that the TSMP Information contains information which has been provided to the CDSP by the Discontinuing User and accordingly the Last Resort User hereby acknowledges and agrees that:

- (a) the TSMP Information disclosed to it pursuant to paragraph 4.3.3 above shall not have been independently verified;
- (b) it shall be solely responsible for making its own judgement and decision on the TSMP Information disclosed to it;
- (c) neither the CDSP nor any of its employees, agents, consultants, advisers or directors, accept responsibility for, or make any representation or warranty (express or implied) regarding, the accuracy or completeness of the content of the TSMP Information; and
- (d) the CDSP shall have no liability to the Last Resort User, in respect of any of the contents of the TSMP Information.

4.3.8 For the purposes of paragraph 4.3.3, the Last Resort User shall execute all such documents, deeds and assignments and perform such acts as the Transporter may reasonably require, including, without limitation, executing any relevant documents, deeds and assignments, or perform such acts, necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Data Protection Act 1998 (as may be amended from time to time).

4.4 Transporter Referral

4.4.1 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point Registration, a referral to the Transporter (a **Transporter Referral**) is required:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point which is, or pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination, would be comprised in a DM Supply Point:
 - (i) in respect of Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate:
 - (A) in relation to a New Supply Meter Point; or
 - (B) where it is necessary (in accordance with Section B4, Annex B-3) for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake;
 - (ii) in respect of an application for the LDZ Optional Commodity Rate, where the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Notional NTS Connection Point and the Proposed Supply Point;
 - (iii) in respect of a request that the Supply Point be classified as a Large Seasonal Supply Point;
- (b) in the case of any Supply Meter Point, in respect of an application for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate, where the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, where the CDSP does not have available to it the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate;
- (d) in the case of a NExA Supply Meter Point, where the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be party (in accordance with Section J1.5.2 or 1.5.3) and the CDSP is not aware whether the Proposing User has entered into or acceded to such Agreement.

4.4.2 Where a User sends a Referable Registration Nomination (in respect of a CSS Supply Meter Point) or a Supply Point Nomination ((in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) which requires a Transporter Referral:

- (a) the CDSP shall, within 2 Supply System Point Business Days after receipt of such nomination, refer the relevant question (as described in paragraph [4.4.24.4.1\(a\)](#) to [4.4.1\(ed\)](#)) to the Transporter;
- (b) the Transporter shall respond to the CDSP:

- (i) in the case of a Transporter Referral relating to Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, in accordance with Section B, Annex B-3 paragraph .6;
- (ii) in any other case, as soon as reasonably practicable;
- (c) upon receiving the Transporter's response the CDSP shall provide to the User Registration Details on the basis of the Transporter's response in accordance with the further provisions of this Section G and (where applicable) Annex B-3 paragraph .46 (and the CDSP will not do so until it has received the Transporter's response).

4.4.3 If the CDSP does not comply with paragraph 4.4.2 within the times specified, it will in any case do so as soon as reasonably practicable.

4.4.4 Annex G-2 shall apply in respect of Transporter Referrals ~~within paragraph 4.4.2~~ pursuant to this paragraph ~~4.4.4.4~~.

4.5 Unregistered New Supply Meter Points

4.5.1 Each User shall not (and where the User shall not be the Supplier its Supplier will not) install or procure the installation of a Supply Meter at a New Supply Meter Point created after 1 September 2013 without first having a Supply Contract in place with the consumer.

4.5.2 Each Transporter will from time to time identify any new Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers created after 1 September 2013 and for which there has been no First Supply Point Registration Date in accordance with paragraph 3.4.1(b) for a period greater than 12 calendar months since the Supply Meter Point Reference Number was created and where the Transporter has evidence of a Supply Meter being in place for a period greater than 3 months after the creation of the New Supply Meter Point, which is capable of flowing gas, the Transporter will take steps, which may include making enquiries of the consumer to establish who requested installation of the Supply Meter and who is or is to be the Supplier and the Shipper (whether the same or separate persons).

4.5.3 Pursuant to paragraph 4.5.2 where on the basis of information obtained by the Transporter the Transporter identifies the relevant Supplier and Shipper, and that Shipper (the User) subsequently confirms such identification, the Transporter shall notify the CDSP of the date on which it became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed and the CDSP will notify the User that no Supply Point Registration is in place for the New Supply Meter Point and:

- (a) where the User confirms that a Supply Contract is in place between the Supplier and consumer or does not respond within 1 calendar month of being notified by the CDSP, the relevant User shall either ensure that the Supplier registers such New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or take steps to remove the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month, failing which the provisions of paragraph 4.5.4 shall apply; or
- (b) where the User confirms within 1 calendar month that no Supply Contract exists between the Supplier and consumer, the User shall either ensure the Supplier

procures a Supply Contract with the consumer and then registers such New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or procure removal of the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month.

4.5.4 Where paragraph 4.5.3 applies and the New Supply Meter Point has not been Registered (pursuant to an Initial Registration Request ~~as provided in paragraph 3.4.6~~) by the time required under that paragraph:

- (a) the User is deemed to have granted the CDSP (on behalf of the Supplier) authority to register in ~~CCS~~CSS the New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point) in the name of the Supplier, and with the User as the specified Shipper;
- (b) pursuant to the REC, the CDSP will submit an Initial Registration Request (as a Transporter Initiated Registration);
- (c) where the CDSP is required to supply to the CSS Provider any information in the Initial Registration Request which the CDSP does not have available to it, the CDSP will estimate or assume such information on a basis which appears reasonable to it (and is not required to communicate with the Supplier or User to seek such information).

4.5.5 For the purposes of a Supply Point Registration (pursuant to a Transporter Initiated Registration pursuant to paragraph 4.5.4):

- (a) the First Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date notified to the CDSP on which the Transporter first became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed;
- (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the Supply Meter is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (c) for the avoidance of doubt, there will be no Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination, and accordingly paragraph ~~5.5.1~~5.5.6(~~eb~~) applies.

4.5.6 The Registered User pursuant (being the User specified as the Shipper under paragraph 4.5.4) shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit for reasons including validating the presence of a Supply Meter or to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and

- (b) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in discharging its obligations under paragraph 4.4; and
- (c) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such New Supply Meter Point from the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date the Transporter first became aware that the Supply Meter had been installed.
- (d) where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (c) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

4.5.7 In the event that the User does not comply with the obligation to ensure registration of such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 4.5.3(b) because it is unable to ensure the Supplier procures a Supply Contract or the removal of the Supply Meter, the User shall submit a report to the CDSP detailing the circumstances in which a Supply Meter was installed without a Supply Contract being in place and any subsequent action the User has taken to try to rectify this.

4.5.8 The CDSP will keep a record of any reports it receives under paragraph 4.5.7 and submit a report twice yearly:

- (a) to the Authority giving details of the reports received from each User (on an attributable basis); and
- (b) to the Authority and all Users of the number of incidences where a User has not complied with paragraph 4.5.1 (on an attributable basis).

4.5.9 Further to paragraph 4.5.2, in the event that either:

- (a) the User confirms that the Supplier did not request installation of the Supply Meter and the relevant New Supply Meter Point has not been registered by a User within 3 calendar months of the Transporter becoming aware that a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point; or
- (b) the User confirms that the Supplier did request installation of the Supply Meter and the User has taken steps in accordance with paragraph 4.5.3(b) to try and ensure the Supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer but no Supply Contract is in place and the User has been unable to procure removal of the Supply Meter,

then the provisions of paragraph 4.5.10 shall apply.

4.5.10 The CDSP will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract and:

- (a) if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then the User shall ensure that the Supplier registers such New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) within 1

calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP failing which the provisions of paragraph 4.5.4 shall apply; or

- (b) if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract or the CDSP is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the CDSP shall notify the Transporter and the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or Code of Practice.

4.6 Supply Portfolio

- 4.6.1 The CDSP shall be entitled to request from each User a copy of the supply portfolio of each Supplier with whom the User is contracted as at the date identified in [paragraph 4.6.2](#) (“**Supply Portfolio**”).
- 4.6.2 Subject to paragraph 4.6.3 and 4.6.4, Supply Portfolios will be extracted as of the first non Business Day of November in each Gas Year (“**Portfolio Date**”).
- 4.6.3 For the Gas Year commencing 1 October 2013 only, the Portfolio Date shall be the first non Business Day of May 2014.
- 4.6.4 The CDSP shall give the User a minimum of 60 Business Days’ notice prior to the Portfolio Date relating to which the User must provide its Supply Portfolio.
- 4.6.5 The User must comply with the CDSP’s request under paragraph 4.6.1 and provide the Supply Portfolio to the CDSP within 15 business days of the Portfolio Date unless unable to do so under paragraph 4.6.2.
- 4.6.6 The Supply Portfolios shall include all actively supplied Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are currently live in each Supplier’s database where a Supply Contract is in place and shall detail the following data:
 - (a) Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s);
 - (b) meter serial number(s) of the Supply Meter(s);
 - (c) premise post code(s); and
 - (d) Shipper short code(s) and Supplier short code(s)
- 4.6.7 On receiving the Users Supply Portfolio, the CDSP will compare the Supply Portfolio against the data held on the Supply Point Register and all other Supply Portfolios provided by other Users

4.7 User Data Reconciliation

- 4.7.1 Upon completion of the comparison under paragraph 4.6.7, the CDSP shall provide a report (“**Reconciliation Report**”) per Supply Portfolio to the relevant User as soon as reasonably practicable.

- 4.7.2 A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is “**Unregistered**” if it has not previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point Registration.
- 4.7.3 A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is “**Shipperless**” if it has previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point Registration.
- 4.7.4 The Reconciliation Report will specify to each relevant User the Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s) detailed on the User’s Supplier’s Supply Portfolio(s) which are at that time:
- (a) Unregistered in accordance with 4.7.2;
 - (b) Shipperless in accordance with 4.7.3;
 - (c) not present on the Supply Point Register;
 - (d) present on any other User’s Supply Portfolio
 - (e) at a Status of either dead or extinct on the Supply Point Register.
- 4.7.5 Subject to paragraph 4.7.6, the User shall cause the relevant Supplier to commence the registration (in CSS) of any Supply Meter Point Reference Number identified in the Reconciliation Report as being Shipperless or Unregistered within 40 Business Days of receiving the Reconciliation Report (“**Registration Period**”).
- 4.7.6 Where the User considers it would not be appropriate for a Supply Meter Point Reference Number to be created and/or registered it will provide a reason to the CDSP for not commencing registration within the Registration Period.
- 4.7.7 For the avoidance of doubt in relation to paragraph 4.7.4(c) and subject to paragraph 4.7.6, Users will be required to rectify these issues by creating a Supply Meter Point Reference Number and causing the relevant Supplier to register (in CSS) the same.
- 4.7.8 Unless otherwise agreed by the CDSP and User under paragraphs 4.7.6 or 4.7.9 where the User fails to create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the Registration Period the CDSP may create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number to allow Supply Point Registration under paragraph 4.7.11.
- 4.7.9 Where the User is unable to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the provision of paragraph 4.7.7 due to further investigations being required then the User shall provide a justification for requiring additional time to the CDSP who shall, at their sole discretion, be entitled to grant the User an additional period of up to 50 Business Days beyond the Registration Period in which to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number (“**Extension Period**”).
- 4.7.10 Where the CDSP and the User agree that the User is unable to complete the investigation as per paragraph 4.7.9 the User shall be obligated to provide any information it has obtained in respect of the Supply Meter Point to the CDSP.

- 4.7.11 If within the Registration Period or the Extension Period the User does not obtain a Supply Point Registration, or has failed to provide a reason as per paragraph 4.7.6, the User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point as a Transporter Initiated Registration (as provided in paragraph 4.5.4) using the information on the Supply Point Register.
- 4.7.12 Where the CDSP require additional information to create and/or register the Supply Meter Point Reference Number under paragraph 4.7.11 then an additional request for data items may be submitted to the User, but without prejudice to paragraph 4.5.4(c). The User shall provide any requested additional information within 15 Business Days from the CDSP's request ("**Information Period**").
- 4.7.13 Where the User fails to provide to the CDSP the additional information under paragraph 4.7.12, without prejudice to the generality of paragraph 4.5.4(c), the CDSP shall be entitled to use default values for the purposes of registering the Supply Meter Point Reference Number.
- 4.7.14 Following the provision of the Reconciliation Reports the CDSP will publish a report detailing for each User (on a non-attributable basis) and the Authority (on an attributable basis) the following:
- (a) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Unregistered;
 - (b) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Shipperless;
 - (c) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers not present on the Supply Point Register;
 - (d) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers with a status of either dead or extinct.
- 4.7.15 For the avoidance of doubt the number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are also on any other Supply Portfolio will not be included in the report published in section 4.7.14.

4.8 Supplier Data

- 4.8.1 Where a User is a separate legal entity to the relevant Supplier or is not the holding company or subsidiary company of the relevant Supplier or any company which is a subsidiary of such a holding company and is unable to obtain the Supply Portfolio then, the User shall confirm this to the CDSP along with justification as to why the relevant Supplier is unable to fulfill the request. Users shall provide this information to the CDSP within 15 Business Days from the Portfolio Date.
- 4.8.2 In the event that the User has been unsuccessful in obtaining the Supply Portfolio under paragraph 4.8.1 then the User will provide the relevant Supplier's contact details to the Transporters who shall be entitled to make a direct request to the relevant Supplier for this information.

5 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION - CSS SPs

5.1 General

5.1.1 The Supplier registration processes under the REC determine when Users become and cease to be Registered Users of CSS Supply Points.

5.1.2 A User shall become the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point:

- (a) pursuant to the Switch Request or Initial Registration Request (including for Transporter Initiated Registration) process as provided in paragraph 5.2; or
- (b) pursuant to the Change of Shipper Request process as provided in paragraph 5.2.

5.1.3 A User shall cease to be the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point:

- (a) pursuant to the Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request process as provided in paragraph 5.2; or
- (b) pursuant to the Deregistration Request process as provided in paragraph 5.6;
- (c) where the User becomes a Discontinuing User pursuant to a Termination Notice, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date.

5.1.4 A User shall not become, or cease to be, the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point except pursuant to the processes referred to in paragraphs 5.1.2 and 5.1.3.

5.1.5 The outcome (as to whether and when a User becomes or ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point, as provided in this paragraph 5) of the CSS Processes is binding on Parties for the purposes of the Code.

5.1.6 Unless and except as expressly provided in this paragraph 5:

- (a) neither the CDSP nor a Transporter is responsible for:
 - (i) verifying anything notified to it by the CSS Provider, or
 - (ii) notifying a User of any step or other event under a CSS Process;
- (b) neither the CDSP nor a Transporter is responsible for notifying the CSS Provider of any matter under the Code, other than:
 - (i) Shipper/Supplier Association Data;
 - (ii) Shipper/Transporter Association Data;
 - (iii) details of a New Supply Meter Point as provided in paragraph 3.4.4; and
 - (iv) certain amendments of Registration Details in relation to a Supply Meter Point;

in each case pursuant to and in accordance with the REC;

(c) the CDSP shall not be required to act on any communication from the CSS Provider which is not in accordance with the REC or in compliance with any CS Process;

(d) ~~(e)~~ there is no basis under the Code by which a User may object to the outcome of any CSS Process;

(e) ~~(d)~~ there is no basis under the Code or otherwise by which a Supplier may communicate with the CDSP or a Transporter in respect of any CSS Process (but without prejudice to paragraph 4.6).

5.1.7 The operation of the Code shall not be affected in any way by any failure, error or delay in relation to any CSS Process (or any steps under the REC to correct the same), except pursuant to, and with effect from the Registration Effective Date of, a Relevant CSS Request or a further Relevant CSS Request.

5.1.8 This paragraph 5 sets out provisions for:

- (a) the Registration Request and Change of Shipper Request processes;
- (b) the basis on which a User may send proposed Registration Details in respect of a Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) the basis on which a Supply Point Registration will be effective;
- (d) the Deregistration Request process;
- (e) the CDSP to maintain, and make available to the CSS Provider, Shipper/Supplier Association Data;
- (f) the CDSP to maintain, and make available to the CSS Provider, Shipper/Transporter Association Data.

5.2 Registration Request and Change of Shipper Request processes

5.2.1 Pursuant to the REC, in relation to a Registrable Measurement Point which is a Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the Gaining Supplier may send a Switch Request to the CSS Provider;
- (b) an Energy Supplier may send an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider;
- (c) a Transporter may send an Initial Registration Request for a Transporter Initiated Registration to the CSS Provider;

(Switch Requests and Initial Registration Requests including for Transporter Initiated Registrations being collectively Registration Requests)

- (d) the Registered Supplier may send a Change of Shipper Request to the CSS Provider.

5.2.2 In this Section G:

- (a) **Relevant CSS Request** means a Registration Request or Change of Shipper Request as provided in paragraph 5.2.1;
- (b) a reference to the Supply Meter Point is to the ~~Registerable~~[Registrable](#) Measurement Point for which a Relevant CSS Request is sent;
- (c) in relation to a Relevant CSS Request the **Relevant Supplier** is:
 - (i) in the case of a Switch Request, the Gaining Supplier;
 - (ii) in the case of a Initial Registration Request, except for a Transporter Initiated Registration, the Energy Supplier sending the Initial Registration Request;
 - (iii) in the case of a Initial Registration Request for a Transporter Initiated Registration, the Energy Supplier specified in the Initial Registration Request;
 - (iv) in the case of a Change of Shipper Request, the Registered Supplier sending the Change of Shipper Request;
- (d) **Definitive Registration Notification** means:
 - (i) in relation to a Registration Request, a Notification sent to the CDSP that the Registration Request is Secured as described in ~~paragraph~~[paragraphs](#) 5.2.3(f)(i) ~~and~~ [5.2.3\(f\)\(ii\)](#);
 - (ii) in relation to a Change of Shipper Request, a Synchronisation Message sent to the CDSP that the Change of Shipper Request has been accepted as described in paragraph 5.2.3(f)(ii);
- (e) the **Registration Cut-off Time** in relation to a Relevant CSS Request is the time specified (whether by reference to the Registration Effective Date or the time at which a Definitive Registration Notification is to be sent) in the UK Link Manual.

5.2.3 Pursuant to the REC, where a Relevant CSS Request is sent to the CSS Provider:

- (a) the Relevant CSS Request will specify (among other things):
 - (i) the identity of the Relevant Supplier;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the Shipper which (if the Relevant CSS Request proceeds) is to arrange for conveyance of gas to the Supply Meter Point (**Nominated Shipper**);
 - (iv) the day with effect from which the transaction subject to the Relevant CSS Request is to be effective (the **Registration Effective Date**);
- (b) the CSS Provider validates:

- (i) that the Nominated Shipper is associated with the Relevant Supplier, on the basis of the prevailing Shipper-Supplier Association Data made available (as set out in paragraph 5.7) by the CDSP;
 - (ii) that the Nominated Shipper is a User in relation to the relevant System, and is not subject to a Registration Block Notice, on the basis of the prevailing Shipper-Transporter Association Data made available (as set out in paragraph 5.8) by the CDSP;
- (c) where the Relevant CSS Request is valid (as provided in paragraph (b) and otherwise as provided in the REC), the CSS Provider will notify the Relevant CSS Request to (among other persons) the CDSP, specifying the details (as specified in paragraph (a)) in the Relevant CSS Request and a unique reference by which the Relevant CSS Request is identified;
- (d) the Relevant CSS Request will not proceed if it is not valid, and if valid it may not proceed for other reasons, for example objection of the Losing Supplier to a Switch Request, or the Relevant Supplier withdrawing the Relevant CSS Request, as provided in the REC;
- (e) the CSS Provider will determine, at the time specified in the REC before the Registration Effective Date whether (pursuant to the provisions of the REC) the Relevant CSS Request will proceed;
- (f) if the CSS Provider determines that the Relevant CSS Request will proceed:
- (i) in the case of a Registration Request, the CSS Provider will issue to the CDSP (and other persons as provided in the REC) a Notification that the Registration Request is Secured;
 - (ii) in the case of a Change of Shipper Request, the CSS Provider will issue to the CDSP (and other persons as provided in the REC) a Synchronisation Message that the Change of Shipper Request is accepted;
- (g) the Definitive Registration Notification is final and not capable of revocation or amendment.

5.2.4 If the CSS Provider sends a Definitive Registration Notification to the CDSP:

- (a) the CDSP will, within the timescales in the UK Link Manual, notify the outcome of the Relevant CSS Request:
 - (i) to the Nominated Shipper; and
 - (ii) in the case of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request, to the Existing Registered User;
- (b) with effect from 05:00 hours on the Registration Effective Date:

- (i) the Nominated Shipper becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point;
- (ii) in the case of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request, the Existing Registered User ceases to be the Registered User of the Existing Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point;
- (c) the Supply Point Registration (under paragraph (b)(i)) is on the basis of Registration Details determined as provided in paragraph 5.5.

5.2.5 During the Relevant CSS Request process the Nominated Shipper will have access to Proposed Registration Details concerning the Proposed Supply Point in accordance with Annex G-1.

5.2.6 If the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request in which the Nominated Shipper is the same as the Existing Registered User, this paragraph 5 (including paragraph 5.5) shall apply in the same way as to any other Relevant CSS Request.

5.3 Proposed Registration Details

5.3.1 A User may send to the CDSP:

- (a) in relation to any CSS Supply Meter Point, and a particular Supplier, a notice ("**Base Registration Nomination**") setting out certain proposed Registration Details (not including details of the kind referred to in paragraph (b));
- (b) in relation to a CSS Supply Meter Point which is, or pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination would be, ~~comprised in a DM~~a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter Point (a "Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point"), a notice ("**Referable Registration Nomination**") setting out certain proposed Registration Details of a kind which may require a Transporter Referral in accordance with paragraph 4.4,

which (in each case) the User proposes to be effective and to form the basis of the Supply Point Registration if, pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request, the User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point comprising such Supply Meter Point.

5.3.2 A User shall send Base Registration Nominations and Referable Registration Nominations only where:

- (a) the requirement in paragraph 3.2.4(c) is met, and
- (b) the User in good faith considers such nominations may become operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request as provided in paragraph 5.5;

and by sending a Base Registration Nomination ~~or~~and where applicable Referable Registration Nomination, a User agrees that (if ~~they become operative~~the Base Registration Nomination becomes Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request) the proposed or offered Registration Details shall form the basis of the Supply Point Registration.

5.3.3 A User may not notify or otherwise determine the Registration Details of a Proposed Supply Point Registration except pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination and (where applicable) a Referable Registration Nomination in accordance with the Code.

5.3.4 ~~5.3.3~~-A Base Registration Nomination:

- (a) shall specify:
 - (i) the identity of the User;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the Relevant Supplier;
 - (iv) proposed Registration Details as set out in Annex G-1;
- (b) ~~may, at the election of the Proposing User, in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, shall~~ specify: ~~(i)~~ a particular Referable Registration Response (identified by its unique reference) which is effective, in accordance with paragraph 5.3.13 (disregarding paragraph 5.3.13(a)(ii)(B)), at the time at which the Base Registration Nomination is sent; and ~~or~~
- (c) ~~may, at the election of the Proposing User, specify:~~
 - (i) ~~(ii)~~ a particular Relevant CSS Request already submitted by the Relevant Supplier (identified by its unique reference); and/or
 - (ii) ~~(iii)~~ a particular date ("**Proposed Effective Date**") on which any Supply Point Registration on the basis of such nomination must be effective.

5.3.5 Pursuant to paragraph 5.3.4(b), a User may not send a Base Registration Nomination in respect of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point unless:

- (a) the User has sent (in relation to the Supply Meter Point) a Referable Registration Nomination and received from the CDSP a Referable Registration Response in response; and
- (b) such Referable Registration Reponse remains effective when the Base Registration Nomination is sent.

5.3.6 ~~5.3.4~~-A User may:

- (a) send a Base Registration Nomination before or (without prejudice to paragraph 5.5.1(b)(i)(A)) after the start of a Relevant CSS Request process;
- (b) send different Base Registration Nominations for different Relevant Suppliers in relation to the same Supply Meter Point;
- (c) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, specify the same Referable Registration Response in more than one Base Registration Nomination, subject to paragraph 5.3.8(b);

(d) ~~(e)~~ where it has sent a Base Registration Nomination which remains effective, send a further Base Registration Nomination for the same Relevant Supplier and Supply Meter Point (which will replace the earlier Base Registration Nomination subject to and in accordance with paragraph ~~5.3.6~~5.3.8(b)).

5.3.7 ~~5.3.5~~ Where a User sends a Base Registration Nomination the CDSP will (within the timescales in the UK Link Manual):

- (a) if the Base Registration Nomination is valid in accordance with Annex G-1, notify the Proposing User that the Base Registration Nomination is accepted; or
- (b) if it is not so valid, notify the Proposing User that the Base Registration Nomination is rejected (in which case it shall ~~lapse and~~ have no effect).

5.3.8 ~~5.3.6~~ A Base Registration Nomination which is accepted by the CDSP:

- (a) will be effective:
 - (i) from the time at which the CDSP notifies the Proposing User that it is accepted;
 - (ii) subject to ~~paragraph~~paragraphs (b) and (c), for a period of 60 Days from and including the Day on which it was accepted by the CDSP, ~~and will lapse at the end of such period;~~
- (b) will cease to have effect on and from the Day on which a further Base Registration Nomination, from the same User and for the same Supply Meter Point and Relevant Supplier and (if specified) Relevant CSS Request, ~~Referable Registration Response~~ and Proposed Effective Date, is accepted by the CDSP; and accordingly a User may at any time have only one Base Registration Nomination in effect for a given Supply Meter Point and Relevant Supplier and (if specified) Relevant CSS Request and Referable Registration Response and Proposed Effective Date;
- (c) will cease to have effect:
 - (i) if the Base Registration Nomination has ceased to be valid in accordance with Annex G-1, subject to paragraph 5.5.4;
 - (ii) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, if the Specified Referable Registration Response ceases to have effect in accordance with paragraph 5.3.13(b), subject to paragraph 5.4.4.

5.3.9 ~~5.3.7~~ A Referable Registration Nomination shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the User;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point;
- (c) proposed Registration Details as set out in Annex G-1.

5.3.10 ~~5.3.8~~ A User may:

- (a) send a Referable Registration Nomination before or (without prejudice to paragraph ~~5.3.9~~5.3.11(b)) after the start of a Relevant CSS Request process;
- (b) send (without prejudice to paragraph 5.3.2) any number of Referable Registration Nominations in relation to the same Supply Meter Point.

5.3.11 ~~5.3.9~~ Where a User sends a Referable Registration Nomination, the CDSP will (within the timescales in the UK Link Manual):

- (a) if the Referable Registration Nomination is valid in accordance with Annex G-1 and (in accordance with paragraph 4.4.1) does not require a Transporter Referral, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted; or
- (b) if the Referable Registration Nomination is not valid in accordance with Annex G-1, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is rejected;
- (c) if the Referable Registration Nomination requires a Transporter Referral but otherwise is valid in accordance with Annex G-1:
 - (i) notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is subject to a Transporter Referral;
 - (ii) upon receiving from the Transporter the response (as provided in paragraph 4.4.2(b)) to the Transporter Referral:
 - (A) where on the basis of the Transporter's response, the Referable Registration Nomination is not valid, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is rejected;
 - (B) otherwise, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted and provide Registration Details (as provided in Annex G-1) on the basis of the Transporter's response.

5.3.12 ~~5.3.10~~ For the purposes of this Section G, a "**Referable Registration Response**" is the CDSP's response to a valid Referable Registration Nomination under paragraph ~~5.3.9~~5.3.11(a) or paragraph ~~5.3.9~~5.3.11(c)(ii)(B), specifying Registration Details:

- (a) ~~(i)~~ as proposed in, or provided in response to, in the Referable Registration Nomination; and
- (b) ~~(ii)~~ in a case within paragraph ~~5.3.9~~5.3.11(c)(ii)(B), reflecting the Transporter's response.

5.3.13 ~~5.3.11~~ A Referable Registration Response:

- (a) will be effective:

- (i) from the CDSP's notification that ~~it~~ the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted under paragraph ~~5.3.9~~5.3.11(a) or (as the case may be) paragraph ~~5.3.9~~5.3.11(c)(ii)(B);
- (ii) subject to paragraph (b), and paragraph 5.4.3:
 - (A) for a period of 6 months from and including the Day of the CDSP's notification referred to in paragraph (a), ~~and will lapse at the end of such period; and~~
 - (B) in relation to a Base Registration Nomination sent within such 6 month period, in which it is the specified Referable Registration Response, for the period of effectiveness of such Base Registration Nomination;
- (b) will cease to have effect if the CDSP notifies the Proposing User that it has ceased to be valid in accordance with paragraph 5.4.2.

5.3.14 ~~5.3.12~~ Where Annex G-1 provides that any Registration Details in a Referable Registration Response may be disputed by the Proposing User, the Proposing User may (if it disputes such details) re-send the Referable Registration Nomination stating the correct basis on which it believes such details should be determined, with supporting evidence for such determination.

5.3.15 ~~5.3.13~~ A Referable Registration Nomination has no effect in connection with any Supply Point Registration unless the Referable Registration Response is ~~identified~~specified (as provided in paragraph ~~5.5.3~~5.5.6(a)) in an accepted Base Registration Response which is ~~operative~~Operative (as provided in paragraph ~~5.5.2~~5.5.1) for that Supply Point Registration.

5.4 Supply Point Capacity

5.4.1 A Referable Registration Nomination shall not be valid if, as at the date of receipt of the Referable Registration Nomination by the CDSP: ~~(a) — the Winter Period Requirement or the Absolute Requirement is not satisfied in respect of the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and (as applicable) the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate; or (b) — the Nominated Supply Point Capacity is less than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity and no Day in the 6 months starting on such date of receipt falls within the Capacity Reduction Period.~~

5.4.2 Subject to paragraph 5.4.4, a Referable Registration Response shall cease to be valid ~~and shall lapse~~ if, as a result of a Supply Point Ratchet, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity.

5.4.3 Subject to paragraph 5.4.4, a Referable Registration Response ~~will not~~shall be ~~operative~~ineffective in relation to a Relevant CSS Request for which the Registration Effective Date falls outside the Capacity Reduction Period if the Offered Supply Point Capacity is less than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity.

5.4.4 If, after ~~the Definitive~~a Base Registration ~~Notification of a Relevant CSS Request in relation to which a~~Response (which specifies the Referable Registration Response ~~would otherwise be valid and operative)~~has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity:

- (a) as a result of a Supply Point Amendment made by the Existing Registered User, the Offered Supply Point Capacity shall be unchanged;
- (b) a result of a Supply Point Ratchet, the Offered Supply Point Capacity shall automatically be increased to the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity following the Supply Point Ratchet;

(and in either case the Referable Registration Response shall remain valid and ~~operative~~ shall not be ineffective in relation to the Relevant CSS Request, whether or not the Registration Effective Date is within the Capacity Reduction Period).

5.5 Operative Base Registration Nomination and Basis of Supply Point Registration

~~5.5.1~~ Where a User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request:

- ~~(a) if the User has sent a Base Registration Nomination which is operative (in accordance with paragraph 5.5.2) in relation to the Relevant CSS Request, the Supply Point Registration shall incorporate the Registration Details in such Base Registration Nomination;~~
- ~~(b) if such Base Registration Nomination specifies a Referable Registration Response which is operative (in accordance with paragraph 5.5.3) in relation to the Base Registration Nomination and the Relevant CSS Request, the Supply Point Registration shall be effective on the basis of the Offered Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate and otherwise incorporate the Registration Details in such Referable Registration Response, subject to paragraph 5.4.4;~~
- ~~(c) except as provided in paragraphs (a) and (b), the Supply Point Registration shall be on the basis set out in Annex G-1.~~

5.5.1 ~~5.5.2~~ A Base Registration Nomination ~~is operative~~ becomes "**Operative**" in relation to a Relevant CSS Request ~~where~~:

- (a) at the later of:
 - (i) the time when the Base Registration Nomination is accepted by the CDSP, and
 - (ii) the time when the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP (as referred to in paragraph 5.2.3(c)) of the valid Relevant CSS Request;
- (b) if the following conditions are met:
 - (i) the Base Registration Nomination:
 - (A) in a case within paragraph (a)(i), is accepted before the Registration Cut-off Time;

- (B) in a case within paragraph (a)(ii), is effective at the time referred to in that paragraph; and
- (ii) ~~(a)~~ the Proposing User, Supplier and Supply Meter Point under the Base Registration Nomination are the same as the Nominated Shipper, Relevant Supplier and Supply Meter Point under the Relevant CSS Request; and
- (iii) ~~(b)~~ the Relevant CSS Request is that specified in the Base Registration Nomination, ~~(if one was specified)~~; and
- (iv) ~~(e)~~ the Registration Effective Date is the same as the Proposed Effective Date, ~~(if specified in the Base Registration Nomination)~~; and
- ~~(d) — the Base Registration Nomination is effective (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.65) at the Registration Cut-off Time.~~
- (v) ~~5.5.3 A~~ in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the specified Referable Registration Response is ~~operative~~not ineffective in relation to a Base Registration Nomination and the Relevant CSS Request, subject to paragraph 5.4.3, where: in accordance with paragraphs 5.4.3 and 5.4.4; and
- (vi) ~~(a)~~ the Referable Registration Response is specified in Effective Date falls within the period within which the Base Registration Nomination, and is effective (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.8) at the Registration Cut-off Time.

5.5.2 Where, in relation to a Relevant CSS Request, the conditions in paragraph 5.5.1(b) are met in relation to more than one Base Registration Nomination, the Base Registration Nomination which is Operative shall be selected as follows:

- (a) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies both the Relevant CSS Request and the Proposed Effective Date shall be selected in priority to any other Base Registration Nomination;
- (b) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies either the Relevant CSS Request or the Proposed Effective Date shall be selected in priority to a Base Registration Nomination which specifies neither;
- (c) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies the Relevant CSS Request shall be selected in priority to a Base Registration Nomination which specifies the Proposed Effective Date.

5.5.3 Where a Base Registration Nomination (the 'earlier' nomination) has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request and a further Base Registration Nomination (the 'later' nomination) is subsequently accepted:

- (a) for which the conditions in paragraph 5.5.1(b) are met in relation to the Relevant CSS Request, and

(b) which, on the basis in paragraph 5.5.2, takes priority over the earlier Base Registration Request.

the later Base Registration Nomination shall be selected and shall supersede the earlier Base Registration Request and become the Operative Base Registration Nomination.

5.5.4 The CDSP will notify the Proposing User when a Base Registration Nomination becomes Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request.

5.5.5 Where a Base Registration Nomination has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request:

(a) the Base Registration Nomination shall not cease to be Operative in relation to that Relevant CSS Request by reason of its subsequently ceasing to be valid under Annex G-1 (and any such subsequent invalidity shall be disregarded in relation to that Relevant CSS Request);

(b) the Base Registration Nomination shall remain Operative until and unless:

(i) a further Base Registration Nomination is sent which supersedes (under paragraph 5.3.8(b) the Base Registration Nomination; or

(ii) it is superseded by another Base Registration Nomination in accordance with paragraph 5.5.3; or

(iii) the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP that the Relevant CSS Request will not proceed; or

(iv) a **Definitive Registration Notification** is not issued to the CDSP by the time (before the Registration Effective Date) specified in the REC;

(c) the Base Registration Nomination cannot, while it remains Operative in relation to that Relevant CSS Request, become Operative in relation to another Relevant CSS Request;

(d) if the Base Registration Nomination ceases to be Operative (in accordance with paragraph (b)) it shall, if otherwise valid and effective, continue to be effective subject to and in accordance with paragraph 5.3.8.

5.5.6 Where a User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request:

(a) if the User has sent a Base Registration Nomination which is Operative (in accordance with this paragraph 5.5.1) in relation to the Relevant CSS Request:

(i) the Supply Point Registration shall incorporate the Registration Details in such Base Registration Nomination; and

(ii) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Supply Point Registration shall be effective on the basis of the Offered **Supply Point**

Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate and otherwise incorporate the Registration Details in the specified Referable Registration Response, subject to paragraph 5.4.4:

- (b) ~~the Referable Registration Response is effective (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.11) at the Registration Cut-off Time, except as provided in paragraph (a), the Supply Point Registration shall be on the basis set out in Annex G-1.~~

5.6 Deregistration

5.6.1 Pursuant to the REC:

- (a) the Registered Supplier may submit to the CSS Provider a Deregistration Request in respect of a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (b) a Deregistration Request will specify (among other things):
- (i) the Registered Supplier;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the date with effect from which the request is to be effective;
- (c) the Deregistration Request will not be accepted unless the Supply Meter Point is Dormant or Terminated (and it may not be accepted for other reasons as provided in the REC);
- (d) if the Deregistration Request is accepted the CSS Provider will send a Synchronisation Message to the CDSP specifying the details in paragraph (b).

5.6.2 If the CSS Provider sends a Synchronisation Message to the CDSP that a Deregistration Request is accepted, with effect from 05.00 hours on the effective date of the request:

- (a) the Registered User of the Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point will cease to be Registered User; and
- (b) the Supply Point Registration will be cancelled.

5.7 Shipper-Supplier Association Data

5.7.1 The CDSP shall maintain a data set (**Shipper-Supplier Association Data**) which sets out

- (a) the identity of each User; and
- (b) for each such User, the identity of one or more Suppliers (each an **Authorised Supplier**).

5.7.2 The CDSP will make available the prevailing Shipper-Supplier Association Data to the CSS Provider.

- 5.7.3 A User is deemed for the purposes of the Code to have agreed to be nominated as Nominated Shipper in a Relevant CSS Request by any Authorised Supplier for any CSS Supply Meter Point.
- 5.7.4 A User may request the CDSP to modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data by adding or removing any Supplier as an Authorised Supplier by giving notice (**SSAD Modification Request**) to the CDSP specifying:
- (a) the identity of each Supplier which is to be added as an Authorised Supplier;
 - (b) the identity of each Supplier which is to be removed as an Authorised Supplier.
- 5.7.5 A User may not introduce any condition, restriction or other qualification into the Shipper-Supplier Association Data or any modification of such data.
- 5.7.6 Where the the CDSP receives a SSAD Modification Request, the CDSP will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data in accordance with the SSAD Modification Request in the timescales specified in the UK Link Manual.
- 5.7.7 A SSAD Modification Request shall have no effect:
- (a) in relation to a Relevant CSS Request for which the CSS Provider has completed the validation described in paragraph 5.2.3(b)(i) prior to the time when the CDSP modifies the Shipper-Supplier Association Data;
 - (b) in relation to any existing Supply Point Registration.
- 5.7.8 Where National Grid NTS gives a Termination Notice under Section V4, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date the CDSO will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data to remove the Discontinuing User and (in relation to it) its Authorised Suppliers.
- 5.7.9 The Shipper-Supplier Association Data may not be modified except pursuant to paragraph 5.7.6 or 5.7.8 (and in particular the CDSP will not modify such data on the basis that the CDSP is aware that a Supplier has had its supply licence revoked or ceased to be party to the REC).

5.8 Shipper-Transporter Association Data

- 5.8.1 The CDSP shall maintain a data set (**Shipper-Transporter Association Data**) which sets out
- (a) the identity of each Transporter; and
 - (b) for each such Transporter:
 - (i) the identity of each Shipper which is a User;
 - (ii) for each such Shipper, whether there is a Registration Block Notice in force in accordance with Section S3.5.3(b) or Section V3.3.2(c) ~~V3.3.2(c)~~.
- 5.8.2 The CDSP will update the Shipper-Transporter Association Data:

- (a) to reflect a Shipper becoming a User in relation to a Transporter, with effect from 05.00 on the User Accession Date;
- (b) where a Transporter gives a Termination Notice under Section V4, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date the CDSP will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data to remove the Discontinuing User:
 - (i) in relation to that Transporter, or
 - (ii) (where the Termination Notice was given by National Grid NTS) in relation to all Transporters.

5.8.3 The CDSP will update the Shipper-Transporter Association Data to reflect:

- (a) a Registration Block Notice, or
- (b) the withdrawal of a Registration Block Notice

given by a Transporter to the CDSP under Section S3.5.3(b) or V3.3.2(c) in relation to a User, within the timescales in the UK Link Manual.

5.8.4 The Shipper-Transporter Association Data may not be updated or modified except pursuant to paragraph 5.8.2 or 5.8.3.

6 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – NON-CSS SPs

6.1 Introduction

6.1.1 A User may apply to become the Registered User in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point in accordance with this paragraph 6.

6.1.2 In this paragraph 6 any reference to a Supply Meter Point or a Supply Point is to a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point or a Non-CSS Supply Point

6.1.3 In order for a User to become the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:

- (a) the Proposing User must make a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.2, in response to which the CDSP will (subject as provided in this Section G) submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with paragraph 6.4; and
- (b) the Proposing User must make a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs 6.5 to 6.6 which become effective in accordance with paragraphs 6.7, 6.8 and 7.2.

6.1.4 In respect of a Proposed Supply Point Registration in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point:

- (a) a “**Supply Point Nomination**” is a communication by a Proposing User in respect of a Supply Point requesting a Supply Point Offer from the CDSP;

- (b) a “**Supply Point Offer**” is a communication by the CDSP to a Proposing User providing information in respect of a Supply Point; and
 - (c) a “**Supply Point Confirmation**” is a communication by a Proposing User to the CDSP requesting Supply Point Registration in respect of a Proposed Supply Point.
- 6.1.5 The Code provides that the CDSP will reject in certain cases a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation; and any reference in this Section G to such a rejection by the CDSP is to a rejection in accordance with any such provision of the Code.
- 6.1.6 Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Section G to Registration Details to be included in a Supply Point Nomination, Supply Point Offer or Supply Point Confirmation are to details which would (if the Proposing User submits a Supply Point Confirmation and/or if the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) apply in respect of the Proposed Supply Point Registration.
- 6.1.7 Subject to paragraph 6.7.3, the Proposing User will not be entitled to have access to the identity of the Existing Registered User(s).
- 6.1.8 A “**Supply Point Reconfirmation**” or a “**Supply Point Renomination**” is a Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Supply Point Nomination submitted by the Existing Registered User of an Existing Supply Point; and where the Code provides for a Supply Point Reconfirmation to be made in respect of a Supply Point, the Code shall be deemed also to provide for an appropriate Supply Point Renomination to be made.

6.2 Supply Point Enquiries

- 6.2.1 A User (an “**Enquiring User**”) contemplating submitting a Supply Point Nomination (the “**prospective**” Supply Point Nomination) may first submit a Supply Point Enquiry to the CDSP as to the matters referred to in paragraph ~~6.2.6~~ [6.2.6](#).
- 6.2.2 For the purposes of this paragraph 6.2.2, references to the 'Proposed Supply Point' are to what would be the Proposed Supply Point if the Enquiring User were to submit the prospective Supply Point Nomination.
- 6.2.3 A Supply Point Enquiry:
- (a) shall specify the details which would be required to be specified pursuant to paragraphs 6.3.2(a) to 6.3.2(c);
 - (b) may in addition specify a period (“**relevant consumption period**”) (for which purpose the Enquiring User shall specify a start and an end date) in respect of which the Enquiring User wishes to know the quantity of gas offtaken at the Supply Meter Point (“**relevant meter point**”) comprised in the Proposed Supply Point during such period.
- 6.2.4 For the purposes of paragraph 6.2.3 the relevant consumption period shall:
- (a) commence no earlier than:

- (i) subject to paragraph (ii), the date falling 12 months prior to the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted;
 - (ii) if later, the date on which the consumer currently consuming gas offtaken from the Total System at any Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point first started to consume gas;
- (b) end no later than the day falling 5 days before the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted.

6.2.5 The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Enquiry:

- (a) where the CDSP would be required, or (as the case may be) entitled, to reject a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph 6.3.6;
- (b) where, if specified, the relevant consumption period is not in accordance with paragraph 6.2.1.

6.2.6 Where the CDSP accepts the Supply Point Enquiry the CDSP's notice to the Enquiring User shall specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) the address of the Supply Point Premises;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number, manufacturer's serial number and (where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point) the Meter Link Code of each Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (d) where the Enquiring User specified a relevant consumption period when submitting each Supply Point Enquiry, the quantity of gas offtaken at the meter point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point calculated as the sum for the relevant meter point of the Prevailing Reconciled UDQO for each Day in the relevant consumption period.

6.2.7 Paragraph 3.2.3 applies in relation to a Supply Point Enquiry (and the Registration Details in the CDSP's notice, and if the Enquiring User has the consent of the consumer as referred to in that paragraph the Enquiring User shall be taken to be contemplating submitting a Supply Point Nomination).

6.3 Supply Point Nomination

6.3.1 A User may make a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Supply Point in accordance with paragraph 6.1.3 and this paragraph 6.3.

6.3.2 A Supply Point Nomination shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the Proposing User;

- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) in respect of that Supply Meter Point, the Meter Post Code;
- (d) any other details which are required to be specified in any particular case pursuant to any provision of this Section G;
- (e) where the User wishes to apply for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate at an Eligible Exit Point, the Specified Exit Point and the Specified Entry Point; and

6.3.3 In this Section G “**Nominated**” means proposed in a Supply Point Nomination.

6.3.4 Where a User makes a Supply Point Nomination:

- (a) except where a Transporter Referral is required (in which case paragraph 4.4.2 applies) the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph 6.4), or reject the Supply Point Nomination (in accordance with paragraph 6.3.6), within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Nomination was submitted;
- (b) where a Transporter Referral is required, the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph 6.4), or reject the Supply Point Nomination (in accordance with paragraph 6.3.6) within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of receipt of a response from the Transporter (as provided in paragraph 4.4.2).

6.3.5 If the CDSP does not comply with paragraph 6.3.4 it will in any event reject the Supply Point Nomination or make a Supply Point Offer as soon as reasonably practicable.

6.3.6 The CDSP will reject the Supply Point Nomination where:

- (a) the Supply Point Nomination is not made strictly in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 6.3.2;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number specified pursuant to paragraph 6.3.2(b) is not identified in the Supply Point Register with the Meter Post Code specified pursuant to paragraph 6.3.2(c); or
- (c) if the Proposed Supply Point comprises a NExA Supply Meter Point, and the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be a party, the User has not become a party,

and the CDSP will reject the Supply Point Nomination where the Supply Point Nomination does not comply with any other requirement provided for in this Section G, where the Transporter has instructed the CDSP to reject the Supply Point Nomination or in accordance with Section V3 or in any other case where such rejection is provided for in the Code.

6.3.7 Where the CDSP rejects the Supply Point Nomination the CDSP will inform the Proposing User of the reason (under paragraph 6.3.6) for such rejection (and where such rejection was

pursuant to paragraph 6.3.6(a), the requirement of paragraph 6.3.2 which was not complied with)).

6.3.8 Where a User submits a Supply Point Nomination for which a Transporter Referral is required as provided in paragraph 4.4, and the CDSP will not issue the Supply Point Offer (or where applicable, reject the Supply Point Nomination) until it has received the information requested from the Transporter.

6.4 Supply Point Offers

6.4.1 Where the CDSP does not reject (in accordance with paragraph 6.3.4) a Supply Point Nomination, the CDSP will submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with this paragraph 6.4.

6.4.2 A Supply Point Offer will specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the address of the Supply Point Premises;
- (c) in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point Registration:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number;
 - (ii) the manufacturer's serial number;
- (d) the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point;
- (e) the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate;
- (f) the relevant Supply Point Transportation Charges;
- (g) a number by which the Supply Point Offer may uniquely be identified;
- (h) where a User has made a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.3.2(e) the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point, the six figure grid references, the capacity of the Proposed Supply Point and the NTS Optional Commodity Rate;
- (i) the identity of the Gas Act Owner; and
- (j) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

6.4.3 Unless and until a Supply Point Confirmation is made which becomes effective, a Supply Point Offer will remain valid for a period of six (6) months after it was made.

6.4.4 There may be any number of Supply Point Offers outstanding, to different Proposing Users, in respect of a Proposed Supply Point or Proposed Supply Points comprising the same Supply Meter Point.

- 6.4.5 The details contained in a Supply Point Offer of the matters set out in paragraph 6.4.6 shall be binding upon the Transporter and the Proposing User where the User submits a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of such Supply Point Offer, notwithstanding any error in the details so stated (but without prejudice to the ability of the CDSP to withdraw a Supply Point Offer containing such erroneous details before a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted).
- 6.4.6 The matters referred to in paragraph 6.4.5 are:
- (a) the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
 - (b) the Annual Quantity of the Proposed Supply Point.
- 6.4.7 Except as provided in paragraph 6.4.5, where any detail contained in a Supply Point Offer is incorrectly stated:
- (a) such error shall not bind the Transporter or the Proposing User and shall not prejudice the proper determination of such detail; and
 - (b) a Supply Point Confirmation made on the basis of such Supply Point Offer shall be valid notwithstanding such error.
- 6.4.8 Where the User disputes the distance specified by the CDSP under paragraph 6.4.2(g), the User may resubmit a Supply Point Nomination for the Proposed Supply Point stating alternative eight figure grid references for the Proposed Supply Point and the Notional NTS Connection Point as appropriate with supporting evidence of calculation.

6.5 Supply Point Confirmations: General

- 6.5.1 A User may submit a Supply Point Confirmation to the CDSP:
- (a) in accordance with paragraph 6.6, after making a Supply Point Nomination, at any time at which the Supply Point Offer remains (in accordance with paragraph 6.4.3) valid; or
 - (b) in respect of a Supply Point where information has been specified in accordance with paragraph 6.4.2(g) provided that a Supply Point Offer made in respect of paragraphs 6.4.2(a) to 6.4.2(f) and has been or, is simultaneously being confirmed by the User under this paragraph 6.5.1.
- 6.5.2 By making a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Proposed Supply Point the Proposing User:
- (a) warrants:
 - (i) that; or
 - (ii) where the User will not be the Supplier, that the Supplier (or if there is more than one Supplier, the Suppliers between them) has (or have) warranted to the User that

as at the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date there will be in force a contract or contracts (including a deemed contract pursuant to paragraph 8(1) or 8(2) of the Gas Code) for the supply to the consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point; and

- (b) agrees (if the confirmation becomes effective):
 - (i) to be the Registered User in respect of the Proposed Supply Point; and
 - (ii) that it consents to the disclosure of the information by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph 6.7.8(b).

6.5.3 A Supply Point Confirmation may not be made, and the CDSP will reject any Supply Point Confirmation submitted:

- (a) (except in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point), in respect of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point in respect of which any other Supply Point Confirmation has been made and is (in accordance with paragraph 6.5.7) outstanding; and
- (b) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Supply Meter Point (other than a New Supply Meter Point) in respect of which there is any request for Siteworks outstanding or any Siteworks Contract which has not been completed, and for which the Siteworks Applicant is a gas Shipper other than the Proposing User.

6.5.4 The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Confirmation where there is a Registration Block Notice in force from the Transporter in respect of the Proposing User in accordance with Section S3.5.3 or Section V3.3.2.

6.5.5 The “**Proposed Supply Point Registration Date**” in respect of a Supply Point Confirmation is the date with effect from which the Proposing User wishes to become the Registered User in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

6.5.6 The Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall be:

- (a) not more than 30 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted; and
- (b) not less than 14 calendar days commencing on the Day after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted unless:
 - (i) at the time that the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal has been submitted by the Existing Registered User in respect of each Existing Supply Point in which case the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days;
 - (ii) there is no change in the identity of the Registered User in respect of the Supply Point, in which case the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days; or

(iii) where the Supply Point Confirmation relates to an application for an NTS Optional Commodity Rate the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days; and

(c) not earlier than 2 months after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, where such Supply Point ceases to be, or becomes, a category of Special Metering Supply Point described in Annex G-3, paragraph 1.1(i)(ii)(B), 1.1(i)(ii)(C) or 1.1(i)(iv).

6.5.7 A Supply Point Confirmation shall be outstanding until it is rejected by the CDSP in accordance with this paragraph 6 or lapses in accordance with paragraph 6.7.6, or (where it becomes effective) until the Supply Point Registration Date.

6.5.8 Every Supply Point Confirmation shall specify (in addition to what is required in paragraph 6.6) the identity of the proposed Supplier; and in any case where upon a change of the identity of the Supplier a User continues to be a Registered User in respect of a Supply Point, such User shall either submit a Supply Point Confirmation or a Supply Point Amendment to notify the CDSP of the identity of the new Supplier as soon as reasonably practicable after such change of identity. By notifying the CDSP of the identity of the new Supplier, such User warrants to all Parties that such new Supplier (or if there is more than one Supplier, the Suppliers between them) has (or have) warranted to the User that there will be in force a contract or contracts (including a deemed contract pursuant to paragraph 8(1) or 8(2) of the Gas Code) for the supply to the consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point.

6.5.9 Where the CDSP does not reject the Supply Point Confirmation it will as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was communicated, give notice to the Proposing User acknowledging the Supply Point Confirmation.

6.5.10 The Proposing User may cancel its Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph 6.7.1(c), where:

(a) a Consumer has cancelled the contract, or contracts, for the supply to the Consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point, or where the Proposing User will not be the Supplier, the Supplier has informed the Proposing User that a cancellation of such contract or contracts has occurred; or

(b) the Proposing User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which is made in error.

6.6 Supply Point Confirmations – Content

6.6.1 A Supply Point Confirmation shall specify:

(a) the Supply Point Offer in respect of which it is made;

(b) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date; and

(c) the details (for making contact in an Emergency) required under Section Q2.3;

(d) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

6.6.2 The details (other than any expressly required in this Section to be included) which are the subject of the Supply Point Confirmation are those specified in the Supply Point Offer, and no other detail may be specified in the Supply Point Confirmation which would conflict with or qualify any such details.

6.6.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 6.6.1 a Supply Point Commodity Rate Confirmation shall specify:

(a) the Supply Point Offer in respect of which it is made;

(b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and

(c) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.7 Effect of Confirmation: Existing Supply Points not already withdrawn

6.7.1 Where, at the time a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation which is not rejected by the CDSP, there is any Existing Supply Point in respect of which a Supply Point Withdrawal has not been submitted:

(a) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was submitted, notify the Existing Registered User of the submission of the Supply Point Confirmation and the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date, but except in accordance with paragraph 6.7.9, not the identity of the Proposing User;

(b) the Existing Registered User may, up to but not after:

(i) the 7th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the date of notification to the Existing Registered User of the submission of the Supply Point Confirmation; or

(ii) if earlier, the 3rd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date,

(in either case the “**Objection Deadline**”) submit to the CDSP an objection (“Supply Point Objection”) in respect of such Existing Supply Point; and

(c) the Proposing User may, subject to paragraph 6.7.8 up to but not after the 3rd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date submit to the CDSP a cancellation (“Supply Point Confirmation Cancellation”) in respect of such Supply Point Confirmation.

6.7.2 No Supply Point Objection may be submitted, nor (if purportedly submitted) shall be effective:

(a) by an Existing Registered User, after the Objection Deadline; nor

- (b) (for the avoidance of doubt) in respect of an Existing Supply Point in respect of which the Existing Registered User has submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal.

6.7.3 Where a User submits a Supply Point Objection to the CDSP:

- (a) the objecting User is required to declare its identity in the objection;
- (b) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Objection was submitted, notify such objection, including (where declared in the objection) the identity of the objecting User, to the Proposing User;
- (c) where the objecting User did not comply with the requirement in paragraph (a):
 - (i) the CDSP will not reject the Supply Point Objection (which will accordingly be effective for the purposes of paragraph 6.7.6);
 - (ii) the CDSP will, if requested by the Proposing User, provide to the Proposing User the identity of the objecting User as soon as is reasonably practicable but (as is acknowledged by each User) does not undertake to do so before the Objection Deadline; and
- (d) the objecting User will declare in the objection the reason for its objection and if the objecting User fails to do so the CDSP will reject such Supply Point Objection which accordingly will not be effective for the purposes of paragraph 6.7.6;
- (e) and that Supply Point Objection was raised at the request (whether directly or indirectly) of the Consumer in respect of the affected Existing Supply Point, the CDSP will, where the reasons for the objection have been provided to the CDSP by the objecting User, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Objection was submitted, notify such reasons to the Proposing User.

6.7.4 The CDSP will not be concerned with the reason for any Supply Point Objection nor with any question as to whether such an objection is well founded.

6.7.5 A User may withdraw a Supply Point Objection up to but not after:

- (a) the 7th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Objection was made; or
- (b) if earlier, the Objection Deadline.

6.7.6 Where a Supply Point Objection is made and is not withdrawn in accordance with paragraph 6.7.5, the Supply Point Confirmation shall lapse and be of no effect, and the CDSP will so inform each Existing Registered User as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.7.7 Where no Supply Point Objection is made, or all (if any) Supply Point Objections made are withdrawn, or where the Supply Point Objection has been rejected by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph 6.7.3(d):

- (a) the Supply Point Confirmation shall be effective and the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point shall be registered in the name of the Proposing User with effect from the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (b) each Existing Registered User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in accordance with paragraph 6.9.2 in respect of the relevant Existing Supply Point.

6.7.8 In the case of a Supply Point Confirmation within paragraph 6.7.1, after the Objection Deadline and as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event being not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date:

- (a) the CDSP will notify the Proposing User whether the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective, setting out the details of the Supply Point to be recorded in the Supply Point Register and, will provide the Valid Meter Reading for the latest Read Date (for which Exit Close-Out has occurred), held by the CDSP, in respect of the Supply Point;
- (b) (where the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective) the CDSP will notify the User (which was the Existing Registered User immediately preceding the effective date of the Supply Point Confirmation) of the identity of the Proposing User (that has become the Registered User) and the identity of the Supplier (that has become the Supplier) in respect of the Supply Point recorded in the Supply Point Register and which is the subject of such Supply Point Confirmation.

6.7.9 Where the Existing Registered User:

- (a) receives five or more notifications of Supply Point Confirmations after 1 September 2014 in respect of an Existing Supply Point within a period of three consecutive calendar months; and
- (b) makes a request for disclosure of the Proposing User's identity,

the CDSP will disclose the identity of the Proposing User to the Existing Registered User but only where such Proposing User has submitted five or more Supply Point Confirmations after 1 September 2014 and within a period of three consecutive calendar months.

6.8 Effect of Confirmation: Existing Supply Points already withdrawn

6.8.1 Where at the time a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation which is not rejected by the CDSP, a Supply Point Withdrawal has been submitted by the Existing Registered User in respect of each Existing Supply Point, the Supply Point Confirmation shall be effective and the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point shall be registered in the name of the Proposing User with effect from the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.8.2 In the case of a Supply Point Confirmation within paragraph 6.8.1, the CDSP will notify the Proposing User, as soon as reasonably practicable and not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date, that the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective, setting out the details of the Supply Point to be recorded in the Supply Point Register and will provide the Valid Meter Reading for the latest Read Date (for which Exit Close-Out has occurred) held by the CDSP, in respect of the Supply Point.

6.9 Supply Point Withdrawal

6.9.1 In order for a User to cease to be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:

- (a) a User must submit, or be deemed in accordance with paragraph 6.7.7(b) to submit, a request (“**Supply Point Withdrawal**”) for withdrawal; and
- (b) the Supply Point Withdrawal must become effective

in accordance with this paragraph 6.9.

6.9.2 The Registered User in respect of a Supply Point (the “**Withdrawing Supply Point**”) may at any time submit to the CDSP a Supply Point Withdrawal specifying:

- (a) the identity of the User (the “**Withdrawing User**”); and
- (b) the Supply Point Registration Number of, and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point (the “**Withdrawing Supply Meter Point**”) comprised in, the Withdrawing Supply Point.

6.9.3 Where a User submits or is deemed to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, subject to paragraph 7.2.3, the User may but is not obliged to secure Isolation of the Withdrawing Supply Meter Point.

6.9.4 Where a Withdrawing Supply Meter Point is comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective, the CDSP will so notify the Withdrawing User not later than 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date on which it is known that the Supply Point Confirmation will become effective.

6.9.5 Where a User submits a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of a Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point the CDSP will inform each other Sharing Registered User of the submission of such withdrawal.

6.10 Effect of withdrawal

6.10.1 A Supply Point Withdrawal shall become effective (“**Effective Supply Point Withdrawal**”) only where the Withdrawing Supply Meter Point:

- (a) is comprised in another Supply Point (of which the Registered User may be the Withdrawing User); and/or
- (b) has been Isolated in accordance with paragraph 7.1

and the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be:

- (i) in the case of paragraph (a), the Supply Point Registration Date (of such other Supply Point); and
- (ii) in the case of paragraph (b), the later of the date of such Isolation and the date of the Supply Point Withdrawal, or in the case of (a) and (b) the latest of any such date.

6.10.2 For so long as a Supply Point Withdrawal has not become effective in accordance with paragraph 6.10.1, the Withdrawing User shall remain liable for Supply Point Transportation Charges in respect of the Withdrawing Supply Point.

6.10.3 When a Supply Point Withdrawal has become effective in accordance with paragraph 6.10.1, the User shall cease to be the Registered User and the Supply Point (and the Supply Point Registration) shall be cancelled.

6.10.4 A Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of a Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be effective on the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day after submission thereof, irrespective of whether the Shared Supply Meter Point has been Isolated, except where all of the Sharing Registered Users submit Supply Point Withdrawals on the same Day, in which case such withdrawals shall become effective only in accordance with paragraph 6.10.1.

7 ISOLATION

7.1 General

7.1.1 Subject to and in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 7.1:

- (a) the Registered User of a Supply Point may notify the CDSP that a Supply Meter Point is isolated;
- (b) the Supply Point Register will be amended upon such notification to record that the Supply Meter Point is “**Isolated**”.

7.1.2 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) “**Isolation**” in relation to a Supply Meter Point shall mean the amendment of the Supply Point Register as provided in paragraph 7.1.1(b) and “**Isolate**” shall be construed accordingly; and
- (b) “**GDN/PM/GT4**” is the document relating to the cessation of the flow of gas entitled Management Procedure for: Sealing of Equipment to Protect against Theft of Gas and Tampering, as published by the Transporters from time to time, and can be found on the Energy Networks Association Website.

7.1.3 Pursuant to the REC, where a CSS Supply Meter Point is Isolated:

- (a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider to that effect;

- (b) the CSS Provider will amend the RMP Status of the Supply Meter Point to Dormant.

7.2 Effect of Isolation

7.2.1 Subject to paragraph 7.2.2, where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated (and unless and until a Supply Point Deregistration is effective:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point shall continue to be Registered in the name of the Registered User, and the Supply Point Registration remains in place;
- (b) the provisions of the Code as to the basis on which another User may become Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point continue to apply;
- (c) the Registered User of the Supply Point in which it is comprised shall continue to be responsible for any gas offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point.

7.2.2 In the case of a NDM Supply Point comprising a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated (and unless and until it is Re-established in accordance with paragraph 8.1) NDM Supply Meter Point Demand will cease to be determined in respect of that NDM Supply Meter Point in accordance with Section H2 (but without prejudice to any Offtake Reconciliation where gas is offtaken as provided in paragraph 7.2.1(c)).

7.2.3 A Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which a Relevant CSS Request or as the case may be) Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted may, at the request of the Existing Registered User, be Isolated on any Day before (but not on or after) the Registration Effective Date or Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

7.2.4 Where a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point (for which a Relevant CSS Request or (as the case may be) Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted) has been Isolated the Supply Point Registration may (in accordance with the applicable provisions of paragraph 5 or 6) become effective and the Proposing User will be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Isolated Supply Meter Point.

7.3 Isolation request

7.3.1 For the purposes of paragraph 7.1.1(a) the User shall:

- (a) provide to the CDSP a notification complying with the following:
 - (i) specify the identity of the User;
 - (ii) specify the relevant Supply Point Registration Number, and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) specify the date on which gas ceased to flow;
 - (iv) contain a Valid Meter Reading obtained on the date set out in sub paragraph (iii) above;

- (v) specify whether the Supply Meter Installation remains connected at the Supply Meter Point;
 - (b) have complied with paragraph 7.3.4.
- 7.3.2 Subject to paragraph 7.3.3, within one Day of receipt of a notice complying with paragraph 7.3.1 the CDSP will amend the Supply Point Register to set the status of the Supply Meter Point to Isolated.
- 7.3.3 Where the Supply Meter Point is a Shared Supply Meter Point the CDSP will not amend the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph 7.3.2 if any one of the Sharing Registered Users warrant to the CDSP that gas can still be offtaken from the Total System at the Shared Supply Meter Point.
- 7.3.4 Where a User provides a notification in accordance with paragraph 7.3.1 such User shall have taken all reasonable steps to ensure that all work to cease the flow of gas has been carried out by suitably competent personnel using that degree of skill, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person complying with applicable law, recognised industry standards and GDN/PM/GT4, engaged in the same type of undertaking and the Transporter will be entitled to assume that the User has complied with such obligation.
- 7.3.5 The CDSP will not amend the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph 7.3.2 in the event that:
 - (a) the notification submitted pursuant to paragraph 7.3.1 does not comply with the requirements set out in such paragraph; or
 - (b) the User submitting the notification is not the Registered User of the Supply Point in which the relevant Supply Meter Point is comprised on the Day that the notice is received by the CDSP.
- 7.3.6 A Supply Meter Point will be treated as Isolated for the purposes of the Code (until and unless Re-established in accordance with paragraph 8.1) with effect from the Day on which the Supply Point Register was amended pursuant to paragraph 7.3.2.

7.4 Urgent Cessation of Flow of Gas

- 7.4.1 Nothing in the Code shall prevent the Transporter from ceasing the flow of gas at any Supply Meter Point where it appears to the Transporter that it is necessary to do so for the purposes of ensuring safety; and, for the avoidance of doubt, where it does so the Transporter shall not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake.
- 7.4.2 Where pursuant to paragraph 7.4.1 the Transporter undertakes work to cease the flow of gas at a Supply Meter Point other than at the request of the Registered User:
 - (a) the Transporter will inform the CDSP and the CDSP will inform the Registered User as soon as reasonably practicable after undertaking work to cease the flow of gas;

- (b) nothing in the Code shall make the Registered User liable to make any payment to the Transporter in respect of the undertaking work to cease the flow of gas.

7.5 Disablement of Supply

7.5.1 In the event that a Supply Meter Point is Isolated and:

- (a) the Supply Meter Installation remains physically connected to a System, the User who is the Registered User at the time of such Isolation shall ensure that upon Supply Point Deregistration such Supply Meter Installation is physically disconnected from the System within 12 months from the date of such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; and
- (b) in the event that the Supply Meter Installation is not physically disconnected within the period specified in sub-paragraph (a) above the Transporter will (where no supply of gas is required at the Supply Meter Point) take such actions to disable the flow of gas and the User who was the Registered User at the time of Supply Point Deregistration shall pay the Transporter's costs (as contained in the Transporter's Transportation Statement) in respect thereof.

7.5.2 ~~Pursuant to~~ For the purposes of the REC, where at a CSS Supply Meter Point the Supply Meter Installation has been physically disconnected or the Transporter has acted to disable the flow of gas (and the CDSP has been so informed):

- (a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider to that effect;
- (b) the CSS Provider will amend the RMP Status of the Supply Meter Point to Terminated.

7.6 Shipper User verification of Supply Meter Point Isolations

7.6.1 Transporters shall send a report (“**Supply Meter Removal Report**”) to each Shipper User each calendar month showing:

- (a) Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are in the Shipper User’s ownership and those where the Shipper User effected a Supply Point Deregistration but were in the Shipper User’s ownership at the date of Supply Meter Point Isolation; and
- (b) addresses of Supply Meter Points where a Supply Meter was notified to the Transporter as being removed in the calendar month, six months prior to the date of the report and no other Supply Meter has since been installed according to the Meter Information held on the Supply Point Register.

7.6.2 The Supply Meter Removal Report shall indicate whether each Supply Meter Point has had any activity on the Supply Point Register associated with it which may indicate that there is a Supply Meter installed.

7.6.3 Shipper Users shall scrutinise the Supply Meter Removal Report (“**Scrutineering**”).

- 7.6.4 If, following Scrutineering, the Shipper User determines that a Supply Meter is installed and capable of flowing gas and has been installed by one of their contracted parties the Shipper User shall:
- (a) where the User confirms there is a supply contract in place between a Supplier and the consumer, either ensure that the Supplier registers a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point (as a ~~Registerable~~Registrable Measurement Point by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or takes steps to remove the Supply Meter within one (1) calendar month;
 - (b) where the User confirms there is no supply contract in place between a Supplier and the consumer either ensure the supplier procures a contract with the consumer and then registers a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point (as a ~~Registerable~~Registrable Measurement Point by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or takes steps to remove the Supply Meter within one (1) calendar month;
 - (c) update the Meter Information on the Supply Point Register.
- 7.6.5 If following Scrutineering the Shipper User determines that address details on the Supply Meter Removal Report are not accurate, they shall update the address details on the Supply Point Register for each Supply Meter Point Reference Number which is recorded inaccurately.
- 7.6.6 Any updates made under paragraphs 7.6.4 and 7.6.5 shall be made within 9 months of the date of the removal of the Supply Meter.
- 7.6.7 NTS Exit Points and Shared Supply Meter Points are excluded from the process set out in this paragraph 7.6.

8 RE-ESTABLISHMENT

8.1 General

- 8.1.1 “**Re-establish**” shall mean, in respect of an Isolated Supply Meter Point, the amendment of the Supply Point Register to record that the Supply Meter Point is no longer Isolated and “**Re-established**” and “**Re-establishment**” shall each be construed accordingly.
- 8.1.2 Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated in accordance with paragraph 7.2.4 and the Transporter or the CDSP becomes aware that gas is capable of being offtaken at that time (without further action being taken) from the Total System at such point then the Transporter or (as the case may be) the CDSP will notify the other, and the CDSP shall notify the Registered User of such fact.
- 8.1.3 Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated and the Registered User becomes aware (whether pursuant to paragraph 8.1.2 or otherwise) that gas is capable of being offtaken at that time (without further action being taken) from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point it shall forthwith notify the CDSP of such fact and the CDSP shall Re-establish such Supply Meter Point.

8.1.4 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point which has been Re-established, NDM Supply Point Demand will be determined in respect of the Class 3 or 4 Supply Point in accordance with Section H2 from the date of such Re-establishment.

8.2 Isolation and Re-establishment and no Supply Point Deregistration (same Supply Meter connected)

8.2.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2013 and is Re-established, and no Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point, and the Supply Meter continues to remain physically connected to a System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment and the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System at the Supply Meter Point such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during such period at the Supply Meter Point (as evidenced by Meter Readings) each User who was a Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with the Supply Meter Point on the basis it had not been so Isolated, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the Registered User is liable pursuant to this paragraph 8.2.1(b) a reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.3 Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (same Supply Meter connected)

8.3.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2013 and a Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter information) is still capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point then:

- (a) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;

- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void as if such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal had never been effective;
- (b) where gas was or is being offtaken at such Supply Meter Point during such period the CDSP shall notify the party that was the Registered User at the time of Isolation (the "**Relevant Registered User**") and the Relevant Registered User:
- (i) shall be liable for all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with the Supply Meter Point, as if an Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration had not occurred;
 - (ii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
 - (B) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, shall register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 1 calendar month after the CDSP's notification and the Supply Point Registration Date following the application of paragraph (A) or (B) shall be deemed to be the effective date of the Supply Point Deregistration;
 - (iii) shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter Point remains connected and capable of flowing gas;
- (c) where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (b)(i) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6; and
- (d) where gas has not been offtaken (but is capable of being offtaken without further action being taken) at the Supply Meter Point during such period then the Relevant Registered User:
- (i) shall be liable for Capacity Charges and Customer Charges associated with such Supply Meter Point, as if an Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration had not occurred;
 - (ii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, shall the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;

(B) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, shall register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 1 calendar month after the notification under paragraph (b) and the Supply Point Registration Date for such registration following the application of paragraph (A) or (B) shall be deemed to be the effective date of the Supply Point Deregistration;

(iii) shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.3.2 Charges payable in accordance with paragraph 8.3.1 shall cease to accrue on the date when a notice has been received by the CDSP that suitable works have been undertaken to ensure that the Supply Meter Point is no longer capable of offtaking gas (without further action being taken) or until Re-establishment, provided that the Transporter will be entitled to levy such charges where the Transporter or the CDSP discovers that suitable works have not been undertaken.

8.3.3 In the event that the Relevant Registered User does not:

(a) where the Supply Meter Point is:

(i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.3.1(b)(ii)(A) or 8.3.1(d)(ii)(A), then paragraph ~~8.6.2~~8.8.2 shall apply;

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submit an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph 8.3.1(b)(ii)(B) or 8.3.1(d)(ii)(B) above within 1 calendar month of being notified by the CDSP, the Relevant Registered User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register the Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register (except as provided in paragraph (d)) in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal;

(b) the Supply Point Registration Date following the application of paragraph (a) or (b) shall be deemed to be effective date of the Supply Point Deregistration;

(c) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System together with the Meter Reading provided by the Relevant Registered User immediately upon the Isolation for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; and

- (d) the Supply Point and Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point will be classified as a Class 4 Supply Point and Supply Meter Point,

such that the Supply Point Deregistration shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if the Supply Point Deregistration had not been effective.

8.4 Isolation and Re-establishment and no Supply Point Deregistration (different Supply Meter connected)

8.4.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2014 and is Re-established, and a Supply Point Deregistration has not occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter has identified that a Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System at the Supply Meter Point such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record both the Meter Information and details from any tags or stickers attached to the Supply Meter (together the “**Meter Data**”) and provide such information to the CDSP who shall provide the information to the Registered User and the Registered User of the Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 where a Supply Meter is connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of Isolation or the date that a Supply Meter is fitted following Isolation (the “**Subsequent Meter Fix Date**”) if known, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the Registered User is liable pursuant to paragraph 8.2.1(b) an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.5 Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (different Supply Meter connected and gas offtaken)

8.5.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2014 and a Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of a Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter has identified that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record the Meter Data (and provide the Meter Data to the CDSP) and, subject to paragraph [8.7.1](#), [8.7.1](#), the CDSP shall issue the

Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User within one calendar month of recording it and notify the Relevant Registered User that subject to paragraph 8.7.6;

- (a) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, it should take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

within 3 calendar months of such notification (the “**Registration Date**”) unless another User registers the Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 5 or 6 before the Registration Date, and the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph 8.7.7;

- (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the User determined pursuant to this paragraph 8.5.1 shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identified that the Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if an Effective Supply Withdrawal had never been effective;

8.5.2 Where gas was or is being offtaken the User determined pursuant to paragraph 8.5.1 shall be liable for:

- (a) NTS Exit Commodity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges and Commodity Variable Component of Customer Charges and Energy Balancing Charges from the later of the date of Isolation or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known;
- (b) Capacity and Customer Charges from the later of the Supply Point Deregistration or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known; and
- (c) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.5.3 Where the User determined pursuant to paragraph 8.5.1 is liable for any charges in accordance with paragraph 8.5.2(a) in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for Larger Supply Points, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.6 Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (different Supply Meter and no gas offtaken)

8.6.1 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated after 1 April 2014 and a Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter has identified that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) at the Supply Meter Point is capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas has not been offtaken (but is capable of being offtaken without further action being taken) at such Supply Meter Point during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record the Meter Data (and provide the Meter Data to the CDSP) and, subject to paragraph 8.7.1 the CDSP shall issue the Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User within one calendar month of recording it and and notify the Relevant Registered User that subject to paragraph 8.7.6:

(a) where the Supply Meter Point is:

(i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, it shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6-~~4~~.

within 3 calendar months of such notification (the “**Registration Date**”) unless another User registers the Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6 before the Registration Date, and the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph 8.7.7;

(b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the User determined pursuant to paragraph ~~8.7.1~~8.5.18.7.1 shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identified that the Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges such that where the Supply Meter Point is;

(i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never been effective.

8.6.2 The User as determined pursuant to paragraph 8.6.1 shall be liable for:

- (a) Capacity Charges and Customer Charges associated with the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known; and
- (b) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.6.3 Subject to paragraph ~~8.7.6~~,8.7.6, where within 3 calendar month of being notified by the Transporter, the Relevant Registered User nor any other User, where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, takes the steps referred to in paragraphs 8.5.1(a)(i) or 8.6.1(a)(i);
- (b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submits an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs 8.5.1(a)(ii) or 8.6.1(a)(ii);
- (c) the Relevant Registered User or another User involved in any User Activity shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register (except as provided in paragraph ~~(iv)~~(iv)) in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Supply Point Deregistration (and in case of a CSS Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 8.8.2); and
 - (i) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph 8.7.7;
 - (ii) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that:
 - (iii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
 - (B) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never been effective;

- (iv) the Supply Point and Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point will be classified as a Class 4 Supply Point and Supply Meter Point.

8.7 Supply Point Deregistration and subsequent User Activity

8.7.1 In the event that after a Supply Point Deregistration the CDSP receives:

- (a) information about any of the following:
 - (i) Proposed Registration Details from a User other than the Relevant Registered User which were rejected by the CDSP in accordance with paragraphs 5 or 6; or
 - (ii) Meter Readings from a User other than the Relevant Registered User which were rejected; or
 - (iii) a C&D Notification, or
 - (iv) a User other than the Relevant Registered User has submitted Meter Information in accordance with Section M4.2;in each case “**User Activity**”; or
- (b) evidence from the Relevant Registered User that demonstrates to the CDSP's reasonable satisfaction that another User has been involved in any User Activity relating to the relevant Supply Meter Point; such evidence from the Relevant Registered User in respect of another User's User Activity may include but is not limited to Meter Information, a photo of a Supply Meter Installation, a C&D Notification, a customer bill, signed contract or relevant email correspondence; or
- (c) a C&D Notification from a Non-Code Party and the Non-Code Party confirms which User such Notification was made on behalf of,

then in the event that the CDSP determines that the Supply Meter Point is not already subject to a Supply Point Registration the CDSP will issue a notice to such User identified pursuant to this paragraph 8.7.1 within one calendar month of becoming aware of such information setting out the Meter Data and notifying the relevant User where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, to take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 6,

within one calendar month of receiving the CDSP's notice, and where more than one User is identified pursuant to this paragraph 8.7.1 the CDSP will issue the notice to the User found to have undertaken the most recent activity in relation to the Supply Meter Point.

8.7.2 The User as determined pursuant to paragraph 8.7.1 shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Annex G-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 where a Supply Meter is connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of the Supply Point Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the User is liable pursuant to paragraph 8.2.1(b) an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.7.3 Subject to paragraph ~~8.7.6~~8.7.6, where the User identified in accordance with paragraph 8.7.1 did not, where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, take the steps referred to in paragraph ~~8.8.2~~8.8.1, paragraph 8.8.2 shall apply;
- (b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submit an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation,

within one calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP, the CDSP will investigate the evidence provided by the Relevant Registered User, and if in the opinion of the CDSP the evidence is not deemed to be conclusive, the Relevant Registered User will be required to register the Supply Meter Point.

8.7.4 Subject to paragraph ~~8.7.3~~8.7.3, where, in the opinion of the CDSP, the evidence provided by the Relevant Registered User is deemed conclusive

- (a) the User identified in accordance with paragraph 8.7.1 shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to, where the Supply Meter Point is;
 - (i) a CSS Supply Point, to take the steps referred to in paragraph ~~8.8.2~~8.8.1;
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Point, register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Supply Point Deregistration;
- (b) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph 8.7.7 and
- (c) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating

the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges such that where the Supply Meter is:

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never been effective.

8.7.5 Where a User identified pursuant to paragraph 8.5.1 or 8.7.1 warrants that they are not associated with the Supply Meter Point then the CDSP will send Meter Data and notice to register the Supply Meter Point to the User who has carried out the next most recent User Activity or where no other User Activity is identified the CDSP shall send Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User with notice that they are required to, where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, takes the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
- (b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, register the Supply Meter Point, within 3 calendar months of receiving such notice.

8.7.6 If the Transporter identifies that a Supply Meter has been installed at a Supply Meter Point but has no reasonable evidence that this was done at the request of a User the Transporter will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract (and notify the CDSP at the same time) and:

- (a) if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then, where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the relevant User shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1(a);
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point the relevant User shall register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~26~~.

within 1 calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP, failing which the provisions of paragraph 8.6.3 shall apply; or

- (b) if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract within 3 calendar months of being notified to do so or the Transporter is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or relevant code of practice.

8.7.7 If pursuant to paragraphs 8.5.1(a), 8.6.1(a), 8.6.3(c) or 8.7.4(b) a User fails to notify the Transporter of the Subsequent Meter Fix Date within one month of such User becoming the

Registered User the Transporter shall notify the CDSP and the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the date of the Supply Point Deregistration.

8.8 CSS Supply Points: Registration following Supply Point Deregistration

8.8.1 For the purposes of paragraphs 8.3.1(a), [8.3.1\(d\)](#), 8.5.1(a), 8.6.1(a), 8.7.1(c)(~~i~~), ~~8.7.3~~, 8.7.5 and 8.7.6(~~ea~~)(~~i~~) the steps to be taken by the relevant User comprise:

- (a) where the User (being the Registered User at the time of the Isolation of the Supply Meter Point, "**relevant**" User) confirms there is a supply contract in place between the Supplier and the consumer, the User will either ensure the Supplier (being the Supplier at the Supply Meter Point at the time of the Isolation, the "**relevant Supplier**") registers the Supply Meter Point (as a ~~Registerable~~[Registrable](#) Measurement Point), by submitting an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider as described in paragraph ~~5.2~~,[5.2](#), or take steps to remove the Supply Meter;
- (b) where the relevant User confirms there is no supply contract in place between the relevant Supplier and the consumer either ensure the relevant Supplier procures a supply contract with the consumer and registers the Supply Meter Point (as a ~~Registerable~~[Registrable](#) Measurement Point), by submitting an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider as described in paragraph 5.2, or take steps to remove the Supply Meter

failing which paragraph 8.8.2 shall apply.

8.8.2 Where this paragraph 8.8.2 applies pursuant to paragraphs ~~8.6.3~~[8.3.3\(a\)](#), 8.7.3(a), 8.7.4(a)(~~i~~) or 8.8.1:

- (a) the relevant User will be deemed to have granted the CDSP (on behalf of the relevant Supplier) authority to register in CSS the Supply Meter Point (as a ~~Registerable~~[Registrable](#) Measurement Point) in the name of the relevant Supplier with the relevant User as the Specified Shipper;
- (b) pursuant to the REC, the CDSP will submit an Initial Registration Request (as a Transporter Initiated Registration); and
- (c) where the CDSP is required to supply any information in the Initial Registration Request which the CDSP does not have available to it, the CDSP will estimate or assume such information on a basis which appears reasonable to it (and is not required to communicate with the relevant User or relevant Supplier to obtain it).

9 SHARED SUPPLY METER POINTS

9.1 Introduction

9.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a "**Shared Supply Meter Point**" is a Supply Meter Point which is pursuant to this paragraph 9.1 comprised in more than one Supply Point;

- (b) **“Sharing Registered Users”** are the Users which are the Registered Users or (as applicable) Proposing Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (c) a **“Shared Supply Meter Point Notification”** is a Supply Point Nomination or (as the case may be) a Referable Registration Nomination given in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (d) a **“Sharing Registered User Agent”** is a person (which may be one of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point), authorised by each of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point to:
 - (i) submit Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications on their behalf;
 - and/or
 - (ii) inform the CDSP of the allocation of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to each Sharing Registered User in respect of each Day in accordance with paragraph 9.6.2;

and for the purposes of this paragraph 9.1 a **“relevant”** Supply Point is a Supply Point comprising Shared Supply Meter Point.

9.1.2 Paragraph 1.1.5 applies only in respect of:

- (a) a Supply Meter Point which at 1 March 1996 was comprised in more than one Supply Point; or
- (b) a Supply Meter Point in relation to which the following conditions are satisfied:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point is not part of a Sub-deduct Arrangement; and
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Point comprised in the relevant Supply Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms).

9.1.3 A Shared Supply Meter Point may be comprised in a Firm Supply Point and in an Interruptible Supply Point.

9.2 Appointment of Sharing Registered User Agent

9.2.1 In relation to a Shared Supply Meter Point or a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point, the Users may appoint, or cancel the appointment of a Sharing Registered User Agent by notice to the CDSP (in accordance with the procedures referred to in paragraph 9.7.4), which shall identify:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the Sharing Registered Users;
- (c) the Sharing Registered User Agent;

- (d) the date from which the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed or such appointment is cancelled; and
- (e) whether the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed (or such appointment is cancelled) for the purpose in paragraph 9.1.1(d)(i) or 9.1.1(d)(ii) or both.

9.3 Shared Supply Meter Point Notification

9.3.1 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point:

- (a) a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification must be submitted by:
 - (i) one (and only one) of the Users proposed to be a Sharing Registered User on behalf of all of the Users proposed to be Sharing Registered Users (and the CDSP may assume that such submission is authorised by all such Sharing Registered Users); or
 - (ii) the Sharing Registered User Agent, under paragraph 9.1.1(d)(i) in accordance with paragraph 9.3.2;
- (b) a separate Supply Point Offer or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Response will be sent to each Sharing Registered User (and, if appointed, to the Sharing Registered User Agent);
- (c) each Sharing Registered User shall make a Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nomination.

9.3.2 A Shared Supply Meter Point Notification shall specify the following information:

- (a) the information required to be specified in a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph 6.3.2 or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Nomination pursuant to paragraph ~~5.3.7~~[5.3.9](#) in respect of each Sharing Registered User and Proposed Supply Point;
- (b) whether the allocation of gas offtaken is to be by way of Fixed Percentage Allocation (under paragraph 9.6.1(a)) or Agency Allocation (under paragraph 9.6.1(b)), and:
 - (i) if Fixed Percentage Allocation, the allocation between the Sharing Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%);
 - (ii) if Agency Allocation, the identity of the Sharing Registered User Agent; and
- (c) for an Agency Allocation, a default allocation methodology for the apportionment of Reconciliation Quantity among Existing Shared Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%) (“**Default Allocation Methodology**”).

9.3.3 A Supply Point Confirmation (including a Supply Point Reconfirmation) or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nomination in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point will be rejected unless:

- (a) Supply Point Confirmations or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nominations are received from all of the proposed Sharing Registered Users, within a period of 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of each other and are valid and accepted by the CDSP; and
- (b) the requirements of this paragraph 9 are complied with.

9.4 Further requirements for CSS Supply Meter Points

9.4.1 Where the conditions in paragraph 9.4.2 are met, if the CDSP receives (from the CSS Provider) Definitive Registration Notifications in respect of more than one Relevant CSS Request in relation to a single CSS Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point will be (or continue to be) a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (b) paragraph 5.2.4 will be given effect in relation to each of the Relevant CSS Requests separately.

9.4.2 The conditions are that:

- (a) in relation to each such Relevant CSS Request:
 - (i) a Base Registration Nomination, and a Referable Registration Nomination which is a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification in accordance with paragraph 9.3 , are operative in accordance with paragraph 5.5; and
 - (ii) the Registration Effective Date is the same;
- (b) each User identified in such Shared Supply Meter Point Notification is the Nominated Shipper in one of such Relevant CSS Requests; and
- (c) if the Supply Meter Point is already a Shared Supply Meter Point, there is no Sharing Registered User of any Existing Supply Point which is not a Nominated Shipper in one of the Relevant CSS Requests except where paragraph 9.4.4 applies in relation to such User.

9.4.3 Where the conditions in paragraph 9.4.2 are not met:

- (a) if the Supply Meter Point is not already a Shared Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will act (as provided in paragraph 5.2.4) on the first received of the Relevant CSS Requests, and disregard the others (and the Supply Meter Point will not become a Shared Supply Meter Point, and the content of the Shared Supply Meter Point Notification pursuant to paragraph 9.3.2 (b) and (c) will have no effect);
- (b) if the Supply Meter Point is already a Shared Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will not act (as provided in paragraph 5.2.4) on any of the Relevant CSS Requests but will disregard all of them (and the Supply Meter Point will continue to be a Shared Supply Meter Point and the prevailing Shared Supply Meter Point Notification will continue to apply).

9.4.4 If the CDSP receives (from the CSS Provider) notification of a Deregistration Request in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point which is not Isolated, and the conditions in paragraph 9.4.5 are met, then paragraph 5.6 will be given effect pursuant to such Deregistration Request in relation to the relevant Supply Point and relevant Registered User, where:

- (a) the **relevant** Supply Point is the Supply Point for which the Supplier is the Supplier which sent the Deregistration Request;
- (b) the **relevant** User is the Registered User of such Supply Point;

but if the conditions are not met the CDSP will disregard the Deregistration Request.

9.4.5 The conditions are that:

- (a) the CDSP receives Definitive Registration Notification(s) in respect of a Relevant CSS Request or Relevant CSS Requests (which comply with paragraphs 9.4.1 and 9.4.2) for the Supply Meter Point for which the Registration Effective Date is the same as the effective date in the Deregistration Request;
- (b) the relevant User is not a Nominated Shipper in any of such Relevant CSS Requests;

9.5 Supply Point Withdrawal (Non-CSS Supply Meter Points)

9.5.1 Pursuant to paragraph 6.10.1, if one or more (but not all) of the Sharing Registered Users at a Shared Supply Meter Point submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, such Supply Point Withdrawal(s) will only be effective if the remaining Sharing Registered User(s) submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.

9.6 Basis of allocation

9.6.1 A Shared Supply Meter Point Notification may provide for the allocation of gas offtaken at the Shared Supply Meter Point to be determined each Day:

- (a) (provided that none of the Supply Points in which the Shared Supply Meter Point is comprised is Interruptible) by the CDSP, under standing instructions notified to the CDSP in advance by the Sharing Registered Users, in accordance with paragraph 9.3.2 (“**Fixed Percentage Allocation**”); or
- (b) by a person authorised as Sharing Registered User Agent as provided in paragraph 9.1.1(d)(ii) (“**Agency Allocation**”).

9.6.2 Where a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification provides for Agency Allocation:

- (a) the CDSP will notify the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day and (where such quantity is pursuant to any provision of the Code to be revised) may notify a revision of the quantity so notified to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Date;

- (b) if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, and (where the CDSP notifies a revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent) by the specified time on the Day on which the CDSP notifies such revision, the Sharing Registered User Agent has notified to the CDSP amounts, aggregating the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity (as revised at the relevant time), to be allocated to the Sharing Registered Users:
 - (i) the amounts so notified may be revised (provided they continue to aggregate the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, as revised at the relevant time) by the Sharing Registered User Agent at any time before the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in the amounts so notified or such revised amounts so notified not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;
- (c) if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, or by the specified time on any Day on which the CDSP notifies to the Sharing Registered User Agent any revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, the Sharing Registered User Agent has not so notified to the CDSP such amounts, the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users:
 - (i) in proportion to the Nominated Quantities under the Users' Output Nominations for the relevant Supply Point for the Day or (if such Nominated Quantity is zero for each such User) in proportion to the Registered Supply Point Capacities at each such Supply Point; or
 - (ii) if the Sharing Registered User Agent shall have notified the CDSP (not less than 15 Days before the Gas Flow Day) of proportions aggregating unity for the purposes of allocation in the circumstances contemplated in this paragraph (c), in such proportions;
- (d) if the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity is allocated pursuant to paragraph (c) in respect of more than 12 Days in any Gas Year, the charges payable pursuant to paragraph 9.7 in respect of that Gas Year by the Sharing Registered Users shall be determined (in accordance with the Transportation Statement) as though the Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination were under paragraph 9.6.1(a).

9.6.3 Section B8 applies in the case where an Interruptible Supply Point includes a Shared Supply Meter Point.

9.7 Further provisions

9.7.1 Subject to Section M1.7.2, the liability of the Sharing Registered Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point for obligations under the Code shall be several:

- (a) in the proportions in which they hold Supply Point Capacity at the relevant Supply Points; or

- (b) if a Sharing Registered User Agent has notified (but so that paragraph 9.6.2(b)(ii) shall be deemed to apply to such notification) to the Transporter proportions (aggregating unity) for the purposes of this paragraph 9.6.3, in such proportions

except in the case of any such obligation which is not capable of being so divided, in which case the liability of the Sharing Registered Users shall be joint.

9.7.2 The whole of the Annual Quantity of a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be counted (without any apportionment) in determining the Annual Quantity of each relevant Supply Point.

9.7.3 In respect of LDZ Supply Points where the rate of any Supply Point Transportation Charge is a function of Supply Point Capacity, the rate of such charge payable by a Sharing Registered User shall be determined on the basis of the aggregate of the Supply Point Capacities held by each Sharing Registered User at the relevant Supply Point.

9.7.4 For the purposes of this paragraph 9.1:

- (a) the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish reasonable procedures to apply in respect of Shared Supply Meter Points;
- (b) Sharing Registered Users shall comply and (in the case of a Sharing Registered User Agent) procure that such User Agent complies with such procedures; and
- (c) the procedures may specify the form of Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications.

9.7.5 Where the Transporter has given Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User which was a Sharing Registered User, such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal and the remaining Sharing Registered Users shall submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.

9.8 Mandatory Allocation Agencies

9.8.1 All Users agree that (subject to and in accordance with this paragraph 9.8) if the conditions in paragraph 9.8.2 are satisfied and any User (the “**applicant User**”) shall so require, a Supply Meter Point (the “**relevant Supply Meter Point**”) shall become a Shared Supply Meter Point, in relation to which the applicant User and each Existing Registered User shall be Sharing Registered Users and shall appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent pursuant to an Agreement (the parties to which shall be each such User and the consumer, but for the avoidance of doubt not the Transporter or the CDSP) in the terms (“**Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms**”), subject to paragraph 9.8.2(c), in Annex G-4.

9.8.2 The conditions referred to in paragraph 9.8.1 are that:

- (a) the relevant Supply Meter Point is eligible (in accordance with paragraph 9.1.2) to be a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the requirement in paragraph 9.6 (b) would be (or will continue to be) satisfied;

- (c) the applicant User is willing to appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms;
- (d) the consumer is willing to act as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms; and
- (e) no existing Registered User would be obliged by virtue of the Shipper's Licence to submit a Supply Point Objection in respect of the Applicant User's Supply Point Confirmation.

9.8.3 Where the applicant User wishes to become a Sharing Registered User pursuant to paragraph 9.8.1:

- (a) the User shall submit to the CDSP a notification to that effect, identifying the consumer and the relevant Supply Meter Point, together with:
 - (i) an Agreement in the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms, completed with details of the relevant Supply Meter Point, the effective date of the Agreement and the names of the applicant User and Existing Registered User(s) and the consumer (in the capacity of agent), in a number of originals equal to the number of proposed parties thereto, each executed by the applicant User and consumer but undated;
 - (ii) a signed irrevocable authority by the consumer in favour of the CDSP to date and deliver the Agreement in accordance with paragraph (d);
- (b) the CDSP will notify each Existing Registered User thereof enclosing a copy of the applicant User's notification and a copy of the Agreement;
- (c) pursuant to paragraph 9.8.1, each Existing Registered User shall, provided the conditions in paragraph 9.8.2 are satisfied, arrange for the execution of each original of the Agreement not later than the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the CDSP's notification under paragraph (b);
- (d) when each Existing Registered User has complied with paragraph (c), the CDSP will (and each relevant User hereby authorises the CDSP to) date and deliver the Agreement on behalf of each such User and the consumer, and provide two originals to the applicant User and one each to each other such User; and
- (e) the Agreement once executed by each Existing Registered User shall take effect as a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination for the effective date specified in the Agreement, and no Supply Point Objection may be submitted by any Existing Registered User nor (if submitted) shall be effective.

9.8.4 ~~Subject to paragraph 9.8.5, if~~ any Existing Registered User fails to execute an Agreement pursuant to paragraph 9.8.3(c) by the date therein specified:

- (a) such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of the relevant Supply Point, which shall be effective on the effective date specified in the Agreement, pursuant to paragraph 6.10.3; and

- (b) the Agreement shall take effect (unless there was no other Existing Registered User and the Supply Point Confirmation submitted by the applicant User shall become effective, and the applicant User shall not be entitled to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal within the period referred to in [paragraph 6.10.4](#).

Paragraph 9.8.4 shall not apply if any Existing User submits to the CDSP by the date specified in paragraph 9.8.3(c) written confirmation to the effect that the condition in paragraph 9.8.2(e) is not satisfied.

ANNEX G-1

[SEE DOCUMENT 6]

ANNEX G-2

COMPENSATION RULES

1 Responding to referral notices

1.1 For the purposes of this Annex G-2:

- (a) a “**relevant**” Transporter Referral is a Transporter Referral within paragraph 4.4;
- (b) the Transporter “**responds**” to a relevant Transporter Referral by notifying the CDSP of the outcome of the Transporter's assessment of the feasibility of making gas available for offtake from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point as referred to in paragraph 4.4.2(b);
- (c) periods within which the Transporter is to respond run from the Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Referable Registration Nomination was submitted; and
- (d) a Referable Registration Nomination is “**referred**” where it is subject to a relevant Transporter Referral.

1.2 The Transporters will respond to the CDSP within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days to not less than 97% of the referred Referable Registration Nominations submitted by each User in any calendar month.

1.2.1 If, in respect of the referred Referable Registration Nominations submitted by a User in any calendar month, the Transporters do not comply with the requirement in paragraph 1.1.2, the Transporters will (subject to the further provisions of the Code) pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$((0.97 * A) - B - C) * £30$$

where for the relevant month:

A is the number of referred Referable Registration Nominations submitted by the User in that month;

B is the number of referred Referable Registration Nominations submitted by the User in that month to which the Transporters did respond within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days; and

C is the number of referred Referable Registration Nominations where:

- (a) the Transporter reasonably considered that a site visit was necessary (in accordance with the provisions of Section B, Annex B-3 and this Section G); and

- (b) the Transporter was unable to perform such site visit within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days as a result of failure, acting reasonably, to obtain any consents necessary to undertake such site visit (and the Transporter shall not be required to seek any such consent after the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day).
- 1.3 The Transporter will (subject to the further provisions of this Annex G-2) pay to the User £50 in respect of each referred Referable Registration Nomination submitted by a User, if the Transporter does not respond within 17 Supply Point Systems Business Days provided that the Transporter will not be liable to pay such amounts where:
- (a) the Transporter reasonably considered that a site visit was necessary (in accordance with the provisions of Section B, Annex B-3 and this Section G); and
 - (b) the Transporter was unable to perform such site visit within 17 Supply Point Systems Business Days as a result of failure, acting reasonably, to obtain any consents necessary to undertake such site visit (and the Transporter shall not be required to seek any such consent after the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day).
- 1.4 Amounts payable under paragraph 1.1.4 are in addition to and irrespective of any amounts which may become payable in respect of any month under paragraph 1.1.3.
- 1.5 For the purposes of Section V10 the rules in paragraphs 1.1.3 and 1.1.4, are Compensation Rules within Compensation Group G; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the relevant Referable Registration Nomination was submitted.

2 Site visits

- 2.1 The Transporter shall be taken to have completed a Site Visit Appointment where the Transporter attends at the Supply Point Premises on a date which complies with TPD Section G3.6; and
- (a) the Transporter investigates the relevant matter (as described in TPD Section G3.6); or
 - (b) the User did not attend if required to do so in accordance with TPD Section G3.6.3; or
 - (c) the Transporter was unable (after reasonable attempts to do so at the time of its visit) to obtain access to the Supply Point Premises.
- 2.2 If the Transporter does not complete all Site Visit Appointments for a User in a calendar month, the Transporter will (subject to the further provisions of the Code) pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$(A) - B) * £20$$

where for the relevant month:

A is the number of Site Visit Appointments due to be carried out in that month;

B is the number of Site Visit Appointments completed in accordance with paragraph 1.2.1.

- 2.3 For the purposes of Section V10, the rule in paragraph 1.2.2 is a Compensation Rule within Compensation Group H; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the relevant Site Visit Appointment was due to be carried out.

ANNEX G-3 SITEWORKS

1 General

1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) the “**Siteworks Applicant**” is the User or other person who has requested that the Siteworks be undertaken;
- (b) the “**Siteworks Contract**” is the contract between the Transporter and the Siteworks Applicant under which the Transporter is to undertake the Siteworks;
- (c) the “**Completion Date**” is the date of substantial completion (as defined or described in the Siteworks Contract) of the Siteworks;
- (d) the “**Target Completion Date**” means the intended Completion Date of the Siteworks as specified in or determined under the Siteworks Contract;
- (e) “**Siteworks**” includes works undertaken by the Transporter:
 - (i) at the request of a Registered User or other person in connection with the System for the purposes of installing, modifying, removing, or replacing a Supply Meter Installation at a Special Metering Supply Point;
 - (ii) at the request of the Registered User for the purposes of ceasing or enabling the flow of gas at a Special Metering Supply Point;
- (f) “**Siteworks**” means works undertaken by the Transporter at the request of a User or other person in connection with a System for the purposes of:
 - (i) the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point;
 - (ii) enabling an increase in the rate or pressure at or quantities in which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake from the Total System at an existing Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) modifying or replacing any part of a System located at the Supply Point Premises (but not the Supply Meter Installation at an existing Supply Meter Point);
 - (iv) enabling the Firm Transportation Requirement (in accordance with Section B8.3.4) to be satisfied in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point; or
 - (v) furnishing, installing, removing, making operational and/or maintaining Daily Read Equipment;
- (g) Siteworks under paragraph (f)(i) may be:

- (i) for the construction and/or installation (and connection to a System) by the Transporter of the service pipe or any part thereof (but not the Supply Meter Installation); or
 - (ii) for the purposes of making a connection to a System of any service pipe constructed or installed by any other person (but not the new Supply Meter Installation).
- (h) **“Connections Work”** is the connection of the service pipe (or any part thereof) for the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point on to the relevant System; and
- (i) **“Special Metering Supply Point”** is any Supply Point:
- (i) comprising a Supply Meter Point in respect of which a Supply Meter Installation is provided and installed by the Transporter; and
 - (ii) such Supply Meter Point:
 - (A) is a Shared Supply Meter Point; or
 - (B) is comprised within a System Exit Point which is subject to a Special Offtake Arrangement; or
 - (C) which is comprised in an LDZ Specified Exit Point identified within a Supply Point Nomination in respect of which a Supply Point Registration has occurred; or
 - (D) which is comprised in a Notional NTS Connection Point identified within a Supply Point Offer in respect of which a Supply Point Registration has occurred; or
 - (iii) such Supply Meter Installation comprises a Supply Meter to which telemetered equipment has been installed in accordance with Section M6.7.1; or
 - (iv) which the Transporter and the User at such Supply Point have agreed shall be a Special Metering Supply Point.
- 1.2 Where the Siteworks Applicant is a User the Siteworks Contract shall not (unless it expressly provides to the contrary) be an Ancillary Agreement and does not form a part of and is not incorporated into the Code.
- 1.3 Where the Siteworks Applicant is not the Registered User of the relevant Supply Meter Point:
- (a) nothing in the Code shall make the Registered User liable for any payment becoming due under the Siteworks Contract; and
 - (b) the Transporter will have no liability to the Registered User in respect of any breach of the Siteworks Contract.

- 1.4 The Registered User of a Supply Meter Point will not be liable for any breach of the Code which results from a breach by the Transporter of a Siteworks Contract relating to that Supply Meter Point.
- 1.5 The Transporter shall not be obliged to undertake work requested in accordance with paragraph 1.1(e), where the Special Metering Supply Point comprises a Special Metering Supply Point unless by no later than the date of such request the Registered User has notified the Transporter that it has obtained from those Users at such Shared Supply Meter Point their agreement to undertake such work.

2 Siteworks Terms and Procedures

- 2.1 The Transporter will from time to time publish Siteworks Terms and Procedures applicable to different types of Siteworks or Siteworks in relation to different Supply Meter Points.
- 2.2 “**Siteworks Terms and Procedures**” means the procedures by which and terms and conditions on and subject to which a User or other person may request the Transporter to provide a quotation (where the price is not published) for and to undertake Siteworks and a Siteworks Contract may be entered into.
- 2.3 Siteworks Terms and Procedures do not form a part of the Code; and (without prejudice to any Legal Requirement applying to the Transporter) nothing in the Code requires the Transporter to undertake any Siteworks or to do so on any particular terms.
- 2.4 The Transporter agrees to give to Users notice:
- (a) of not less than 2 months of any change in published prices of Siteworks; and
 - (b) of not less than 3 months of any other change to contract terms contained in Siteworks Terms and Procedures (other than the addition of terms and procedures for a type of Siteworks not previously covered).

3 Undertaking Siteworks

- 3.1 The Transporter will not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake at a Supply Meter Point where or to the extent that its ability to do so is impaired by reason of its carrying out any Siteworks in respect of that Supply Meter Point.
- 3.2 Where the Transporter carries out Siteworks at a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point whose Annual Quantity exceeds 73,200 kWh (2,500 therms), and the Siteworks Applicant is not the Registered User, the Transporter will, unless the Siteworks Applicant has requested the Transporter not to do so, notify the Registered User of the Siteworks where practicable before and in any event promptly upon completing such Siteworks.

ANNEX G-4

MANDATORY ALLOCATION AGENCY TERMS

THIS AGREEMENT is made on []

BETWEEN

- (1) the persons whose names and addresses are set out in Part 1 of the Schedule hereto (the “Shippers”); and
- (2) the person whose name and address are set out in Part 2 of the Schedule hereto (the “Consumer”).

WHEREAS

- A The Consumer is or is to be supplied with gas at the Premises by each of the persons named in Part 3 of the Schedule.
- B The Shippers are or will be Sharing Registered Users in respect of the Supply Meter Point(s) and wish to appoint the Consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent.

IT IS AGREED as follows:

1 Definitions

In this Agreement:

“**Supply Contract**” means, in relation to each Supplier, the contract between the Consumer and that Supplier for the supply of gas at the Premises, as from time to time in force;

“**Premises**” means the premises specified in Part 4 of the Schedule hereto;

“**Proper Quantity**” means, in relation to any Shipper, a quantity of gas which is:

- (a) not more than what the relevant Supplier was obliged to deliver and the Consumer was entitled to take; and
- (b) not less than what the Consumer was obliged to take and the relevant Supplier was entitled to deliver

at the Premises on any Day pursuant to the relevant Supply Contract (having regard to all nominations or other notices given or other things done by or on behalf of the Consumer or the relevant Supplier pursuant to and in accordance with that contract on that or any previous Day);

“**relevant Supplier**” means in relation to any Shipper, the Supplier (whether or not being such Shipper itself) which supplies or is to supply to the Consumer gas offtaken from the Total System by such Shipper at the Supply Meter Point;

“**Supplier**” means a person specified in Part 3 of the Schedule (whether or not being a User) supplying gas to the Consumer at the Premises;

“**Supply Meter Point**” means the Supply Meter Point (at the Premises) specified in Part 5 of the Schedule hereto;

“**the Transporter**” means [].

Words and expressions defined in the Uniform Network Code and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Uniform Network Code, and references to Sections are to Sections of the Transportation Principal Document.

2 Duration

This Agreement shall become effective at 05:00 hours on the date specified in Part 6 of the Schedule and shall continue in force until and unless terminated by agreement of all of the Shippers.

3 Appointment and undertakings of User Agent

3.1 At the request of the Consumer, the Shippers hereby appoint the Consumer, and the Consumer agrees to act as Sharing Registered User Agent for the purposes of TPD Section 9.7.5.

3.2 The Consumer undertakes to each Shipper, in relation to each Day while this Agreement is in force:

- (a) that the Consumer (as Sharing Registered User Agent) will notify to the CDSP, in accordance with the requirements of TPD Section G1.7.12 an allocation (and where so required a revised allocation) between the Shippers of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity Offtaken in respect of the Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) that the allocation so notified will be such that:
 - (i) TPD Section 9.6.2(b) applies;
 - (ii) the quantity of gas allocated to each Shipper is a Proper Quantity; and
- (c) where any Supplier is a Qualifying Supplier, that the Consumer will not take gas from a Supplier other than a Qualifying Supplier where the quantity of gas which the Consumer takes (by way of supply at the Premises) from any Qualifying Supplier is less than the maximum quantity which the Consumer was entitled, after taking account of any interruption requirement (and any unwillingness of a Qualifying Supplier to supply gas) in relation to the relevant Day, so to take on the Day from such Qualifying Supplier.

3.3 The Consumer undertakes to each Shipper to indemnify the Shipper against:

- (a) any loss (including without limitation by reason of any System Price differing from the price payable to it by the relevant Supplier), liability or damage incurred, by reason of the operation of the Code, by the Shipper;
- (b) where the Shipper is not the relevant Supplier, any liability of the Shipper to the relevant Supplier pursuant to the arrangements from time to time in force between the Shipper and the relevant Supplier

as a result (in either case) of any failure of the Consumer to comply with 3.2.

3.4 Where any Shipper is the relevant Supplier, nothing in this Agreement shall affect or prejudice the Supply Contract or any rights or obligations of the Shipper or Consumer thereunder; and in particular the Shipper shall not be taken, by reason of entering into this Agreement, to have assented to or waived any claim relating to the entering by the Consumer into any other Supply Contract.

3.5 For the purposes of paragraph 3.2(c):

- (a) an “**interruption requirement**” is a requirement, imposed on the consumer by a Qualifying Supplier pursuant to any term of the relevant Supply Contract to limit the quantity of gas taken or not to take gas on a Day;
- (b) a “**Qualifying Supplier**” is a Supplier whose Supply Contract came into force before 1st January 1998 and who was supplying gas to the Consumer at the Premises pursuant to its Supply Contract before the effective date specified in part 6 of the Schedule.

4 Miscellaneous

4.1 If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

4.2

- (a) No waiver by any Shipper or the Consumer of any default or defaults by another Shipper or the Consumer in the performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or further default or defaults whether of a like or different character.
- (b) No failure or delay by any Shipper or the Consumer in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single partial exercise by such Shipper or the Consumer of any right, power or privilege preclude any further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

4.3 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in all respects in accordance with English law and the Shippers and the Consumer agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the English Courts as regards any claim or matter arising in relation to this Agreement.

4.4 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Shippers and the Consumer in relation to the Shared Supply Meter Point and no Shipper nor the Consumer has relied on any warranty or representation of the other except as expressly stated or referred to in this Agreement.

4.5

- (a) Any notice to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be duly given if signed by or on behalf of a person duly authorised to do so by the person giving the notice and delivered by hand at, or by sending it by first class post or by facsimile transmission to the relevant address, or facsimile number set out in Part 1 of the Schedule hereto in the case of the Shippers, and Part 2 of the Schedule hereto, in the case of the Consumer.
- (b) Any Shipper and the Consumer shall be entitled to amend in any respect the particulars which relate to it and which are set out in Parts 1 and 2 of the Schedule hereto by notice to the other Shippers and the Consumer.
- (c) Any such notice given as aforesaid shall be deemed to have been given or received:
 - (i) if sent by hand, at the time of delivery;
 - (ii) if sent by facsimile, upon transmission acknowledged by a correct transmission slip at the end of the message; and
 - (iii) if sent by post, 48 hours after posting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have entered into this Agreement as of the day and year first above written

Signed by _____ for
and on behalf of
[INSERT NAMES OF SHIPPERS]

Signed by _____ for
and on behalf of
[INSERT NAME OF THE CONSUMER]

SCHEDULE

Part 1 - the Shippers

[Names and addresses]

Part 2 - the Consumer

[Name and address]

Part 3 - the Suppliers

[Names]

Part 4 - the Premises

[Address]

Part 5 - the Supply Meter Point

Supply Meter Point Reference Number:

Part 6 - effective date

[Date]

Document comparison by Workshare Compare on 31 May 2019 12:22:27

Input:	
Document 1 ID	file://C:\Users\sarn\Desktop\9 April 2019 - CSS\DOCUMENT 5 - SECTION G (CLEAN)(62937406_18).DOCX
Description	DOCUMENT 5 - SECTION G (CLEAN)(62937406_18)
Document 2 ID	interwovenSite://UK-DMS/UK_ACTIVE/62937406/20
Description	#62937406v20<UK_ACTIVE> - DOCUMENT 5 - SECTION G (CLEAN)
Rendering set	Underline Strikethrough

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	197
Deletions	125
Moved from	11
Moved to	11
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	344

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 6

ANNEX G-1

SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION DETAILS

1 General

1.1 This Annex comprises the following Tables:

- (a) Table A – Registration Details;
- (b) Table B – Access to Registration Details;
- (c) Table C – Base and Referable Registration Nominations;
- (d) Table D – Modification of Registration Details.

1.2 In each Table the first Column sets out the Registration Details and is identical.

1.3 In this Annex:

- (a) '**data item**' or '**item**' means a data item comprised in Registration Details;
- (b) references to '**subsidiary**' data items are to component items of data comprised within a data item which is single at the level in the first Column of the Tables;
- (c) certain data items apply in respect of an Existing Supply Point or a Proposed Supply Point or both (and, where relevant, Table B specifies which);
- (d) 'User' means:
 - (i) in the context of an Existing Supply Point, the Registered User, and
 - (ii) in the context of a Proposed Supply Point, the Proposing User;
- (e) in relation to a CSS Supply Point, a '**Default**' value of a data item is the value which would apply (pursuant to paragraph 4.4) upon a Supply Point Registration in the absence of a Base Registration Nomination and (where applicable) Referable Registration Response;
- (f) a reference in a Column of Table B, C or D to a Section of the Code indicates that the application of the relevant provision, process or rule (applicable in that Column) is to be determined on the basis in the cited Section of the Code.

1.4 The UK Link Manual specifies how and in what format Registration Details are to be sent to or by the CDSP, or accessible by a User; and maintained in the Supply Point Register.

2 Table A – Registration Details

- 2.1 Table A specifies the Registration Details;
- 2.2 Column 2 provides an introduction to the data items comprising Registration Details. In Column 2:
- (a) an explanation of the data item may be provided;
 - (b) a reference to a Section of the Code is to a Section of the Transportation Principal Document where the data item is defined or specified or which otherwise relates to the data item;
 - (c) '**Composite**' signifies that the item comprises subsidiary data items;
 - (d) details of subsidiary data items comprised within a Composite item may be provided.
- 2.3 Column 3 specifies whether the data item applies to CSS Supply Meter Points (**CSS**) or Non-CSS Supply Meter Points (**Non-CSS**) or both.
- 2.4 Column 4 specifies whether the data item is maintained (in the CSEP Supply Point Register) in respect of CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points. For the avoidance of doubt other data items which may be maintained in respect of IGTS Supply Meter Points and IGTS Supply Points pursuant to the IGT Code are not included in Registration Details for the purposes of the Code.
- 2.5 Column 5 specifies the source of the data item: In column 5:
- (a) '**User-Elected**' signifies that the item is a settlement-related item which the User decides (although the decision may be subject to conditions, restrictions or limits in the Code);
 - (b) '**User-Provided**' signifies that the item is factual in nature and is provided by the User;
 - (c) '**Derived**' signifies that the item is determined (from other data) under rules or processes in the Code, including determined from the Transportation Statement (but does not include User-Elected items);
 - (d) '**Transporter**' signifies that the Transporter provides the item (or the CDSP as an Agency Function for the Transporter);
 - (e) '**CDSP**' signifies that the CDSP creates the item in the course of performing its Direct Functions under the Code (but does not include Derived items);
 - (f) '**CSS Provider**' signifies that the data item is sent by the CSS Provider to the CDSP;
 - (g) for certain data times different sources are specified for **CSS** and **Non-CSS** Supply Meter Points.

TABLE A – REGISTRATION DETAILS

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
Group A - Supply Meter Point Details				
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	The unique reference number by which the Supply Meter Point is identified (Section G3.1.2(a))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Transporter
Meter Point Location	The Supply Point Premises identified by the address (including post code) at which the Supply Meter Point is located (Section G1.1.1(f)) (such address the Meter Point Location Address as defined in the Retail Energy Code) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	Transporter
Exit Zone	The Exit Zone in which the Supply Meter Point is located (Section A1.3)	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Transporter
LDZ	The LDZ within which the Supply Meter Point is located (Section A1.2.2)	CSS	Y	Transporter
DN Operator	The DN Operator who owns or operates the LDZ (GT Section 2.2.1(b))	CSS	Y	Transporter
Meter Link Code	To indicate if the Supply Meter Point is part of a Sub-deduct Arrangement and if the Supply Meter Point is a Primary Supply Meter Point	CSS & Non-CSS	N	Transporter
Conversion Factor	The applicable factor to determine the converted volume of gas conveyed to the Supply Meter Point in accordance with the Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regulations 1996	CSS	Y	User-Provided
Bypass fitted	To indicate if a meter by-pass installed at the Supply Meter Point (Section M2.4)	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Last Meter Inspection Date	The date of the most recent inspection of the Supply Meter for the purposes of standard condition 12 (Matters relating to Gas Meters) of the gas suppliers' licence	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Group B - Supply Point Details				
User	The Registered User of the Supply Point (Section G1.1.1(b)) or (where applicable) Proposing User (Section 4.2.1(b))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	CSS Provider User-Provided (Non-CSS)
Supply Point Reference Number	The unique reference number by which the Supply Point is identified (Section G3.1.2(b))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	CDSP

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
Supply Point Registration Date	The date of the Supply Point Registration of the Supply Point (Section G 1.1.1(d)) or (where applicable) Proposed Supply Point Registration Date (Section 1.1.2(b))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	CSS Provider (CSS) User-Provided (Non-CSS)
Supplier	The identity of the person which is the gas supplier at the Supply Point	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	CSS Provider (CSS) User-Provided (Non-CSS)
Shared Supply Meter Point	To indicate if the Supply Point comprises a Supply Meter Point included in more than one Supply Point (Section G9.1.1(a)) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	See Section G9
Supply Point Withdrawal Status	To indicate if a Supply Point Withdrawal submitted in respect of the Supply Point (Section G6.9.1(a))	Non-CSS	N	Derived
Group C - Consumer/Premises Details				
Name of Premises	The name of the Supply Point Premises Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Priority services details	To indicate priority services details (if any) for purposes of Special Standard Condition D13 of the Gas Transporter's Licence Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Previous priority services recorded indicator	To indicate whether priority services are recorded for an existing Supply Point	CSS	N	CDSP
Market Sector Code	To indicate if the Supply Point Premises are Domestic Premises or Non-Domestic Premises (GT Section C1)	CSS & Non-CSS	N	CSS Provider Non-CSS - always Non-Domestic
Large Firm Supply Point emergency contacts	Contact details for the Supply Point (Section Q2.3) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided
Interruptible Supply Point contacts	Contact details for the Supply Point (Section Q2.4) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
Priority Consumer details	Details for the Priority Consumer (Section Q1.7) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided Transporter
Group D - Settlement Details: User Specified				
Class of Supply Meter Point	The Class of the Supply Meter Point (Section G2.1)	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Elected
Meter Read Batch Period	The Batch Period for a Class 3 Supply Meter (Section M5.8)	CSS	Y	User-Elected
Meter Read Frequency	The frequency of Meter Reads for a Class 4, Smart and Advanced Supply Meters (Section M5.9)	CSS	Y	User-Elected
Supply Point Capacity	The Supply Point Capacity at the Supply Point (Section B1.2.3(e))	CSS	Y	User-Elected (DM Supply Points) Derived (NDM Supply Points)
Supply Point Offtake Rate	The Supply Point Offtake Rate at the Supply Meter Point (Annex B-3, paragraph 4)	CSS	N	User-Elected
NTS Optional Commodity Detail	To indicate whether elected, and details of specified points and distance (Section B1.8.5(d) and 3.12.8) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Elected
LDZ Optional Capacity Detail	To indicate whether elected, and details of specified points and distance (Section B1.8.5(b) and 4.6.8) Composite	CSS	Y	User-Elected
Group E – Settlement Details: Not User Specified				
End User Category	The End User Category of a NDM Supply Point (Section H1.2)	CSS	Y	Derived
Annual Quantity	The Annual Quantity of the Supply Point or the Supply Meter Point (Section G2.3)	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Derived
Formula Year Annual Quantity	The Formula Year Annual Quantity for a Class 3 and 4 Supply Point or Supply Meter Point (Section G2.3.17)	CSS	Y	Derived
Nomination category	To indicate if the Supply Point is comprised in a DMA Supply Point Group, NDM Supply Point Group or if it is a DMC Supply Point (Section A4.3 and Section C1.4)	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Derived

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
	Composite			
Minimum Supply Point Capacity	The minimum Supply Point Capacity for the Supply Point (Annex B-3, paragraph 2)	CSS	N	Derived
Minimum Meter Read Frequency	The minimum Meter Read Frequency for a Class 4, Smart or Advanced Supply Meter (Section M 5.9.1)	CSS	N	Derived
Interruptible Supply Point Indicator	To indicate if the Supply Point is Interruptible	CSS	Y	Transporter – see Section B8.1.5
Interruptible Supply Point details	Details of the Interruption characteristics of the Supply Point (Section B8)	CSS	Y	User-Elected / Derived – see Section B4.9.5(e)
	Composite			
Seasonal Supply Point Indicator	To indicate if a Seasonal Supply Point (Section B4.7.10)	CSS	Y	User-Elected / Derived – see Section B4.7
Seasonal Supply Point details	Details of the seasonal characteristics of the Supply Point (Section B4.7)	CSS	Y	User-Elected / Derived – see Section B4.7
	Composite			
Group F – Transportation Charge Rates				
LDZ Capacity Charge rate	The applicable LDZ Capacity Charge rate (Section B 4.6.1(a))	CSS	Y	Derived
LDZ Commodity Charge rate	The applicable LDZ Commodity Charge rate (Section B4.6.1(b))	CSS	Y	Derived
LDZ Customer Charge rate	The applicable LDZ Customer Charge (Section B1.7.4)	CSS	Y	Derived
LDZ ECN Charge rate	The applicable LDZ ECN charge rate (Section Y, Part B paragraph 9)	CSS	Y	Derived
NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charge rate	The applicable NTS (Flat) Commodity Charge rate (Section B3.12.1(b))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Derived
NTS Optional Commodity Rate	The applicable NTS Optional Commodity rate (Section B1.8.5(d))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Derived
LDZ Optional Capacity Rate	The applicable LDZ Optional Commodity rate (Section B1.8.5(b))	CSS	Y	Derived

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
Special Metering Charges	Details of any special metering charges (e.g. for provision, installation and/or maintenance of the Supply Meter Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	Transporter
Group G - Consumption details				
Latest Meter Read	The most recent Meter Reading obtained or estimated for the Supply Meter Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Consumption over a period	Details maintained for the purposes of allowing a calculation of the quantity of gas offtaken at the Supply Meter Point over a period to be made (Section G6.2) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	Derived
Meter Read history	Details of historic Meter Reads for the Supply Meter Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided
Group H - Meter Information <i>Note: Twin-stream Metering identified by more than one set of data items</i>				
Meter location	The physical location of the Supply Meter at the Supply Point Premises Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Meter detail	Details of the Supply Meter (e.g. number of dials, serial number) including C&D Information other than Group I data items (SSC A31 of the Gas Transporter's Licence) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided
Converter detail	Details of a converter at the Supply Meter (Section M1.2.3) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided
Data-logger detail	Details of a data-logger at the Supply Meter (Section M2.1.9) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
AMR	Details of an Advanced Meter (Section M2.1.14)	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
	Composite			
In-home Display	Details of an in-home display at the Supply Point Premises. (Section M, Annex M-1) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Group I – Agent Details				
Meter Asset Manager	Details of the relevant Meter Asset Manager for the Supply Meter (GT Section C1) Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Gas Act Owner	Details of the relevant Gas Act Owner of the Supply Meter (GT Section C1) Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Data Communications Company (DCC) service details	Details of whether meter readings are obtained by the DCC service provider Composite	CSS	N	DCC
Smart Metering System Operator details	Details of the Smart Meter system operator (Section M, Annex M-1) Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Service Provider details	Details of the provider of Advanced Meter (Section M2.1.14) Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Group J - CSEP Supply Meter Point Details				
CSEP details	Additional details of the CSEP (for CSEP Supply Meter Points) Composite	CSS	Y	Transporter

3 Table B – Access to Registration Details

- 3.1 Table B specifies the Registration Details to which a Proposing User has access at different stages in the registration process.
- 3.2 Data items which are accessible by all Users are specified in the Data Permissions Matrix in the UK Link Manual and not separately specified in Table B.
- 3.3 Data items in Column 2 (Enquiry) are accessible:
- (a) by a User which has sent a Supply Point Enquiry;
 - (b) in relation to a Proposed CSS Supply Point, by the Proposing User as provided in Section G3.2.1.
- 3.4 Data items in Column 3 (Valid CSS Request) in relation to a Proposed CSS Supply Point are accessible by a Proposing User where the CSS Provider has notified the CDSP of a valid Relevant CSS Request (in which the User is Nominated Shipper). Data items in Column 3 are stated on the assumption that (at the relevant time) no Base Registration Nomination has been sent. Column 3 does not apply to Non-CSS Supply Meter Points.
- 3.5 Data items in Column 4 (Nomination) are accessible by a Proposing User which has sent:
- (a) in relation to a Proposed CSS Supply Point, a Base Registration Nomination. Data items in Column 4 are stated on the assumption that (at the relevant time) no valid Relevant CSS Request has been sent. Where the Base Registration Nomination specifies a Referable Registration Response pursuant to Section G5.3.3(b)(i), accessible data items in Column 4 include data items Offered under that Referable Registration Response.
 - (b) in relation to a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Point, a Supply Point Nomination.
- 3.6 Data items in Column 5 (Registration) are accessible:
- (a) by a Proposing User:
 - (i) in relation to a Proposed CSS Supply Point, where the Definitive Registration Notification has been sent in relation to the Relevant CSS Request;
 - (ii) in relation to a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Point, where the Proposing User's Supply Point Confirmation has become effective;(except that in certain cases, as specified in the UK Link Manual, such data items are only accessible following the Supply Point Registration Date); and
 - (b) by the Registered User in relation to a Supply Point.
- 3.7 In Table B, in relation to certain data items:
- (a) **'Proposed'** signifies that the data item is as Nominated or Proposed by the Proposing User;
 - (b) **'Offered'** signifies that the data item is as Offered in a Referable Registration Response or Supply Point Offer, subject to paragraph 3.8;

- (c) **'Existing'** signifies that the data item relates to the Existing Supply Point;
 - (d) **'Registered'** signifies that the data item is as is or will be registered (on the Supply Point Registration Date, or as subsequently changed) in the Supply Point Registration.
- 3.8 In column 4, for CSS Supply Points, in relation to data items which (as provided in Table C) are subject to a Referable Registration Nomination:
- (a) Offered values are provided only where the Base Registration Nomination specifies a Referable Registration Response which has been sent to the Proposing User;
 - (b) where the condition in paragraph (a) is not satisfied, Default values of the data are provided.
- 3.9 Users are aware that many settlement-related data items are variable (in that they change on the basis of the passage of time, actions of the Existing Registered User, Meter Reads, actions of the Transporter, and otherwise); and it is the responsibility of a Proposing User to ensure it continues to access data items which it considers relevant to it on an up-to-date basis.
- 3.10 In relation to the processes under the IGT Code which correspond to the Relevant CSS Request processes a User will have access to data items relating to the Proposed CSEP Supply Point as and to the extent provided in the UK Link Manual.

TABLE B – ACCESS TO REGISTRATION DETAILS

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Enquiry	Column 3 – Valid CSS Request	Column 4 - Nomination	Column 5 - Registration
Group A - Supply Meter Point Details				
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	Y	Y	Y	Y
Meter Point Location	Y	Y	Y	Y
Exit Zone	Y	Y	Y	Y
LDZ	Y	Y	Y	Y
DN Operator	Y	Y	Y	Y
Meter Link Code	Y	Y	Y	Y
Conversion Factor	Y	Y	Y	Y
Bypass fitted	-	-	-	Y
Last Meter Inspection Date	-	-	-	Y
Group B - Supply Point Details				
User	-	Proposed	Proposed	Registered
Supply Point Reference Number	-	Y	Y	Y
Supply Point Registration Date	-	Proposed	-	Registered
Supplier	-	Proposed	Proposed	Registered and Existing
Shared Supply Meter Point	-	Proposed	Proposed	Registered
Supply Point Withdrawal Status	Y	-	Y	-
Group C - Consumer/Premises Details				
Name of Premises	-	-	Proposed	Registered
Priority services details	-	-	-	-
Previous priority services recorded indicator	-	-	Y	-
Market Sector Code	-	Proposed	-	Registered
Large Firm Supply Point emergency contacts	-	-	-	-
Interruptible Supply Point contacts	-	-	-	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Enquiry	Column 3 – Valid CSS Request	Column 4 - Nomination	Column 5 - Registration
Priority Consumer details	-	-	Y	Y
Group D - Settlement Details: User Specified				
Class of Supply Meter Point	Existing	Default absent RRN	Proposed	Registered
Meter Read Batch Period	Existing	Default absent RRN	Proposed	Registered
Meter Read Frequency	Existing	Default absent RRN	Proposed	Registered
Supply Point Capacity	Existing	Default absent RRN	Offered	Registered
Supply Point Offtake Rate	Existing	Default absent RRN	Offered	Registered
NTS Optional Commodity Detail	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Registered
LDZ Optional Capacity Detail	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Registered
Group E – Settlement Details: Not User Specified				
End User Category	Y	Y	Y	Y
Annual Quantity	Y	Y	Y	Y
Formula Year Annual Quantity	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nomination category	-	-	-	Y
Minimum Supply Point Capacity	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minimum Meter Read Frequency	Y	Y	Y	Y
Interruptible Supply Point Indicator	Y	Y see Section B8.1.5	-	-
Interruptible Supply Point details	-	-	Offered or Existing – see Section B8.1.5	Registered
Seasonal Supply Point Indicator	Y	Y see Section B4.9.4 and 4.9.5	-	-
Seasonal Supply Point details	-	-	Offered or Existing – see Section B4.9.4 and 4.9.5.	Registered
Group F – Transportation Charge Rates				
LDZ Capacity Charge rate	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Y
LDZ Commodity Charge rate	-	Y	Offered	Y
LDZ Customer Charge rate	-	Y	Offered	Y
LDZ ECN Charge rate				
NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charge	-	Y	Offered	Y

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Enquiry	Column 3 – Valid CSS Request	Column 4 - Nomination	Column 5 - Registration
rate				
NTS Optional Commodity Rate	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Y
LDZ Optional Capacity Rate	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Y
Special Metering Charges	-	Y	Offered	Y
Group G - Consumption details				
Latest Meter Read	-	-	Y	Y
Consumption over a period	Y	-	-	-
Meter Read history	-	-	-	Y (only on request for Read Dates before the Supply Point Registration Date)
Group H - Meter Information <i>Note: Twin-stream Metering identified by more than one set of data items</i>				
Meter location	-	Y	Y	Y
Meter detail	-	Y	Y	Y
Converter detail	-	Y	Y	Y
Data-logger detail	-	Y	Y	Y
AMR	Y	Y	Y	Y
In-home Display	Y	Y	Y	Y
Group I – Agent Details				
Meter Asset Manager	-	Y	Y	Y
Gas Act Owner	-	Y	Y	Y
Data Communications Company (DCC) service details	Y	Y	Y	Y
Smart Metering System Operator details	Y	Y	Y	Y
Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Service Provider details	-	Y	Y	Y
Group J - CSEP Supply Meter Point Details				

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Enquiry	Column 3 – Valid CSS Request	Column 4 - Nomination	Column 5 - Registration
CSEP details	Y	Y	Y	Y

4 Table C – Base and Referable Registration Nominations

- 4.1 Table C specifies, in relation to CSS Supply Meter Points, the Registration Details which are the subject of a Base Registration Nomination and a Referable Registration Nomination, and default values of Registration Details.
- 4.2 Table C applies only to CSS Supply Meter Points (and does not apply to CSEP Supply Meter Points unless and except as specified in the UK Link Manual).
- 4.3 Column 2 identifies the data items to be specified in a Base Registration Nomination. As provided in Section G5.3, a Base Registration Nomination must also specify a Referable Registration Response for that response to be operative.
- 4.4 Column 3 identifies the data items to be specified in a Referable Registration Nomination.
- 4.5 In Columns 2 and 3:
- (a) **'Mandatory'** signifies that the Proposing User must specify the data item ;
 - (b) **'Optional'** signifies that the Proposing User may choose whether or not to specify the data item;
 - (c) a reference to another data item, or to a particular provision of the Code signifies that specifying the data item is conditional upon the value given to that other data item or to a condition specified in that provision of the Code (in each case a **data condition**).
- 4.6 Column 2 specifies, for the purposes of Section G5.3.12, for certain data items, that (and how) the Proposing User may dispute the Referable Registration Response.
- 4.7 Column 4 specifies the Default value of the data item which will apply in a Supply Point Registration (pursuant a Relevant CSS Request) where no Base Registration Nomination or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Response is operative in relation to that Relevant CSS Request.
- 4.8 In Column 4:
- (a) for certain data items reference is made to a provision of the Code by which the Default value of the data item is determined;
 - (b) **'Existing'** signifies that the Default value of a data item will be its value in relation to the Existing Supply Point;
 - (c) **'Null'** signifies that (in the Default case) no value for the data item will apply;
 - (d) where a data item is relevant only to a particular kind of Supply Point, Column 4 applies only to Supply Points of that kind.
- 4.9 A Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination (**relevant nomination**) will not be valid unless:
- (a) the relevant nomination complies with the applicable requirements of Section G5.3 and specifies (in addition to Registration Details) the relevant details required in that Section;

- (b) all data items specified in the relevant nomination are specified in compliance with all applicable requirements in the UK Link Manual;
- (c) the relevant nomination specifies values for all Mandatory data items (including items which are Mandatory because a data condition applies);
- (d) the relevant nomination does not specify a value for a Mandatory item for which there is a data condition which does not apply;
- (e) where any provision of the Code prescribes or limits (by reference to Annual Quantity or any other data condition other circumstance) the value of a data item, the data item is specified in compliance with that provision;
- (f) the requirements in Section G5.4 are complied with.

4.10 A Referable Registration Response may cease to be valid as provided in Section G5.4.

4.11 A Base Registration Nomination will cease to be valid (without prejudice to Section G5.5.5(a)) if, as a result of:

- (a) a change in the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point; or
- (b) a change in any other data condition or circumstance relating to the Supply Meter Point

a data item in the Base Registration Nomination is no longer in compliance with a provision of the Code as provided in paragraph 4.9(e).

TABLE C – BASE AND REFERABLE REGISTRATION NOMINATIONS

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Referable Registration Nominations	Column 3 – Base Registration Nominations	Column 4 – Default data item
Group A - Supply Meter Point Details			
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	Mandatory	Mandatory	-
Meter Point Location	N/A	N/A	-
Exit Zone	N/A	N/A	-
LDZ	N/A	N/A	-
DN Operator	N/A	N/A	-
Meter Link Code	N/A	N/A	-
Conversion Factor	N/A	N/A	-
Bypass fitted	N/A	N/A	-
Last Meter Inspection Date	N/A	N/A	-
			-
Group B - Supply Point Details			
User	Mandatory	Mandatory	-
Supply Point Reference Number	N/A	N/A	-
Supply Point Registration Date	Optional	N/A	-
Supplier	N/A	N/A	-
Shared Supply Meter Point	Optional subject to Section G9	N/A	See Section G9
Supply Point Withdrawal Status	N/A	N/A	-
Group C - Consumer/Premises Details			
Name of Premises		Optional	Null
Priority services details	-	Mandatory where applicable – see Section Q1.7	Null
Previous priority services recorded indicator	N/A	N/A	-
Market Sector Code	N/A	N/A	-
Large Firm Supply Point emergency contacts	-	Mandatory where applicable – see Section Q2.3	Existing Details
Interruptible Supply Point contacts	-	Mandatory where applicable – see	Existing Details

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Referable Registration Nominations	Column 3 – Base Registration Nominations	Column 4 – Default data item
		Section Q2.4	
Priority Consumer details	N/A	N/A	-
Group D - Settlement Details: User Specified			
Class of Supply Meter Point	-	Mandatory	Class 4; unless subject to the Class 1 Requirement (Section G1.5.3)
Meter Read Batch Period	-	Mandatory if Class 3	Null
Meter Read Frequency	-	Mandatory if Class 4, and in compliance with Section M5.8	In accordance with Section M5.9.1(b)
Supply Point Capacity	Mandatory	-	Existing
Supply Point Offtake Rate	Mandatory	-	Existing
NTS Optional Commodity Detail	Optional. User may dispute distance, by resending RRN with correct grid reference	-	Not elected
LDZ Optional Capacity Detail	Optional. User may dispute distance, by resending RRN with correct grid reference	-	Not elected
Group E – Settlement Details: Not User Specified			
End User Category	N/A	N/A	-
Annual Quantity	N/A	N/A	-
Formula Year Annual Quantity	N/A	N/A	-
Nomination category	N/A	N/A	-
Minimum Supply Point Capacity	N/A	N/A	-
Minimum Meter Read Frequency	N/A	N/A	-
Interruptible Supply Point Indicator	N/A	N/A	-
Interruptible Supply Point details	Optional but see Section B8.1.5	-	Existing details
Seasonal Supply Point Indicator	N/A	N/A	-
Seasonal Supply Point details	Optional but see Section B4.9.4 and 4.9.5	-	Existing details
Group F – Transportation Charge Rates			

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Referable Registration Nominations	Column 3 – Base Registration Nominations	Column 4 – Default data item
LDZ Capacity Charge rate	N/A	N/A	-
LDZ Commodity Charge rate	N/A	N/A	-
LDZ Customer Charge rate	N/A	N/A	-
LDZ ECN Charge rate			
NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charge rate	N/A	N/A	-
NTS Optional Commodity Rate	N/A		-
LDZ Optional Capacity Rate	N/A		-
Special Metering Charges	N/A	N/A	-
Group G - Consumption details			
Latest Meter Read	N/A	N/A	-
Consumption over a period	N/A	N/A	-
Meter Read history	N/A	N/A	-
Group H - Meter Information		<i>Note: Twin-stream Metering identified by more than one set of data items</i>	
Meter location	N/A	N/A	-
Meter detail	N/A	N/A	-
Converter detail	N/A	N/A	-
Data-logger detail	N/A	N/A	-
AMR	N/A	N/A	-
In-home Display	N/A	N/A	-
Group I – Agent Details			
Meter Asset Manager	N/A	N/A	-
Gas Act Owner	N/A	N/A	-
Data Communications Company (DCC) service details	N/A	N/A	-
Smart Metering System Operator details	N/A	N/A	-
Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Service Provider details	N/A	N/A	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Referable Registration Nominations	Column 3 – Base Registration Nominations	Column 4 – Default data item
Group J - CSEP Supply Meter Point Details			
CSEP details	N/A	N/A	-

5 Table D – Modification of Registration Details

- 5.1 Table D specifies whether and how Registration Details in respect of an existing Supply Point Registration may be modified.
- 5.2 Table D sets out, for data items in a Supply Point Registration which (in Table A) are User-Elected or User-Provided, and for certain other data items, how such items may be modified.
- 5.3 Table D does not apply:
- (a) to settlement-related data items which (in Table A) are Derived;
 - (b) in relation to CSS Supply Points, to data items which can be changed only pursuant to a Relevant CSS Process.
- 5.4 Table D does not apply to CSEP Supply Points (and data items maintained in respect of CSEP Supply Points are modified by the CDSP as provided in Section G3.3.3).
- 5.5 In Column 2:
- (a) **'User'** signifies that the Registered User may modify the data item, by giving notice of the modification to the CDSP (in compliance with the UK Link Manual);
 - (b) **'CDSP'** signifies that the CDSP may modify the data item including as an Agency Function on behalf of a Transporter;
 - (c) **'Transporter'** signifies that the Transporter may modify the data item;
 - (d) **'N/A'** signifies that the item is not subject to modification under the arrangements described in this Annex G-1 (for example because it is Derived or otherwise is not standing data).
- 5.6 Columns 3 to 6 apply only to data items which may be modified by the User, and specify the basis on which a modification of the data item is to be made, as follows:
- (a) in Column 3:
 - (i) **'User specifies'** signifies that the Registered User's notice must specify the date with effect from which the modification is to be made;
 - (ii) **'Upon notice'** signifies that the modification will be made as soon as reasonably practicable following the Registered User's notice;
 - (b) where (as provided in paragraph (a)(i)) the User must specify the effective date of a modification:
 - (i) such date must be specified in compliance with applicable provisions of the Code and the UK Link Manual, and may (where and to the extent permitted by those provisions) be a date before the date of the User's notice;
 - (ii) in the absence of any contrary provision of the Code or UK Link Manual, such date shall be:
 - (A) not less than the period (if any) in Column 4, and

(B) not more than the period (if any) in Column 5;

after the date of the User's notice;

- (c) '**Cancellable**' in Column 6 signifies that, in relation to an item for which Column 3 is 'User specifies', the Registered User may cancel a notice of modification by further notice to the CDSP given not less than 3 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the effective date specified in the notice of modification.

5.7 In relation to Registration Details which may be modified by the Registered User:

- (a) nothing in this Annex G-1 entitles a User to modify Registration Details except in circumstances where the Code requires or permits such modification;
- (b) a notice of modification will not be valid where the modification does not comply with any provision of the Code, including without limitation in the case of a Capacity Revision Application the requirements in Annex B-3; and the CDSP will reject a notice of a modification which is not valid;
- (c) where the Code requires a modification of Registration Details with effect from a particular date, it is the responsibility of the User to specify the effective date of the modification in accordance with that requirement;
- (d) unless otherwise specified in the UK Link Manual, a separate notice of modification must be submitted for each data item which the Registered User wishes to modify;
- (e) where a Registered User has submitted a notice of modification in relation to a Supply Point Registration, the Registered User may not submit any further notice of modification in relation to the relevant data item until the CDSP has made the modification in the initially submitted notice.

5.8 In the Code "**Supply Point Amendment**" means the modification of Registration Details by a User by notice to the CDSP as provided in and subject to paragraph 5.3 and 5.4.

5.9 A Supply Point Amendment in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point may be made only where permitted by, and in accordance with, the procedures established pursuant to Section G9.7.4.

TABLE D – MODIFICATION OF REGISTRATION DETAILS

<i>Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items</i>	<i>Column 2 – Who may modify</i>	<i>Column 3 - Effective Date</i>	<i>Column 4 - Minimum Notice</i>	<i>Column 5 - Maximum Notice</i>	<i>Column 6 - Cancellable</i>
Group A - Supply Meter Point Details					
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	N/A				
Meter Point location	N/A				
Exit Zone	N/A				
LDZ	N/A				
DN Operator	N/A				
Meter Link Code	N/A				
Conversion factor	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Bypass fitted	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Last Meter Inspection Date	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Group B - Supply Point Details					
User	N/A				
Supply Point Reference Number	N/A				
Supply Point Registration Date	N/A				
Supplier	N/A				
Shared Supply Meter Point	N/A				
Supply Point Withdrawal Status	User (Non-CSS)	-	-	-	-
Group C - Consumer / Premises Details					
Name of Premises	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Priority services details	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Previous priority services recorded indicator	N/A				
Market Sector Code	CSS Provider	-	-	-	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Who may modify	Column 3 - Effective Date	Column 4 - Minimum Notice	Column 5 - Maximum Notice	Column 6 - Cancellable
Large Firm Supply Point emergency contacts	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Interruptible Supply Point contacts	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Priority Consumer details	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Group D - Settlement Details: User Specified					
Class of Supply Meter Point	User	User specifies	5 Supply Point Systems Business Days	30 Business Days	Cancellable
Meter Read Batch Period	User	User specifies	2 Supply Point Systems Business Days	-	Cancellable
Meter Read Frequency	User	User specifies	2 Supply Point Systems Business Days	-	Cancellable
Supply Point Capacity	User	User specifies	In accordance with Section B, Annex B-3	N/A	Cancellable
Supply Point Offtake Rate	User	User specifies	In accordance with Section B, Annex B-3	N/A	Cancellable
NTS Optional Commodity Detail	User	User specifies	-	-	Cancellable
LDZ Optional Capacity Detail	N/A				
Group E – Settlement Details: Not User Specified					
End User Category	N/A				
Annual Quantity	User, subject to Section G2.3.20	Subject to Section G2.3.27	-	-	Subject to Section G2.3.28
Formula Year Annual Quantity	N/A				
Nomination category	N/A				
Minimum Supply Point Capacity	N/A				
Minimum Meter Read Frequency	N/A				
Interruptible Supply Point Indicator	Transporter	-	-	-	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Who may modify	Column 3 - Effective Date	Column 4 - Minimum Notice	Column 5 - Maximum Notice	Column 6 - Cancellable
Interruptible Supply Point details	User – see Section B8.1.5	-	-	-	-
Seasonal Supply Point Indicator	User, subject to Section B4.9	-	-	-	-
Seasonal Supply Point details	User, subject to Section B4.9	-	-	-	-
Group F – Transportation Charge Rates					
LDZ Capacity Charge rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
LDZ Commodity Charge rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
LDZ Customer Charge rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
LDZ ECN Charge rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charge rate	CDSP	-	--	-	-
NTS Optional Commodity Rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
LDZ Optional Capacity Rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
Special Metering Charges	Transporter	-	-	-	-
Group G - Consumption details-					
Latest Meter Read	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Consumption over a period	N/A				
Meter Read history	User	User specifies – in accordance with Section M5.16	-	-	-
Group H - Meter Information					
Meter location	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Meter detail	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Converter detail	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Data-logger detail	User	User specifies	-	-	-
AMR	User	User specifies	-	-	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Who may modify	Column 3 - Effective Date	Column 4 - Minimum Notice	Column 5 - Maximum Notice	Column 6 - Cancellable
In-house Display	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Group I – Agent Details					
Meter Asset Manager	User	Upon specifies	-	-	-
Gas Act Owner	User	Upon specifies	-	-	-
Data Communications Company (DCC) service details	N/A				
Smart Metering System Operator details	User	Upon specifies	-	-	-
Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Service Provider details	User	Upon specifies	-	-	-
Group J - CSEP Supply Meter Point Details					
CSEP details	N/A				

31 May 2019

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 6A

This mark up shows the changes made to Document 6 since the document was reviewed at the Workgroup 0630R meeting held on 16 April 2019.

ANNEX G-1

SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION DETAILS

1 General

1.1 This Annex comprises the following Tables:

- (a) Table A – Registration Details;
- (b) Table B – Access to Registration Details;
- (c) Table C – Base and Referable Registration Nominations;
- (d) Table D – Modification of Registration Details.

1.2 In each Table the first Column sets out the Registration Details and is identical.

1.3 In this Annex:

- (a) '**data item**' or '**item**' means a data item comprised in Registration Details;
- (b) references to '**subsidiary**' data items are to component items of data comprised within a data item which is single at the level in the first Column of the Tables;
- (c) certain data items apply in respect of an Existing Supply Point or a Proposed Supply Point or both (and, where relevant, Table B specifies which);
- (d) 'User' means:
 - (i) in the context of an Existing Supply Point, the Registered User, and
 - (ii) in the context of a Proposed Supply Point, the Proposing User;
- (e) in relation to a CSS Supply Point, a '**Default**' value of a data item is the value which would apply (pursuant to paragraph 4.4) upon a Supply Point Registration in the absence of a Base Registration Nomination and (where applicable) Referable Registration Response;
- (f) a reference in a Column of Table B, C or D to a Section of the Code indicates that the application of the relevant provision, process or rule (applicable in that Column) is to be determined on the basis in the cited Section of the Code.

1.4 The UK Link Manual specifies how and in what format Registration Details are to be sent to or by the CDSP, or accessible by a User; and maintained in the Supply Point Register.

2 Table A – Registration Details

- 2.1 Table A specifies the Registration Details;
- 2.2 Column 2 provides an introduction to the data items comprising Registration Details. In Column 2:
- (a) an explanation of the data item may be provided;
 - (b) a reference to a Section of the Code is to a Section of the Transportation Principal Document where the data item is defined or specified or which otherwise relates to the data item;
 - (c) '**Composite**' signifies that the item comprises subsidiary data items;
 - (d) details of subsidiary data items comprised within a Composite item may be provided.
- 2.3 Column 3 specifies whether the data item applies to CSS Supply Meter Points (**CSS**) or Non-CSS Supply Meter Points (**Non-CSS**) or both.
- 2.4 Column 4 specifies whether the data item is maintained (in the CSEP Supply Point Register) in respect of CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points. For the avoidance of doubt other data items which may be maintained in respect of IGTS Supply Meter Points and IGTS Supply Points pursuant to the IGT Code are not included in Registration Details for the purposes of the Code.
- 2.5 Column 5 specifies the source of the data item: In column 5:
- (a) '**User-Elected**' signifies that the item is a settlement-related item which the User decides (although the decision may be subject to conditions, restrictions or limits in the Code);
 - (b) '**User-Provided**' signifies that the item is factual in nature and is provided by the User;
 - (c) '**Derived**' signifies that the item is determined (from other data) under rules or processes in the Code, including determined from the Transportation Statement (but does not include User-Elected items);
 - (d) '**Transporter**' signifies that the Transporter provides the item (or the CDSP as an Agency Function for the Transporter);
 - (e) '**CDSP**' signifies that the CDSP creates the item in the course of performing its Direct Functions under the Code (but does not include Derived items);
 - (f) '**CSS Provider**' signifies that the data item is sent by the CSS Provider to the CDSP;
 - (g) for certain data times different sources are specified for **CSS** and **Non-CSS** Supply Meter Points.

TABLE A – REGISTRATION DETAILS

<i>Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items</i>	<i>Column 2 – Description and details</i>	<i>Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS</i>	<i>Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points</i>	<i>Column 5 - Source</i>
Group A - Supply Meter Point Details				
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	The unique reference number by which the Supply Meter Point is identified (Section G3.1.2(a))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Transporter
Meter Point Location	The Supply Point Premises identified by the address (including post code) at which the Supply Meter Point is located (Section G1.1.1(f)) (such address the Meter Point Location Address as defined in the Retail Energy Code) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	Transporter
Exit Zone	The Exit Zone in which the Supply Meter Point is located (Section A1.3)	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Transporter
LDZ	The LDZ within which the Supply Meter Point is located (Section A1.2.2)	CSS	Y	Transporter
DN Operator	The DN Operator who owns or operates the LDZ (GT Section 2.2.1(b))	CSS	Y	Transporter
Meter Link Code	To indicate if the Supply Meter Point is part of a Sub-deduct Arrangement and if the Supply Meter Point is a Primary Supply Meter Point	CSS & Non-CSS	N	Transporter
Conversion Factor	The applicable factor to determine the converted volume of gas conveyed to the Supply Meter Point in accordance with the Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regulations 1996	CSS	Y	User-Provided
Bypass fitted	To indicate if a meter by-pass installed at the Supply Meter Point (Section M2.4)	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Last Meter Inspection Date	The date of the most recent inspection of the Supply Meter for the purposes of standard condition 12 (Matters relating to Gas Meters) of the gas suppliers' licence	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Group B - Supply Point Details				
User	The Registered User of the Supply Point (Section G1.1.1(b)) or (where applicable) Proposing User (Section 4.2.1(b))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	CSS Provider User-Provided (Non-CSS)
Supply Point Reference Number	The unique reference number by which the Supply Point is identified (Section G3.1.2(b))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	CDSP

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
Supply Point Registration Date	The date of the Supply Point Registration of the Supply Point (Section G 1.1.1(d)) or (where applicable) Proposed Supply Point Registration Date (Section 1.1.2(b))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	CSS Provider (CSS) User-Provided (Non-CSS)
Supplier	The identity of the person which is the gas supplier at the Supply Point	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	CSS Provider (CSS) User-Provided (Non-CSS)
Shared Supply Meter Point	To indicate if the Supply Point comprises a Supply Meter Point included in more than one Supply Point (Section G9.1.1(a)) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	See Section G9
Supply Point Withdrawal Status	To indicate if a Supply Point Withdrawal submitted in respect of the Supply Point (Section G6.9.1(a))	Non-CSS	N	Derived
Group C - Consumer/Premises Details				
Name of Premises	The name of the Supply Point Premises Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Priority services details	To indicate priority services details (if any) for purposes of Special Standard Condition D13 of the Gas Transporter's Licence Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Previous priority services recorded indicator	To indicate whether priority services are recorded for an existing Supply Point	CSS	N	CDSP
Market Sector Code	To indicate if the Supply Point Premises are Domestic Premises or Non-Domestic Premises (GT Section C1)	CSS & Non-CSS	N	CSS Provider Non-CSS - always Non-Domestic
Large Firm Supply Point emergency contacts	Contact details for the Supply Point (Section Q2.3) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided
Interruptible Supply Point contacts	Contact details for the Supply Point (Section Q2.4) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
Priority Consumer details	Details for the Priority Consumer (Section Q1.7) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided Transporter
Group D - Settlement Details: User Specified				
Class of Supply Meter Point	The Class of the Supply Meter Point (Section G2.1)	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Elected
Meter Read Batch Period	The Batch Period for a Class 3 Supply Meter (Section M5.8)	CSS	Y	User-Elected
Meter Read Frequency	The frequency of Meter Reads for a Class 4, Smart and Advanced Supply Meters (Section M5.9)	CSS	Y	User-Elected
Supply Point Capacity	The Supply Point Capacity at the Supply Point (Section B1.2.3(e))	CSS	Y	User-Elected (DM Supply Points) Derived (NDM Supply Points)
Supply Point Offtake Rate	The Supply Point Offtake Rate at the Supply Meter Point (Annex B-3, paragraph 4)	CSS	N	User-Elected
NTS Optional Commodity Detail	To indicate whether elected, and details of specified points and distance (Section B1.8.5(d) and 3.12.8) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Elected
LDZ Optional Capacity Detail	To indicate whether elected, and details of specified points and distance (Section B1.8.5(b) and 4.6.8) Composite	CSS	Y	User-Elected
Group E – Settlement Details: Not User Specified				
End User Category	The End User Category of a NDM Supply Point (Section H1.2)	CSS	Y	Derived
Annual Quantity	The Annual Quantity of the Supply Point or the Supply Meter Point (Section G2.3)	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Derived
Formula Year Annual Quantity	The Formula Year Annual Quantity for a Class 3 and 4 Supply Point or Supply Meter Point (Section G2.3.17)	CSS	Y	Derived
Nomination category	To indicate if the Supply Point is comprised in a DMA Supply Point Group, NDM Supply Point Group or if it is a DMC Supply Point (Section A4.3 and Section C1.4)	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Derived

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
	Composite			
Minimum Supply Point Capacity	The minimum Supply Point Capacity for the Supply Point (Annex B-3, paragraph 2)	CSS	N	Derived
Minimum Meter Read Frequency	The minimum Meter Read Frequency for a Class 4, Smart or Advanced Supply Meter (Section M 5.9.1)	CSS	N	Derived
Interruptible Supply Point Indicator	To indicate if the Supply Point is Interruptible	CSS	Y	Transporter – see Section B8.1.5
Interruptible Supply Point details	Details of the Interruption characteristics of the Supply Point (Section B8)	CSS	Y	User-Elected / Derived – see Section B4.9.5(e)
	Composite			
Seasonal Supply Point Indicator	To indicate if a Seasonal Supply Point (Section B4.7.10)	CSS	Y	User-Elected / Derived – see Section B4.7
Seasonal Supply Point details	Details of the seasonal characteristics of the Supply Point (Section B4.7)	CSS	Y	User-Elected / Derived – see Section B4.7
	Composite			
Group F – Transportation Charge Rates				
LDZ Capacity Charge rate	The applicable LDZ Capacity Charge rate (Section B 4.6.1(a))	CSS	Y	Derived
LDZ Commodity Charge rate	The applicable LDZ Commodity Charge rate (Section B4.6.1(b))	CSS	Y	Derived
LDZ Customer Charge rate	The applicable LDZ Customer Charge (Section B1.7.4)	CSS	Y	Derived
LDZ ECN Charge rate	The applicable LDZ ECN charge rate (Section Y, Part B paragraph 9)	CSS	Y	Derived
NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charge rate	The applicable NTS (Flat) Commodity Charge rate (Section B3.12.1(b))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Derived
NTS Optional Commodity Rate	The applicable NTS Optional Commodity rate (Section B1.8.5(d))	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	Derived
LDZ Optional Capacity Rate	The applicable LDZ Optional Commodity rate (Section B1.8.5(b))	CSS	Y	Derived
Special Metering Charges	Details of any special metering charges (e.g. for provision, installation and/or maintenance of the Supply Meter)	CSS & Non-CSS	N	Transporter

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
	Composite			
Group G - Consumption details				
Latest Meter Read	The most recent Meter Reading obtained or estimated for the Supply Meter Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Consumption over a period	Details maintained for the purposes of allowing a calculation of the quantity of gas offtaken at the Supply Meter Point over a period to be made (Section G6.2) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	Derived
Meter Read history	Details of historic Meter Reads for the Supply Meter Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided
Group H - Meter Information <i>Note: Twin-stream Metering identified by more than one set of data items</i>				
Meter location	The physical location of the Supply Meter at the Supply Point Premises Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Meter detail	Details of the Supply Meter (e.g. number of dials, serial number) including C&D Information other than Group I data items (SSC A31 of the Gas Transporter's Licence) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided
Converter detail	Details of a converter at the Supply Meter (Section M1.2.3) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	Y	User-Provided
Data-logger detail	Details of a data-logger at the Supply Meter (Section M2.1.9) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
AMR	Details of an Advanced Meter (Section M2.1.14) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Description and details	Column 3 – CSS / Non-CSS	Column 4 – CSEP Supply Points	Column 5 - Source
In-home Display	Details of an in-home display at the Supply Point Premises. (Section M, Annex M-1) Composite	CSS & Non-CSS	N	User-Provided
Group I – Agent Details				
Meter Asset Manager	Details of the relevant Meter Asset Manager for the Supply Meter (GT Section C1) Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Gas Act Owner	Details of the relevant Gas Act Owner of the Supply Meter (GT Section C1) Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Data Communications Company (DCC) service details	Details of whether meter readings are obtained by the DCC service provider Composite	CSS	N	DCC
Smart Metering System Operator details	Details of the Smart Meter system operator (Section M, Annex M-1) Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Service Provider details	Details of the provider of Advanced Meter (Section M2.1.14) Composite	CSS	N	User-Provided
Group J - CSEP Supply Meter Point Details				
CSEP details	Additional details of the CSEP (for CSEP Supply Meter Points) Composite	CSS	Y	Transporter

3 Table B – Access to Registration Details

- 3.1 Table B specifies the Registration Details to which a Proposing User has access at different stages in the registration process.
- 3.2 Data items which are accessible by all Users are specified in the Data Permissions Matrix in the UK Link Manual and not separately specified in Table B.
- 3.3 Data items in Column 2 (Enquiry) are accessible:
- (a) by a User which has sent a Supply Point Enquiry;
 - (b) in relation to a Proposed CSS Supply Point, by the Proposing User as provided in Section G3.2.1.
- 3.4 Data items in Column 3 (Valid CSS Request) in relation to a Proposed CSS Supply Point are accessible by a Proposing User where the CSS Provider has notified the CDSP of a valid Relevant CSS Request (in which the User is Nominated Shipper). Data items in Column 3 are stated on the assumption that (at the relevant time) no Base Registration Nomination has been sent. Column 3 does not apply to Non-CSS Supply Meter Points.
- 3.5 Data items in Column 4 (Nomination) are accessible by a Proposing User which has sent:
- (a) in relation to a Proposed CSS Supply Point, a Base Registration Nomination. Data items in Column 4 are stated on the assumption that (at the relevant time) no valid Relevant CSS Request has been sent. Where the Base Registration Nomination specifies a Referable Registration Response pursuant to Section G5.3.3(b)(i), accessible data items in Column 4 include data items Offered under that Referable Registration Response.
 - (b) in relation to a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Point, a Supply Point Nomination.
- 3.6 Data items in Column 5 (Registration) are accessible:
- (a) by a Proposing User:
 - (i) in relation to a Proposed CSS Supply Point, where the Definitive Registration Notification has been sent in relation to the Relevant CSS Request;
 - (ii) in relation to a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Point, where the Proposing User's Supply Point Confirmation has become effective;(except that in certain cases, as specified in the UK Link Manual, such data items are only accessible following the Supply Point Registration Date); and
 - (b) by the Registered User in relation to a Supply Point.
- 3.7 In Table B, in relation to certain data items:
- (a) **'Proposed'** signifies that the data item is as Nominated or Proposed by the Proposing User;
 - (b) **'Offered'** signifies that the data item is as Offered in a Referable Registration Response or Supply Point Offer, subject to paragraph 3.8;

- (c) **'Existing'** signifies that the data item relates to the Existing Supply Point;
- (d) **'Registered'** signifies that the data item is as is or will be registered (on the Supply Point Registration Date, or as subsequently changed) in the Supply Point Registration.

3.8 In column 4, for CSS Supply Points, in relation to data items which (as provided in Table C) are subject to a Referable Registration Nomination:

- (a) Offered values are provided only where the Base Registration Nomination specifies a Referable Registration Response which has been sent to the Proposing User;
- (b) where the condition in paragraph (a) is not satisfied, Default values of the data are provided.

3.9 Users are aware that many settlement-related data items are variable (in that they change on the basis of the passage of time, actions of the Existing Registered User, Meter Reads, actions of the Transporter, and otherwise); and it is the responsibility of a Proposing User to ensure it continues to access data items which it considers relevant to it on an up-to-date basis.

3.10 In relation to the processes under the IGT Code which correspond to the Relevant CSS Request processes a User will have access to data items relating to the Proposed CSEP Supply Point as and to the extent provided in the UK Link Manual.

TABLE B – ACCESS TO REGISTRATION DETAILS

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Enquiry	Column 3 – Valid CSS Request	Column 4 - Nomination	Column 5 - Registration
Group A - Supply Meter Point Details				
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	Y	Y	Y	Y
Meter Point Location	Y	Y	Y	Y
Exit Zone	Y	Y	Y	Y
LDZ	Y	Y	Y	Y
DN Operator	Y	Y	Y	Y
Meter Link Code	Y	Y	Y	Y
Conversion Factor	Y	Y	Y	Y
Bypass fitted	-	-	-	Y
Last Meter Inspection Date	-	-	-	Y
Group B - Supply Point Details				
User	-	Proposed	Proposed	Registered
Supply Point Reference Number	-	Y	Y	Y
Supply Point Registration Date	-	Proposed	-	Registered
Supplier	-	Proposed	Proposed	Registered and Existing
Shared Supply Meter Point	-	Proposed	Proposed	Registered
Supply Point Withdrawal Status	Y	-	Y	-
Group C - Consumer/Premises Details				
Name of Premises	-	-	Proposed	Registered
Priority services details	-	-	-	-
Previous priority services recorded indicator	-	-	Y	-
Market Sector Code	-	Proposed	-	Registered
Large Firm Supply Point emergency contacts	-	-	-	-
Interruptible Supply Point contacts	-	-	-	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Enquiry	Column 3 – Valid CSS Request	Column 4 - Nomination	Column 5 - Registration
Priority Consumer details	-	-	Y	Y
Group D - Settlement Details: User Specified				
Class of Supply Meter Point	Existing	Default absent RRN	Proposed	Registered
Meter Read Batch Period	Existing	Default absent RRN	Proposed	Registered
Meter Read Frequency	Existing	Default absent RRN	Proposed	Registered
Supply Point Capacity	Existing	Default absent RRN	Offered	Registered
Supply Point Offtake Rate	Existing	Default absent RRN	Offered	Registered
NTS Optional Commodity Detail	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Registered
LDZ Optional Capacity Detail	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Registered
Group E – Settlement Details: Not User Specified				
End User Category	Y	Y	Y	Y
Annual Quantity	Y	Y	Y	Y
Formula Year Annual Quantity	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nomination category	-	-	-	Y
Minimum Supply Point Capacity	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minimum Meter Read Frequency	Y	Y	Y	Y
Interruptible Supply Point Indicator	Y	Y see Section B8.1.5	-	-
Interruptible Supply Point details	-	-	Offered or Existing – see Section B8.1.5	Registered
Seasonal Supply Point Indicator	Y	Y see Section B4.9.4 and 4.9.5	-	-
Seasonal Supply Point details	-	-	Offered or Existing – see Section B4.9.4 and 4.9.5.	Registered
Group F – Transportation Charge Rates				
LDZ Capacity Charge rate	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Y
LDZ Commodity Charge rate	-	Y	Offered	Y
LDZ Customer Charge rate	-	Y	Offered	Y
LDZ ECN Charge rate				
NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charge	-	Y	Offered	Y

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Enquiry	Column 3 – Valid CSS Request	Column 4 - Nomination	Column 5 - Registration
rate				
NTS Optional Commodity Rate	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Y
LDZ Optional Capacity Rate	-	Default absent RRN	Offered	Y
Special Metering Charges	-	Y	Offered	Y
Group G - Consumption details				
Latest Meter Read	-	-	Y	Y
Consumption over a period	Y	-	-	-
Meter Read history	-	-	-	Y (only on request for Read Dates before the Supply Point Registration Date)
Group H - Meter Information <i>Note: Twin-stream Metering identified by more than one set of data items</i>				
Meter location	-	Y	Y	Y
Meter detail	-	Y	Y	Y
Converter detail	-	Y	Y	Y
Data-logger detail	-	Y	Y	Y
AMR	Y	Y	Y	Y
In-home Display	Y	Y	Y	Y
Group I – Agent Details				
Meter Asset Manager	-	Y	Y	Y
Gas Act Owner	-	Y	Y	Y
Data Communications Company (DCC) service details	Y	Y	Y	Y
Smart Metering System Operator details	Y	Y	Y	Y
Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Service Provider details	-	Y	Y	Y
Group J - CSEP Supply Meter Point Details				

<i>Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items</i>	<i>Column 2 – Enquiry</i>	<i>Column 3 – Valid CSS Request</i>	<i>Column 4 - Nomination</i>	<i>Column 5 - Registration</i>
CSEP details	Y	Y	Y	Y

4 Table C – Base and Referable Registration Nominations

- 4.1 Table C specifies, in relation to CSS Supply Meter Points, the Registration Details which are the subject of a Base Registration Nomination and a Referable Registration Nomination, and default values of Registration Details.
- 4.2 Table C applies only to CSS Supply Meter Points (and does not apply to CSEP Supply Meter Points unless and except as specified in the UK Link Manual).
- 4.3 Column 2 identifies the data items to be specified in a Base Registration Nomination. As provided in Section G5.3, a Base Registration Nomination must also specify a Referable Registration Response for that response to be operative.
- 4.4 Column 3 identifies the data items to be specified in a Referable Registration Nomination.
- 4.5 In Columns 2 and 3:
- (a) **'Mandatory'** signifies that the Proposing User must specify the data item ;
 - (b) **'Optional'** signifies that the Proposing User may choose whether or not to specify the data item;
 - (c) a reference to another data item, or to a particular provision of the Code signifies that specifying the data item is conditional upon the value given to that other data item or to a condition specified in that provision of the Code (in each case a **data condition**).
- 4.6 Column 2 specifies, for the purposes of Section G5.3.12, for certain data items, that (and how) the Proposing User may dispute the Referable Registration Response.
- 4.7 Column 4 specifies the Default value of the data item which will apply in a Supply Point Registration (pursuant a Relevant CSS Request) where no Base Registration Nomination or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Response is operative in relation to that Relevant CSS Request.
- 4.8 In Column 4:
- (a) for certain data items reference is made to a provision of the Code by which the Default value of the data item is determined;
 - (b) **'Existing'** signifies that the Default value of a data item will be its value in relation to the Existing Supply Point;
 - (c) **'Null'** signifies that (in the Default case) no value for the data item will apply;
 - (d) where a data item is relevant only to a particular kind of Supply Point, Column 4 applies only to Supply Points of that kind.
- 4.9 A Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination (**relevant nomination**) will not be valid unless:
- (a) the relevant nomination [complies with the applicable requirements of Section G5.3](#) and specifies (in addition to Registration Details) the relevant details required in [that Section ~~G5.3~~](#);

- (b) all data items specified in the relevant nomination are specified in compliance with all applicable requirements in the UK Link Manual;
- (c) the relevant nomination specifies values for all Mandatory data items (including items which are Mandatory because a data condition applies);
- (d) the relevant nomination does not specify a value for a Mandatory item for which there is a data condition which does not apply;
- (e) where any provision of the Code prescribes or limits (by reference to Annual Quantity or any other data condition other circumstance) the value of a data item, the data item is specified in compliance with that provision;
- (f) ~~(e)~~ the requirements in Section G5.4 are complied with.

4.10 A Referable Registration Response may cease to be valid as provided in Section G5.4.

4.11 A Base Registration Nomination will cease to be valid (without prejudice to Section G5.5.5(a)) if, as a result of:

- (a) a change in the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point; or
- (b) a change in any other data condition or circumstance relating to the Supply Meter Point

a data item in the Base Registration Nomination is no longer in compliance with a provision of the Code as provided in paragraph 4.9(e).

TABLE C – BASE AND REFERABLE REGISTRATION NOMINATIONS

<i>Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items</i>	<i>Column 2 – Referable Registration Nominations</i>	<i>Column 3 – Base Registration Nominations</i>	<i>Column 4 – Default data item</i>
Group A - Supply Meter Point Details			
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	Mandatory	Mandatory	-
Meter Point Location	N/A	N/A	-
Exit Zone	N/A	N/A	-
LDZ	N/A	N/A	-
DN Operator	N/A	N/A	-
Meter Link Code	N/A	N/A	-
Conversion Factor	N/A	N/A	-
Bypass fitted	N/A	N/A	-
Last Meter Inspection Date	N/A	N/A	-
			-
Group B - Supply Point Details			
User	Mandatory	Mandatory	-
Supply Point Reference Number	N/A	N/A	-
Supply Point Registration Date	Optional	N/A-	-
Supplier	N/A	N/A	-
Shared Supply Meter Point	Optional subject to Section G9	N/A	See Section G9
Supply Point Withdrawal Status	N/A	N/A	-
Group C - Consumer/Premises Details			
Name of Premises		Optional	Null
Priority services details	-	Mandatory where applicable – see Section Q1.7	Null
Previous priority services recorded indicator	N/A	N/A	-
Market Sector Code	N/A	N/A	-
Large Firm Supply Point emergency contacts	-	Mandatory where applicable – see Section Q2.3	Existing Details
Interruptible Supply Point contacts	-	Mandatory where applicable – see	Existing Details

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Referable Registration Nominations	Column 3 – Base Registration Nominations	Column 4 – Default data item
		Section Q2.4	
Priority Consumer details	N/A	N/A	-
Group D - Settlement Details: User Specified			
Class of Supply Meter Point	-	Mandatory	Class 4; unless subject to the Class 1 Requirement (Section G 1.5.3)
Meter Read Batch Period	-	Mandatory if Class 3	Null
Meter Read Frequency	-	Mandatory if Class 44 , and in compliance with Section M5.8	In accordance with UNC TPD Section M 5.9.1 (b)
Supply Point Capacity	Mandatory	-	Existing
Supply Point Offtake Rate	Mandatory	-	Existing
NTS Optional Commodity Detail	Optional. User may dispute distance, by resending RRN with correct grid reference	-	Not elected
LDZ Optional Capacity Detail	Optional. User may dispute distance, by resending RRN with correct grid reference	-	Not elected
Group E – Settlement Details: Not User Specified			
End User Category	N/A	N/A	-
Annual Quantity	N/A	N/A	-
Formula Year Annual Quantity	N/A	N/A	-
Nomination category	N/A	N/A	-
Minimum Supply Point Capacity	N/A	N/A	-
Minimum Meter Read Frequency	N/A	N/A	-
Interruptible Supply Point Indicator	N/A	N/A	-
Interruptible Supply Point details	Optional but see Section B8.1.5	-	Existing details
Seasonal Supply Point Indicator	N/A	N/A	-
Seasonal Supply Point details	Optional but see Section B4.9.4 and 4.9.5	-	Existing details
Group F – Transportation Charge Rates			

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Referable Registration Nominations	Column 3 – Base Registration Nominations	Column 4 – Default data item
LDZ Capacity Charge rate	N/A	N/A	-
LDZ Commodity Charge rate	N/A	N/A	-
LDZ Customer Charge rate	N/A	N/A	-
LDZ ECN Charge rate			
NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charge rate	N/A	N/A	-
NTS Optional Commodity Rate	N/A		-
LDZ Optional Capacity Rate	N/A		-
Special Metering Charges	N/A	N/A	-
Group G - Consumption details			
Latest Meter Read	N/A	N/A	-
Consumption over a period	N/A	N/A	-
Meter Read history	N/A	N/A	-
Group H - Meter Information <i>Note: Twin-stream Metering identified by more than one set of data items</i>			
Meter location	N/A	N/A	-
Meter detail	N/A	N/A	-
Converter detail	N/A	N/A	-
Data-logger detail	N/A	N/A	-
AMR	N/A	N/A	-
In-home Display	N/A	N/A	-
Group I – Agent Details			
Meter Asset Manager	N/A	N/A	-
Gas Act Owner	N/A	N/A	-
Data Communications Company (DCC) service details	N/A	N/A	-
Smart Metering System Operator details	N/A	N/A	-
Automated Meter Reading (AMR)	N/A	N/A	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Referable Registration Nominations	Column 3 – Base Registration Nominations	Column 4 – Default data item
Service Provider details			
Group J - CSEP Supply Meter Point Details			
CSEP details	N/A	N/A	-

5 Table D – Modification of Registration Details

- 5.1 Table D specifies whether and how Registration Details in respect of an existing Supply Point Registration may be modified.
- 5.2 Table D sets out, for data items in a Supply Point Registration which (in Table A) are User-Elected or User-Provided, and for certain other data items, how such items may be modified.
- 5.3 Table D does not apply:
- (a) to settlement-related data items which (in Table A) are Derived;
 - (b) in relation to CSS Supply Points, to data items which can be changed only pursuant to a Relevant CSS Process.
- 5.4 Table D does not apply to CSEP Supply Points (and data items maintained in respect of CSEP Supply Points are modified by the CDSP as provided in Section G3.3.3).
- 5.5 In Column 2:
- (a) **'User'** signifies that the Registered User may modify the data item, by giving notice of the modification to the CDSP (in compliance with the UK Link Manual);
 - (b) **'CDSP'** signifies that the CDSP may modify the data item including as an Agency Function on behalf of a Transporter;
 - (c) **'Transporter'** signifies that the Transporter may modify the data item;
 - (d) **'N/A'** signifies that the item is not subject to modification under the arrangements described in this Annex G-1 (for example because it is Derived or otherwise is not standing data).
- 5.6 Columns 3 to 6 apply only to data items which may be modified by the User, and specify the basis on which a modification of the data item is to be made, as follows:
- (a) in Column 3:
 - (i) **'User specifies'** signifies that the Registered User's notice must specify the date with effect from which the modification is to be made;
 - (ii) **'Upon notice'** signifies that the modification will be made as soon as reasonably practicable following the Registered User's notice;
 - (b) where (as provided in paragraph (a)(i)) the User must specify the effective date of a modification:
 - (i) such date must be specified in compliance with applicable provisions of the Code and the UK Link Manual, and may (where and to the extent permitted by those provisions) be a date before the date of the User's notice;
 - (ii) in the absence of any contrary provision of the Code or UK Link Manual, such date shall be:

- (A) not less than the period (if any) in Column 4, and
- (B) not more than the period (if any) in Column 5;

after the date of the User's notice;

- (c) **'Cancellable'** in Column 6 signifies that, in relation to an item for which Column 3 is 'User specifies', the Registered User may cancel a notice of modification by further notice to the CDSP given not less than 3 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the effective date specified in the notice of modification.

5.7 In relation to Registration Details which may be modified by the Registered User:

- (a) nothing in this Annex G-1 entitles a User to modify Registration Details except in circumstances where the Code requires or permits such modification;
- (b) a notice of modification will not be valid where the modification does not comply with any provision of the Code, including without limitation in the case of a Capacity Revision Application the requirements in Annex B-3; and the CDSP will reject a notice of a modification which is not valid;
- (c) where the Code requires a modification of Registration Details with effect from a particular date, it is the responsibility of the User to specify the effective date of the modification in accordance with that requirement;
- (d) unless otherwise specified in the UK Link Manual, a separate notice of modification must be submitted for each data item which the Registered User wishes to modify;
- (e) where a Registered User has submitted a notice of modification in relation to a Supply Point Registration, the Registered User may not submit any further notice of modification in relation to the relevant data item until the CDSP has made the modification in the initially submitted notice.

5.8 In the Code "**Supply Point Amendment**" means the modification of Registration Details by a User by notice to the CDSP as provided in and subject to paragraph 5.3 and 5.4.

5.9 A Supply Point Amendment in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point may be made only where permitted by, and in accordance with, the procedures established pursuant to Section G9.7.4.

TABLE D – MODIFICATION OF REGISTRATION DETAILS

<i>Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items</i>	<i>Column 2 – Who may modify</i>	<i>Column 3 - Effective Date</i>	<i>Column 4 - Minimum Notice</i>	<i>Column 5 - Maximum Notice</i>	<i>Column 6 - Cancellable</i>
Group A - Supply Meter Point Details					
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	N/A				
Meter Point location	N/A				
Exit Zone	N/A				
LDZ	N/A				
DN Operator	N/A				
Meter Link Code	N/A				
Conversion factor	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Bypass fitted	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Last Meter Inspection Date	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Group B - Supply Point Details					
User	N/A				
Supply Point Reference Number	N/A				
Supply Point Registration Date	N/A				
Supplier	N/A				
Shared Supply Meter Point	N/A				
Supply Point Withdrawal Status	User (Non-CSS)	-	-	-	-
Group C - Consumer / Premises Details					
Name of Premises	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Priority services details	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Previous priority services recorded indicator	N/A				
Market Sector Code	CSS Provider	-	-	-	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Who may modify	Column 3 - Effective Date	Column 4 - Minimum Notice	Column 5 - Maximum Notice	Column 6 - Cancellable
Large Firm Supply Point emergency contacts	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Interruptible Supply Point contacts	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Priority Consumer details	User	Upon notice	-	-	-
Group D - Settlement Details: User Specified					
Class of Supply Meter Point	User	User specifies	5 Supply Point Systems Business Days	30 Business Days	Cancellable
Meter Read Batch Period	User	User specifies	2 Supply Point Systems Business Days	-	Cancellable
Meter Read Frequency	User	User specifies	2 Supply Point Systems Business Days	-	Cancellable
Supply Point Capacity	User	User specifies	In accordance with Section B, Annex B-3	N/A	Cancellable
Supply Point Offtake Rate	User	User specifies	In accordance with Section B, Annex B-3	N/A	Cancellable
NTS Optional Commodity Detail	User	User specifies	-	-	Cancellable
LDZ Optional Capacity Detail	N/A				
Group E – Settlement Details: Not User Specified					
End User Category	N/A				
Annual Quantity	User, subject to Section G2.3.20	Subject to Section G2.3.27	-	-	Subject to Section G2.3.28
Formula Year Annual Quantity	N/A				
Nomination category	N/A				
Minimum Supply Point Capacity	N/A				
Minimum Meter Read Frequency	N/A				
Interruptible Supply Point Indicator	Transporter	-	-	-	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Who may modify	Column 3 - Effective Date	Column 4 - Minimum Notice	Column 5 - Maximum Notice	Column 6 - Cancellable
Interruptible Supply Point details	User – see Section B8.1.5	-	-	-	-
Seasonal Supply Point Indicator	User, subject to Section B4.9	-	-	-	-
Seasonal Supply Point details	User, subject to Section B4.9	-	-	-	-
Group F – Transportation Charge Rates					
LDZ Capacity Charge rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
LDZ Commodity Charge rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
LDZ Customer Charge rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
LDZ ECN Charge rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charge rate	CDSP	-	--	-	-
NTS Optional Commodity Rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
LDZ Optional Capacity Rate	CDSP	-	-	-	-
Special Metering Charges	Transporter	-	-	-	-
Group G - Consumption details-					
Latest Meter Read	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Consumption over a period	N/A				
Meter Read history	User	User specifies – in accordance with Section M5.16	-	-	-
Group H - Meter Information					
Meter location	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Meter detail	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Converter detail	User	User specifies	-	-	-
Data-logger detail	User	User specifies	-	-	-
AMR	User	User specifies	-	-	-
In-house Display	User	User specifies	-	-	-

Column 1 - Data Groups and Individual Data Items	Column 2 – Who may modify	Column 3 - Effective Date	Column 4 - Minimum Notice	Column 5 - Maximum Notice	Column 6 - Cancellable
Group I – Agent Details					
Meter Asset Manager	User	Upon specifies	-	-	-
Gas Act Owner	User	Upon specifies	-	-	-
Data Communications Company (DCC) service details	N/A				
Smart Metering System Operator details	User	Upon specifies	-	-	-
Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Service Provider details	User	Upon specifies	-	-	-
Group J - CSEP Supply Meter Point Details					
CSEP details	N/A				

Document comparison by Workshare Compare on 31 May 2019 12:26:56

Input:	
Document 1 ID	file://C:\Users\sarn\Desktop\9 April 2019 - CSS\DOCUMENT 6 - ANNEX G-1(63264234_5).DOCX
Description	DOCUMENT 6 - ANNEX G-1(63264234_5)
Document 2 ID	interwovenSite://UK-DMS/UK_ACTIVE/63264234/6
Description	#63264234v6<UK_ACTIVE> - DOCUMENT 6 - ANNEX G-1
Rendering set	Underline Strikethrough

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	31
Deletions	21

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 7

This mark up shows the changes to a re-ordered version of current TPD Section G needed to reflect new REC/CSS processes

UNIFORM NETWORK CODE – TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT

SECTION G – SUPPLY POINTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURAL RULES

1.1 ~~Supply Point and Registered User~~ General

1.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a “**Supply Point**” is a System Exit Point comprising the Supply Meter Point for the time being registered in the name of a User pursuant to a Supply Point Registration, or (for the purposes of this Section G only) the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
- (b) the “**Registered User**” of a Supply Point is the User in whose name such Supply Meter Point is so registered;
- (c) a “**Supply Point Registration**” is the registration of a Supply Meter Point in the name of a User ~~pursuant to~~ in accordance with, in the case of a CSS Supply Point paragraph 6.9.7(a) or 6.10.1 or 5, or in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point paragraph 6, or in either case (where applicable) ~~to~~ in accordance with paragraph ~~4.2.1~~ 4.3;
- (d) the “**Supply Point Registration Date**” ~~in respect of a Supply Point~~ in the case of a CSS Supply Point in accordance with paragraph 5 and in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point in accordance with paragraph 6;
- (e) a reference in the Code in the context of a User to a “**Registered**” Supply Point or Supply Meter Point is to a Supply Point, or (as the case may be) the Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point, of which the User is the Registered User;
- (f) the premises to which gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point is or is to be supplied are the “**Supply Point Premises**”.

1.1.2 This Section G sets out the basis on which:

- (a) a User may become the Registered User of a Supply Point;

(b) ~~1.1.2 A User may apply for~~ details may be proposed by a User, or otherwise determined, of a Supply Point Registration (“Proposed Supply Point Registration”) subject to and in accordance with paragraph 5, and may withdraw from a Supply Point Registration subject to and in accordance with paragraph 6.11 which would come into effect if the User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point; and

(c) a User may cease to be the Registered User of a Supply Point.

1.1.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 9, only one User may be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point.

1.1.4 A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a Supply Meter Point is to the Registered User of the Supply Point (or in the case of a Shared Supply Meter Point any of the Supply Points) in which such Supply Meter Point is comprised.

1.1.5 Subject to and in accordance with paragraph 9.1, a Class 1 Supply Meter Point may be comprised in more than one Supply Point if the Registered Users in respect of such Supply Points have confirmed to the CDSP that they wish to be sharing Registered Users (in accordance with ~~this~~ paragraph 9.1) and specified (in accordance with paragraph ~~9.1.6~~9.3.2) the basis on which the quantity of gas offtaken each Day from the Supply Meter Point comprised in such Supply Points is to be apportioned between such Users.

1.1.6 Paragraphs 2 to 8 are subject to paragraph 9 in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point; and in the case of any conflict (including in respect of any CSS Process) the provisions of paragraph 9 shall prevail.

1.1.7 ~~1.1.6~~ A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Point is to the User (as IGTS User) which is the Registered IGTS User of the corresponding IGTS Supply Point in accordance with IGTAD Section A2.1), and references:

(a) to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Meter Point, or

(b) in the context of a User, to a Registered CSEP Supply Point or CSEP Supply Meter Point,

shall be construed accordingly.

1.1.8 ~~1.1.7~~ In this Section G, unless otherwise expressly provided, references to Supply Meter Points and Supply Points do not include CSEP Supply Meter Points or CSEP Supply Points.

1.1.9 In this Section G “Supply Point Transportation Charges” means Customer Charges, LDZ Capacity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges, NTS Commodity Charges; and in the context of a Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point a reference to details of Supply Point Transportation Charges is to the applicable rate or amount thereof in accordance with Section B1.8.

1.1.10 The CDSP will maintain and not later than 30 September in each year provide to each Party a separate list of Days in the following calendar year (other than Saturdays and Sundays) which are not Business Days or Supply Point Systems Business Days.

1.2 The REC, and CSS and Non-CSS Supply Points

1.2.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) "REC" means the Retail Energy Code (as defined in GT Section D) which provides (among other things) for the Central Switching System ("CSS") comprising the systems and processes to be provided or procured by the CSS Provider (and as more fully described in the REC);
- (b) "CSS Provider" means the person which is 'CSS Provider' under (and as defined in) the REC, being the provider of the Central Switching Service;
- (c) a "CSS Supply Meter Point" is a Supply Meter Point which is, or is to be, a Registrable Meter Point as defined in the REC.
- (d) a "CSS Supply Point" is a Supply Point which comprises a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (e) a "Non-CSS Supply Meter Point" is a Supply Meter Point which is not a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (f) a "Non-CSS Supply Point" is a Supply Point which comprises a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point.

1.2.2 All LDZ Supply Meter Points are CSS Supply Meter Points and all NTS Supply Meter Points are Non-CSS Supply Meter Points.

1.2.3 The processes by which a User becomes and ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point depend on whether the Supply Point is a CSS Supply Point or a Non-CSS Supply Point as further provided in this Section G.

1.2.4 In this Section G "CSS Process" means any registration, data transfer or other process under the REC which is implemented by the CSS Provider and which relates to CSS Supply Meter Points.

1.2.5 This Section G includes summary descriptions of certain CSS Processes (and any provision of this Section G which begins 'pursuant to the REC' is such a description), but:

- (a) these descriptions are limited to CSS Processes (or parts of those processes) which are relevant to the operation of this Section G;
- (b) these descriptions are for explanation only and do not give force to those processes, and the determinative provisions are those of the REC.

1.2.6 References in the Code to the REC do not incorporate provisions of the REC into the Code, nor entitle any Party to dispute under the Code any matter relating to or arising under the REC.

1.2.7 Where used in this Section G in the context of the CSS Processes, the following terms defined in the REC have the meanings given to them in the REC: Registrable Measurement Point, Switch Request, Initial Registration Request, Transporter Initiated Registration,

[Registration Request](#), [Change of Shipper Request](#), [Deregistration Request](#), [Gaining Supplier](#), [Energy Supplier](#), [Registered Supplier](#), [Notification](#), [Secured](#), [Synchronisation Message](#), [Dormant](#), [Terminated](#).

1.3 ~~1.2~~ Offtake responsibility for Supply Points

Subject to paragraph [7.1.27.1.3](#) the gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point will (in accordance with Section E3 and where applicable paragraph 9.1) be attributed for the purposes of the Code to the Registered User; and the Registered User accepts (for the purposes of the Code) responsibility for such offtake of gas by itself or any other person whether or not authorised by the Registered User.

1.4 ~~1.3~~ Supply Meter Points

1.4.1 ~~1.3.1~~ In accordance with Section A4.1 a Supply Meter Point is an Individual System Exit Point at which gas may (in accordance with the Code) be offtaken from the Total System for the purposes of supply directly to particular premises.

~~1.3.2 — A Supply Meter Point may (subject to and in accordance with paragraph 9.1) be included in more than one Supply Point.~~

1.4.2 ~~1.3.3~~ In accordance with Section M2 a Supply Meter Installation is required to be installed at each Supply Meter Point; but a point may be a Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~1.3.1~~[1.4.1](#) notwithstanding that no such installation is installed at such point.

1.4.3 ~~1.3.4~~ Pursuant to this Section G, a Supply Meter Point which has not been Isolated will at all times be included in at least one Supply Point.

1.4.4 ~~1.3.5~~ Paragraph ~~3.23.4~~ sets out the basis on which a New Supply Meter Point may be established.

1.5 [Siteworks](#)

1.5.1 [Certain provisions of this Section G and Annex B-3 apply on the basis of Siteworks carried out by a Transporter, or make reference to a Transporter's Siteworks Terms and Conditions.](#)

1.5.2 [Annex G-4 sets out provisions relating to Siteworks, which are included in the Code for the purposes of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.5.1.](#)

1.6 ~~1.4~~ DNO Users

In this Section G references to Users exclude DNO Users.

1.7 ~~1.5~~ Trader User

In this Section G references to Users exclude Trader Users.

1.8 ~~1.6~~ Communications

1.8.1 ~~1.6.1~~ Unless otherwise stated, any TPD Communication to be given by or to a Party under this Section G shall be given to or by the CDSP.

1.9 ~~1.7~~ CDSP Functions

1.9.1 ~~1.7.1~~ Direct Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:

- (a) determining Annual Quantities;
- (b) managing Shared Supply Meter Point ~~Nominations~~Notifications;
- (c) maintaining the Supply Point Register and providing to Users access to Supply Point Registration Details in accordance with Annex G-1;
- (d) responding to Supply Point Enquiries;
- (e) implementing Supply Point registration processes in accordance with paragraphs ~~6, 7 and 8 and Section B~~5, 6, 7 and 8, Section B4 and Annex B-3 including receiving communications from the CSS Provider in connection with CSS Supply Meter Points; and
- (f) maintaining the Shipper-Supplier Association Data and Shipper-Transporter Association Data;
- (g) ~~(f)~~ undertaking query management in respect of the Supply Point Register.

1.9.2 ~~1.7.2~~ Agency Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:

- (a) apportioning liability as between Sharing Registered Users for the purposes of paragraph ~~9.1.13~~9.7;
- (b) notifying consumers of the requirement for a Supply Contract for the purposes of paragraph ~~4.4.9~~4.5.10;
- (c) calculating re-establishment charges for the purposes of paragraph 8.2.1; and
- (d) administering Interruption Invitations.

~~1.7.3~~ ~~The CDSP will maintain and not later than 30 September in each year provide to each Party a separate list of Days in the following calendar year (other than Saturdays and Sundays) which are not Business Days or Supply Point Systems Business Days under paragraphs GT-Section C [2.2.1].~~

2 SUPPLY POINT AND SUPPLY METER POINT CHARACTERISTICS

2.1 Classes of Supply Point

2.1.1 Each Supply Meter Point shall be classified as a “Class 1”, “Class 2”, “Class 3” or “Class 4” Supply Meter Point and references to a Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 Supply Point shall be construed according to the Class of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point.

2.1.2 Subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 2.1 and paragraph 2.2, a Supply Meter Point shall be:

- (a) in Class 1 where:
 - (i) the Class 1 Requirement applies, and
 - (ii) the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.
- (b) in Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4 where:
 - (i) the Registered User has elected that it should be in such Class, and
 - (ii) the Class 1 Requirement does not apply.

2.1.3 The Class 1 Requirement applies in relation to a Supply Meter Point if:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point is a NTS Supply Meter Point, or
- (b) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms), or
- (c) the Supply Meter Point is Interruptible; or
- (d) the Supply Meter Point is comprised in a Seasonal Large Supply Point ; or
- (e) the Supply Meter Point is an LDZ Supply Meter Point where telemetry equipment has been installed in accordance with Section M6.7.1.

2.1.4 If the Transporter determines and notifies the Registered User that it would not be practicable or economic for the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements to be satisfied in respect of a particular Supply Meter Point, the Class 1 Requirement shall not apply (and for the avoidance of doubt the relevant Supply Meter Point shall not be in Class 1).

2.1.5 Where, as a result of a change in status of a Supply Meter Point which is not in Class 1, the Class 1 Requirement applies:

- (a) the Transporter will arrange for the satisfaction of the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements as soon as reasonably practicable, and will inform the Registered User when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, in accordance with Section M6.2;
- (b) the date from which the Supply Meter Point shall be in Class 1 shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 2.2.

2.1.6 Where, as a result of a change in status of a Supply Meter Point which is in Class 1, the Class 1 Requirement ceases to apply:

- (a) the Registered User shall elect whether the Supply Meter Point shall be in Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4;
- (b) the date from which the Supply Meter Point shall be in the Class elected (and cease to be in Class 1) shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 2.2;

- (c) when the Supply Meter Point ceases to be in Class 1, the Transporter may (in accordance with Section M6.2.9) remove any equipment provided for the purposes of satisfying the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements.

2.1.7 In relation to a Supply Meter Point in Class 2, 3 or 4, to which the Class 1 Requirement does not apply, the Registered User or Proposing User may elect to change the Class of such Supply Meter Point, subject to and in accordance with paragraph 2.2.

2.1.8 Without prejudice to the other provisions of this paragraph 2.1, if the Class 1 Requirement applies to a New Supply Meter Point which (pursuant to paragraph ~~3.2.63.4.7~~) is included in a Supply Point, but for any reason (other than due to an act or omission of the Registered User) the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are not satisfied, the Supply Meter Point shall be a Class 1 Supply Meter Point even though the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are not satisfied.

2.2 Changes in Supply Point Classification, etc

2.2.1 Any change in the relevant classification of a CSS Supply Meter Point or CSS Supply Point or a meter reading election in relation to a Supply Meter, shall be given effect only upon and by way of:

- (a) ~~Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Supply Point Reconfirmation; or a~~ Supply Point Registration effected pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2; or
- (b) ~~where permitted under Annex G-1,~~ Supply Point Amendment in accordance with paragraph 3.5;

and the provisions of paragraph 2.1 and Section A4 as to the relevant classification shall be construed accordingly.

2.2.2 Where, by virtue of a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph 2.1.3, a CSS Supply Meter Point or CSS Supply Point is required (in accordance with any provision of the Code) to be classified differently from the prevailing relevant classification, the Registered User shall make a Supply Point ~~Reconfirmation or Supply Point~~ Amendment to give effect to such revised classification for ~~a Supply Point Registration Date or (as the case may be) an~~ amendment date not more than 2 months after:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the relevant date (as provided in paragraph 2.2.4(b));
- (b) in the case of a change within paragraph 2.1.5, the date when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.

2.2.3 Where pursuant to any provision of the Code (and other than upon a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph 2.1.3) the Registered User is entitled to elect for a change in Class of ~~the~~ CSS Supply Meter Point or make a meter reading election in relation to a CSS Supply Meter:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the Registered User may not make such an election with effect from a date less than 2 months after the effective date of the last change in

Class of the Supply Meter Point or (as the case may be) meter reading election in relation to the Supply Meter;

- (b) paragraph (a) does not apply in respect of a change of Class or meter reading election ~~under a Supply Point Confirmation under which the Proposing User is not an Existing Registered User, or made for the purposes of recording a change in supplier~~ pursuant to a [Supply Point Registration effected pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2.](#)

2.2.4 A Supply Point Amendment changing the Class of a Supply Meter Point from a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point shall:

- (a) confirm that the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity will apply at the Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) specify a Supply Point Offtake Rate (consistent with Section B ~~[---]~~, [Annex B-3 paragraph 1.5](#)).

2.2.5 If the Class of a Supply Meter Point is changed by way of a Supply Point Amendment, a Meter Reading shall be obtained and submitted to the CDSP in accordance with Section M5.14.1.

2.2.6 For the purposes of this paragraph 2.2:

- (a) **“relevant classification”** means the Class of a [CSS](#) Supply Meter Point or the classification of a [CSS](#) Supply Point as Smaller or Larger;
- (b) the relevant date is the date of the change in status of the Supply Meter Point or Supply Point in question, or other date with effect from which the requirement for reclassification first arises;
- (c) a **“meter reading election”** is an election in relation to a Class 3 Supply Meter of the Batch duration (in accordance with Section M5.8.1) or in relation to a Class 4 Supply Meter of the Meter Read Frequency (in accordance with Section M5.9.1).

2.3 Annual Quantity

2.3.1 The **“Annual Quantity”** in respect of a Supply Meter Point or Supply Point is an estimate (determined by the CDSP in accordance with the further provisions of the Code) of the quantity of gas which would (on a seasonal normal basis, in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point) be offtaken from the Total System at that Supply Meter Point in a period of 12 months.

2.3.2 The Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point and the Supply Point(s) in which it is comprised shall be determined in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 2.3.

2.3.3 For the purposes of this Section G:

- (a) **“AQ Close-Out”** in any month is the 10th Day of that month;

- (b) the “**AQ Read Submission Period**” in relation to a month (M) is the period from (but not including) AQ Close-Out for month M-1 to (and including) AQ Close-Out for month M;
- (c) in relation to a Supply Meter Point, a month is an “**AQ Calculation Month**” where a Qualifying Meter Reading in respect of such Supply Meter Point is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period in relation to that month;
- (d) a “**Qualifying Meter Reading**” is any Valid Meter Reading (other than a Meter Reading which is replaced pursuant to Section M5.16), provided that in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point the Exit Close-out Date in respect of the Read Date is not later than AQ Close-Out.

2.3.4 The Annual Quantity in respect of each Supply Meter Point shall be calculated in each AQ Calculation Month.

2.3.5 The Annual Quantity calculated in respect of the Supply Meter Point in an AQ Calculation Month (month M) shall apply:

- (a) with effect from and including the first Day of the month (month M+1) following the AQ Calculation Month; and
- (b) until and including the last Day of the next AQ Calculation Month (which for the avoidance of doubt may be month M+1).

2.3.6 The CDSP will notify the Annual Quantity, and if relevant that the Annual Quantity has crossed a threshold requirement for the purposes of paragraph 2.3.15, to the Registered User not later than 5 Business Days before the end of the AQ Calculation Month.

2.3.7 For the purposes of calculating the Annual Quantity in respect of a Supply Meter Point in an AQ Calculation Month:

- (a) the “**AQ Closing Reading**” is the Qualifying Meter Reading which was submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period, or if more than one Valid Meter Reading was so submitted, the Qualifying Meter Reading with the latest Read Date;
- (b) the “**AQ Opening Reading**” is:
 - (i) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Valid Daily Meter Reading or (in the circumstances in Section M5.6.2 or M5.7.2) estimated Meter Reading for which the Read Date is the target date, subject to paragraph 2.3.14(c);
 - (ii) in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point:

(A) ~~(H)~~ the Valid Meter Reading for which the Read Date is nearest to the target date; or

(B) ~~(2)~~ in the case where the Read Dates of two Valid Meter Readings are an equal number of Days respectively before and after the target date, the Valid Meter Reading with the later Read Date;

(C) ~~(3)~~ but excluding any Meter Reading for which the Read Date is less than 9 months or more than 36 months before the Read Date of the AQ Closing Read;

(c) the “**target date**” for the purposes of paragraph (b) is the date which is 365 Days before the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading;

(d) the “**AQ Metered Period**” is the period from the Read Date of the AQ Opening Reading to the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading;

(e) in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, the “**AQ Metered Quantity**” is the Metered Quantity (as provided in Section M1.5.3(e)) for the AQ Metered Period.

2.3.8 If, in relation to a Supply Meter Point and an AQ Closing Read in a month, there is no Valid Meter Reading which qualifies as an AQ Opening Reading under the requirements in paragraph 2.3.7(b)), an Annual Quantity shall not be calculated and that month shall not be an AQ Calculation Month and the prevailing Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point shall be unchanged.

2.3.9 Subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 2.3, the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point shall be determined:

(a) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, as the sum of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantities for all Days in the AQ Metered Period;

(b) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, by reference to the AQ Metered Quantity and AQ Metered Period, in accordance with Section H3.2.

2.3.10 Where a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point becomes a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Annual Quantity shall continue to be calculated pursuant to paragraphs 2.3.7(b)(ii) and 2.3.9(b) until the first AQ Calculation Month in which there is an AQ Closing Read for which the target date is not earlier than the date of the change in Class of the Supply Meter Point.

2.3.11 Where, following an AQ Calculation Month a Supply Meter Point changes Class, and as a result the method (under the applicable provisions of this paragraph 2.3) of calculating the Annual Quantity changes, the Annual Quantity shall not be revised by reason of such change until the next following AQ Calculation Month.

2.3.12 Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated the value of the Annual Quantity for that Supply Meter Point shall continue to be the value as determined at the date of Isolation, until and unless the Supply Meter Point is Re-established.

2.3.13 Where an Isolated Supply Meter Point is Re-established, for the purposes of calculating the Annual Quantity in each subsequent AQ Calculation Month, Days on which the Supply Meter Point was Isolated:

- (a) shall be disregarded in determining the target date under paragraph 2.3.7(b);
- (b) shall be excluded from the AQ Metered Period for the purposes of the calculation under Section H3.2.

2.3.14 In the case of a New Supply Meter Point:

- (a) until the first AQ Calculation Month in accordance with paragraph (b), the Annual Quantity shall be ~~such amount determined by reference to~~ the quantity notified to the CDSP as provided in paragraph ~~3.2.73.4.2(c)~~;
- (b) the first AQ Calculation Month shall be the first month in relation to which a Qualifying Meter Reading, with a Read Date not less than 9 months after the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point which includes such new Supply Meter Point, is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period;
- (c) subject to paragraph (b), in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, in each AQ Calculation Month until the first such month for which the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading is not less than 365 Days after such Supply Point Registration Date:
 - (i) the AQ Opening Reading shall be the Daily Meter Reading for the Supply Point Registration Date;
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity (AQ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$AQ = AQ' * 365 / D$$

where:

AQ' is the quantity calculated under paragraph 2.3.9(a);

D is the number of Days in the AQ Metered Period;

- (d) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, in each AQ Calculation Month where the Read Date of the AQ Closing Read is less than 365 Days after such Supply Point Registration Date:
 - (i) the AQ Opening Read shall be in accordance with paragraph (c)(i);
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity (AQ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$AQ = AQ' / D * 365$$

where AQ and D have the meaning in paragraph (c).

2.3.15 Where it is a condition of a change in classification (under any provision of the Code) of a Supply Point or Supply Meter Point that the Annual Quantity of such System Exit Point is or has become greater than, not less than, less than or not greater than a specified quantity (the **“threshold requirement”**), the condition shall be treated as satisfied, with effect from the first Day of the month following an AQ Calculation Month (‘M’), if and only if:

- (a) each AQ Calculation Month in the preceding period of 6 months is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month; and
- (b) there are at least 3 consecutive qualifying AQ Calculation Months (including month M), or if there are fewer than 3 AQ Calculation Months in the preceding period of 18 months, each AQ Calculation Month in that 18 month period is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month;

2.3.16 For the purposes of paragraph 2.3:

- (a) an AQ Calculation Month is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month if the Annual Quantity calculated in such month satisfies the relevant threshold requirement;
- (b) a preceding period is a period ending with and including month M.

2.3.17 For the purposes of the Code, subject to paragraph 2.3.18, the “**Formula Year Annual Quantity**” for a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point and the Supply Point(s) in which it is comprised for a Formula Year is the Annual Quantity determined in the most recent AQ Calculation Month falling not later than the December prior to that Formula Year, notwithstanding any subsequent change in the basis of determination of such Annual Quantity as a result of a change in Class of the Supply Meter Point.

2.3.18 Where the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point is revised pursuant to paragraph 2.3.20 with effect from any month in a Formula Year (FY), the Formula Year Annual Quantity:

- (a) for Formula Year FY; and
- (b) (where such revision is made after the Formula Year Annual Quantity for Formula Year FY+1 has been determined) for Formula Year FY+1

shall be revised, with effect from that month or (if later) the start of the relevant Formula Year, so as to be equal to such revised Annual Quantity.

2.3.19 For the purposes of determining the rate of any Transportation Charge, references in the Transportation Statement to the Annual Quantity of a Supply Point are to the Formula Year Annual Quantity for the Formula Year in question.

2.3.20 The Registered User may request a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point on the grounds that the most recently calculated Annual Quantity does not reflect the expected (seasonally adjusted where relevant) consumption of gas over the 12 months following the date of the request due to an eligible cause which occurred after the Read Date of the AQ Opening Reading used in the most recent calculation of the Annual Quantity.

2.3.21 For the purpose of paragraph 2.3.20 “**eligible cause**” means:

- (a) the confirmed theft of gas (which resulted in the metered consumption in the AQ Metered Period at the Supply Meter Point being less than the actual consumption);
- (b) the installation, replacement or removal of Consumer's Plant which results in a material change in the basis on which gas is consumed; or

- (c) the commencement of a new business activity or discontinuance of an existing business activity at the consumer's premises.

2.3.22 A Registered User may also request a change to the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point where the Uniform Network Code Validation Rules prescribe the wider tolerance band referred to in Section M5.3.4(b) by reference to the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point and;

- (a) the User submits a Meter Reading (“**Rejected Meter Reading**”) for such Supply Meter Point which fails validation because it falls outside the wider tolerance band, but which all other respects is Valid; and
- (b) the User is satisfied that the Meter Reading is valid (and would not fail validation if the Annual Quantity were so changed).

2.3.23 Where a Registered User requests a change in the Annual Quantity:

- (a) it shall give notice to the CDSP specifying:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point in respect of which the request is made;
 - (ii) in the case of a request under:
 - (A) ~~(1)~~ paragraph 2.3.20, which eligible cause applies and evidence of its application in relation to the Supply Meter Point;
 - (B) ~~(2)~~ paragraph 2.3.22, the Rejected Meter Reading and evidence that it is valid;
 - (iii) the User's estimate of the Annual Quantity which shall be made in ~~accordance with paragraph 3.2.6(a)(iii)~~ good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care and where applicable taking into account (in a case within paragraph 2.3.20, where applicable) the metered consumption between the Read Dates of the Valid Meter Reads referred to in paragraph (b), or (in a case within paragraph 2.3.22) the Rejected Meter Reading;
- (b) in the case of a request under paragraph 2.3.20:
 - (i) it shall submit a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date which is no earlier than the date on which the eligible cause occurred; and
 - (ii) it may in addition submit a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date later than the Read Date of the Meter Reading under paragraph (i).

2.3.24 A User may only give notice requesting a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point under paragraph 2.3.20 for an eligible cause under paragraph 2.3.21(c) where the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) the notice is given no later than three (3) months after the Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (b) the User was not, prior to the Supply Point Registration Date, an Existing Registered User for the Supply Point in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised.

2.3.25 The CDSP will reject a request for a change in the Annual Quantity where:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the eligible cause specified in the Registered User's notice has not occurred or (as the case may be) the Rejected Meter Reading was not Valid;
 - (ii) the Registered User's estimate of the Annual Quantity is not made in ~~accordance with paragraph 3.2.6(a)(iii)~~ good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care;
- (b) in a case within paragraph 2.3.22, the User does not submit a Rejected Meter Reading.

2.3.26 Within 2 Business Days of receipt of a request under paragraph 2.3.20 or 2.3.22 the CDSP will notify the User if the request is accepted or rejected (in which case the CDSP will notify the User of the reasons for the rejection).

2.3.27 Subject to paragraph 2.3.28, where the CDSP accepts a request for a change in Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point:

- (a) with effect from and including the first Day of the first month which begins at least 15 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date on which the User gave notice pursuant to paragraph 2.3.23(a), and until the next AQ Calculation Month under paragraph (c) the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point shall be the estimate specified in the User's notice under paragraph 2.3.23(a);
- (b) in a case within paragraph 2.3.22, the Rejected Meter Reading (as resubmitted at the User's request) will be accepted;
- (c) the next AQ Calculation Month shall be the first month in relation to which a Qualifying Meter Reading, with a Read Date not less than 9 months after the Read Date of the Meter Reading referred to in paragraph 2.3.22(b) or (as the case may be) the Rejected Meter Reading, is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period; and
- (d) the CDSP shall notify the User five (5) Supply Point Systems Business Days prior to the date the change in Annual Quantity is given effect in accordance with paragraph (a) of the new Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point.

2.3.28 A User may cancel a request for a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point by giving the CDSP at least 8 Supply Point Systems Business Days' notice prior to the date the change would be given effect in accordance with paragraph 2.3.27(a) and if the CDSP receives such notice, the previously accepted request shall not take effect, and the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point shall be unchanged.

2.3.29 Where at any time prior to the Supply Point Registration Date the User considers that any Annual Quantity of a Supply Point comprising a New Supply Meter Point which has been recorded on the Supply Point Register does not reflect the User's estimate of the correct quantity then the User shall promptly (and in any event before the Supply Point Registration Date) notify the CDSP of the same together with its estimate of the correct Annual Quantity.

2.4 Sub-deduct Arrangements

2.4.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a “**Sub-deduct Arrangement**” is an arrangement of pipes and meters, installed before 1 March 1996, which National Grid recognised on such date as being such an arrangement, by which a part of the gas which is conveyed by a System to premises for the purposes of supply to those premises, is further conveyed to other premises for the purposes of supply to those other premises;
- (b) the System Point at which a meter comprised in the Sub-deduct Arrangement is installed, and upstream of which no other meter comprised in such arrangement is installed, shall be a Supply Meter Point (the “**Primary Supply Meter Point**”);
- (c) the Primary Supply Meter Point is not a Connected System Exit Point;
- (d) the gas conveyed in a Sub-deduct Arrangement may be conveyed:
 - (i) by a person (other than the Transporter) exempted pursuant to but subject to the conditions of any order under Section 6A of the Act granting exemption from paragraph (a) of Section 5(1) of the Act, in which case (irrespective of whether such conditions are complied with) the Sub-deduct Arrangement does not form part of a System;
 - (ii) by the Transporter, in which case the Sub-deduct Arrangement forms a part of a System; and
- (e) in a Sub-deduct Arrangement:
 - (i) each of the meters referred to in paragraph (a) (other than a check meter in accordance with paragraph (iii)) and the Supply Meter installed at the Primary Supply Meter Point, is a “**relevant meter**”;
 - (ii) a relevant meter (meter 'B') is “**dependent**” on another (meter 'A') where meter B is downstream of meter A and there is no relevant meter between meter A and meter B;
 - (iii) a meter is a check meter where all gas which flows through the meter also flows through one or more meters (in such arrangement) downstream of that meter.

2.4.2 Where a Sub-deduct Arrangement forms part of a System:

- (a) each of the points in the Sub-deduct Arrangement at which gas is offtaken from the Total System for the purposes of supply to premises is a Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) the point of offtake for each such Supply Meter Point shall be the point determined as the point of offtake in accordance with Section J3.7.1, and title and risk in gas offtaken from the Total System shall pass accordingly.

2.4.3 Where a Sub-deduct Arrangement does not form part of a System:

- (a) for the further purposes of this paragraph 2.4, the Primary Supply Meter Point shall be treated (for the purposes of the Code, but subject to paragraphs (b) and (d)) as being a number of Supply Meter Points each of which shall be associated with one relevant meter and so identified (by a unique reference) in the Supply Point Register;
- (b) the point of offtake in respect of each such Supply Meter Point shall be the point of offtake in accordance with Section J3.7.1 in respect of the Primary Supply Meter Point, and title and risk in gas offtaken from the Total System shall pass accordingly; and (for the purposes of Section J) the provisions of paragraph 2.4.5 and of Section G shall have effect for the purposes of determining which Users are offtaking gas from the Total System at that point, and in what proportions;
- (c) none of such Supply Meter Points shall be treated as being a Shared Supply Meter Point; and
- (d) no provision of this paragraph 2.4, nor the fact that the Supply Point Register records details in respect of the Supply Meter Points which are (pursuant to paragraph (a)) treated as existing at the Primary Supply Meter Point, shall be taken to imply that any User has arranged with the Transporter for the conveyance of gas beyond the Primary Supply Meter Point.

2.4.4 Where there is a Sub-deduct Arrangement:

- (a) each of the Supply Meter Points (including the Primary Supply Meter Point) referred to in paragraph 2.4.2(a), or (as the case may be) treated as existing in accordance with paragraph 2.4.3(a), is a “**Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point**”;
- (b) each relevant meter shall for the purposes of Section M2 be treated as a Supply Meter (a “**Sub-deduct Supply Meter**”) provided by the Transporter; provided that:
 - (i) the same person must be appointed as Meter Reader in respect of all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters in a particular Sub-deduct Arrangement;
 - (ii) the Meter Reading Frequency in respect of each Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter shall be the Meter Reading Frequency of the primary Non-Daily Read NDM Sub-deduct Supply Meter;
 - (iii) where reasonably practicable, the Meter Reads for all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters shall be undertaken on the same Day as a Meter Read in relation to the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter;

and a Meter Reading in respect of any Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter shall not be a Valid Meter Reading unless Meter Reads were undertaken for all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters within a period of 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days commencing on the Day 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the Day of a Meter Read in relation to the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter;

- (iv) where the Transporter is the person appointed (pursuant to paragraph (i)) as Meter Reader, the Transporter agrees that its charges to Registered Users for Meter Reads at Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters (other than the primary such meter) will not be increased if the Meter Reading Frequency under paragraph (ii) is greater than that which would otherwise be required under Section M5;
- (c) for the purposes of paragraph (b) the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter is the Non-daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter which is furthest upstream in the Sub-deduct Arrangement (and for the avoidance of doubt may be the relevant meter at the Primary Supply Meter Point);
- (d) each Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point shall have a separate Annual Quantity, and may be the subject of separate Supply Point Nominations and/or Supply Point Confirmations and may be comprised in a separate Supply Point;
- (e) the details in the Supply Point Register will reflect the premises at which each Sub-deduct Supply Meter is actually located; and
- (f) the Registered User of a Supply Point which includes a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point is a “**Sub-deduct Registered User**”.

2.4.5 Upon any Meter Reads in respect of the relevant meters in a Sub-deduct Arrangement:

- (a) in respect of each Sub-deduct Supply Meter there shall be attributed to the Sub-deduct Registered User a volume (the “**Sub-deduct Volume**”) determined as the Metered Volume in respect of the associated relevant meter less the sum of the Metered Volumes for all dependent relevant meters;
- (b) the Metered Quantity determined in respect of each Sub-deduct Supply Meter in accordance with Section M1.5.3 will be determined on the basis of the Sub-deduct Volume.

2.4.6 In the case of a Sub-deduct Arrangement which forms part of a System, the Transporter reserves the right at its cost to undertake works to extend the relevant System by laying additional pipes so as to cause any Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point to cease to be comprised in the relevant Sub-deduct Arrangement; provided that the Transporter will not undertake such works without first obtaining the consent (not to be unreasonably withheld) of the Registered User of each Supply Point affected thereby and in undertaking such works will endeavour to minimise the disruption to the offtake of gas from the relevant System at such Supply Points (but subject thereto will not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake from the Total System by reason of the carrying out of such works).

2.4.7 Where, in relation to any relevant meter at which the Class 1 Requirement applies, there is any dependent meter which is not a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter, the Supply Meter Point at which the relevant meter is installed shall (notwithstanding that the Class 1 Requirement applies and the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Code), unless otherwise agreed between the Transporter and the Registered User, be a Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Point.

2.4.8 For the purposes of this paragraph 2.4:

- (a) the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish the “Guidelines for Sub-Deduct Arrangements (Prime and Sub-Deduct Meter Points)” to apply in respect of Sub-deduct Arrangements; and
- (b) Sub-deduct Registered Users shall comply with such procedures referenced in paragraph (a).

3 SUPPLY POINT REGISTER

3.1 Supply Point Register

3.1.1 Subject to GT Section D2.4.2, the CDSP has established and (without prejudice to paragraph 3.1.3) will maintain a register (“**Supply Point Register**”) of all Supply Meter Points, Supply Points and Supply Point Premises located on a System(s) operated by the Transporter.

3.1.2 In the Supply Point Register:

(a) each Supply Meter Point will be identified by a unique number (the “**Supply Meter Point Reference Number**”) assigned with effect from 1 March 1996 or in the case of a new Supply Meter Point the date on which the Supply Meter Point is entered in the register in accordance with paragraph ~~3.2.23.4.2~~;

~~(b) — for each Supply Meter Point:~~

~~(i) — the post code (“**Meter Post Code**”) of the address at which the Supply Meter is located will be recorded;~~

~~(ii) — a code (“**Meter Link Code**”) will be assigned to indicate whether the Supply Meter Point is a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point, and if so whether it is the Primary Supply Meter Point;~~

~~(iii) — a code (“**Market Sector Code**”) will be assigned to indicate whether the Supply Point Premises are Domestic Premises or Non-domestic Premises;~~

(b) ~~(e)~~ each Supply Point will be identified by a unique number (the “**Supply Point Registration Number**”) assigned with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date; and

~~(c) (d) the details specified in the UK Link Manual will be recorded in respect of each Supply Meter Point, Supply Point and Supply Point Premises.~~ Registration Details will be recorded in respect of each Supply Point Registration.

3.1.3 For the purposes of this Section G:

(a) "Registration Details" are details of a Supply Point Registration (including where applicable a Proposed Supply Point Registration) as specified in Annex G-1:

(b) Registration Details include:

(i) details which identify the Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or User:

(ii) values of parameters, elected by the User or otherwise determined pursuant to the Code, applying in relation to the Supply Meter Point or Supply Point for the purposes of the Code, and which may be standing or variable:

(iii) information provided by the User, including information in respect of itself, the Supply Meter Point, the Supply Point Premises or the consumer:

(iv) other information maintained by the CDSP in respect of the Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or Supply Meter:

(for which purposes a reference to the User is to the Registered User or the Proposing User as applicable).

3.1.4 ~~3.1.3~~ Without prejudice to any other provision of the Code, the Parties and the CDSP shall:

(a) cooperate with a view to ensuring (in the case of a User, by a Supply Point Amendment where applicable) that the information contained in the Supply Point Register is at all times as accurate as is possible; and

(b) each use reasonable endeavours to secure that it becomes aware, insofar as it might reasonably be expected to become aware, of any inaccuracy in the information contained in the Supply Point Register, and to inform (in the case of a Party) the CDSP or (in the case of the CDSP) either one or both of the Registered User and the Transporter of such inaccuracy,

but nothing in this paragraph ~~3.1.3~~3.1.4 shall imply that the Supply Point Register is capable of being amended other than as provided in this Section G or Section M.

3.1.5 ~~3.1.4~~ The Supply Meter Point Reference Number will continue to be assigned to a Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated.

3.1.6 ~~3.1.5~~ The Supply Point Registration Number of a Supply Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of ~~any~~the Supply Meter Point comprised therein will not be changed during the relevant Supply Point Registration.

~~3.1.6—Upon a request by any User identifying a Supply Meter Point by quoting the Supply Meter Point Reference Number and Meter Post Code, the CDSP will provide to the User certain of~~

~~the details (such details being specified in the UK Link Manual for the purposes of this provision) recorded~~

3.1.7 The CDSP may, and where this is a requirement under a condition of the Transporter's Licence the CDSP will, maintain in relation to a Supply Meter Point historic Registration Details, relating to previous Supply Point Registrations, for such period as it decides or may be so required, but such historic Registration Details:

- (a) do not form part of the current Supply Point Registration; and
- (b) are not (unless expressly provided in the Code) accessible by the current Registered User.

3.2 Access to Registration Details

3.2.1 A User will have access (by the means set out in the UK Link Manual, and in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to the procedures specified in paragraph 6) to Registration Details in the Supply Point Register ~~of the Supply Point(s) in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised~~ in relation to a given Supply Meter Point, Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point to the extent (and as to such Registration Details) provided in Annex G-1 by reference to:

- (a) whether the User is the Registered User or a Proposing User; and
- (b) in the case of a Proposing User, the stage of the relevant registration procedure.

3.2.2 A User may enquire as to Registration Details (as specified in Annex G-1) of a Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) by sending to the CDSP an enquiry ("**Supply Point Enquiry**"):
 - (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, specifying:
 - (A) the identity of the User;
 - (B) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number; and
 - (C) where applicable the details enquired for (as provided in Annex G-1); and
 - (ii) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, in accordance with paragraph 6.3; or
- (b) in the case of a CSS Supply Point, by accessing such Registration Details in the Supply Point Register.

3.2.3 Where a User sends a Supply Point Enquiry:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will (within the timescales specified in the UK Link Manual) provide to the User the Registration Details as specified in Annex G-1;

(b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the provisions of paragraph 6.2 apply.

3.2.4 A User shall not enquire, seek or exercise access to Registration Details in relation to a Supply Meter Point except:

(a) where the User is the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Supply Meter Point; or

(b) as to Registration Details which are available to all Users as specified in the Data Permissions Matrix in the UK Link Manual; or

(c) where the User has first obtained written or verbal consent from the relevant consumer at the Supply Meter Point (whether directly or indirectly through the relevant Supplier) to the User having access to such Registration Details;

and in a case in paragraph (c), the User shall retain evidence of the consumer's consent and where requested by the CDSP (whether at the time of seeking such access or thereafter) provide such evidence to the CDSP.

3.2.5 Paragraph 3.4.2(c) applies to a Proposing User:

(a) sending a Supply Point Enquiry; or

(b) in the case of a Proposed CSS Supply Point, accessing Registration Details as provided in paragraph 3.2.2(b) or submitting a Referable Registration Nomination or Base Registration Nomination; or

(c) in the case of a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Point, submitting a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation.

3.2.6 Pursuant to data protection policy, certain Registration Details (even where originally provided by the Registered User) are not accessible by the Registered User, as specified in Annex G-1, and it is the responsibility of the Registered User to maintain its own records of such details.

3.2.7 ~~3.1.7~~ A Party shall not be entitled to have access to the information contained in the Supply Point Register except to the extent the Code provides for such information to be made available to such User.

3.3 CSEP Supply Points

3.3.1 ~~3.1.8~~ The CDSP has established and will maintain, in relation to each Unmetered Connected System Exit Point, a register (“CSEP Supply Point Register”) in respect of CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points which reflects the details (relating to IGTS Supply Meter Points and IGTS Supply Points) provided by the Independent Gas Transporter under IGTAD Section D3.1.

[3.3.2](#) ~~3.1.9~~ The CDSP may maintain the CSEP Supply Point Register on a combined basis with the supply point register maintained (pursuant to the arrangements referred to in IGTAD Section A1.6) for the Independent Gas Transporter.

[3.3.3](#) ~~3.1.10~~ The CSEP Supply Point Register is maintained for the purposes of enabling the Transporter to implement relevant provisions of the Transportation Principal Document in relation to CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points, and (except as otherwise provided in ~~this Document~~[the Code](#)) changes to the CSEP Supply Point Register will be made only to reflect changes notified to the CDSP by the Independent Gas Transporter (and Users may not directly require changes in the CSEP Supply Point Register).

[3.3.4](#) ~~3.1.11~~ In this Section G, references to the Supply Meter Point Reference Number or other details in relation to a CSEP Supply Meter Point or CSEP Supply Point are to the equivalent details maintained in the CSEP Supply Point Register.

[3.4](#) ~~3.2~~ **New Supply Meter Points**

[3.4.1](#) ~~3.2.1~~ For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a **“New Supply Meter Point”** is a new Supply Meter Point;
- (b) ~~For the purposes of the Code,~~ the **“First Supply Point Registration Date”** is the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point Registration to be made for a Supply Point comprising the New Supply Meter Point; and
- (c) **“Meter Fix Date”** is the date which has been notified to the Transporter as the date upon which a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point.

[3.4.2](#) ~~3.2.2~~ Where the CDSP has been notified that Connections Work is to be or has been undertaken then on or as soon as reasonably practical after the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph ~~3.2.3~~[3.4.3](#)) the CDSP will:

- (a) enter such New Supply Meter Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number for the same on to the Supply Point Register; and
- (b) for the purposes of this Section G treat the same as a Supply Meter Point; [and](#)
- (c) [record as the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point the estimate notified \(by the person giving the notice referred to in paragraph 3.4.3\) to the CDSP of the quantity expected to be offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point in a 12 month period under seasonal normal conditions.](#)

[3.4.3](#) ~~3.2.3~~ For the purposes of paragraph ~~3.2.2~~[3.4.2](#) the relevant date is the date upon which the CDSP has received notice of the (i) allocation of a specific Supply Meter Point Reference Number to a New Supply Meter Point, or (ii) completion of the Connections Work, from the person who has undertaken the same, where received earlier than such allocation notice.

[3.4.4](#) [Pursuant to the REC, in the case of a New Supply Meter Point which is a CSS Supply Meter Point:](#)

(a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider specifying the Meter Point Reference Number for the New Supply Meter Point;

(b) the CSS Provider will create the RMP Record and record the status as Operational.

3.4.5 ~~3.2.4~~ Subject to paragraph ~~3.2.7~~3.4.8, no person shall be entitled to offtake gas from the Total System at a New Supply Meter Point at any time before the First Supply Point Registration Date.

3.4.6 ~~3.2.5~~ ~~Any User may, at~~ At any time after the time at which a New Supply Meter Point was entered in the Supply Point Register;

(a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point:

(i) any User may submit a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination;

(ii) the CDSP may receive a Relevant CSS Request from the CSS Provider;

(b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, a User may submit a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph ~~6.4.1~~6.3.1 and (subject to having received a Supply Point Offer) submit a Supply Point Confirmation

in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises the New Supply Meter Point.

~~3.2.6—Where a User submits~~

3.4.7 ~~(a) a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.4 (in respect of a Larger Supply Point which comprises a~~ In relation to a CSS New Supply Meter Point: ~~(i) — where a~~ Proposing User sends:

(a) (in the case of a Proposed ~~Supply Point is a LDZ~~ DM Supply Point) a Referable Registration Nomination (in accordance with paragraph 6.2), the Nominated Supply Point Capacity shall not be less than the User's estimate of the maximum quantity of gas to be offtaken on any Day in the next 12 months on the basis of reasonable assumptions as to weather conditions;

(b) ~~(ii) where~~ (in the case of a Proposed ~~Supply Point is an~~ NDM Supply Point) a Base Registration Nomination, the User shall provide to the CDSP the User's estimate of the value of any variable by reference to which any End User Category (to which such Supply Point might belong) is in the relevant Gas Year defined in accordance with Section H;

~~and~~ ~~(iii)~~ the User's estimates under paragraphs (i) and (ii) shall be made in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care;

3.4.8 ~~(b) a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph [6.6] in respect of a Smaller Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point, then the User shall be deemed to have provided User's estimate of the quantity which the User expects to be offtaken from the~~

~~Total System at the Supply Point in a 12-month period under seasonal normal conditions, which estimate shall (if the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) be the Annual Quantity for the Supply Point.3.2.7~~ In respect of both Smaller and Larger Supply Points: Where (pursuant to an Initial Registration Request) a User becomes the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point:

~~(a) where a Supply Point Confirmation (including any subsequent Supply Point Confirmation) in respect of a New Supply Meter Point has been submitted then in the absence of a rejection of such Supply Point Confirmation:~~

~~(a)~~ (i) ~~where the Meter Fix Date is prior to the date upon which such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, the Proposing User which submitted such Supply Point Confirmation ("request notification date") on which the CDSP receives notification of a valid Relevant CSS Request, the User~~ will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from:

(i) ~~(1)~~ the Meter Fix Date, where such ~~Proposing~~ User is the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a);

(ii) ~~(2)~~ the request notification date ~~such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted~~, where such Proposing User is not the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a)

until the Supply Point Registration Date;

(b) ~~(ii)~~ where the Meter Fix Date is after or upon the request notification date ~~on which such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, the Proposing User which submitted such Supply Point Confirmation, the User~~ will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from the Meter Fix Date until the Supply Point Registration Date;

(c) ~~(b)~~ where ~~the Proposing~~ such User is treated (under paragraph (a) or (b)) as being the Registered User, the Proposing User shall, notwithstanding that there is no Supply Point Registration in respect of the ~~Proposed~~ Supply Point (and irrespective of the ~~Proposed Supply Point~~ Registration Effective Date) be permitted to offtake gas from the Total System at such New Supply Meter Point;

(d) ~~(e)~~ the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken on any Day will be counted as an UDQO of the User for the purposes of Code (and in particular the User will be liable to pay any appropriate Transportation Charges in relation thereto);

(e) ~~(d)~~ for the purposes of the first Offtake Reconciliation the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken will be counted as part of the Reconciliation Quantity (for which purposes a quantity of zero shall be assumed to have been offtaken); and accordingly the User will be liable to pay Reconciliation Clearing charges and Reconciliation Transportation Charge Adjustments in respect of the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken; and

3.4.9 ~~(e) where any Supply Point Confirmation (including any subsequent Confirmation) has been rejected by the CDSP then~~ Where an Initial Registration Request in respect of a New Supply Meter Point is submitted to and rejected (for any reason) by the CSS Provider, the Proposing User whose Supply Point Confirmation has been rejected User which is Nominated Shipper shall promptly take steps to ensure gas is not offtaken at the New Supply Meter Point.

3.5 ~~3.3~~ **Modification of Supply Point Register** Registration

3.5.1 ~~3.3.1~~ A Supply Point Registration may be modified, where the Code requires or permits such modification:

(a) ~~by~~ in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point Reconfirmation, or ~~(b)~~ by the CDSP, upon notice from a Proposing User, pursuant to paragraph ~~3.3.4~~ 3.5.3 or Section M3.2.1, or

~~(b)~~ (c) only as respects to those ~~details~~ Registration Details specified in Annex G-1, ~~by an amendment (“Supply Point Amendment”)~~ and subject to and in accordance with Annex G-~~1.3.3.2~~ Where 1:

~~(a)~~ as a result of a change in Supply Point Premises from Domestic Premises to Non-domestic Premises or visa versa, the Market Sector Code recorded in the Supply Point Register in relation to a Supply Point ceases to be accurate; or

~~(b)~~ the Registered User identifies an error in the Market Sector Code in relation to a Registered Supply Point,

~~the Registered User shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, amend the Supply Point Register accordingly by a Supply Point Amendment~~

(i) by the Registered User or (in relation to a New Supply Meter Point, in certain cases as provided in Annex G-1) the Proposing User (such a modification by the Registered User or Proposing User being a “Supply Point Amendment”); or

(ii) (as the case may be) by the CDSP;

(c) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point, by a Supply Point Reconfirmation.

3.5.2 ~~3.3.3~~ Where a Registered User submits a Supply Point Amendment in respect of a change to the Meter Point ~~Code~~ Location for a Supply Meter Point, the effect of which is to change the LDZ or Exit Zone of such Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will notify the Registered User of the new Supply Point Transportation Charge which will apply at that Supply Meter Point, 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days from the date of acceptance of the Supply Point Amendment.

3.5.3 ~~3.3.4~~ Following the rejection of Paragraph 3.5.4 applies, in relation to a Proposed Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, where the CDSP rejects a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph ~~6.4.6~~ 3.6(b) or a Supply Point Confirmation pursuant to paragraph ~~{6.6.2(b)}~~ 6.5.3.

3.5.4 Following a rejection as described in paragraph 3.5.3:

- (a) the Proposing User may within 10 Supply Point Systems Business Days after such rejection notify the CDSP that the User considers that any details recorded in respect of the Proposed Supply Point in the Supply Point Register are incorrect, or that details which should be so recorded are absent from the Supply Point Register; and
- (b) where the User so notifies the CDSP:
 - (i) the User shall at the same time provide details of what it considers the relevant details should be and its reasons for so considering; and
 - (ii) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable after the User's notification, consider the details and reasons provided by the User, and where it is reasonably satisfied that any of the relevant details in the Supply Point Register are incorrect, or that details which should be so recorded are absent from the Supply Point Register, the CDSP will (within 5 Days after being so satisfied) amend the Supply Point Register in respect of such details and will not reject (on the same grounds) a further Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

3.5.5 Where the Registered User is required under the Code to modify (in accordance with paragraph 3.5.1) any Registration Details in the Supply Point Registration within a certain period or by a certain date, and fails to do so within that period or by that date, the CDSP may itself make such modification (and nothing in this Section G or Annex G-1 prevents the CDSP from doing so).

3.6 ~~3.4~~ Failure to revise Supply Point Register

3.6.1 ~~3.4.1~~ If on any Day, as a result of a failure by the CDSP to revise the Supply Point Register in accordance with the provisions of the Code:

- (a) a Supply Meter Point, in respect of which:
 - (i) (in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point) a Deregistration Request has been notified to the CDSP by the CSS Provider which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 5.6;
 - (ii) (in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) the User has submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal which has become effective in accordance with paragraph ~~6.12~~6.10,

remains registered in the name of the User in the Supply Point Register; or

- (b) a Supply Meter Point, in respect of which:
 - (i) (in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point) a Relevant CSS Request has been notified to the CDSP by the CSS Provider which has become effective in accordance with paragraph 5.2;

(ii) (in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) the User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which has become effective in accordance with paragraph ~~6.9-7.6.7.7~~(a) or ~~6.10-16.8.1~~,

has not become registered in the name of the User in the Supply Point Register then, in view of (and without prejudice to) Section E1.8.2, where the effect on the determination of the Energy Balancing Charges payable by the User is material, National Grid NTS may make a payment to or require a payment from the User of an amount reasonably estimated by National Grid NTS as required (having regard to the User's Daily Imbalance for the Day, whether such imbalance was positive or negative) to compensate the User or National Grid NTS for the inclusion or (as the case may be) exclusion (in the determination of such Energy Balancing Charges) of the quantity of gas offtaken from the Total System on the Day in the calculation of the User's Daily Imbalance.

3.6.2 ~~3.4.2~~ Amounts paid by or to National Grid NTS pursuant to paragraph ~~3.4-13.6.1~~ will be additional Monthly Adjustment Neutrality Costs or (as the case may be) additional Monthly Adjustment Neutrality Revenues for the purposes of Section F4.5.3 in the month in which they are paid.

3.6.3 ~~3.4.3~~ For the avoidance of doubt, the Supply Meter Points which are to be taken into account in determining the Transportation Charges, Scheduling Charges and other charges (other than Energy Balancing Charges other than Scheduling Charges (but without prejudice to paragraph ~~3.4-13.6.1~~) payable by a User shall be those which (but for any such failure as is referred to in paragraph ~~3.4-13.6.1~~) would be registered in the name of the User.

3.7 ~~3.5~~ Site visit Appointments

3.7.1 ~~3.5.1~~ This paragraph ~~3.5~~3.7 applies where:

- (a) ~~the~~The Registered User believes that the information set out in the Supply Point Register that:
- (i) has been provided by the Transporter pursuant to the Code; or
 - (ii) subject to paragraph (e) below, relates to Meter assets
- is incorrect;
- (b) the User has so notified the CDSP, providing details of the information which the User believes to be incorrect, what the User believes to be the correct information and the contact details for the consumer at the Supply Point Premises (the “**relevant consumer**”);
- (c) following such notification, the CDSP has been unable (after examining the details contained in the Supply Point Register) to resolve the matter notified by the User (the “**relevant matter**”) and the CDSP has notified the Transporter;
- (d) ~~subject to paragraph (e) below~~, the User has accordingly requested the Transporter and the Transporter has agreed to endeavour to contact the relevant consumer and

has consequently arranged with such consumer a time and date when the Transporter may visit the Supply Point Premises to investigate the relevant matter (a “**Site Visit Appointment**”); ~~(e)~~, provided that a Site Visit Appointment shall not include any visit (whether undertaken or not) to the consumer's premises which:

- (i) is subject to the standards of performance set out in the Gas (Standards of Performance) Regulations 2002;
- (ii) after the Metering Separation Date, relates to Meter assets.

3.7.2 ~~3.5.2~~ Where a Site Visit Appointment has been arranged as set out in paragraph ~~3.5.1~~3.7.1, subject to paragraph ~~3.5.3~~3.7.3, the Transporter will during normal business hours (08:30 hours to 17:00 hours), or on such date and time as the Transporter and the consumer may agree, visit the Supply Point Premises and (subject to being given the required access) investigate the relevant matter.

3.7.3 ~~3.5.3~~ Where a Site Visit Appointment has been arranged, the Transporter may require that the User attend at the Supply Point Premises at such time and date, and where the Transporter so requires, the Transporter will not be required to investigate the relevant matter if the User does not so attend and such Site Visit Appointment shall be deemed to be a completed Site Visit Appointment for the purposes of Annex G-~~3.2~~.

3.7.4 ~~3.5.4~~ If the Transporter is unable (upon such a visit) to obtain the access required to investigate the relevant matter, the Transporter shall not be required to revisit the Supply Point Premises; and

- (a) if the Transporter did not require (pursuant to paragraph ~~3.5.3~~3.7.3) the User to attend, the Transporter will so inform the User as soon as reasonably practicable after making such visit; and
- (b) such Site Visit Appointment shall be deemed to be a completed Site Visit Appointment for the purposes of Annex G-~~3.2~~.

3.7.5 Annex G-2 shall apply in respect of Site Visits Appointments in accordance with this paragraph 3.7.5.

4 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – GENERIC RULES

4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 This paragraph 4 sets out generic provisions relating to Supply Point Registration.

4.1.2 Paragraph 5 sets out provisions relating to Supply Point Registration in respect of CSS Supply Points.

4.1.3 Paragraph 6 sets out provisions relating to Supply Point Registration in respect of Non-CSS Supply Points.

4.2 Defined terms

4.2.1 For the purposes of this ~~paragraph 4~~ Section G:

- (a) a **“Proposed”** Supply Point is the Supply Point which is the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration;

~~4.1.2—For the purposes of the Code:~~

- ~~(a) —“Gas Act Owner” is the consumer, holder of a Gas Transporter's Licence or relevant supplier that owns the meter (and for the purposes of this definition owner includes a lessee) and which in accordance with the Gas Code is responsible for keeping it in proper order for correctly registering the quantity of gas supplied;~~
- (b) ~~“Meter Asset Manager” is an organisation that works on behalf of another to install, replace, repair and maintain a Supply Meter Installation.~~ the “Proposing User” is the User which would be Registered User under a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
- (c) ~~In this Section G “Supply Point Transportation Charges” means Customer Charges, LDZ Capacity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges, NTS Commodity Charges and NTS Exit Capacity Charges; and in the context of a Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point a reference to details of Supply Point Transportation Charges is to the applicable rate or amount thereof in accordance with Section B1.8.~~ references to a Proposing User include:
- (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, the User sending a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination in accordance with paragraph 5.3 and the Nominated Shipper specified in a Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraph 5.2;
- (ii) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the User sending a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation;
- (d) references to “Nominated” or “Proposed” Registration Details are to Registration Details:
- (i) specified in respect of a CSS Supply Point in a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination;
- (ii) specified in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point in a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation;
- (e) references to “Offered” Registration Details are to Registration Details (including details reflecting the Transporter's response to a Transporter Referral):
- (i) specified in respect of a CSS Supply Point in a Referable Registration Response;
- (ii) specified in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point in a Supply Point Offer.

4.2.2 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point Registration:

- (a) an “Existing Supply Point” is a Supply Point which (at the relevant time):
 - (i) is the subject of an existing Supply Point Registration (which may be a registration in the name of the Proposing User); and
 - (ii) comprises the Supply Meter Point which is comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (b) an “Existing Registered User” is a User (who may be the Proposing User) who is the Registered User in respect of an Existing Supply Point.

4.2.3 For the purposes of the Code “Supply Point Deregistration” occurs where a User ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises an Isolated Supply Meter Point:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to a Deregistration Request as provided in 5.6; or
- (b) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, pursuant to a Supply Point Withdrawal which becomes effective in accordance with 6.10.1(b).

4.2.4 For the purposes of this Section G and Section M:

- (a) (prior to the Supply Point Registration Date) a Supply Point Registration is “Confirmed” where:
 - (i) in the case of a CSS Supply Point, a Definitive Registration Notification has been sent to the CDSP pursuant to paragraph 5.2.4;
 - (ii) in the case of the Non-CSS Supply Point, a Supply Point Confirmation has become effective pursuant to paragraph 6.7.7 or 6.8.1;
- (b) references to a Supply Point Registration “occurring” or “taking effect” are to the registration being effected upon the Supply Point Registration Date.

4.3 **4.2-Termination/ Supplier of Last Resort**

4.3.1 ~~4.2.1~~ Where the Transporter has given a Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User, the Transporter may decide:

- (a) to reduce any of the periods and/or curtail any of the procedures provided for in this Section G in relation to any Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation by any other User in respect of; or
- (b) to implement any other procedure for the registration in the name of any other User (who wishes to become the Registered User) of

any Supply Meter Points of which the Discontinuing User was the Registered User.

4.3.2 ~~4.2.2~~ For the purposes of paragraphs ~~4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.5, 4.2.6, 4.2.7 and 4.2.8~~ 4.3.3, 4.3.4, 4.3.5, 4.3.6, 4.3.7 and 4.3.8:

- (a) where a User has been given a Termination Notice by National Grid NTS (under Section V4), all Supply Meter Points in respect of which the Discontinuing User was the Registered User immediately prior to the User Discontinuance Date shall be known as the **“Terminated Supply Meter Points”**;
- (b) a **“Supplier of Last Resort”** is a ~~supplier~~ Supplier whom by virtue of Standard Condition 8 of the Supplier's Licence has been directed by the Authority to supply gas in accordance with that condition in respect of any or all of the Terminated Supply Meter Points;
- (c) **“the Last Resort User”** is a User who is the first User, following the appointment of the Supplier(s) of Last Resort, to become the Registered User of all of the Terminated Supply Meter Points;
- (d) **“day of issue”** is the Day following the day of notification;
- (e) **“day of notification”** is the Day on which the Transporter receives written notice from the Authority of the appointment and identity of the Last Resort User; and
- (f) **“TSMP Information”** is relevant information (including, but not limited to, Protected Information) relating to the Terminated Supply Meter Points to which the Discontinuing User would have had access through UK Link, immediately prior to the User Discontinuance Date.

4.3.3 ~~4.2.3~~ Where National Grid NTS has given a Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User and the Authority directs a Supplier of Last Resort in respect of a Terminated Supply Meter Point, then notwithstanding any other provision of Code, the Last Resort User shall become the Registered User of the Terminated Supply Meter Points, thereby accepting the benefit of the rights and the burden of obligations under Code, the Framework Agreement and any relevant Ancillary Agreement, in respect of the Terminated Supply Meter Points (including without limitation the payment of Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges in respect thereof) with effect from and including the date of the appointment of the Supplier of Last Resort.

4.3.4 ~~4.2.4~~ To assist the Last Resort User in exercising its rights and discharging its obligations in respect of the Terminated Supply Meter Points the CDSP shall use reasonable endeavours, subject to paragraphs ~~4.2.6, 4.2.7~~ 4.3.6, 4.3.7 and ~~4.2.8~~ 4.3.8, to provide to the Last Resort User on the day of issue a copy of the TSMP Information which can be accessed by the Last Resort User through UK Link.

4.3.5 ~~4.2.5~~

- (a) The Transporter shall undertake a review of the Last Resort User's Code Credit Limit and (in the case of National Grid NTS) Secured Credit Limit as soon as reasonably practicable following the day of notification, and shall advise the Last Resort User, as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event not later than 3 Days

after the day of notification, of any further security that will be required to be provided by the Last Resort User in accordance with paragraph ~~4.2.5~~4.3.5(b).

- (b) In the event that following the review referred to in paragraph ~~4.2.5~~4.3.5 the Transporter notifies the Last Resort User that additional security is required, then the Last Resort User shall be obliged to provide the requisite security in accordance with the Code or Energy Balancing Credit Rules (as appropriate) in favour of the Transporter (or National Grid NTS) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event no later than 14 Days of the day of notification and upon receipt of that security the Transporter shall revise the Last Resort User's Code Credit Limit (and/or in the case of National Grid NTS) Secured Credit Limit (as appropriate) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event no later than 14 Days after the date of notification to take effect from the date of that revision.
- (c) In the event that security is required to be provided by the Last Resort User pursuant to paragraph ~~4.2.5~~4.3.5 but the Last Resort User fails to provide the security in accordance with paragraph ~~4.2.5~~4.3.5(b), then the Code Credit Limit and/or Secured Credit Limit (as appropriate) shall not be revised pursuant to this paragraph ~~4.2.5~~4.3.5 and the Transporter shall be entitled to exercise those rights and remedies available to it pursuant to V3.3 or Section X, as appropriate.

4.3.6 ~~4.2.6~~ By virtue of this paragraph ~~4.2.6~~4.3.6 the Discontinuing User hereby is deemed to have given its written consent for the purposes of both paragraph V5.5.2(a) and Section 105 of the Utilities Act 2000 (as amended from time to time) to the Transporter to disclose to the Last Resort User the TSMP Information pursuant to paragraph ~~4.2.3~~4.3.3 above.

4.3.7 ~~4.2.7~~ It is acknowledged that the TSMP Information contains information which has been provided to the CDSP by the Discontinuing User and accordingly the Last Resort User hereby acknowledges and agrees that:

- (a) the TSMP Information disclosed to it pursuant to paragraph ~~4.2.3~~4.3.3 above shall not have been independently verified;
- (b) it shall be solely responsible for making its own judgement and decision on the TSMP Information disclosed to it;
- (c) neither the CDSP nor any of its employees, agents, consultants, advisers or directors, accept responsibility for, or make any representation or warranty (express or implied) regarding, the accuracy or completeness of the content of the TSMP Information; and
- (d) the CDSP shall have no liability to the Last Resort User, in respect of any of the contents of the TSMP Information.

4.3.8 ~~4.2.8~~ For the purposes of paragraph ~~4.2.3~~4.3.3, the Last Resort User shall execute all such documents, deeds and assignments and perform such acts as the Transporter may reasonably require, including, without limitation, executing any relevant documents, deeds and assignments, or perform such acts, necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Data Protection Act 1998 (as may be amended from time to time).

~~4.3 Effect of Isolation~~

~~4.3.1 A Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted may, at the request of the Existing Registered User, be Isolated on any Day before (but not on or after) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.~~

4.4 Transporter Referral

4.4.1 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point Registration, a referral to the Transporter (a Transporter Referral) is required:

- (a) in the case of a CSS Supply Meter Point which is, or pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination, would be comprised in a DM Supply Point:
 - (i) in respect of Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate:
 - (A) in relation to a New Supply Meter Point; or
 - (B) where it is necessary (in accordance with Section B4, Annex B-3) for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake;
 - (ii) in respect of an application for the LDZ Optional Commodity Rate, where the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Notional NTS Connection Point and the Proposed Supply Point;
 - (iii) in respect of a request that the Supply Point be classified as a Large Seasonal Supply Point;
- (b) in the case of any Supply Meter Point, in respect of an application for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate, where the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, where the CDSP does not have available to it the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate;
- (d) in the case of a NExA Supply Meter Point, where the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be party (in accordance with Section J1.5.2 or 1.5.3) and the CDSP is not aware whether the Proposing User has entered into or acceded to such Agreement.

4.4.2 ~~4.3.2 Where a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point (for which a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted) has been Isolated the Supply Point Confirmation may (in accordance with paragraph 6.9.7(a) or 6.10.1) become effective and the Proposing User will be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Isolated Supply Meter Point. Where a User sends a Referable Registration Nomination (in respect of a CSS Supply Meter Point) or a Supply Point Nomination ((in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point) which requires a Transporter Referral:~~

- (a) the CDSP shall, within 2 Supply System Point Business Days after receipt of such nomination, refer the relevant question (as described in paragraph 4.4.1(a) to 4.4.1(d)) to the Transporter;
- (b) the Transporter shall respond to the CDSP:
 - (i) in the case of a Transporter Referral relating to Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, in accordance with Section B, Annex B-3 paragraph 6;
 - (ii) in any other case, as soon as reasonably practicable;
- (c) upon receiving the Transporter's response the CDSP shall provide to the User Registration Details on the basis of the Transporter's response in accordance with the further provisions of this Section G and (where applicable) Annex B-3 paragraph 6 (and the CDSP will not do so until it has received the Transporter's response).

4.4.3 If the CDSP does not comply with paragraph 4.4.2 within the times specified, it will in any case do so as soon as reasonably practicable.

4.4.4 Annex G-2 shall apply in respect of Transporter Referrals pursuant to this paragraph 4.4.

4.5 4.4 Unregistered New Supply Meter Points

4.5.1 ~~4.4.1~~ Each User shall not (and where the User shall not be the ~~supplier~~Supplier its ~~supplier~~Supplier will not) install or procure the installation of a Supply Meter at a New Supply Meter Point created after 1 September 2013 without first having a Supply Contract in place with the consumer.

4.5.2 ~~4.4.2~~ Each Transporter will from time to time identify any new Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers created after 1 September 2013 and for which there has been no First Supply Point Registration Date in accordance with paragraph ~~3.2.13~~4.1(b) for a period greater than 12 calendar months since the Supply Meter Point Reference Number was created and where the Transporter has evidence of a Supply Meter being in place for a period greater than 3 months after the creation of the New Supply Meter Point, which is capable of flowing gas, the Transporter will take steps, which may include making enquiries of the consumer to establish who requested installation of the Supply Meter ~~which may include making enquiries of the consumer~~ and who is or is to be the Supplier and the Shipper (whether the same or separate persons).

4.5.3 ~~4.4.3~~ Pursuant to paragraph ~~4.4.2~~4.5.2 where on the ~~Transporter obtains information that a supplier requested the installation of the Supply Meter and~~ basis of information obtained by the Transporter the Transporter identifies the relevant Supplier and Shipper, and that Shipper (the User) subsequently confirms this such identification, the Transporter shall notify the CDSP of the date on which it became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed and the CDSP will notify the ~~relevant~~User that no Supply Point Registration is in place ~~at~~for the New Supply Meter Point and:

- (a) where the User confirms that a Supply Contract is in place between the ~~supplier~~Supplier and consumer or does not respond within 1 calendar month of being

notified by the CDSP, the relevant User ~~will register~~ shall either ensure that the Supplier registers such New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in accordance with paragraph 2.5.2) or take steps to remove the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month, failing which the provisions of paragraph ~~4.4.4~~ 4.5.4 shall apply; or

- (b) where the User confirms within 1 calendar month that no Supply Contract exists between the ~~supplier~~ Supplier and consumer, the User shall either ensure the ~~supplier~~ Supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer and ~~will register~~ then registers such New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in accordance with paragraph 2.5.2) or procure removal of the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month.

~~4.5.4 4.4.4 Where the User does not comply with the obligation to register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 4.4.3(a) or 4.4.9(a) the User shall be~~ Where paragraph 4.5.3 applies and the New Supply Meter Point has not been Registered (pursuant to an Initial Registration Request) by the time required under that paragraph:

- (a) the User is deemed to have granted the CDSP (on behalf of the Supplier) authority to register ~~such in CSS the~~ New Supply Meter Point ~~on its behalf and:~~ (as a Registrable Measurement Point) in the name of the Supplier, and with the User as the specified Shipper;
- (b) pursuant to the REC, the CDSP will submit an Initial Registration Request (as a Transporter Initiated Registration);
- (c) where the CDSP is required to supply to the CSS Provider any information in the Initial Registration Request which the CDSP does not have available to it, the CDSP will estimate or assume such information on a basis which appears reasonable to it (and is not required to communicate with the Supplier or User to seek such information).

~~4.5.5~~ For the purposes of a Supply Point Registration (pursuant to a Transporter Initiated Registration pursuant to paragraph 4.5.4):

- (a) the First Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date notified to the CDSP on which the Transporter first became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed;
- (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the Supply Meter is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- ~~(c) where paragraph 8.2.4 applies, the CDSP shall register the New Supply Meter Point as a Class 4 Supply Meter Point.~~

(c) ~~4.4.5~~ for the avoidance of doubt, there will be no Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination, and accordingly paragraph 5.5.6(b) applies.

4.5.6 The Registered User pursuant ~~to 4.4.3, 4.4.4 or 4.4.9(a)~~ (being the User specified as the Shipper under paragraph 4.5.4) shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined ~~in Section~~ in Annex G7.2.2-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit for reasons including validating the presence of a Supply Meter or to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in discharging its obligations under paragraph 4.4; and
- (c) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such New Supply Meter Point from the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date the Transporter first became aware that the Supply Meter had been installed.
- (d) where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (c) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

4.5.7 ~~4.4.6~~ In the event that the User does not comply with the obligation to ~~register~~ ensure registration of such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~4.4.3~~ 4.5.3(b) because it is unable to ensure ~~its supplier~~ the Supplier procures a Supply Contract or the removal of the Supply Meter, the User shall submit a report to the CDSP detailing the circumstances in which a Supply Meter was installed without a Supply Contract being in place and any subsequent action the User has taken to try to rectify this.

4.5.8 ~~4.4.7~~ The CDSP will keep a record of any reports it receives under paragraph ~~4.4.6~~ 4.5.7 and submit a report twice yearly:

- (a) to the Authority giving details of the reports received from each User (on an attributable basis); and
- (b) to the Authority and all Users of the number of incidences where a User has not complied with paragraph ~~4.4.1~~ 4.5.1 (on an attributable basis).

4.5.9 ~~4.4.8~~ Further to paragraph ~~4.4.2~~ 4.5.2, in the event that either:

- (a) the User confirms that the ~~supplier~~ Supplier did not request installation of the Supply Meter and the relevant New Supply Meter Point has not been registered by a User within 3 calendar months of the Transporter becoming aware that a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point; or

- (b) the User confirms that the ~~supplier~~Supplier did request installation of the Supply Meter and the User has taken steps in accordance with paragraph ~~4.4.3~~4.5.3(b) to try and ensure the ~~supplier~~Supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer but no Supply Contract is in place and the User has been unable to procure removal of the Supply Meter,

then the provisions of paragraph ~~4.4.9~~4.5.10 shall apply.

4.5.10 ~~4.4.9~~The CDSP will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract and:

- (a) if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then the ~~relevant~~User shall ~~register~~ensure that the Supplier registers such New Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point, by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in accordance with paragraph 2.5.2) within 1 calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP failing which the provisions of paragraph ~~4.4.4~~4.5.4 shall apply; or
- (b) if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract or the CDSP is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the CDSP shall notify the Transporter and the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or Code of Practice.

4.6 ~~4.5~~ **Supply Portfolio**

4.6.1 ~~4.5.1~~The CDSP shall be entitled to request from each User a copy of the supply portfolio of each Supplier with whom the User is contracted as at the date identified in ~~4.5.2~~paragraph 4.6.2 (“**Supply Portfolio**”).

4.6.2 ~~4.5.2~~Subject to paragraph ~~4.5.3~~4.6.3 and ~~4.5.4~~4.6.4, Supply Portfolios will be extracted as of the first non Business Day of November in each Gas Year (“**Portfolio Date**”).

4.6.3 ~~4.5.3~~For the Gas Year commencing 1 October 2013 only, the Portfolio Date shall be the first non Business Day of May 2014.

4.6.4 ~~4.5.4~~The CDSP shall give the User a minimum of 60 Business Days’ notice prior to the Portfolio Date relating to which the User must provide its Supply Portfolio.

4.6.5 ~~4.5.5~~The User must comply with the CDSP's request under paragraph ~~4.5.1~~4.6.1 and provide the Supply Portfolio to the CDSP within 15 business days of the Portfolio Date unless unable to do so under paragraph ~~4.5.2~~4.6.2.

4.6.6 ~~4.5.6~~The Supply Portfolios shall include all actively supplied Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are currently live in each Supplier’s database where a Supply Contract is in place and shall detail the following data:

- (a) Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s);
- (b) meter serial number(s) of the Supply Meter(s);

- (c) premise post code(s); and
- (d) Shipper short code(s) and ~~supplier~~[Supplier](#) short code(s)

[4.6.7](#) ~~4.5.7~~ On receiving the Users Supply Portfolio, the CDSP will compare the Supply Portfolio against the data held on the Supply Point Register and all other Supply Portfolios provided by other Users

[4.7](#) ~~4.6~~ User Data Reconciliation

[4.7.1](#) ~~4.6.1~~ Upon completion of the comparison under paragraph ~~4.5.7~~[4.6.7](#), the CDSP shall provide a report (“**Reconciliation Report**”) per Supply Portfolio to the relevant User as soon as reasonably practicable.

[4.7.2](#) ~~4.6.2~~ A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is “**Unregistered**” if it has not previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point ~~Confirmation~~[Registration](#).

[4.7.3](#) ~~4.6.3~~ A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is “**Shipperless**” if it has previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point ~~Confirmation~~[Registration](#).

[4.7.4](#) ~~4.6.4~~ The Reconciliation Report will specify to each relevant User the Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s) detailed on the User’s ~~supplier~~[Supplier](#)’s Supply Portfolio(s) which are at that time:

- (a) Unregistered in accordance with ~~4.6.2~~[4.7.2](#);
- (b) Shipperless in accordance with ~~4.6.3~~[4.7.3](#);
- (c) not present on the Supply Point Register;
- (d) present on any other User’s Supply Portfolio
- (e) at a Status of either dead or extinct on the Supply Point Register.

[4.7.5](#) ~~4.6.5~~ Subject to paragraph ~~4.6.6~~[4.7.6](#), the User shall cause the relevant Supplier to commence the registration (in CSS) of any Supply Meter Point Reference Number identified in the Reconciliation Report as being Shipperless or Unregistered within 40 Business Days of receiving the Reconciliation Report (“**Registration Period**”).

[4.7.6](#) ~~4.6.6~~ Where the User considers it would not be appropriate ~~to create and/or register for~~ a Supply Meter Point Reference Number to be created and/or registered it will provide a reason to the CDSP for not commencing ~~Registration~~[registration](#) within the Registration Period.

[4.7.7](#) ~~4.6.7~~ For the avoidance of doubt in relation to paragraph ~~4.6.4~~[4.7.4](#)(c) and subject to paragraph ~~4.6.6~~[4.7.6](#), Users will be required to rectify these issues by creating a [Supply](#)

Meter Point Reference Number and ~~completing the Supply Point Confirmation of~~ causing the relevant Supplier to register (in CSS) the same.

4.7.8 ~~4.6.8~~ Unless otherwise agreed by the CDSP and User under paragraphs ~~4.6.6~~4.7.6 or ~~4.6.9~~4.7.9 where the User fails to create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the Registration Period the CDSP may create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number to allow Supply Point ~~Confirmation~~Registration under ~~4.6.11~~paragraph 4.7.11.

4.7.9 ~~4.6.9~~ Where the User is unable to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the provision of paragraph ~~4.6.7~~4.7.7 due to further investigations being required then the User shall provide a justification for requiring additional time to the CDSP who shall, at their sole discretion, be entitled to grant the User an additional period of up to 50 Business Days beyond the Registration Period in which to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number (“**Extension Period**”).

4.7.10 ~~4.6.10~~ Where the CDSP and the User agree that the User is unable to complete the investigation as per paragraph ~~4.6.9~~4.7.9 the User shall be obligated to provide any information it has obtained in respect of the Supply Meter Point to the CDSP.

4.7.11 ~~4.6.11~~ If within the Registration Period or the Extension Period the User does not obtain a Supply Point ~~Confirmation~~Registration, or has failed to provide a reason as per paragraph ~~4.6.6~~4.7.6, the User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point as a Transporter Initiated Registration (as provided in paragraph 4.5.4) using the information on the Supply Point Register.

4.7.12 ~~4.6.12~~ Where the CDSP require additional information to create and/or register the Supply Meter Point Reference Number under paragraph ~~4.6.11~~4.7.11 then an additional request for data items ~~will~~may be submitted to the User, but without prejudice to paragraph 4.5.4(c). The User shall provide any requested additional information within 15 Business Days from the CDSP's request (“**Information Period**”).

4.7.13 ~~4.6.13~~ Where the User fails to provide to the CDSP the additional information under paragraph ~~4.6.12~~4.7.12, without prejudice to the generality of paragraph 4.5.4(c), the CDSP shall be entitled to use default values for the purposes of registering the Supply Meter Point Reference Number.

4.7.14 ~~4.6.14~~ Following the provision of the Reconciliation Reports the CDSP will publish a report detailing for each User (on a non-attributable basis) and the Authority (on an attributable basis) the following:

- (a) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Unregistered;
- (b) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Shipperless;
- (c) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers not present on the Supply Point Register;
- (d) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers with a status of either dead or extinct.

~~4.7.15~~ ~~4.6.15~~ For the avoidance of doubt the number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are also on any other Supply Portfolio will not be included in the report published in section ~~4.6.14~~4.7.14.

4.8 ~~4.7~~ Supplier Data

4.8.1 ~~4.7.1~~ Where a User is a separate legal entity to the relevant Supplier or is not the holding company or subsidiary company of the relevant Supplier or any company which is a subsidiary of such a holding company and is unable to obtain the Supply Portfolio then, the User shall confirm this to the CDSP along with justification as to why the relevant Supplier is unable to fulfill the request. Users shall provide this information to the CDSP within 15 Business Days from the Portfolio Date.

4.8.2 ~~4.7.2~~ In the event that the User has been unsuccessful in obtaining the Supply Portfolio under paragraph ~~4.7.1~~4.8.1 then the User will provide the relevant Supplier's contact details to the Transporters who shall be entitled to make a direct request to the relevant Supplier for this information.

5 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION ~~=~~ CSS SPs

~~††~~

5.1 General

5.1.1 The Supplier registration processes under the REC determine when Users become and cease to be Registered Users of CSS Supply Points.

5.1.2 A User shall become the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point:

- (a) pursuant to the Switch Request or Initial Registration Request (including for Transporter Initiated Registration) process as provided in paragraph 5.2; or
- (b) pursuant to the Change of Shipper Request process as provided in paragraph 5.2.

5.1.3 A User shall cease to be the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point:

- (a) pursuant to the Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request process as provided in paragraph 5.2; or
- (b) pursuant to the Deregistration Request process as provided in paragraph 5.6;
- (c) where the User becomes a Discontinuing User pursuant to a Termination Notice, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date.

5.1.4 A User shall not become, or cease to be, the Registered User of a CSS Supply Point except pursuant to the processes referred to in paragraphs 5.1.2 and 5.1.3.

5.1.5 The outcome (as to whether and when a User becomes or ceases to be the Registered User of a Supply Point, as provided in this paragraph 5) of the CSS Processes is binding on Parties for the purposes of the Code.

5.1.6 Unless and except as expressly provided in this paragraph 5:

- (a) neither the CDSP nor a Transporter is responsible for:
 - (i) verifying anything notified to it by the CSS Provider, or
 - (ii) notifying a User of any step or other event under a CSS Process;
- (b) neither the CDSP nor a Transporter is responsible for notifying the CSS Provider of any matter under the Code, other than:
 - (i) Shipper/Supplier Association Data;
 - (ii) Shipper/Transporter Association Data;
 - (iii) details of a New Supply Meter Point as provided in paragraph 3.4.4; and
 - (iv) certain amendments of Registration Details in relation to a Supply Meter Point;

in each case pursuant to and in accordance with the REC;
- (c) the CDSP shall not be required to act on any communication from the CSS Provider which is not in accordance with the REC or in compliance with any CS Process;
- (d) there is no basis under the Code by which a User may object to the outcome of any CSS Process;
- (e) there is no basis under the Code or otherwise by which a Supplier may communicate with the CDSP or a Transporter in respect of any CSS Process (but without prejudice to paragraph 4.6).

5.1.7 The operation of the Code shall not be affected in any way by any failure, error or delay in relation to any CSS Process (or any steps under the REC to correct the same), except pursuant to, and with effect from the Registration Effective Date of, a Relevant CSS Request or a further Relevant CSS Request.

5.1.8 This paragraph 5 sets out provisions for:

- (a) the Registration Request and Change of Shipper Request processes;
- (b) the basis on which a User may send proposed Registration Details in respect of a Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) the basis on which a Supply Point Registration will be effective;
- (d) the Deregistration Request process;

- (e) the CDSP to maintain, and make available to the CSS Provider, Shipper/Supplier Association Data;
- (f) the CDSP to maintain, and make available to the CSS Provider, Shipper/Transporter Association Data.

5.2 Registration Request and Change of Shipper Request processes

5.2.1 Pursuant to the REC, in relation to a Registrable Measurement Point which is a Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the Gaining Supplier may send a Switch Request to the CSS Provider;
- (b) an Energy Supplier may send an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider;
- (c) a Transporter may send an Initial Registration Request for a Transporter Initiated Registration to the CSS Provider;

(Switch Requests and Initial Registration Requests including for Transporter Initiated Registrations being collectively Registration Requests)

- (d) the Registered Supplier may send a Change of Shipper Request to the CSS Provider.

5.2.2 In this Section G:

- (a) **Relevant CSS Request** means a Registration Request or Change of Shipper Request as provided in paragraph 5.2.1;
- (b) a reference to the Supply Meter Point is to the Registrable Measurement Point for which a Relevant CSS Request is sent;
- (c) in relation to a Relevant CSS Request the **Relevant Supplier** is:
 - (i) in the case of a Switch Request, the Gaining Supplier;
 - (ii) in the case of a Initial Registration Request, except for a Transporter Initiated Registration, the Energy Supplier sending the Initial Registration Request;
 - (iii) in the case of a Initial Registration Request for a Transporter Initiated Registration, the Energy Supplier specified in the Initial Registration Request;
 - (iv) in the case of a Change of Shipper Request, the Registered Supplier sending the Change of Shipper Request;
- (d) **Definitive Registration Notification** means:
 - (i) in relation to a Registration Request, a Notification sent to the CDSP that the Registration Request is Secured as described in paragraphs 5.2.3(f)(i) and 5.2.3(f)(ii);

- (ii) in relation to a Change of Shipper Request, a Synchronisation Message sent to the CDSP that the Change of Shipper Request has been accepted as described in paragraph 5.2.3(f)(ii):
- (e) the **Registration Cut-off Time** in relation to a Relevant CSS Request is the time specified (whether by reference to the Registration Effective Date or the time at which a Definitive Registration Notification is to be sent) in the UK Link Manual.

5.2.3 Pursuant to the REC, where a Relevant CSS Request is sent to the CSS Provider:

- (a) the Relevant CSS Request will specify (among other things):
 - (i) the identity of the Relevant Supplier;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the Shipper which (if the Relevant CSS Request proceeds) is to arrange for conveyance of gas to the Supply Meter Point (**Nominated Shipper**);
 - (iv) the day with effect from which the transaction subject to the Relevant CSS Request is to be effective (the **Registration Effective Date**);
- (b) the CSS Provider validates:
 - (i) that the Nominated Shipper is associated with the Relevant Supplier, on the basis of the prevailing Shipper-Supplier Association Data made available (as set out in paragraph 5.7) by the CDSP;
 - (ii) that the Nominated Shipper is a User in relation to the relevant System, and is not subject to a Registration Block Notice, on the basis of the prevailing Shipper-Transporter Association Data made available (as set out in paragraph 5.8) by the CDSP;
- (c) where the Relevant CSS Request is valid (as provided in paragraph (b) and otherwise as provided in the REC), the CSS Provider will notify the Relevant CSS Request to (among other persons) the CDSP, specifying the details (as specified in paragraph (a)) in the Relevant CSS Request and a unique reference by which the Relevant CSS Request is identified;
- (d) the Relevant CSS Request will not proceed if it is not valid, and if valid it may not proceed for other reasons, for example objection of the Losing Supplier to a Switch Request, or the Relevant Supplier withdrawing the Relevant CSS Request, as provided in the REC;
- (e) the CSS Provider will determine, at the time specified in the REC before the Registration Effective Date whether (pursuant to the provisions of the REC) the Relevant CSS Request will proceed;
- (f) if the CSS Provider determines that the Relevant CSS Request will proceed;

- (i) in the case of a Registration Request, the CSS Provider will issue to the CDSP (and other persons as provided in the REC) a Notification that the Registration Request is Secured;
- (ii) in the case of a Change of Shipper Request, the CSS Provider will issue to the CDSP (and other persons as provided in the REC) a Synchronisation Message that the Change of Shipper Request is accepted;
- (g) the Definitive Registration Notification is final and not capable of revocation or amendment.

5.2.4 If the CSS Provider sends a Definitive Registration Notification to the CDSP:

- (a) the CDSP will, within the timescales in the UK Link Manual, notify the outcome of the Relevant CSS Request:
 - (i) to the Nominated Shipper; and
 - (ii) in the case of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request, to the Existing Registered User;
- (b) with effect from 05:00 hours on the Registration Effective Date:
 - (i) the Nominated Shipper becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point;
 - (ii) in the case of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request, the Existing Registered User ceases to be the Registered User of the Existing Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point;
- (c) the Supply Point Registration (under paragraph (b)(i)) is on the basis of Registration Details determined as provided in paragraph 5.5.

5.2.5 During the Relevant CSS Request process the Nominated Shipper will have access to Proposed Registration Details concerning the Proposed Supply Point in accordance with Annex G-1.

5.2.6 If the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP of a Switch Request or Change of Shipper Request in which the Nominated Shipper is the same as the Existing Registered User, this paragraph 5 (including paragraph 5.5) shall apply in the same way as to any other Relevant CSS Request.

5.3 Proposed Registration Details

5.3.1 A User may send to the CDSP:

- (a) in relation to any CSS Supply Meter Point, and a particular Supplier, a notice ("**Base Registration Nomination**") setting out certain proposed Registration Details (not including details of the kind referred to in paragraph (b));

(b) in relation to a CSS Supply Meter Point which is, or pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination would be, a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter Point (a "Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point"), a notice ("Referable Registration Nomination") setting out certain proposed Registration Details of a kind which may require a Transporter Referral in accordance with paragraph 4.4.

which (in each case) the User proposes to be effective and to form the basis of the Supply Point Registration if, pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request, the User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point comprising such Supply Meter Point.

5.3.2 A User shall send Base Registration Nominations and Referable Registration Nominations only where:

- (a) the requirement in paragraph 3.2.4(c) is met, and
- (b) the User in good faith considers such nominations may become operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request as provided in paragraph 5.5;

and by sending a Base Registration Nomination and where applicable Referable Registration Nomination, a User agrees that (if the Base Registration Nomination becomes Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request) the proposed or offered Registration Details shall form the basis of the Supply Point Registration.

5.3.3 A User may not notify or otherwise determine the Registration Details of a Proposed Supply Point Registration except pursuant to a Base Registration Nomination and (where applicable) a Referable Registration Nomination in accordance with the Code.

5.3.4 A Base Registration Nomination:

- (a) shall specify:
 - (i) the identity of the User;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the Relevant Supplier;
 - (iv) proposed Registration Details as set out in Annex G-1;
- (b) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, shall specify a particular Referable Registration Response (identified by its unique reference) which is effective, in accordance with paragraph 5.3.13 (disregarding paragraph 5.3.13(a)(ii)(B)), at the time at which the Base Registration Nomination is sent; and
- (c) may, at the election of the Proposing User, specify:
 - (i) a particular Relevant CSS Request already submitted by the Relevant Supplier (identified by its unique reference); and/or

- (ii) a particular date ("Proposed Effective Date") on which any Supply Point Registration on the basis of such nomination must be effective.

5.3.5 Pursuant to paragraph 5.3.4(b), a User may not send a Base Registration Nomination in respect of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point unless:

- (a) the User has sent (in relation to the Supply Meter Point) a Referable Registration Nomination and received from the CDSP a Referable Registration Response in response; and
- (b) such Referable Registration Response remains effective when the Base Registration Nomination is sent.

5.3.6 A User may:

- (a) send a Base Registration Nomination before or (without prejudice to paragraph 5.5.1(b)(i)(A)) after the start of a Relevant CSS Request process;
- (b) send different Base Registration Nominations for different Relevant Suppliers in relation to the same Supply Meter Point;
- (c) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, specify the same Referable Registration Response in more than one Base Registration Nomination, subject to paragraph 5.3.8(b);
- (d) where it has sent a Base Registration Nomination which remains effective, send a further Base Registration Nomination for the same Relevant Supplier and Supply Meter Point (which will replace the earlier Base Registration Nomination subject to and in accordance with paragraph 5.3.8(b)).

5.3.7 Where a User sends a Base Registration Nomination the CDSP will (within the timescales in the UK Link Manual):

- (a) if the Base Registration Nomination is valid in accordance with Annex G-1, notify the Proposing User that the Base Registration Nomination is accepted; or
- (b) if it is not so valid, notify the Proposing User that the Base Registration Nomination is rejected (in which case it shall have no effect).

5.3.8 A Base Registration Nomination which is accepted by the CDSP:

- (a) will be effective:
 - (i) from the time at which the CDSP notifies the Proposing User that it is accepted;
 - (ii) subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), for a period of 60 Days from and including the Day on which it was accepted by the CDSP;

- (b) will cease to have effect on and from the Day on which a further Base Registration Nomination, from the same User and for the same Supply Meter Point and Relevant Supplier and (if specified) Relevant CSS Request and Proposed Effective Date, is accepted by the CDSP; and accordingly a User may at any time have only one Base Registration Nomination in effect for a given Supply Meter Point and Relevant Supplier and (if specified) Relevant CSS Request and Referable Registration Response and Proposed Effective Date;
- (c) will cease to have effect:
 - (i) if the Base Registration Nomination has ceased to be valid in accordance with Annex G-1, subject to paragraph 5.5.4;
 - (ii) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, if the Specified Referable Registration Response ceases to have effect in accordance with paragraph 5.3.13(b), subject to paragraph 5.4.4.

5.3.9 A Referable Registration Nomination shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the User;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point;
- (c) proposed Registration Details as set out in Annex G-1.

5.3.10 A User may:

- (a) send a Referable Registration Nomination before or (without prejudice to paragraph 5.5.6(b)) after the start of a Relevant CSS Request process;
- (b) send (without prejudice to paragraph 5.3.2) any number of Referable Registration Nominations in relation to the same Supply Meter Point.

5.3.11 Where a User sends a Referable Registration Nomination, the CDSP will (within the timescales in the UK Link Manual):

- (a) if the Referable Registration Nomination is valid in accordance with Annex G-1 and (in accordance with paragraph 4.4.1) does not require a Transporter Referral, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted; or
- (b) if the Referable Registration Nomination is not valid in accordance with Annex G-1, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is rejected;
- (c) if the Referable Registration Nomination requires a Transporter Referral but otherwise is valid in accordance with Annex G-1:
 - (i) notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is subject to a Transporter Referral;

(ii) upon receiving from the Transporter the response (as provided in paragraph 4.4.2(b)) to the Transporter Referral:

(A) where on the basis of the Transporter's response, the Referable Registration Nomination is not valid, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is rejected:

(B) otherwise, notify the Proposing User that the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted and provide Registration Details (as provided in Annex G-1) on the basis of the Transporter's response.

5.3.12 For the purposes of this Section G, a "Referable Registration Response" is the CDSP's reponse to a valid Referable Registration Nomination under paragraph 5.3.11(a) or paragraph 5.3.11(c)(ii)(B), specifying Registration Details:

(a) as proposed in, or provided in response to, in the Referable Registration Nomination; and

(b) in a case within paragraph 5.3.11(c)(ii)(B), reflecting the Transporter's response.

5.3.13 A Referable Registration Response:

(a) will be effective:

(i) from the CDSP's notification that the Referable Registration Nomination is accepted under paragraph 5.3.11(a) or (as the case may be) paragraph 5.3.11(c)(ii)(B);

(ii) subject to paragraph (b), and paragraph 5.4.3:

(A) for a period of 6 months from and including the Day of the CDSP's notification referred to in paragraph (a); and

(B) in relation to a Base Registration Nomination sent within such 6 month period, in which it is the specified Referable Registration Response, for the period of effectiveness of such Base Registration Nomination;

(b) will cease to have effect if the CDSP notifies the Proposing User that it has ceased to be valid in accordance with paragraph 5.4.2.

5.3.14 Where Annex G-1 provides that any Registration Details in a Referable Registration Response may be disputed by the Proposing User, the Proposing User may (if it disputes such details) re-send the Referable Registration Nomination stating the correct basis on which it believes such details should be determined, with supporting evidence for such determination.

5.3.15 A Referable Registration Nomination has no effect in connection with any Supply Point Registration unless the Referable Registration Response is specified (as provided in paragraph 5.5.6(a)) in an accepted Base Registration Response which is Operative (as provided in paragraph 5.5.1) for that Supply Point Registration.

5.4 Supply Point Capacity

5.4.1 A Referable Registration Nomination shall not be valid if, as at the date of receipt of the Referable Registration Nomination by the CDSP the Winter Period Requirement or the Absolute Requirement is not satisfied in respect of the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and (as applicable) the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate.

5.4.2 Subject to paragraph 5.4.4, a Referable Registration Response shall cease to be valid if, as a result of a Supply Point Ratchet, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity.

5.4.3 Subject to paragraph 5.4.4, a Referable Registration Response shall be ineffective in relation to a Relevant CSS Request for which the Registration Effective Date falls outside the Capacity Reduction Period if the Offered Supply Point Capacity is less than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity.

5.4.4 If, after a Base Registration Response (which specifies the Referable Registration Response) has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity:

(a) as a result of a Supply Point Amendment made by the Existing Registered User, the Offered Supply Point Capacity shall be unchanged;

(b) a result of a Supply Point Ratchet, the Offered Supply Point Capacity shall automatically be increased to the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity following the Supply Point Ratchet;

and in either case the Referable Registration Response shall remain valid and shall not be ineffective in relation to the Relevant CSS Request, whether or not the Registration Effective Date is within the Capacity Reduction Period.

5.5 Operative Base Registration Nomination and Basis of Supply Point Registration

5.5.1 A Base Registration Nomination becomes "**Operative**" in relation to a Relevant CSS Request:

(a) at the later of:

(i) the time when the Base Registration Nomination is accepted by the CDSP, and

(ii) the time when the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP (as referred to in paragraph 5.2.3(c)) of the valid Relevant CSS Request;

(b) if the following conditions are met:

(i) the Base Registration Nomination:

(A) in a case within paragraph (a)(i), is accepted before the Registration Cut-off Time;

- (B) in a case within paragraph (a)(ii), is effective at the time referred to in that paragraph; and
- (ii) the Proposing User, Supplier and Supply Meter Point under the Base Registration Nomination are the same as the Nominated Shipper, Relevant Supplier and Supply Meter Point under the Relevant CSS Request; and
- (iii) the Relevant CSS Request is that specified in the Base Registration Nomination, if one was specified; and
- (iv) the Registration Effective Date is the same as the Proposed Effective Date, if specified in the Base Registration Nomination; and
- (v) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the specified Referable Registration Response is not ineffective in relation to the Relevant CSS Request in accordance with paragraphs 5.4.3 and 5.4.4; and
- (vi) the Registration Effective Date falls within the period within which the Base Registration Nomination is effective (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.8) at the Registration Cut-off Time.

5.5.2 Where, in relation to a Relevant CSS Request, the conditions in paragraph 5.5.1(b) are met in relation to more than one Base Registration Nomination, the Base Registration Nomination which is Operative shall be selected as follows:

- (a) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies both the Relevant CSS Request and the Proposed Effective Date shall be selected in priority to any other Base Registration Nomination;
- (b) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies either the Relevant CSS Request or the Proposed Effective Date shall be selected in priority to a Base Registration Nomination which specifies neither;
- (c) a Base Registration Nomination which specifies the Relevant CSS Request shall be selected in priority to a Base Registration Nomination which specifies the Proposed Effective Date.

5.5.3 Where a Base Registration Nomination (the 'earlier' nomination) has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request and a further Base Registration Nomination (the 'later' nomination) is subsequently accepted:

- (a) for which the conditions in paragraph 5.5.1(b) are met in relation to the Relevant CSS Request, and
- (b) which, on the basis in paragraph 5.5.2, takes priority over the earlier Base Registration Request.

the later Base Registration Nomination shall be selected and shall supersede the earlier Base Registration Request and become the Operative Base Registration Nominaton.

5.5.4 The CDSP will notify the Proposing User when a Base Registration Nomination becomes Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request.

5.5.5 Where a Base Registration Nomination has become Operative in relation to a Relevant CSS Request:

- (a) the Base Registration Nomination shall not cease to be Operative in relation to that Relevant CSS Request by reason of its subsequently ceasing to be valid under Annex G-1 (and any such subsequent invalidity shall be disregarded in relation to that Relevant CSS Request);
- (b) the Base Registration Nomination shall remain Operative until and unless:
 - (i) a further Base Registration Nomination is sent which supersedes (under paragraph 5.3.8(b) the Base Registration Nomination; or
 - (ii) it is superseded by another Base Registration Nomination in accordance with paragraph 5.5.3; or
 - (iii) the CSS Provider notifies the CDSP that the Relevant CSS Request will not proceed; or
 - (iv) a Definitive Registration Notification is not issued to the CDSP by the time (before the Registration Effective Date) specified in the REC;
- (c) the Base Registration Nomination cannot, while it remains Operative in relation to that Relevant CSS Request, become Operative in relation to another Relevant CSS Request;
- (d) if the Base Registration Nomination ceases to be Operative (in accordance with paragraph (b)) it shall, if otherwise valid and effective, continue to be effective subject to and in accordance with paragraph 5.3.8.

5.5.6 Where a User becomes the Registered User of a Supply Point pursuant to a Relevant CSS Request:

- (a) if the User has sent a Base Registration Nomination which is Operative (in accordance with this paragraph 5.5.1) in relation to the Relevant CSS Request:
 - (i) the Supply Point Registration shall incorporate the Registration Details in such Base Registration Nomination; and
 - (ii) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Supply Point Registration shall be effective on the basis of the Offered Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate and otherwise incorporate the Registration Details in the specified Referable Registration Response, subject to paragraph 5.4.4;
- (b) except as provided in paragraph (a), the Supply Point Registration shall be on the basis set out in Annex G-1.

5.6 Deregistration

5.6.1 Pursuant to the REC:

- (a) the Registered Supplier may submit to the CSS Provider a Deregistration Request in respect of a CSS Supply Meter Point;
- (b) a Deregistration Request will specify (among other things):
 - (i) the Registered Supplier;
 - (ii) the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) the date with effect from which the request is to be effective;
- (c) the Deregistration Request will not be accepted unless the Supply Meter Point is Dormant or Terminated (and it may not be accepted for other reasons as provided in the REC);
- (d) if the Deregistration Request is accepted the CSS Provider will send a Synchronisation Message to the CDSP specifying the details in paragraph (b).

5.6.2 If the CSS Provider sends a Synchronisation Message to the CDSP that a Deregistration Request is accepted, with effect from 05.00 hours on the effective date of the request:

- (a) the Registered User of the Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point will cease to be Registered User; and
- (b) the Supply Point Registration will be cancelled.

5.7 Shipper-Supplier Association Data

5.7.1 The CDSP shall maintain a data set (Shipper-Supplier Association Data) which sets out

- (a) the identity of each User; and
- (b) for each such User, the identity of one or more Suppliers (each an **Authorised Supplier**).

5.7.2 The CDSP will make available the prevailing Shipper-Supplier Association Data to the CSS Provider.

5.7.3 A User is deemed for the purposes of the Code to have agreed to be nominated as Nominated Shipper in a Relevant CSS Request by any Authorised Supplier for any CSS Supply Meter Point.

5.7.4 A User may request the CDSP to modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data by adding or removing any Supplier as an Authorised Supplier by giving notice (**SSAD Modification Request**) to the CDSP specifying:

- (a) the identity of each Supplier which is to be added as an Authorised Supplier;

(b) the identity of each Supplier which is to be removed as an Authorised Supplier.

5.7.5 A User may not introduce any condition, restriction or other qualification into the Shipper-Supplier Association Data or any modification of such data.

5.7.6 Where the the CDSP receives a SSAD Modification Request, the CDSP will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data in accordance with the SSAD Modification Request in the timescales specified in the UK Link Manual.

5.7.7 A SSAD Modification Request shall have no effect:

(a) in relation to a Relevant CSS Request for which the CSS Provider has completed the validation described in paragraph 5.2.3(b)(i) prior to the time when the CDSP modifies the Shipper-Supplier Association Data;

(b) in relation to any existing Supply Point Registration.

5.7.8 Where National Grid NTS gives a Termination Notice under Section V4, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date the CDSO will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data to remove the Discontinuing User and (in relation to it) its Authorised Suppliers.

5.7.9 The Shipper-Supplier Association Data may not be modified except pursuant to paragraph 5.7.6 or 5.7.8 (and in particular the CDSP will not modify such data on the basis that the CDSP is aware that a Supplier has had its supply licence revoked or ceased to be party to the REC).

5.8 Shipper-Transporter Association Data

5.8.1 The CDSP shall maintain a data set (Shipper-Transporter Association Data) which sets out

(a) the identity of each Transporter; and

(b) for each such Transporter:

(i) the identity of each Shipper which is a User;

(ii) for each such Shipper, whether there is a Registration Block Notice in force in accordance with Section S3.5.3(b) or Section V3.3.2(c).

5.8.2 The CDSP will update the Shipper-Transporter Association Data:

(a) to reflect a Shipper becoming a User in relation to a Transporter, with effect from 05.00 on the User Accession Date;

(b) where a Transporter gives a Termination Notice under Section V4, with effect from the User Discontinuance Date the CDSP will modify the Shipper-Supplier Association Data to remove the Discontinuing User:

(i) in relation to that Transporter, or

- (ii) [\(where the Termination Notice was given by National Grid NTS\) in relation to all Transporters.](#)

[5.8.3](#) [The CDSP will update the Shipper-Transporter Association Data to reflect:](#)

- (a) [a Registration Block Notice, or](#)
- (b) [the withdrawal of a Registration Block Notice](#)

[given by a Transporter to the CDSP under Section S3.5.3\(b\) or V3.3.2\(c\) in relation to a User, within the timescales in the UK Link Manual.](#)

[5.8.4](#) [The Shipper-Transporter Association Data may not be updated or modified except pursuant to paragraph 5.8.2 or 5.8.3.](#)

6 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – NON-CSS SPs

6.1 Introduction

6.1.1 A User may apply to become the Registered User in respect of a [Non-CSS](#) Supply Point in accordance with this paragraph 6.

6.1.2 In [this paragraph 6 any reference to a Supply Meter Point or a Supply Point is to a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point or a Non-CSS Supply Point](#)

[6.1.3](#) [In order for a User \(~~the “Proposing User”~~\) to become the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:](#)

- (a) ~~where the Proposed Supply Point is a Larger Supply Point, then the~~ [the Proposing User must make a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph \[6.46.2\]\(#\), in response to which the CDSP will \(subject as provided in this Section G\) submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with paragraph \[6.56.4\]\(#\); and](#)
- (b) [the Proposing User must make a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs \[6.66.5\]\(#\) to \[6.86.6\]\(#\) which become effective in accordance with paragraphs \[6.96.7\]\(#\), \[6.106.8\]\(#\) and \[4.3.7.2\]\(#\).](#)

[6.1.4](#) ~~6.1.3~~ [In respect of a Proposed Supply Point Registration in respect of a Non-CSS Supply Point:](#)

- (a) [a “Supply Point Nomination” is a communication by a Proposing User in respect of a ~~Larger~~ Supply Point requesting a Supply Point Offer from the CDSP;](#)
- (b) [a “Supply Point Offer” is a communication by the CDSP to a Proposing User providing information in respect of a ~~Larger~~ Supply Point; and](#)
- (c) [a “Supply Point Confirmation” is a communication by a Proposing User to the CDSP requesting Supply Point Registration in respect of a Proposed Supply Point.](#)

[6.1.5](#) ~~6.1.4~~ The Code provides that the CDSP will reject in certain cases a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation; and any reference in this Section G to such a rejection by the CDSP is to a rejection in accordance with any such provision of the Code.

[6.1.6](#) ~~6.1.5~~ Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Section G to ~~details~~ [Registration Details](#) to be included in a Supply Point Nomination, Supply Point Offer or Supply Point Confirmation are to details which would (if the Proposing User submits a Supply Point Confirmation and/or if the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) apply in respect of the Proposed Supply Point Registration.

[6.1.7](#) Subject to paragraph 6.7.3, the Proposing User will not be entitled to have access to the identity of the Existing Registered User(s).

[6.1.8](#) A “Supply Point Reconfirmation” or a “Supply Point Renomination” is a Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Supply Point Nomination submitted by the Existing Registered User of an Existing Supply Point; and where the Code provides for a Supply Point Reconfirmation to be made in respect of a Supply Point, the Code shall be deemed also to provide for an appropriate Supply Point Renomination to be made.

6.2 Supply Point Enquiries

6.2.1 A User (an “**Enquiring User**”) contemplating submitting: ~~(a) — a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Larger Supply Point or a New Smaller Supply Point;~~

~~(b) — a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Smaller Supply Point;~~ (the “**prospective**” Supply Point Nomination ~~or Supply Point Confirmation~~) may first submit ~~an enquiry~~ (a “Supply Point Enquiry”) to the CDSP as to the matters referred to in paragraph 6.2.6.

6.2.2 For the purposes of this paragraph ~~6.2~~ [6.2.2](#), references to the 'Proposed Supply Point' are to what would be the Proposed Supply Point if the Enquiring User were to submit the prospective Supply Point Nomination ~~or Supply Point Confirmation~~.

6.2.3 A Supply Point Enquiry:

(a) shall specify: ~~(i) in the case of a prospective Supply Point Nomination~~ the details which would be required to be specified pursuant to paragraphs ~~6.4.2~~ [6.3.2](#) (a) to ~~6.4.2~~ [6.3.2](#) (c);

~~(ii) — in the case of a prospective Supply Point Confirmation the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of which the enquiry is submitted;~~

(b) may in addition specify a period (“**relevant consumption period**”) (for which purpose the Enquiring User shall specify a start and an end date) in respect of which the Enquiring User wishes to know the quantity of gas offtaken at ~~each~~ [the](#) Supply Meter Point (“**relevant meter point**”) comprised in the Proposed Supply Point during such period.

6.2.4 For the purposes of paragraph 6.2.3 ~~(b)~~ the relevant consumption period shall:

- (a) commence no earlier than:
 - (i) subject to paragraph (ii), the date falling 12 months prior to the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted;
 - (ii) if later, the date on which the consumer currently consuming gas offtaken from the Total System at any Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point first started to consume gas;
- (b) end no later than the day falling 5 days before the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted.

6.2.5 The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Enquiry:

- (a) ~~made in respect of a Larger Supply Point or New Smaller Supply Point~~ where the CDSP would be required, or (as the case may be) entitled, to reject a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph ~~6.4.6~~6.3.6;
- ~~(b) made in respect of a Smaller Supply Point where the CDSP would be required, or (as the case may be) entitled, to reject a Supply Point Confirmation pursuant to paragraph [6.6];~~
- (b) ~~(e)~~ where, if specified, the relevant consumption period is not in accordance with paragraph ~~6.2.4~~6.2.1.

6.2.6 Where the CDSP accepts the Supply Point Enquiry the CDSP's notice ~~under paragraph [3.4.5]~~to the Enquiring User shall specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) the address of the Supply Point Premises;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number, manufacturer's serial number and (where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point) the Meter Link Code of each Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- ~~(c) where the Proposed Supply Meter Point includes a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter:

 - ~~(i) the Applicable End User Category in accordance with Section H1.7;~~
 - ~~(ii) details of the Supply Point Capacity;~~
 - ~~(iii) in the case of a Class 3 Supply Meter, the prevailing Batch Period;~~
 - ~~(iv) in the case of a Class 4 Supply Meter, the prevailing Meter Reading Frequency;~~~~
- ~~(d) the Exit Zone (and if applicable) the LDZ in which the Proposed Supply Point is located;~~
- (c) ~~(e)~~ the Annual Quantity of ~~each~~the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and

(d) ~~(f)~~ where the Enquiring User specified a relevant consumption period when submitting each Supply Point Enquiry, the quantity of gas offtaken at ~~each relevant~~the meter point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point calculated as the sum for the relevant meter point of the Prevailing Reconciled UDQO for each Day in the relevant consumption period.

6.2.7 ~~For the purposes of Paragraph 3.2.3 applies in relation to a Supply Point Enquiry (and the Registration Details in the CDSP's notice, and if the Enquiring User has the consent of the consumer as referred to in that~~ paragraph 6.2.1, ~~an~~the Enquiring User shall be taken to be contemplating submitting a Supply Point Nomination ~~or Supply Point Confirmation where prior to submitting a Supply Point Enquiry it has obtained written or verbal consent from the relevant consumer at the Proposed Supply Point (whether directly or indirectly through the relevant Supplier) to the submission of a Supply Point Enquiry in respect of the Proposed Supply Point).~~

~~6.2.8 The Enquiring User shall retain evidence of the consumer's consent for the purposes of paragraph 6.2.7 and where requested by the CDSP (whether at the time of the Supply Point Enquiry or thereafter) provide such evidence to the CDSP.~~

~~6.3~~ **Current, New and Existing Supply Points**

~~6.3.1 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point Registration:~~

~~(a) an "Existing Supply Point" is a Supply Point which (at the relevant time):~~

~~(i) is the subject of an existing Supply Point Registration (which may be a registration in the name of the Proposing User); and~~

~~(ii) comprises the Supply Meter Point which is comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and~~

~~(b) an "Existing Registered User" is a User (who may be the Proposing User) who is the Registered User in respect of an Existing Supply Point.~~

~~6.3.2 Subject to paragraph 6.9.3, the Proposing User will not be entitled to have access to the identity of the Existing Registered User(s).~~

~~6.3.3 A "Supply Point Reconfirmation" or a "Supply Point Renomination" is a Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Supply Point Nomination submitted by the Existing Registered User of an Existing Supply Point; and where the Code provides for a Supply Point Reconfirmation to be made in respect of a Larger Supply Point, the Code shall be deemed also to provide for an appropriate Supply Point Renomination to be made.~~

6.3 **6.4 Supply Point Nomination**

6.3.1 ~~6.4.1~~ A User may make a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a ~~Larger~~ Supply Point in accordance with paragraph ~~6.1.2~~6.1.3 and this paragraph 6.4. ~~Where a Proposing User wishes to make a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Larger Supply Point for the purpose of in the case of an LDZ Supply Point increasing Supply Point Capacity for such Supply Point then the Proposing User may use the following process:~~6.3.

- ~~(a) — (provided that the Proposed Supply Point will be an Existing Supply Point) the User may submit, as appropriate, one or more Supply Point Nominations in accordance with paragraph 6.4 to nominate in the case of an LDZ Supply Point the prevailing Supply Point Capacity any such Supply Point Nomination shall be referred to as a “Supply Point First Nomination”); and~~
- ~~(b) — at any time up to the date of the Supply Point Offer in respect of the Supply Point First Nomination the User may also submit, as appropriate, in accordance with paragraph 6.4, one or more Supply Point Nominations to in the case of an LDZ Supply Point increase the Supply Point Capacity (and any such Supply Point nomination shall be referred to as “Supply Point Second Nomination”).~~

6.3.2 ~~6.4.2~~-A Supply Point Nomination shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) in respect of that Supply Meter Point: ~~(i) — the Meter Post Code;~~
 - ~~(ii) — the proposed Class of the Supply Meter Point;~~
 - ~~(iii) — where the Proposed Supply Point includes a Class 3 Supply Meter the proposed Batch Period for the Supply Meter;~~
- ~~(d) — in the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point, the proposed Supply Point Capacity and proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate in respect of the DM Supply Point, in compliance with the requirements of Section B[];~~
- ~~(e) — where the Proposed Supply Point is a Class 4 Supply Meter Point the Meter proposed Read Frequency;~~
- (d) ~~(f)~~ any other details which are required to be specified in any particular case pursuant to any provision of this Section G;
- (e) ~~(g)~~ where the User wishes to apply for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate at an Eligible Exit Point, the Specified Exit Point and the Specified Entry Point; and
- ~~(h) — where the User wishes to apply for the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate, the LDZ Specified Exit Point.~~

6.3.3 ~~6.4.3~~-In this Section G “**Nominated**” means proposed in a Supply Point Nomination.

6.3.4 ~~6.4.4~~-Where a User makes a Supply Point Nomination:

- (a) except where a Transporter Referral is required (in which case paragraph 4.4.2 applies) the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph ~~6.5~~6.4), or reject the Supply Point Nomination (in accordance with paragraph ~~6.4.6~~);

~~or submit a referral notice (in accordance with paragraph 6.4.8), or request information from the Transporter (in accordance with paragraph 6.4.9),~~6.3.6, within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Nomination was submitted;

- (b) where a Transporter Referral is required, the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph ~~6.4.8~~) ~~the CDSP (on the Transporter's instruction) submitted a referral notice, the Transporter will notify the CDSP of the outcome of the Transporter's assessment of the feasibility of making gas available for offtake from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date of the Transporter's instruction to the CDSP in accordance with paragraph 6.4.8 following which the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer; and (c) — where (in accordance with paragraph 6.4.9), the CDSP requested information from the Transporter, the Transporter will respond to the CDSP's request for information as soon as reasonably practicable, and the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph 6.56.4), or reject the Supply Point Nomination (in accordance with paragraph ~~6.4.6~~6.3.6) within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of receipt of a response from the Transporter (as provided in paragraph 4.4.2).~~

6.3.5 ~~6.4.5~~ If the CDSP does not comply with paragraph ~~6.4.4~~6.3.4 it will in any event reject the Supply Point Nomination or make a Supply Point Offer ~~or submit a referral notice~~ as soon as reasonably practicable.

6.3.6 ~~6.4.6~~ The CDSP will reject the Supply Point Nomination where:

- (a) the Supply Point Nomination is not made strictly in accordance with the requirements of paragraph ~~6.4.2~~6.3.2;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number specified pursuant to paragraph ~~2.3.2~~6.3.2(b) is not identified in the Supply Point Register with the Meter Post Code specified pursuant to paragraph ~~6.4.2~~6.3.2(c); or
- (c) if the Proposed Supply Point comprises a NExA Supply Meter Point, and the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be a party ~~and~~, the User has not become a party,

and the CDSP will reject the Supply Point Nomination where the Supply Point Nomination does not comply with any other requirement provided for in this Section G, where the Transporter has instructed the CDSP to reject the Supply Point Nomination or in accordance with Section V3 or in any other case where such rejection is provided for in the Code.

6.3.7 ~~6.4.7~~ Where the CDSP rejects the Supply Point Nomination the CDSP will inform the Proposing User of the reason (under paragraph ~~6.4.6~~6.3.6) for such rejection (and where such rejection was pursuant to paragraph ~~6.4.6~~6.3.6(a), the requirement of paragraph ~~6.4.2~~6.3.2 which was not complied with)).

6.3.8 ~~6.4.8~~ ~~Where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a New Supply Meter Point, or (in accordance with the further provisions of this Section G) it is necessary for the Transporter to~~

~~assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point, the Transporter may (unless the CDSP rejects the Supply Point Nomination) notify the CDSP of such requirement and instruct the CDSP to give notice (a “referral notice”) to that effect to the Proposing User.6.4.9~~ Where a User submits a Supply Point Nomination:

- ~~(a) applying for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate (in accordance with paragraph 6.4.2(g)) at the Supply Point, and the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point, then the CDSP will request such information from the Transporter;~~
- ~~(b) applying for the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate (in accordance with paragraph 6.4.2(h)) at the Supply Point, and the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Notional NTS Connection Point and the Proposed Supply Point, then the CDSP will request such information from the Transporter;~~
- ~~(c) where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a NExA Supply Meter Point, and the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be party (in accordance with TPD Section J1.5.2 or 1.5.3), and the CDSP is not aware if the User has become a party, the CDSP will request the Transporter to confirm whether the User has entered into such a Network Exit Agreement;~~
- ~~(d) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point, which is an NTS Supply Point, and the CDSP does not have available to it, the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate, then the CDSP will request such information from the Transporter, for which a Transporter Referral is required as provided in paragraph 4.4, and the CDSP will not issue the Supply Point Offer (or where applicable, reject the Supply Point Nomination) until it has received the information requested from the Transporter.~~

6.4 **6.5 Supply Point Offers**

6.4.1 ~~6.5.1~~ Where the CDSP does not reject (in accordance with paragraph ~~6.4.46.3.4~~) a Supply Point Nomination, the CDSP will submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with this paragraph ~~6.56.4~~.

6.4.2 ~~6.5.2~~-A Supply Point Offer will specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the address of the Supply Point Premises;
- (c) in respect of ~~each~~the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point Registration:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number;
 - (ii) the manufacturer's serial number;
 - ~~(iii) the Class of the Supply Meter Point;~~

- ~~(iv) — for each Class 3 Supply Meter, the Batch Period for the Supply Meter;~~
- ~~(v) — where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Sub-deduct Meter Point the Meter Link Code for the Supply Meter Point;~~
- ~~(d) — where the Proposed Supply Point is a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Points:~~
 - ~~(i) — the Applicable End User Category in accordance with Section H1.7;~~
 - ~~(ii) — in the case of an LDZ Supply Point, Supply Point Capacity (in accordance with Section H4.1); and~~
 - ~~(iii) — in the case of a Class 4 Supply Meter the Meter Read Frequency for the Supply Meter;~~
- ~~(e) — in the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point:~~
 - ~~(i) — details in respect of Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate in accordance with paragraph 6.5.3;~~
 - ~~(ii) — whether the Proposed Supply Point is a Firm Supply Point or an Interruptible Supply Point;~~
- ~~(f) — the Exit Zone and (where applicable) LDZ in which the Proposed Supply Point is located;~~
- ~~(g) — the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point;~~
- ~~(h) — in the case of a Proposed Supply Point, which is an NTS Supply Point, the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate;~~
- ~~(i) — in the case of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Meter Point, the Formula Year Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point;~~
- ~~(j) — the relevant Supply Point Transportation Charges;~~
- ~~(k) — a number by which the Supply Point Offer may uniquely be identified;~~
- ~~(l) — where a User has made a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.4.2(g) or 6.4.2(h); (i) [6.3.2\(e\)](#) the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point, the six figure grid references, the capacity of the Proposed Supply Point and the NTS Optional Commodity Rate;~~
 - ~~(ii) — the Notional NTS Connection Point, the distance between the Notional NTS Connection Point and the Proposed Supply Point, the eight figure grid references, the capacity of the Proposed Supply Point and the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate;~~
- ~~(m) — the identity of the Gas Act Owner; and~~

(i) ~~(n)~~ the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

~~6.5.3 In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a) the Supply Point Capacity (“Offered Supply Point Capacity”) specified in the Supply Point Offer shall be, subject to Section B [], the Nominated Supply Point Capacity (provided that where the Nominated Supply Point Capacity is less than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, paragraph 6.8.3 shall apply);~~
- ~~(b) subject to Section B [], the Supply Point Offtake Rate specified in the Supply Point Offer shall be the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate.~~

6.4.3 ~~6.5.4 Subject to paragraphs 6.5.5 and 6.8.3, and unless~~ Unless and until a Supply Point Confirmation is made which becomes effective, a Supply Point Offer will remain valid for a period of six (6) months after it was made.

~~6.5.5 In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point, at any time at which the Proposing User has not submitted a Supply Point Confirmation:~~

- ~~(a) if the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity, as a result of the occurrence in any month of a Supply Point Ratchet (pursuant to Section B4.7) in respect of any Existing Supply Point the CDSP will so notify the Proposing User whereupon the Supply Point Offer will lapse (but without prejudice to any Supply Point Confirmation submitted before such notification was given, in respect of which paragraph 6.8.4 will apply);~~
- ~~(b) if the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity, as a result of a Capacity Revision Application (in accordance with Section B []) made by the Registered User for an increase in Supply Point Capacity in respect of any Existing Supply Point, paragraph 6.8.3 shall apply.~~

~~6.5.6 The CDSP will inform the Proposing User of the application of paragraph 6.8.3 pursuant to paragraph 6.5.5(b) within 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the application of paragraph 6.8.3.~~

~~6.5.7 Where during the period for which a Supply Point Offer remains valid:~~

- ~~(a) in the case of an NDM Supply Point, the Formula Year Annual Quantity of the Proposed Supply Point is revised pursuant to a notice by an Existing Registered User under paragraph 2.3.20 or 2.3.22, or such NDM Supply Point belongs to a different End User Category, from the Formula Year Annual Quantity or End User Category specified in the Supply Point Offer:
 - ~~(i) the CDSP will notify the Proposing User of the revised Formula Year Annual Quantity or End User Category;~~
 - ~~(ii) the Supply Point Offer shall be deemed to be modified accordingly (and shall remain valid);~~~~

~~(b) — the details of the Supply Point Transportation Charges are (upon a change in Formula Year Annual Quantity or End User Category of any Supply Meter Point or the coming into force of a new Transportation Statement or otherwise) revised, the CDSP will not and is not required to notify the Proposing User of such change, and the Proposing User will be informed of the revised details only if it makes a Supply Point Confirmation which becomes effective.~~

6.4.4 ~~6.5.8~~ There may be any number of Supply Point Offers outstanding, to different Proposing Users, in respect of a Proposed Supply Point or Proposed Supply Points comprising the same Supply Meter Point.

6.4.5 ~~6.5.9~~ The details contained in a Supply Point Offer of the matters set out in paragraph ~~6.5.10~~6.4.6 shall be binding upon the Transporter and the Proposing User where the User submits a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of such Supply Point Offer, notwithstanding any error in the details so stated (but without prejudice to the ability of the CDSP to withdraw a Supply Point Offer containing such erroneous details before a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted).

6.4.6 ~~6.5.10~~ The matters referred to in paragraph ~~6.5.9~~6.4.5 are:

- (a) the Supply Meter ~~Points~~Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (b) the Annual Quantity, ~~End User Category and, in the case of an LDZ Supply Point, the Supply Point Capacity~~ of the Proposed Supply Point.

6.4.7 ~~6.5.11~~ Except as provided in paragraph ~~6.5.9~~6.4.5, where any detail contained in a Supply Point Offer is incorrectly stated:

- (a) such error shall not bind the Transporter or the Proposing User and shall not prejudice the proper determination of such detail; and
- (b) a Supply Point Confirmation made on the basis of such Supply Point Offer shall be valid notwithstanding such error.

6.4.8 ~~6.5.12~~ Where the User disputes the distance specified by the CDSP under paragraph ~~6.5.2(k)~~6.4.2(g), the User may resubmit a Supply Point Nomination for the Proposed Supply Point stating alternative eight figure grid references for the Proposed Supply Point and the Notional NTS Connection Point as appropriate with supporting evidence of calculation.

6.5 **6.6 Supply Point Confirmations: General**

6.5.1 ~~6.6.1~~ A User may submit a Supply Point Confirmation to the CDSP:

- ~~(a) — in respect of an Existing Smaller Supply Point or a New Smaller Supply Point (pursuant to the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point in accordance with 1.1.1(f)(i)), in accordance with paragraph 6.7, at any time;~~
- (a) ~~(b) in respect of a Larger Supply Point,~~ in accordance with paragraph ~~6.8~~6.6, after making a Supply Point Nomination, at any time ~~where the condition in paragraph~~

~~6.6.2 is satisfied~~ at which the Supply Point Offer remains (in accordance with paragraph 6.4.3) valid; or

- (b) ~~(e)~~ in respect of a Supply Point where information has been specified in accordance with paragraph ~~6.5.2(k)~~ 6.4.2(g) provided that a Supply Point Offer made in respect of paragraphs ~~6.5.2~~ 6.4.2(a) to ~~6.5.2(j)~~ 6.4.2(f) and has been or, is simultaneously being confirmed by the User under this paragraph ~~6.6.1~~.

~~6.6.2—The condition referred to in paragraph 6.6.1(b) is that:~~

- ~~(a)—the Supply Point Confirmation is made at a time at which the Supply Point Offer remains (in accordance with paragraph 6.5.4) valid; and (b)—in the circumstances in paragraph 6.8.3, the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date is within the Capacity Reduction Period~~ 6.5.1.

6.5.2 ~~6.6.3~~ By making a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Proposed Supply Point the Proposing User:

- (a) warrants:
- (i) that; or
- (ii) where the User will not be the ~~supplier~~ Supplier, that the ~~supplier~~ Supplier (or if there is more than one ~~supplier~~ Suppliers, the ~~suppliers~~ Suppliers between them) has (or have) warranted to the User that

as at the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date there will be in force a contract or contracts (including a deemed contract pursuant to paragraph 8(1) or 8(2) of the Gas Code) for the supply to the consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point; and

- (b) agrees (if the confirmation becomes effective):
- (i) to be the Registered User in respect of the Proposed Supply Point; and

~~(ii)—to be registered as holding at an LDZ Supply Point:~~

~~(1)—in the case of an NDM Supply Point (if any), Supply Point Capacity (and accordingly LDZ Capacity) determined in accordance with Section H4;~~

~~(2)—in the case of a Supply Point (if any), the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity (and accordingly LDZ Capacity);~~

- (ii) ~~(iii)~~ that it consents to the disclosure of the information by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph ~~6.9.8~~ 6.7.8(b).

~~6.6.4—In the case of an LDZ Supply Point that is a DM Supply Point subject to paragraph 6.8.4(a), the “Confirmed Supply Point Capacity” of a Proposed Supply Point (for which the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) is the Offered Supply Point Capacity.~~

6.5.3 ~~6.6.5~~A Supply Point Confirmation may not be made, and the CDSP will reject any Supply Point Confirmation submitted:

- (a) (except in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point), in respect of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point in respect of which any other Supply Point Confirmation has been made and is (in accordance with paragraph ~~6.6.9~~6.5.7) outstanding; and
- (b) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Supply Meter Point (other than a New Supply Meter Point) in respect of which there is any request for Siteworks outstanding or any Siteworks Contract which has not been completed, and for which the Siteworks Applicant is a gas ~~shipper~~Shipper other than the Proposing User.

6.5.4 ~~6.6.6~~The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Confirmation where ~~instructed to do so by~~there is a Registration Block Notice in force from the Transporter in respect of the Proposing User in accordance with Section ~~V3.S3.5.3~~ or Section V3.3.2.

6.5.5 ~~6.6.7~~The “**Proposed Supply Point Registration Date**” in respect of a Supply Point Confirmation is the date with effect from which the Proposing User wishes to become the Registered User in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

6.5.6 ~~6.6.8~~The Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall be:

- (a) not more than 30 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted; and
- (b) not less than 14 calendar days commencing on the Day after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted unless:
 - (i) at the time that the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal has been submitted by the Existing Registered User in respect of each Existing Supply Point in which case the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days;
 - (ii) there is no change in the identity of the Registered User in respect of the Supply Point, in which case the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days; or
 - (iii) where the Supply Point Confirmation relates to an application for an NTS Optional Commodity Rate the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days; and
- (c) not earlier than 2 months after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, where such Supply Point ceases to be, or becomes, a category of Special Metering Supply Point described in Annex G-3, paragraph ~~1.1.1.1(i)(ii)(B)~~, ~~1.1.1.1(i)(ii)(C)~~; or ~~1.1.1.1(i)(ii)(D)~~iv.

6.5.7 ~~6.6.9~~A Supply Point Confirmation shall be outstanding until it is rejected by the CDSP in accordance with this paragraph ~~5.6~~ or lapses in accordance with paragraph ~~6.9.6.7.6~~, or (where it becomes effective) until the Supply Point Registration Date.

6.5.8 ~~6.6.10~~Every Supply Point Confirmation shall specify (in addition to what is required in ~~paragraphs 6.7 and 6.8~~paragraph 6.6) the identity of the proposed ~~supplier~~Supplier; and in any case where upon a change of the identity of the ~~supplier~~Supplier a User continues to be a Registered User in respect of a Supply Point, such User shall either submit a Supply Point Confirmation or a Supply Point Amendment to notify the CDSP of the identity of the new ~~supplier~~Supplier as soon as reasonably practicable after such change of identity. By notifying the CDSP of the identity of the new ~~supplier~~Supplier, such User warrants to all Parties that such new ~~supplier~~Supplier (or if there is more than one ~~supplier~~Supplier, the ~~suppliers~~Suppliers between them) has (or have) warranted to the User that there will be in force a contract or contracts (including a deemed contract pursuant to paragraph 8(1) or 8(2) of the Gas Code) for the supply to the consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point.

6.5.9 ~~6.6.11~~Where the CDSP does not reject the Supply Point Confirmation it will as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was communicated, give notice to the Proposing User acknowledging the Supply Point Confirmation.

6.5.10 ~~6.6.12~~The Proposing User may cancel its Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph ~~6.9.4.6.7.1~~(c), where:

- (a) a Consumer has cancelled the contract, or contracts, for the supply to the Consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point, or where the Proposing User will not be the ~~supplier~~Supplier, the ~~supplier~~Supplier has informed the Proposing User that a cancellation of such contract or contracts has occurred; or
- (b) the Proposing User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which is made in error.

6.6 ~~6.7~~Supply Point Confirmations: ~~Smaller Supply Points~~ – Content

~~6.7.1~~—

6.6.1 A Supply Point Confirmation ~~in respect of a Smaller Supply Point~~ shall specify:

- ~~(a) — the identity of the Proposing User;~~
- ~~(b) — the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point, and the Meter Post Code of such Supply Meter Point;~~
- ~~(c) — the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date;~~
- ~~(d) — whether the Supply Point comprises a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point;~~

- ~~(e) — where the Supply Meter Point comprises a:
 - ~~(i) — Class 2 Supply Meter, the Supply Point Capacity (which shall be the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity of the Exiting Supply Point) and the Supply Point Offtake Rate (which shall be consistent with Section B[]);~~
 - ~~(ii) — Class 3 Supply Meter, the proposed Batch Period for the Supply Meter;~~
 - ~~(iii) — Class 4 Supply Meter, the Meter Reading Frequency for the Supply Meter;~~~~
- ~~(f) — the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.~~

~~6.7.2 — The CDSP will reject the Supply Point Confirmation where:~~

- ~~(a) — the Supply Point Confirmation is not made strictly in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 6.7.1; or~~
- ~~(b) — in the case of paragraph 6.7.1(b), the Supply Meter Point Reference Number specified is not identified in the Supply Point Register with the specified Meter Post Code~~

~~and the CDSP will reject the Supply Point Confirmation where the Supply Point Confirmation does not comply with any other requirement provided for in this Section G or in any other case where such rejection is provided for in the Code.~~

~~6.7.3 — Where the CDSP rejects the Supply Point Confirmation the CDSP will within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was communicated, inform the Proposing User of the provision of the Code pursuant to which the Supply Point Confirmation was rejected (and where such rejection was pursuant to paragraph 6.7.2(a), the requirement of paragraph 6.7.1 which was not complied with).~~

~~6.7.4 — The Proposing User will not submit a Confirmation in accordance with this paragraph 6.7 where such Proposing User is aware that the Annual Quantity in respect of such Supply Point is greater than 73,200 kWh (2,500 therms) and in such case any application in respect of the same shall be made in accordance with paragraph 6.4.~~

6.8 — Supply Point Confirmations: Larger Supply Points

~~6.8.1 — A Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Larger Supply Point subject pursuant to paragraph 6.1.2(a) to the requirement to be Nominated shall specify:~~

- (a) the Supply Point Offer in respect of which it is made;
- (b) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (c) ~~where the Annual Quantity in respect of the Supply Point is greater than 732,000 kWh (25,000 therms),~~ the details (for making contact in an Emergency) required under Section Q2.3;
- (d) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

6.6.2 ~~6.8.2 Subject to paragraphs 6.5.7(b) and 6.5.10, the~~The details (other than any expressly required in this Section to be included) which are the subject of the Supply Point Confirmation are those specified in the Supply Point Offer, and no other detail may be specified in the Supply Point Confirmation which would conflict with or qualify any such details.

~~6.8.3 In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where:~~

~~(a) the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point; and~~

~~(b) the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity is, or (in accordance with paragraph 6.5.5(b)) at any time before a Supply Point Confirmation is submitted becomes, greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity~~

~~a Supply Point Confirmation may be submitted only for a Proposed Supply Point Registration Date falling within the Capacity Reduction Period.~~

~~6.8.4 In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point, at any time after a Supply Point Confirmation is submitted but before the Supply Point Registration Date:~~

~~(a) if the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity, as a result of the occurrence of a Supply Point Ratchet (pursuant to Section B4.7.1) in respect of any Existing Supply Point the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity will be increased to the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity;~~

~~(b) if the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity, as a result of the Registered User in respect of any Existing Supply Point applying for an increase in its Registered Supply Point Capacity, the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity will be the Offered Supply Point Capacity.~~

~~6.8.5 In the circumstances in paragraph 6.8.4(a) the CDSP will, notify the Proposing User of the increased Confirmed Supply Point Capacity before the Supply Point Registration Date, but will not later than the 5th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Registration Date notify to the Proposing User the revised Confirmed Supply Point Capacity and revised details of Supply Point Transportation Charges (and the CDSP's notification under paragraph 6.9.8 or 6.10.2 shall to that extent be provisional).~~

6.6.3 ~~6.8.6~~ Without prejudice to paragraph ~~6.8.1~~6.6.1 a Supply Point Commodity Rate Confirmation shall specify:

(a) the Supply Point Offer in respect of which it is made;

(b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and

(c) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.7 ~~6.9~~ **Effect of Confirmation: Existing Supply Points not already withdrawn**

6.7.1 ~~6.9.1~~ Where , at the time a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation which is not rejected by the CDSP, there is any Existing Supply Point in respect of which a Supply Point Withdrawal has not been submitted:

- (a) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was submitted, notify the Existing Registered User of the submission of the Supply Point Confirmation and the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date, but except in accordance with paragraph ~~6.9.9~~6.7.9, not the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the Existing Registered User may, up to but not after:
 - (i) the 7th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the date of notification to the Existing Registered User of the submission of the Supply Point Confirmation; or
 - (ii) if earlier, the 3rd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date,

(in either case the “**Objection Deadline**”) submit to the CDSP an objection (“Supply Point Objection”) in respect of such Existing Supply Point ~~provided that the Existing Registered User shall not submit such Supply Point Objection where a domestic consumer supplied with gas at the Existing Supply Point has ceased or is to cease to own or occupy the relevant premises;~~ and

- (c) the Proposing User may, subject to paragraph ~~6.9.8~~6.7.8 up to but not after the 3rd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date submit to the CDSP a cancellation (“Supply Point Confirmation Cancellation”) in respect of such Supply Point Confirmation.

6.7.2 ~~6.9.2~~ No Supply Point Objection may be submitted, nor (if purportedly submitted) shall be effective:

- (a) by an Existing Registered User, after the Objection Deadline; nor
- (b) (for the avoidance of doubt) in respect of an Existing Supply Point in respect of which the Existing Registered User has submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal.

6.7.3 ~~6.9.3~~ Where a User submits a Supply Point Objection to the CDSP:

- (a) the objecting User is required to declare its identity in the objection;
- (b) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Objection was submitted, notify such objection, including (where declared in the objection) the identity of the objecting User, to the Proposing User;
- (c) where the objecting User did not comply with the requirement in paragraph (a):

- (i) the CDSP will not reject the Supply Point Objection (which will accordingly be effective for the purposes of paragraph ~~6.9.6~~6.7.6);
 - (ii) the CDSP will, if requested by the Proposing User, provide to the Proposing User the identity of the objecting User as soon as is reasonably practicable but (as is acknowledged by each User) does not undertake to do so before the Objection Deadline; and
- (d) the objecting User will declare in the objection the reason for its objection and if the objecting User fails to do so the CDSP will reject such Supply Point Objection which accordingly will not be effective for the purposes of paragraph ~~6.9.6~~6.7.6;
- (e) and that Supply Point Objection was raised at the request (whether directly or indirectly) of the Consumer in respect of the affected Existing Supply Point, the CDSP will, where the reasons for the objection have been provided to the CDSP by the objecting User, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Objection was submitted, notify such reasons to the Proposing User.

6.7.4 ~~6.9.4~~ The CDSP: ~~(a) — will not be concerned with the reason for any Supply Point Objection nor with any question as to whether such an objection is well founded; (b) — shall, for the purposes of paragraph 6.9.1(b), notify the Existing Registered User of any notification received by the CDSP from the Proposing User that a domestic consumer supplied with gas at the Existing Supply Point has ceased or is to cease to own or occupy the relevant premises and the CDSP will not be concerned with the reason for such notification nor with any question as to whether such notification is well founded.~~

6.7.5 ~~6.9.5~~ A User may withdraw a Supply Point Objection up to but not after:

- (a) the 7th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Objection was made; or
- (b) if earlier, the Objection Deadline.

6.7.6 ~~6.9.6~~ Where a Supply Point Objection is made and is not withdrawn in accordance with paragraph ~~6.9.5~~6.7.5, the Supply Point Confirmation shall lapse and be of no effect, and the CDSP will so inform each Existing Registered User as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.7.7 ~~6.9.7~~ Where no Supply Point Objection is made, or all (if any) Supply Point Objections made are withdrawn, or where the Supply Point Objection has been rejected by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph ~~6.9.3~~6.7.3(d):

- (a) the Supply Point Confirmation shall be effective and the Supply Meter ~~Points~~Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point shall be registered in the name of the Proposing User with effect from the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date; and

- (b) each Existing Registered User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in accordance with paragraph ~~6.7.6.9.2~~ in respect of the relevant Existing Supply Point.

6.7.8 ~~6.9.8~~In the case of a Supply Point Confirmation within paragraph ~~6.9.16.7.1~~, after the Objection Deadline and as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event being not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date:

- (a) the CDSP will notify the Proposing User whether the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective, setting out (~~where it has become effective, and without prejudice to paragraph 2.7.5~~) the details of the Supply Point to be recorded in the Supply Point Register and, will provide the Valid Meter Reading for the latest Read Date (~~in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Point, for which Exit Close-Out has occurred~~), held by the CDSP, in respect of the Supply Point;
- (b) (where the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective) the CDSP will notify the User (which was the Existing Registered User immediately preceding the effective date of the Supply Point Confirmation) of the identity of the Proposing User (that has become the Registered User) and the identity of the ~~supplier~~Supplier (that has become the ~~supplier~~Supplier) in respect of the Supply Point recorded in the Supply Point Register and which is the subject of such Supply Point Confirmation.

6.7.9 ~~6.9.9~~Where the Existing Registered User:

- (a) receives five or more notifications of Supply Point Confirmations after 1 September 2014 in respect of an Existing Supply Point within a period of three consecutive calendar months; and
- (b) makes a request for disclosure of the Proposing User's identity,

the CDSP will disclose the identity of the Proposing User to the Existing Registered User but only where such Proposing User has submitted five or more Supply Point Confirmations after 1 September 2014 and within a period of three consecutive calendar months.

6.8 ~~6.10~~**Effect of Confirmation: Existing Supply Points already withdrawn**

6.8.1 ~~6.10.1~~Where at the time a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation which is not rejected by the CDSP, a Supply Point Withdrawal has been submitted by the Existing Registered User in respect of each Existing Supply Point, the Supply Point Confirmation shall be effective and the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point shall be registered in the name of the Proposing User with effect from the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.8.2 ~~6.10.2~~In the case of a Supply Point Confirmation within paragraph ~~2.9.1, 6.8.1~~, the CDSP will notify the Proposing User, as soon as reasonably practicable and not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date, that the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective, setting out (~~without prejudice to paragraph 2.7.5~~) the details of the Supply Point to be recorded in the Supply Point Register

and will provide the Valid Meter Reading for the latest Read Date (~~in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Point~~, for which Exit Close-Out has occurred) held by the CDSP, in respect of the Supply Point.

6.9 ~~6.11~~ **Supply Point Withdrawal**

6.9.1 ~~6.11.1~~ In order for a User to cease to be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:

- (a) a User must submit, or be deemed in accordance with paragraph ~~6.9.7~~6.7.7(b) to submit, a request (“**Supply Point Withdrawal**”) for withdrawal; and
- (b) the Supply Point Withdrawal must become effective

in accordance with this paragraph ~~6.11~~6.9.

6.9.2 ~~6.11.2~~ The Registered User in respect of a Supply Point (the “**Withdrawing Supply Point**”) may at any time submit to the CDSP a Supply Point Withdrawal specifying:

- (a) the identity of the User (the “**Withdrawing User**”); and
- (b) the Supply Point Registration Number of, and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point (the “**Withdrawing Supply Meter Point**”) comprised in, the Withdrawing Supply ~~Points~~Point.

6.9.3 ~~6.11.3~~ Where a User submits or is deemed to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, subject to paragraph ~~4.3.1~~7.2.3, the User may but is not obliged to secure Isolation of the Withdrawing Supply Meter Point.

6.9.4 ~~6.11.4~~ Where a Withdrawing Supply Meter Point is comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective, the CDSP will so notify the Withdrawing User not later than 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date on which it is known that the Supply Point Confirmation will become effective.

6.9.5 ~~6.11.5~~ Where a User submits a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of a Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point the CDSP will inform each other Sharing Registered User of the submission of such withdrawal.

6.10 ~~6.12~~ **Effect of withdrawal**

6.10.1 ~~6.12.1~~ A Supply Point Withdrawal shall become effective (“**Effective Supply Point Withdrawal**”) only where the Withdrawing Supply Meter Point:

- (a) is comprised in another Supply Point (of which the Registered User may be the Withdrawing User); and/or
- (b) has been Isolated in accordance with paragraph 7.1

and the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be:

- (i) in the case of paragraph (a), the Supply Point Registration Date (of such other Supply Point); and

- (ii) in the case of paragraph (b), the later of the date of such Isolation and the date of the Supply Point Withdrawal, or in the case of (a) and (b) the latest of any such date.

6.10.2 ~~6.12.2~~ For so long as a Supply Point Withdrawal has not become effective in accordance with paragraph ~~6.12.1~~6.10.1, the Withdrawing User shall remain liable for Supply Point Transportation Charges in respect of the Withdrawing Supply Point ~~determined on the basis of the Supply Point Capacity and LDZ Capacity held immediately before the submission of the Supply Point Withdrawal (or in the case of an NDM Supply Point such capacity as revised with effect from 1 October in any Gas Year in accordance with Section H4 by reference to the new Formula Year Annual Quantity and End User Category).~~

6.10.3 ~~6.12.3~~ When a Supply Point Withdrawal has become effective in accordance with paragraph ~~6.12.1~~6.10.1, the User shall cease to be the Registered User and the Supply Point (and the Supply Point Registration) shall be cancelled.

6.10.4 ~~6.12.4~~ A Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of a Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be effective on the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day after submission thereof, irrespective of whether the Shared Supply Meter Point has been Isolated, except where all of the Sharing Registered Users submit Supply Point Withdrawals on the same Day, in which case such withdrawals shall become effective only in accordance with paragraph ~~6.12.1~~6.10.1.

~~6.13~~ — **Withdrawal: Closing Meter Read**

~~6.13.1~~ Where a Supply Point Withdrawal becomes effective (under paragraph 6.12.1) in respect of a Supply Point and the Proposing User provides an Opening Meter Reading in accordance with Section M5.13, the CDSP will, within 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days after such Meter Reading was provided to it, notify such Meter Reading to the Withdrawing User and inform the Withdrawing User whether it was Validated.

~~6.13.2~~ Where Section M5.13.4(b) applies, an Opening Meter Reading for a Class 4 Supply Meter Point with a Read Date which satisfies the relevant requirement in that paragraph (b) will be deemed for all purposes of the Code to have been obtained on the Supply Point Registration Date (and the Reconciliation Values determined accordingly).

7 ISOLATION

7.1 General

7.1.1 Subject to and in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 7.1:

(a) the Registered User of a Supply Point may notify the CDSP that a Supply Meter Point is isolated;

(b) the Supply Point Register will be amended upon such notification to record that the Supply Meter Point is “Isolated”.

7.1.2 ~~7.1.1~~ For the purposes of the Code ~~and subject to paragraph []:~~

- (a) **“Isolation”** ~~of in relation to~~ a Supply Meter Point shall mean the amendment of the Supply Point Register as provided ~~in accordance with paragraph 7.2.4 for the purposes of securing that gas cannot be offtaken from the Total System at such point~~ paragraph 7.1.1(b) and **“Isolate”** shall be construed accordingly; and
- (b) **“GDN/PM/GT4”** is the document relating to the cessation of the flow of gas entitled Management Procedure for: Sealing of Equipment to Protect against Theft of Gas and Tampering, as published by the Transporters from time to time, and can be found on the Energy Networks Association Website.

7.1.3 Pursuant to the REC, where a CSS Supply Meter Point is Isolated:

- (a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider to that effect;
- (b) the CSS Provider will amend the RMP Status of the Supply Meter Point to Dormant.

7.2 Effect of Isolation

7.2.1 ~~7.1.2 For the avoidance of doubt and subject~~ Subject to paragraph ~~7.1.3~~ 7.2.2, where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated (and unless and until ~~an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal~~) a Supply Point Deregistration is effective:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point shall continue to be Registered in the name of the Registered User, and the Supply Point Registration remains in place;
- (b) the provisions of the Code as to the basis on which another User may become Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point continue to apply;
- (c) the Registered User of the Supply Point in which it is comprised shall continue to be responsible for any gas offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point.

7.2.2 ~~7.1.3~~ In the case of a NDM Supply Point comprising a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated (and unless and until it is Re-established in accordance with paragraph 8.1) NDM Supply Meter Point Demand will cease to be determined in respect of that NDM Supply Meter Point in accordance with Section H2-2 (but without prejudice to any Offtake Reconciliation where gas is offtaken as provided in paragraph 7.2.1(c)).

7.2.3 A Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which a Relevant CSS Request or as the case may be) Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted may, at the request of the Existing Registered User, be Isolated on any Day before (but not on or after) the Registration Effective Date or Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

7.2.4 Where a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point (for which a Relevant CSS Request or (as the case may be) Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted) has been Isolated the Supply Point Registration may (in accordance with the applicable provisions of paragraph 5 or 6) become effective and the Proposing User will be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Isolated Supply Meter Point.

7.3 ~~7.2~~ Isolation request

~~7.2.1~~ A Registered Supply Meter Point may be Isolated subject to and in accordance with this paragraph ~~7.2~~.

7.3.1 ~~7.2.2~~ For the purposes of paragraph ~~7.2.1~~ 7.1.1(a) the User shall:

- (a) provide to the CDSP a notification complying with the following:
 - (i) specify the identity of the User;
 - (ii) specify the relevant Supply Point Registration Number, and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) specify the date on which gas ceased to flow;
 - (iv) contain a Valid Meter Reading obtained on the date set out in sub paragraph (iii) above;
 - (v) specify whether the Supply Meter Installation remains connected at the Supply Meter Point;
- (b) have complied with paragraph ~~7.2.5~~ 7.3.4.

7.3.2 ~~7.2.3~~ Subject to paragraph ~~7.2.4~~ 7.3.3, within one Day of receipt of a notice complying with paragraph ~~7.2.2~~ 7.3.1 the CDSP will amend the Supply Point Register to set the status of the Supply Meter Point to “Isolated”.

7.3.3 ~~7.2.4~~ Where the Supply Meter Point is a Shared Supply Meter Point the CDSP will not amend the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph ~~7.2.3~~ 7.3.2 if any one ~~or more~~ of the Sharing Registered Users warrant to the CDSP that gas ~~flow~~ can still be offtaken from the Total System at the Shared Supply Meter Point ~~has ceased~~.

7.3.4 ~~7.2.5~~ Where a User provides a notification in accordance with paragraph ~~7.2.2~~ 7.3.1 such User shall have taken all reasonable steps to ensure that all work to cease the flow of gas has been carried out by suitably competent personnel using that degree of skill, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person complying with applicable law, recognised industry standards and GDN/PM/GT4, engaged in the same type of undertaking and the Transporter will be entitled to assume that the User has complied with such obligation.

7.3.5 ~~7.2.6~~ The CDSP will not amend the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph ~~7.2.3~~ 7.3.2 in the event that:

- (a) the notification submitted pursuant to paragraph ~~7.2.2~~ 7.3.1 does not comply with the requirements set out in such paragraph; or
- (b) the User submitting the notification is not the Registered User of the Supply Point in which the relevant Supply Meter Point is comprised on the Day that the notice is received by the CDSP.

[7.3.6](#) ~~7.2.7~~ A Supply Meter Point will be treated as Isolated for the purposes of the Code (until and unless Re-established in accordance with paragraph 8.1) with effect from the Day on which the Supply Point Register was amended pursuant to paragraph ~~7.2.3~~[7.3.2](#).

[7.4](#) ~~7.3~~ Urgent Cessation of Flow of Gas

[7.4.1](#) ~~7.3.1~~ Nothing in the Code shall prevent the Transporter from ceasing the flow of gas at any Supply Meter Point where it appears to the Transporter that it is necessary to do so for the purposes of ensuring safety; and, for the avoidance of doubt, where it does so the Transporter shall not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake.

[7.4.2](#) ~~7.3.2~~ Where pursuant to paragraph ~~7.3.1~~[7.4.1](#) the Transporter undertakes work to cease the flow of gas at a Supply Meter Point other than at the request of the Registered User:

- (a) the Transporter will inform the CDSP and the CDSP will inform the Registered User as soon as reasonably practicable after undertaking work to cease the flow of gas;
- (b) nothing in the Code shall make the Registered User liable to make any payment to the Transporter in respect of the undertaking work to cease the flow of gas.

[7.5](#) ~~7.4~~ Disablement of Supply

[7.5.1](#) ~~7.4.1~~ In the event that a Supply Meter Point is Isolated and:

- (a) the Supply Meter Installation remains physically connected to a System, the User who is the Registered User at the time of such Isolation shall ensure that upon ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~[Deregistration](#) such Supply Meter Installation is physically disconnected from the System within 12 months from the date of such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; and
- (b) in the event that the Supply Meter Installation is not physically disconnected within the period specified in sub-paragraph (a) above the Transporter will (where no supply of gas is required at the Supply Meter Point) take such actions to disable the flow of gas and the User who was the Registered User at the time of ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~[Deregistration](#) shall pay the Transporter's costs (as contained in the Transporter's Transportation Statement) in respect thereof.

[7.5.2](#) For the purposes of the REC, where at a CSS Supply Meter Point the [Supply Meter Installation](#) has been physically disconnected or the Transporter has acted to disable the flow of gas (and the CDSP has been so informed):

- (a) the CDSP will send a Synchronisation Message to the CSS Provider to that effect;
- (b) the CSS Provider will amend the RMP Status of the Supply Meter Point to [Terminated](#).

[7.6](#) ~~7.5~~ Shipper User verification of Supply Meter Point Isolations

[7.6.1](#) ~~7.5.1~~ Transporters shall send a report (“**Supply Meter Removal Report**”) to each Shipper User each calendar month showing:

- (a) Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are in the Shipper User's ownership and those where the Shipper User ~~has withdrawn from the~~effected a Supply Point Deregistration but were in the Shipper User's ownership at the date of Supply Meter Point Isolation; and
- (b) ~~Addresses~~ addresses of Supply Meter Points where a Supply Meter was notified to the Transporter as being removed in the calendar month, six months prior to the date of the report and no other Supply Meter has since been installed according to the Meter Information held on the Supply Point Register.

7.6.2 ~~7.5.2~~ The Supply Meter Removal Report shall indicate whether each Supply Meter Point has had any activity on the Supply Point Register associated with it which may indicate that there is a Supply Meter installed.

7.6.3 ~~7.5.3~~ Shipper Users shall scrutinise the Supply Meter Removal Report ("**Scrutineering**").

7.6.4 ~~7.5.4~~ If, following Scrutineering, the Shipper User determines that a Supply Meter is installed and capable of flowing gas and has been installed by one of their contracted parties the Shipper User shall:

- (a) ~~register the Supply Point; and~~ where the User confirms there is a supply contract in place between a Supplier and the consumer, either ensure that the Supplier registers a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or takes steps to remove the Supply Meter within one (1) calendar month;
- (b) where the User confirms there is no supply contract in place between a Supplier and the consumer either ensure the supplier procures a contract with the consumer and then registers a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point by submitting to the CSS Provider an Initial Registration Request as described in paragraph 5.2) or takes steps to remove the Supply Meter within one (1) calendar month;
- (c) ~~(b)~~ update the Meter Information on the Supply Point Register.

7.6.5 ~~7.5.5~~ If following Scrutineering the Shipper User determines that address details on the Supply Meter Removal Report are not accurate, they shall update the address details on the Supply Point Register for each Supply Meter Point Reference Number which is recorded inaccurately.

7.6.6 ~~7.5.6~~ Any updates made under paragraphs ~~7.5.4~~7.6.4 and ~~7.5.5~~7.6.5 shall be made within 9 months of the date of the removal of the Supply Meter.

7.6.7 ~~7.5.7~~ NTS Exit Points and Shared Supply Meter Points are excluded from the process set out in this paragraph ~~7.5.7.6~~.

8 RE-ESTABLISHMENT

8.1 General

- 8.1.1 “Re-establish” shall mean ~~the re-setting by the CDSP of the previously recorded Isolation status of a~~ in respect of an Isolated Supply Meter Point ~~to indicate that gas can be offtaken from the Total System at such~~ the amendment of the Supply Point Register to record that the Supply Meter Point is no longer Isolated and “Re-established” and “Re-establishment” shall each be construed accordingly.
- 8.1.2 Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated in accordance with paragraph ~~7.2.3~~ 7.2.4 and the Transporter or the CDSP becomes aware that gas is capable of being offtaken at that time (without further action being taken) from the Total System at such point then the Transporter or (as the case may be) the CDSP will notify the other, and the CDSP shall notify the Registered User of such fact.
- 8.1.3 Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated and the Registered User becomes aware (whether pursuant to paragraph 8.1.2 or otherwise) that gas is capable of being offtaken at that time (without further action being taken) from the Total System at ~~such point~~ the Supply Meter Point it shall forthwith notify the CDSP of such fact and the CDSP shall Re-establish such Supply Meter Point.
- 8.1.4 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point which has been Re-established, NDM Supply Point Demand will be determined in respect of the Class 3 or 4 Supply Point in accordance with Section H2 from the date of such Re-establishment.

8.2 Isolation and Re-establishment ~~where and no Supply Point Deregistration (same SMP remained~~ Supply Meter connected)

- 8.2.1 Where a Supply Meter Point ~~has been~~ is Isolated after 1 April ~~2013~~ 2013 and is Re-established, and ~~an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal has not occurred~~ no Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point, and the Supply Meter continues to remain physically connected to a System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment and the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System at the Supply Meter Point such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during such period at the Supply Meter Point (as evidenced by Meter Readings); each ~~Registered User in respect of the period for which it is or was the~~ User who was a Registered User of a Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point shall be liable for:
- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in ~~Section Annex G9.2.2-3~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 ~~and~~ where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and

- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with ~~such~~the Supply Meter Point ~~as if on the basis~~ it had not been so Isolated, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the Registered User is liable pursuant to this paragraph 8.2.1(b) a reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.3 Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (same Supply Meter connected)

8.3.1 ~~8.2.2~~ Where a Supply Meter Point ~~has been~~is Isolated after 1 April 2013 and ~~an Effective~~a Supply Point ~~Withdrawal has occurred~~Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter information) is still capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point then:

- (a) where the Supply Meter Point is:
- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
 - (ii) ~~(a)~~a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void as if such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal had never been effective, ~~as set out at 8.2.4 below;~~
- (b) where gas was or is being offtaken at such Supply Meter Point during such period the CDSP shall notify the party that was the Registered User at the time of Isolation (the "Relevant Registered User") and ~~such~~the Relevant Registered User:
- (i) shall be liable for all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with ~~such~~the Supply Meter Point, as if an Isolation and ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~Deregistration had not occurred;
 - (ii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
 - (B) ~~(ii)~~a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, shall register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~2-6~~.
- as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 1 calendar month after the CDSP's notification ~~in (b) above~~ and the Supply Point Registration Date ~~for such registration~~following the application of paragraph (A) or (B) shall be deemed to be the effective date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~Deregistration;
- (iii) shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in

~~Section Annex G9.2.2.3~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter Point remains connected and capable of flowing gas;

- (c) where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (b)(i) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges, ~~a reconciliation~~ an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6; and
 - (d) where gas has not been offtaken (but is capable of being offtaken without further action being taken) at ~~such~~ the Supply Meter Point during such period then the Relevant Registered User:
 - (i) shall be liable for Capacity Charges and Customer Charges associated with such Supply Meter Point, as if an Isolation and ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration had not occurred;
 - (ii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
 - (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, shall the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
 - (B) ~~(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point,~~ shall register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~26~~.
- as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 1 calendar month after the notification ~~in~~ under paragraph (b) ~~above~~ and the Supply Point Registration Date for such registration following the application of paragraph (A) or (B) shall be deemed to be the effective date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration;
- (iii) shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in ~~Section Annex G9.2.2.3~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.3.2 ~~8.2.3~~ Charges payable in accordance with paragraph ~~8.2.28.3.1~~ shall cease to accrue on the date when a notice has been received by the CDSP that suitable works have been undertaken to ensure that the Supply Meter Point is no longer capable of offtaking gas (without further action being taken) or until Re-establishment, provided that the Transporter will be entitled to levy such charges where the Transporter or the CDSP discovers that suitable works have not been undertaken.

8.3.3 ~~8.2.4 Where~~ In the event that the Relevant Registered User does not ~~submit an appropriate~~.

- (a) where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.3.1(b)(ii)(A) or 8.3.1(d)(ii)(A), then paragraph 8.8.2 shall apply;
 - (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submit an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with ~~paragraphs 8.2.2~~ paragraph 8.3.1(b)(ii) ~~and 8.2.2(B) or 8.3.1(d)(ii)(B)~~ above within 1 calendar month of being notified by the CDSP: ~~(a)~~ the Relevant Registered User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register ~~such~~ the Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register (except as provided in paragraph ~~(iii)d~~) in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; ~~and~~
- (b) ~~(i)~~ the Supply Point Registration Date following the application of paragraph (a) or (b) shall be deemed to be ~~the effective~~ date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration;
- (c) ~~(ii)~~ for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System together with the Meter Reading provided by the Relevant Registered User immediately upon the Isolation for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; and
- (d) ~~(iii)~~ the Supply Point and Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point will be classified as a Class 4 Supply Point and Supply Meter Point,

such that the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with ~~such~~ the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration had ~~never become~~ not been effective.

8.4 ~~8.3~~ Isolation and Re-establishment ~~where and no Supply Point Deregistration (different SMP remained~~ Supply Meter connected)

8.4.1 ~~8.3.1~~ Where a Supply Meter Point ~~has been~~ is Isolated after 1 April ~~2014~~ 2014 and is Re-established, and ~~an Effective~~ a Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration has not occurred in respect of the Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter ~~identifies~~ has identified that a ~~connected~~ Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System at the Supply Meter Point such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment , the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record both the Meter Information and details from any tags or stickers attached to the Supply Meter (together the “**Meter Data**”) and provide such information to the CDSP who shall provide the information to the Registered User. ~~The and the~~ Registered User of the Supply Point comprising the Supply Meter Point shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in ~~Section Annex G9.2.2-3~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 ~~and~~ where a Supply Meter is connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with ~~such~~ the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of Isolation or the date that a Supply Meter is fitted following Isolation (the “**Subsequent Meter Fix Date**”) if known, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the Registered User is liable pursuant to paragraph 8.2.1(b) ~~in respect of Larger Supply Points~~, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.5 Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (different Supply Meter connected and gas offtaken)

8.5.1 ~~8.3.2~~ Where a Supply Meter Point ~~has been~~ is Isolated after 1 April 2014 and ~~an Effective~~ a Supply Point ~~Withdrawal has occurred~~ Deregistration occurred in respect of a Supply Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter ~~identifies~~ has identified that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record the Meter Data (and provide the Meter Data to the CDSP) and, subject to paragraph ~~8.5.18.7.1~~, the CDSP shall issue the Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User within one calendar month of recording it and notify the Relevant Registered User that; subject to paragraph ~~3.7.20~~, ~~they are~~ 8.7.6:

(a) where the Supply Meter Point is:

(i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, it should take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~56~~,

within 3 calendar months of such notification (the “**Registration Date**”) unless another User registers the Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~25 or 6~~ before the Registration Date, and ~~(a)~~ — the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph ~~8.5.78.7.7~~;

- (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the User determined pursuant to this paragraph ~~8.3.28.5.1~~ shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter ~~identifies~~ identified that the ~~connected~~ Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected

to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with ~~such~~ the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if ~~the~~ an Effective Supply Withdrawal had never ~~become~~ been effective.;

8.5.2 ~~8.3.3~~ Where gas was or is being offtaken, the User ~~as~~ determined pursuant to paragraph ~~8.3.2-~~ ~~above~~ 8.5.1 shall be liable for:

- (a) NTS Exit Commodity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges and Commodity Variable Component of Customer Charges and Energy Balancing Charges from the later of the date of Isolation or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known;
- (b) Capacity and Customer Charges from the later of the ~~date of Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known; and
- (c) ~~All~~ all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in ~~Section Annex~~ G9.2.2-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 ~~and~~ where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.5.3 Where the User determined pursuant to paragraph 8.5.1 is liable for any charges in accordance with paragraph 8.5.2(a) in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for Larger Supply Points, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.6 ~~8.4~~ Isolation and Supply Point Deregistration (different Supply Meter and no Re-establishment gas offtaken)

8.6.1 ~~8.4.1~~ Where a Supply Meter Point ~~has been~~ is Isolated after 1 April 2014 and ~~an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal has occurred~~ a Supply Point Deregistration occurred in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprising the Isolated Supply Meter Point and the Transporter ~~identifies~~ has identified that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) at the Supply Meter Point is capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas has not been offtaken (but is capable of being offtaken without further action being taken) at such Supply Meter Point during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record the Meter Data (and provide the Meter Data to the CDSP) and, subject to paragraph ~~8.5.1,~~ 8.7.1 the CDSP shall issue the Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User within one calendar month of recording it and and notify the Relevant Registered User that, subject to paragraph ~~8.5.6,~~ they are 8.7.6:

(a) where the Supply Meter Point is:

(i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, it shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1:

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~5~~ 6.

within 3 calendar months of such notification (the “**Registration Date**”) unless another User registers the Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~26~~ before the Registration Date, and ~~(a)~~ — the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph ~~8.5-78.7.7~~:

(b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the User determined pursuant to paragraph ~~8.3.28.5.18.7.1~~ shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter ~~identifies~~ identified that the ~~connected~~ Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that where the Supply Meter Point is:

(i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective:

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with ~~such~~ the relevant Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never ~~become~~ been effective.

8.6.2 ~~8.4.2~~ The User as determined ~~pursuant~~ purusant to paragraph ~~8.4.18.6.1~~ shall be liable for:

(a) Capacity Charges and Customer Charges associated with ~~such~~ the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of ~~Effective~~ the Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known; and

(b) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in ~~Section~~ Annex G9.2.2-3) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.6.3 ~~8.4.3~~ Subject to paragraph ~~8.5-68.7.6~~, where ~~neither~~ within 3 calendar month of being notified by the Transporter, the Relevant Registered User nor any other User, where the Supply Meter Point is:

(a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, takes the steps referred to in paragraphs 8.5.1(a)(i) or 8.6.1(a)(i):

- (b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submits an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs ~~8.3.2 and 8.4.1 above within 3 calendar months of being notified to do so by the Transporter: 8.5.1(a)(ii) or 8.6.1(a)(ii):~~
- (c) ~~(a)~~ the Relevant Registered User or another User involved in any User Activity shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register (except as provided in paragraph ~~(iii)~~(iv)) in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration (and in case of a CSS Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 8.8.2); and
- (i) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph ~~8.5.7~~ 8.7.7;
- (ii) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that:
- (iii) where the Supply Meter Point is:
- (A) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed not to have been effective;
- (B) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never ~~become~~ been effective;
- (iv) ~~(iii)~~ the Supply Point and Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point will be classified as a Class 4 Supply Point and Supply Meter Point.

8.7 **8.5 Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration and subsequent User Activity**

8.7.1 ~~8.5.1~~ In the event that after ~~an Effective~~ a Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration the CDSP receives:

- (a) information about any of the following:
- (i) ~~a Supply Point Confirmation~~ Proposed Registration Details from a User other than the Relevant Registered User which ~~was~~ were rejected by the CDSP in accordance with ~~Section G[6.1.4]~~ paragraphs 5 or 6; or
- (ii) Meter Readings from a User other than the Relevant Registered User which were rejected; or

- (iii) a C&D Notification, or
- (iv) a User other than the Relevant Registered User has submitted Meter Information in accordance with Section ~~M3-24.2~~;

in each case “User Activity”; or

- (b) evidence from the Relevant Registered User that demonstrates to the CDSP's reasonable satisfaction that another User has been involved in any User Activity relating to the relevant Supply Meter Point; such evidence from the Relevant Registered User in respect of another User's User Activity may include but is not limited to Meter Information, a photo of a Supply Meter Installation, a C&D Notification, a customer bill, signed contract or relevant email correspondence; or
- (c) a C&D Notification from a Non-Code Party and the Non-Code Party confirms which User such Notification was made on behalf of,

then in the event that the CDSP determines that the Supply Meter Point is not already ~~registered to another User~~ subject to a Supply Point Registration the CDSP will issue a notice to such User identified pursuant to this paragraph ~~8.5-18.7.1~~ within one calendar month of becoming aware of such information setting out the Meter Data and notifying the relevant User ~~that they are~~ where the Supply Meter Point is:

- (i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, to take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;
- (ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, it is required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~5~~ 6.

within one calendar month of receiving the CDSP's notice. ~~Where, and where~~ more than one User is identified pursuant to this paragraph ~~8.5-18.7.1~~ the CDSP will issue the notice to the User found to have undertaken the most recent activity in relation to the Supply Meter Point.

8.7.2 ~~8.5-2~~ The User as determined pursuant to paragraph ~~8.5-1 above~~ 8.7.1 shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in ~~Section Annex G9.2.2-3~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 ~~and~~ where a Supply Meter is connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with ~~such~~ the Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~ Deregistration or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known, and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the User is liable pursuant to paragraph 8.2.1(b) ~~in respect of Larger Supply Points~~, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.7.3 ~~8.5.3~~ Subject to paragraph ~~8.5.6~~8.7.6, where the User identified in accordance with paragraph ~~8.5.1 does not~~8.7.1 did not, where the Supply Meter Point is:

(a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1, paragraph 8.8.2 shall apply;

(b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, submit an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation,

within one calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP, the CDSP will investigate the evidence provided by the Relevant Registered User. ~~If, and if~~ in the opinion of the CDSP the evidence is not deemed to be conclusive, the Relevant Registered User will be required to register the Supply Meter Point.

8.7.4 ~~8.5.4~~ Subject to paragraph ~~8.5.3~~8.7.3, where, in the opinion of the CDSP, the evidence provided by the Relevant Registered User is deemed conclusive:

(a) the User identified in accordance with paragraph ~~8.5.1~~8.7.1 shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to, where the Supply Meter Point is:

(i) a CSS Supply Point, to take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1;

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Point, register such Supply Meter Point

using the information on the Supply Point Register in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal; and~~Deregistration;

(b) ~~(i)~~ the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph ~~8.5.7;~~8.7.7 and

(c) ~~(ii)~~ for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that where the Supply Meter is:

(i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the Deregistration Request shall be deemed ~~not to have been~~ effective;

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never ~~become~~been effective.

8.7.5 ~~8.5.5~~ Where a User identified pursuant to paragraph ~~8.3.2 or~~ 8.5.1 or 8.7.1 warrants that they are not associated with the Supply Meter Point then the CDSP will send Meter Data and notice to register the Supply Meter Point to the User who has carried out the next most recent User Activity or where no other User Activity is identified the CDSP shall send Meter Data

to the Relevant Registered User with notice that they are required to where the Supply Meter Point is:

(a) a CSS Supply Meter Point, takes the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1:

(b) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point, register the Supply Meter Point,

within 3 calendar months of receiving such notice.

8.7.6 ~~8.5.6~~ If the Transporter identifies that a Supply Meter has been installed at a Supply Meter Point but has no reasonable evidence that this was done at the request of a User the Transporter will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract (and notify the CDSP at the same time) and:

(a) if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then where the Supply Meter Point is:

(i) a CSS Supply Meter Point, the relevant User shall take the steps referred to in paragraph 8.8.1(a):

(ii) a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point the relevant User shall register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~26~~:

within 1 calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP, failing which the provisions of paragraph ~~8.4.3~~8.6.3 shall apply; or

(b) if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract within 3 calendar months of being notified to do so or the Transporter is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or relevant code of practice.

8.7.7 ~~8.5.7~~ If pursuant to paragraphs ~~8.3.2~~8.5.1(a), ~~8.4.1~~8.6.1(a), ~~8.4.3(a)~~(8.6.3(c) or ~~8.5.4(a)~~(8.7.4(b) a User fails to notify the Transporter of the Subsequent Meter Fix Date within one month of such User becoming the Registered User the Transporter shall notify the CDSP and the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the date of the ~~Effective~~ Supply Point ~~Withdrawal~~Deregistration.

8.8 CSS Supply Points: Registration following Supply Point Deregistration

8.8.1 For the purposes of paragraphs 8.3.1(a), 8.3.1(d), 8.5.1(a), 8.6.1(a), 8.7.1(c)(i), 8.7.5 and 8.7.6(a)(i) the steps to be taken by the relevant User comprise:

(a) where the User (being the Registered User at the time of the Isolation of the Supply Meter Point, "relevant" User) confirms there is a supply contract in place between the Supplier and the consumer, the User will either ensure the Supplier (being the Supplier at the Supply Meter Point at the time of the Isolation, the "relevant Supplier") registers the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point), by submitting an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider as described in paragraph 5.2, or take steps to remove the Supply Meter;

(b) where the relevant User confirms there is no supply contract in place between the relevant Supplier and the consumer either ensure the relevant Supplier procures a supply contract with the consumer and registers the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point), by submitting an Initial Registration Request to the CSS Provider as described in paragraph 5.2, or take steps to remove the Supply Meter

failing which paragraph 8.8.2 shall apply.

8.8.2 Where this paragraph 8.8.2 applies pursuant to paragraphs 8.3.3(a), 8.7.3(a), 8.7.4(a)(i) or 8.8.1:

(a) the relevant User will be deemed to have granted the CDSP (on behalf of the relevant Supplier) authority to register in CSS the Supply Meter Point (as a Registrable Measurement Point) in the name of the relevant Supplier with the relevant User as the Specified Shipper;

(b) pursuant to the REC, the CDSP will submit an Initial Registration Request (as a Transporter Initiated Registration); and

(c) where the CDSP is required to supply any information in the Initial Registration Request which the CDSP does not have available to it, the CDSP will estimate or assume such information on a basis which appears reasonable to it (and is not required to communicate with the relevant User or relevant Supplier to obtain it).

9 SHARED SUPPLY METER POINTS

9.1 ~~Shared Supply Meter Points~~ Introduction

9.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

(a) a “**Shared Supply Meter Point**” is a Supply Meter Point which is pursuant to this paragraph 9.1 comprised in more than one Supply Point;

(b) “**Sharing Registered Users**” are the Users which are the Registered Users or (as applicable) Proposing Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;

(c) a “**Shared Supply Meter Point Notification**” is a Supply Point Nomination or (as the case may be) a Referable Registration Nomination given in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;

(d) a “**Sharing Registered User Agent**” is a person (which may be one of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point), authorised by each of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point to:

(i) submit Shared Supply Meter Point ~~Nominations~~ Notifications on their behalf;

and/or

- (ii) inform the CDSP of the allocation of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to each Sharing Registered User in respect of each Day in accordance with paragraph ~~9.1.11~~[9.6.2](#):

and for the purposes of this paragraph 9.1 a “**relevant**” Supply Point is a Supply Point comprising Shared Supply Meter Point.

9.1.2 Paragraph 1.1.5 applies only in respect of:

- (a) a Supply Meter Point which at 1 March 1996 was comprised in more than one Supply Point; or
- (b) a Supply Meter Point in relation to which the following conditions are satisfied:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point is not part of a Sub-deduct Arrangement; and
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Point comprised in the relevant Supply Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms).

9.1.3 A Shared Supply Meter Point may be comprised in a Firm Supply Point and in an Interruptible Supply Point.

[9.2](#) [Appointment of Sharing Registered User Agent](#)

[9.2.1](#) ~~9.1.4~~In relation to a Shared Supply Meter Point or a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point, the Users may appoint, or cancel the appointment of a Sharing Registered User Agent by notice to the CDSP (in accordance with the procedures referred to in paragraph ~~9.1.17~~[9.7.4](#)), which shall identify:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the Sharing Registered Users;
- (c) the Sharing Registered User Agent;
- (d) the date from which the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed or such appointment is cancelled; and
- (e) whether the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed (or such appointment is cancelled) for the purpose in paragraph 9.1.1(d)(i) or 9.1.1(d)(ii) or both.

[9.3](#) [Shared Supply Meter Point Notification](#)

[9.3.1](#) ~~9.1.5~~In relation to a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point:

- (a) a Shared Supply Meter Point ~~Nomination~~[Notification](#) must be submitted by:
 - (i) one (and only one) of the Users proposed to be a Sharing Registered User on behalf of all of the Users proposed to be Sharing Registered Users (and the CDSP may assume that such submission is authorised by all such Sharing Registered Users); or

(ii) the Sharing Registered User Agent, under paragraph 9.1.1(d)(i)

in accordance with paragraph ~~9.1.6~~9.3.2:

- (b) a separate Supply Point Offer ~~(in accordance with paragraph 2.4.2)~~or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Response will be sent to each Sharing Registered User (and, if appointed, to the Sharing Registered User Agent);
- (c) each Sharing Registered User shall make a Supply Point Confirmation ~~in accordance with paragraph 6.6~~or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nomination.

9.3.2 ~~9.1.6~~-A Shared Supply Meter Point ~~Nomination~~Notification shall specify the following information:

- (a) the information required to be specified in a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph 6.3.2 or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Nomination pursuant to paragraph 5.3.9 in respect of each Sharing Registered User and Proposed Supply Point;
- (b) whether the allocation of gas offtaken is to be by way of Fixed Percentage Allocation (under paragraph ~~9.1.10~~9.6.1(a)) or Agency Allocation (under paragraph ~~9.1.10~~9.6.1(b)), and:
 - (i) if Fixed Percentage Allocation, the allocation between the Sharing Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%);
 - (ii) if Agency Allocation, the identity of the Sharing Registered User Agent; and
- (c) for an Agency Allocation, a default allocation methodology for the apportionment of Reconciliation Quantity among Existing Shared Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%) (“**Default Allocation Methodology**”).

9.3.3 ~~9.1.7~~-A Supply Point Confirmation (including a Supply Point Reconfirmation) or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nomination in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point will be rejected unless:

- (a) ~~a~~-Supply Point ~~Confirmation is~~Confirmations or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nominations are received from ~~each~~all of the proposed Sharing Registered ~~User in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point~~Users, within a period of 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of ~~submission of the first Supply Point Confirmation for a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination~~each other and are valid and accepted by the CDSP; and
- (b) the requirements of this paragraph ~~9.1~~9 are complied with.

~~9.1.8—A Supply Point Amendment may only amend the Supply Point Registration of a Shared Supply Meter Point as to the matters specified in Annex G-1~~

9.4 Further requirements for CSS Supply Meter Points

9.4.1 Where the conditions in paragraph 9.4.2 are met, if the CDSP receives (from the CSS Provider) Definitive Registration Notifications in respect of more than one Relevant CSS Request in relation to a single CSS Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point will be (or continue to be) a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (b) paragraph 5.2.4 will be given effect in relation to each of the Relevant CSS Requests separately.

9.4.2 The conditions are that:

- (a) in relation to each such Relevant CSS Request:
 - (i) a Base Registration Nomination, and a Referable Registration Nomination which is a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification in accordance with paragraph 9.3, are operative in accordance with paragraph 5.5; and
 - (ii) the Registration Effective Date is the same;
- (b) each User identified in such Shared Supply Meter Point Notification is the Nominated Shipper in one of such Relevant CSS Requests; and
- (c) if the Supply Meter Point is already a Shared Supply Meter Point, there is no Sharing Registered User of any Existing Supply Point which is not a Nominated Shipper in one of the Relevant CSS Requests except where paragraph 9.4.4 applies in relation to such User.

9.4.3 Where the conditions in paragraph 9.4.2 are not met:

- (a) if the Supply Meter Point is not already a Shared Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will act (as provided in paragraph 5.2.4) on the first received of the Relevant CSS Requests, and disregard the others (and the Supply Meter Point will not become a Shared Supply Meter Point, and the content of the Shared Supply Meter Point Notification pursuant to paragraph 9.3.2 (b) and (c) will have no effect);
- (b) if the Supply Meter Point is already a Shared Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will not act (as provided in paragraph 5.2.4) on any of the Relevant CSS Requests but will disregard all of them (and the Supply Meter Point will continue to be a Shared Supply Meter Point and the prevailing Shared Supply Meter Point Notification will continue to apply).

9.4.4 If the CDSP receives (from the CSS Provider) notification of a Deregistration Request in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point which is not Isolated, and the conditions in paragraph 9.4.5 are met, then paragraph 5.6 will be given effect pursuant to such Deregistration Request in relation to the relevant Supply Point and relevant Registered User, where:

- (a) the **relevant** Supply Point is the Supply Point for which the Supplier is the Supplier which sent the Deregistration Request;
- (b) the **relevant** User is the Registered User of such Supply Point;

but if the conditions are not met the CDSP will disregard the Deregistration Request.

9.4.5 The conditions are that:

- (a) the CDSP receives Definitive Registration Notification(s) in respect of a Relevant CSS Request or Relevant CSS Requests (which comply with paragraphs 9.4.1 and 9.4.2) for the Supply Meter Point for which the Registration Effective Date is the same as the effective date in the Deregistration Request;
- (b) the relevant User is not a Nominated Shipper in any of such Relevant CSS Requests;

9.5 Supply Point Withdrawal (Non-CSS Supply Meter Points)

9.5.1 ~~9.1.9~~ Pursuant to paragraph ~~6.12.4~~6.10.1, if one or more (but not all) of the Sharing Registered Users at a Shared Supply Meter Point submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, such Supply Point Withdrawal(s) will only be effective if the remaining Sharing Registered User(s) submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.

9.6 Basis of allocation

9.6.1 ~~9.1.10~~ A Shared Supply Meter Point ~~Nomination~~Notification may provide for the allocation of gas offtaken at the Shared Supply Meter Point to be determined each Day:

- (a) (provided that none of the Supply Points in which the Shared Supply Meter Point is comprised is Interruptible) by the CDSP, under standing instructions notified to the CDSP in advance by the Sharing Registered Users, in accordance with paragraph ~~9.1.6~~9.3.2 (“**Fixed Percentage Allocation**”); or
- (b) by a person authorised as Sharing Registered User Agent as provided in paragraph 9.1.1(d)(ii) (“**Agency Allocation**”).

9.6.2 ~~9.1.11~~ Where a Shared Supply Meter Point ~~Nomination~~Notification provides for Agency Allocation:

- (a) the CDSP will notify the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day and (where such quantity is pursuant to any provision of the Code to be revised) may notify a revision of the quantity so notified to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Date;
- (b) if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, and (where the CDSP notifies a revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent) by the specified time on the Day on which the CDSP notifies such revision, the Sharing Registered User Agent has notified to the CDSP amounts, aggregating the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity (as revised at the relevant time), to be allocated to the Sharing Registered Users:
 - (i) the amounts so notified may be revised (provided they continue to aggregate the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, as revised at the relevant time) by the

Sharing Registered User Agent at any time before the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;

- (ii) the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in the amounts so notified or such revised amounts so notified not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;
- (c) if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, or by the specified time on any Day on which the CDSP notifies to the Sharing Registered User Agent any revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, the Sharing Registered User Agent has not so notified to the CDSP such amounts, the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users:
 - (i) in proportion to the Nominated Quantities under the Users' Output Nominations for the relevant Supply Point for the Day or (if such Nominated Quantity is zero for each such User) in proportion to the Registered Supply Point Capacities at each such Supply Point; or
 - (ii) if the Sharing Registered User Agent shall have notified the CDSP (not less than 15 Days before the Gas Flow Day) of proportions aggregating unity for the purposes of allocation in the circumstances contemplated in this paragraph (c), in such proportions;
- (d) if the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity is allocated pursuant to paragraph (c) in respect of more than 12 Days in any Gas Year, the charges payable pursuant to paragraph ~~9.1.13~~[9.7](#) in respect of that Gas Year by the Sharing Registered Users shall be determined (in accordance with the Transportation Statement) as though the Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination were under paragraph ~~9.1.10~~[9.6.1\(a\)](#).

[9.6.3](#) ~~9.1.12~~ Section B~~F~~[8](#) applies in the case where an Interruptible Supply Point includes a Shared Supply Meter Point.

[9.7](#) **Further provisions**

[9.7.1](#) ~~9.1.13~~ Subject to Section M1.7.2, the liability of the Sharing Registered Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point for obligations under the Code shall be several:

- (a) in the proportions in which they hold Supply Point Capacity at the relevant Supply Points; or
- (b) if a Sharing Registered User Agent has notified (but so that paragraph ~~9.1.11~~[9.6.2](#)(b)(ii) shall be deemed to apply to such notification) to the Transporter proportions (aggregating unity) for the purposes of this paragraph ~~9.1.12~~[9.6.3](#), in such proportions

except in the case of any such obligation which is not capable of being so divided, in which case the liability of the Sharing Registered Users shall be joint.

[9.7.2](#) ~~9.1.14~~ The whole of the Annual Quantity of a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be counted (without any apportionment) in determining the Annual Quantity of each relevant Supply Point.

[9.7.3](#) ~~9.1.15~~ In respect of LDZ Supply Points where the rate of any Supply Point Transportation Charge is a function of Supply Point Capacity, the rate of such charge payable by a Sharing Registered User shall be determined on the basis of the aggregate of the Supply Point Capacities held by each Sharing Registered User at the relevant Supply Point.

[9.7.4](#) ~~9.1.16~~ For the purposes of this paragraph 9.1:

- (a) the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish reasonable procedures to apply in respect of Shared Supply Meter Points;
- (b) Sharing Registered Users shall comply and (in the case of a Sharing Registered User Agent) procure that such User Agent complies with such procedures; and
- (c) the procedures may specify the form of Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications.

[9.7.5](#) ~~9.1.17~~ Where the Transporter has given Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User which was a Sharing Registered User, such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal and the remaining Sharing Registered Users shall submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.

[9.8](#) ~~9.2~~ **Mandatory Allocation Agencies**

[9.8.1](#) ~~9.2.1~~ All Users agree that (subject to and in accordance with this paragraph [9.29.8](#)) if the conditions in paragraph ~~9.2.29.8.2~~ are satisfied and any User (the “**applicant User**”) shall so require, a Supply Meter Point (the “**relevant Supply Meter Point**”) shall become a Shared Supply Meter Point, in relation to which the applicant User and each Existing Registered User shall be Sharing Registered Users and shall appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent pursuant to an Agreement (the parties to which shall be each such User and the consumer, but for the avoidance of doubt not the Transporter or the CDSP) in the terms (“**Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms**”), subject to paragraph ~~10.2.2-9.8.2~~(c), in Annex ~~G-2.4~~.

[9.8.2](#) ~~9.2.2~~ The conditions referred to in paragraph ~~9.2.1-9.8.1~~ are that:

- (a) the relevant Supply Meter Point is eligible (in accordance with paragraph 9.1.2) to be a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the requirement in paragraph ~~9.1.109.6~~ would be (or will continue to be) satisfied;
- (c) the applicant User is willing to appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms;
- (d) the consumer is willing to act as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms; and

- (e) no existing Registered User would be obliged by virtue of the Shipper's Licence to submit a Supply Point Objection in respect of the Applicant User's Supply Point Confirmation.

9.8.3 ~~9.2.3~~ Where the applicant User wishes to become a Sharing Registered User pursuant to paragraph ~~9.2.1~~9.8.1:

- (a) the User shall submit to the CDSP a notification to that effect, identifying the consumer and the relevant Supply Meter Point, together with:
 - (i) an Agreement in the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms, completed with details of the relevant Supply Meter Point, the effective date of the Agreement and the names of the applicant User and Existing Registered User(s) and the consumer (in the capacity of agent), in a number of originals equal to the number of proposed parties thereto, each executed by the applicant User and consumer but undated;
 - (ii) a signed irrevocable authority by the consumer in favour of the CDSP to date and deliver the Agreement in accordance with paragraph (d);
- (b) the CDSP will notify each Existing Registered User thereof enclosing a copy of the applicant User's notification and a copy of the Agreement;
- (c) pursuant to paragraph ~~9.2.1~~9.8.1, each Existing Registered User shall, provided the conditions in paragraph ~~9.2.2~~9.8.2 are satisfied, arrange for the execution of each original of the Agreement not later than the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the CDSP's notification under paragraph (b);
- (d) when each Existing Registered User has complied with paragraph (c), the CDSP will (and each relevant User hereby authorises the CDSP to) date and deliver the Agreement on behalf of each such User and the consumer, and provide two originals to the applicant User and one each to each other such User; and
- (e) the Agreement once executed by each Existing Registered User shall take effect as a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination for the effective date specified in the Agreement, and no Supply Point Objection may be submitted by any Existing Registered User nor (if submitted) shall be effective.

9.8.4 ~~9.2.4 Subject to paragraph 9.2.5, if~~ any Existing Registered User fails to execute an Agreement pursuant to paragraph ~~9.2.3~~9.8.3(c) by the date therein specified:

- (a) such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of the relevant Supply Point, which shall be effective on the effective date specified in the Agreement, pursuant to paragraph ~~6.12.3~~6.10.3; and
- (b) the Agreement shall take effect (unless there was no other Existing Registered User); ~~subject to paragraph [10.1.17]~~, and the Supply Point Confirmation submitted by the applicant User shall become effective, and the applicant User shall not be entitled to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal within the period referred to in ~~6.12.4~~paragraph 6.10.4.

~~9.2.5~~—{Paragraph ~~9.2.4~~[9.8.4](#) shall not apply if any Existing User submits to the CDSP by the date specified in paragraph ~~9.2.3~~[9.8.3](#)(c) written confirmation to the effect that the condition in paragraph ~~9.2.2~~[9.8.2](#)(e) is not satisfied.}

ANNEX G-1

[\[SEE DOCUMENT 6\]](#)

~~SUPPLY POINT AMENDMENTS~~

- ~~1 This Annex G-1 sets out the basis on which the Registered User may amend a Supply Point Registration by a Supply Point Amendment.~~
- ~~2 Nothing in this Annex G-1 entitles a User to amend a Supply Point Registration except in circumstances where the Code requires or permits such amendment.~~
- ~~3 The table below sets out those details of a Supply Point Registration which may be made by a Supply Point Amendment and (for each) the basis on which such Supply Point Amendment may be made:~~
- ~~4 In the table below:
 - ~~(a) Column A specifies the details recorded in the Supply Point Register which may be modified by a Supply Point Amendment;~~
 - ~~(b) in Column B:
 - ~~(i) 'User specifies' signifies that the Registered User's notice must specify the date with effect from which the Supply Point Amendment is to be made;~~
 - ~~(ii) 'Upon notice' signifies that the Supply Point Amendment will be made as soon as reasonably practicable following the Registered User's notice.~~~~~~
- ~~5 Where (as provided in paragraph 4(b)(i)) the User must specify the effective date of a Supply Point Amendment, such date shall be:
 - ~~(a) not less than the minimum notice (if any); and~~
 - ~~(b) not more than the maximum notice (if any);~~(as set out in Columns C and D of the table below where applicable) after the date of the User's notice.~~
- ~~6 Where the Code requires an amendment of a Supply Point Registration with effect from a particular date, it is the responsibility of the User to specify the effective date of the Supply Point Amendment in accordance with that requirement.~~
- ~~7 A separate Supply Point Amendment must be submitted for each proposed change to a Supply Point Registration in accordance with this Annex G-1.~~

~~8 — Where a Registered User has submitted a Supply Point Amendment, the Registered User may not submit any further Supply Point Amendments until the CDSP has made the change in the initially submitted Supply Point Amendment.~~

~~9 — A Registered User may cancel a Supply Point Amendment for:~~

- ~~(a) — a change in Supply Point Capacity;~~
- ~~(b) — a change in Supply Point Offtake Rate;~~
- ~~(c) — a change in Meter Read Frequency; or~~
- ~~(d) — a change of Class of a Supply Meter Point,~~

~~by notice to the CDSP not less than 3 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the Effective Date specified in the Supply Point Amendment in accordance with the table below.~~

~~10 — A Sharing Registered User may not change the Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point by way of a Supply Point Amendment.~~

A. Detail which may be modified	B. Effective date	C. Minimum notice	D. Maximum notice
Change in Supply Point Capacity	User specifies	In accordance with G5	N/A
Change in Supply Point Offtake Rate	User specifies	In accordance with G5	N/A
Change in Meter Read Frequency	User specifies	2 Supply Point Systems Business Days	-
Change of Meter Reader	Upon notice	-	-
Change in User Emergency Contacts	Upon notice	-	-
Change in any details maintained pursuant to Standards Special Condition A50(8)	Upon notice	-	-
Change in supplier where there is no change of Registered User in respect of a Supply Point	Upon notice	2 Supply Point Systems Business Days	-
Change in Market Sector Code	Upon notice	-	-

Change of Class	User specifies	5 Supply Point Systems Business Days	30 Business Days
Meter Asset Manager ID	Upon notice	-	-
Gas Act Owner	Upon notice	-	-
Any other detail specified in the UK Link Manual as capable of being modified by Supply Point Amendment	Upon notice	-	-
Change in Meter Post Code	Upon notice	-	-
Change in NTS Optional Commodity Rate	User specifies	-	-

ANNEX G-2

COMPENSATION RULES

1 Responding to referral notices~~1.1~~

1.1 ~~1.1.1~~ For the purposes of this Annex G-~~3~~2:

- (a) a “**relevant**” Transporter Referral is a Transporter Referral within paragraph 4.4;
- (b) ~~(a)~~ the Transporter “**responds**” ~~following the submission by the CDSP of a referral notice (in accordance with TPD Section 6.2.7)~~ to a relevant Transporter Referral by notifying the CDSP of the outcome of the Transporter's assessment of the feasibility of making gas available for offtake from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point ~~as referred to in paragraph 4.4.2(b)~~;
- (c) ~~(b)~~ periods within which the Transporter is to respond run from the Supply Point Systems Business Day after the ~~Supply Point~~Referable Registration Nomination was submitted; and
- (d) ~~(e)~~ a ~~Supply Point~~Referable Registration Nomination is “**referred**” where ~~TPD Section 6.2.7 applies in relation thereto~~ it is subject to a relevant Transporter Referral.

1.2 ~~1.1.2~~ The Transporters will respond to the CDSP within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days to not less than 97% of the referred ~~Supply Point~~Referable Registration Nominations submitted by each User in any calendar month.

1.2.1 ~~1.1.3~~ If, in respect of the referred ~~Supply Point~~Referable Registration Nominations submitted by a User in any calendar month, the Transporters do not comply with the requirement in paragraph 1.1.2, the Transporters will (subject to the further provisions of the Code) pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$((0.97 * A) - B - C) * £30$$

where for the relevant month:

A is the number of referred ~~Supply Point~~Referable Registration Nominations submitted by the User in that month;

B is the number of referred ~~Supply Point~~Referable Registration Nominations submitted by the User in that month to which the Transporters did respond within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days; and

C is the number of referred ~~Supply Point~~Referable Registration Nominations where:

- (a) the Transporter reasonably considered that a site visit was necessary (in accordance with the ~~further~~ provisions of ~~TPD~~Section B, Annex B-3 and this Section G); and

- (b) the Transporter was unable to perform such site visit within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days as a result of failure, acting reasonably, to obtain any consents necessary to undertake such site visit (and the Transporter shall not be required to seek any such consent after the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day).

1.3 ~~1.1.4~~ The Transporter will (subject to the further provisions of this ~~paragraph 4~~ [Annex G-2](#)) pay to the User £50 in respect of each referred ~~Supply Point~~ [Referable Registration](#) Nomination submitted by a User, if the Transporter does not respond within 17 Supply Point Systems Business Days provided that the Transporter will not be liable to pay such amounts where:

- (a) the Transporter reasonably considered that a site visit was necessary (in accordance with the ~~further~~ provisions of ~~TPD~~ [Section B, Annex B-3](#) and [this](#) Section G); and
- (b) the Transporter was unable to perform such site visit within 17 Supply Point Systems Business Days as a result of failure, acting reasonably, to obtain any consents necessary to undertake such site visit (and the Transporter shall not be required to seek any such consent after the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day).

1.4 ~~1.1.5~~ Amounts payable under paragraph 1.1.4 are in addition to and irrespective of any amounts which may become payable in respect of any month under paragraph 1.1.3.

1.5 ~~1.1.6~~ For the purposes of Section V10 the rules in paragraphs 1.1.3 and 1.1.4, are Compensation Rules within Compensation Group G; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the relevant ~~Supply Point~~ [Referable Registration](#) Nomination was submitted.

2 ~~1.2~~ Site visits

2.1 ~~1.2.1~~ The Transporter shall be taken to have completed a Site Visit Appointment where the Transporter attends at the Supply Point Premises on a date which complies with TPD Section G3.6; and

- (a) the Transporter investigates the relevant matter (as described in TPD Section G3.6); or
- (b) the User did not attend if required to do so in accordance with TPD Section G3.6.3; or
- (c) the Transporter was unable (after reasonable attempts to do so at the time of its visit) to obtain access to the Supply Point Premises.

2.2 ~~1.2.2~~ If the Transporter does not complete all Site Visit Appointments [for a User](#) in a calendar month, the Transporter will (subject to the further provisions of the Code) pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$(A) - B) * £20$$

where for the relevant month:

A is the number of Site Visit Appointments due to be carried out in that month;

B is the number of Site Visit Appointments completed in accordance with paragraph 1.2.1.

2.3 ~~1.2.3~~ For the purposes of Section V10, the rule in paragraph 1.2.2 is a Compensation Rule within Compensation Group H; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the relevant Site Visit Appointment was due to be carried out.

~~1.3~~ **[Conventional Notices]**

~~1.3.1~~ This paragraph 1.3 shall not apply in respect of a User who has elected under paragraph [] to give Code Communications as Conventional Notices.]

ANNEX G-3 SITWORKS

~~1~~ ~~NEW SUPPLY METER POINTS AND OTHER SITWORKS~~

1 ~~1.1~~ General

1.1 ~~1.1.1~~ For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) the “**Siteworks Applicant**” is the User or other person who has requested that the Siteworks be undertaken;
- (b) the “**Siteworks Contract**” is the contract between the Transporter and the Siteworks Applicant under which the Transporter is to undertake the Siteworks;
- (c) the “**Completion Date**” is the date of substantial completion (as defined or described in the Siteworks Contract) of the Siteworks;
- (d) the “**Target Completion Date**” means the intended Completion Date of the Siteworks as specified in or determined under the Siteworks Contract;
- (e) “**Siteworks**” includes works undertaken by the Transporter:
 - (i) at the request of a Registered User or other person in connection with the System for the purposes of installing, modifying, removing, or replacing a Supply Meter Installation at a Special Metering Supply Point;
 - (ii) at the request of the Registered User for the purposes of ceasing or enabling the flow of gas at a Special Metering Supply Point;
- (f) “**Siteworks**” means works undertaken by the Transporter at the request of a User or other person in connection with a System for the purposes of:
 - (i) the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point;
 - (ii) enabling an increase in the rate or pressure at or quantities in which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake from the Total System at an existing Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) modifying or replacing any part of a System located at the Supply Point Premises (but not the Supply Meter Installation at an existing Supply Meter Point);
 - (iv) enabling the Firm Transportation Requirement (in accordance with Section B-~~1~~[8.3.4](#)) to be satisfied in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point; or
 - (v) furnishing, installing, removing, making operational and/or maintaining Daily Read Equipment;

- (g) Siteworks under paragraph (b)(i) may be:
 - (i) for the construction and/or installation (and connection to a System) by the Transporter of the service pipe or any part thereof (but not the Supply Meter Installation); or
 - (ii) for the purposes of making a connection to a System of any service pipe constructed or installed by any other person (but not the new Supply Meter Installation).
- (h) **“Connections Work”** is the connection of the service pipe (or any part thereof) for the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point on to the relevant System ~~and~~
- (i) **“Special Metering Supply Point”** is any Supply Point:
 - (i) comprising a Supply Meter Point in respect of which a Supply Meter Installation is provided and installed by the Transporter; and
 - (ii) such Supply Meter Point:
 - (A) is a Shared Supply Meter Point; or
 - (B) is comprised within a System Exit Point which is subject to a Special Offtake Arrangement; or
 - (C) which is comprised in an LDZ Specified Exit Point identified within a Supply Point Nomination in respect of which a Supply Point Registration has occurred; or
 - (D) which is comprised in a Notional NTS Connection Point identified within a Supply Point Offer in respect of which a Supply Point Registration has occurred; or
 - (iii) such Supply Meter Installation comprises a Supply Meter to which telemetered equipment has been installed in accordance with Section M6.7.1; or
 - (iv) which the Transporter and the User at such Supply Point have agreed shall be a Special Metering Supply Point.

1.2 ~~1.1.2~~ Where the Siteworks Applicant is a User the Siteworks Contract shall not (unless it expressly provides to the contrary) be an Ancillary Agreement and does not form a part of and is not incorporated into the Code.

1.3 ~~1.1.3~~ Where the Siteworks Applicant is not the Registered User of the relevant Supply Meter Point:

- (a) nothing in the Code shall make the Registered User liable for any payment becoming due under the Siteworks Contract; and

- (b) the Transporter will have no liability to the Registered User in respect of any breach of the Siteworks Contract.

1.4 ~~1.1.4~~ The Registered User of a Supply Meter Point will not be liable for any breach of the Code which results from a breach by the Transporter of a Siteworks Contract relating to that Supply Meter Point.

1.5 ~~1.1.5~~ The Transporter shall not be obliged to undertake work requested in accordance with paragraph ~~[1.1.1.1]~~(e), where the Special Metering Supply Point comprises a Special Metering Supply Point unless by no later than the date of such request the Registered User has notified the Transporter that it has obtained from those Users at such Shared Supply Meter Point their agreement to undertake such work.

2 ~~1.2~~ Siteworks Terms and Procedures

2.1 ~~1.2.1~~ The Transporter will from time to time publish Siteworks Terms and Procedures applicable to different types of Siteworks or Siteworks in relation to different Supply Meter Points.

2.2 ~~1.2.2~~ “**Siteworks Terms and Procedures**” means the procedures by which and terms and conditions on and subject to which a User or other person may request the Transporter to provide a quotation (where the price is not published) for and to undertake Siteworks and a Siteworks Contract may be entered into.

2.3 ~~1.2.3~~ Siteworks Terms and Procedures do not form a part of the Code; and (without prejudice to any Legal Requirement applying to the Transporter) nothing in the Code requires the Transporter to undertake any Siteworks or to do so on any particular terms.

2.4 ~~1.2.4~~ The Transporter agrees to give to Users notice:

- (a) of not less than 2 months of any change in published prices of Siteworks; and
- (b) of not less than 3 months of any other change to contract terms contained in Siteworks Terms and Procedures (other than the addition of terms and procedures for a type of Siteworks not previously covered).

3 ~~1.3~~ Undertaking Siteworks

3.1 ~~1.3.1~~ The Transporter will not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake at a Supply Meter Point where or to the extent that its ability to do so is impaired by reason of its carrying out any Siteworks in respect of that Supply Meter Point.

3.2 ~~1.3.2~~ Where the Transporter carries out Siteworks at a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point whose Annual Quantity exceeds 73,200 kWh (2,500 therms), and the Siteworks Applicant is not the Registered User, the Transporter will, unless the Siteworks Applicant has requested the Transporter not to do so, notify the Registered User of the Siteworks where practicable before and in any event promptly upon completing such Siteworks.

ANNEX G-4

MANDATORY ALLOCATION AGENCY TERMS

THIS AGREEMENT is made on []

BETWEEN

(1) ~~(1)~~ the persons whose names and addresses are set out in Part 1 of the Schedule hereto (the “**Shippers**”); and

(2) ~~(2)~~ the person whose name and address are set out in Part 2 of the Schedule hereto (the “**Consumer**”).

WHEREAS

A ~~A~~ The Consumer is or is to be supplied with gas at the Premises by each of the persons named in Part 3 of the Schedule.

B ~~B~~ The Shippers are or will be Sharing Registered Users in respect of the Supply Meter Point(s) and wish to appoint the Consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent.

IT IS AGREED as follows:

1 Definitions

In this Agreement:

“**Supply Contract**” means, in relation to each Supplier, the contract between the Consumer and that Supplier for the supply of gas at the Premises, as from time to time in force;

“**Premises**” means the premises specified in Part 4 of the Schedule hereto;

“**Proper Quantity**” means, in relation to any Shipper, a quantity of gas which is:

- (a) not more than what the relevant Supplier was obliged to deliver and the Consumer was entitled to take; and
- (b) not less than what the Consumer was obliged to take and the relevant Supplier was entitled to deliver

at the Premises on any Day pursuant to the relevant Supply Contract (having regard to all nominations or other notices given or other things done by or on behalf of the Consumer or the relevant Supplier pursuant to and in accordance with that contract on that or any previous Day);

“**relevant Supplier**” means in relation to any Shipper, the Supplier (whether or not being such Shipper itself) which supplies or is to supply to the Consumer gas offtaken from the Total System by such Shipper at the Supply Meter Point;

“**Supplier**” means a person specified in Part 3 of the Schedule (whether or not being a User) supplying gas to the Consumer at the Premises;

“**Supply Meter Point**” means the Supply Meter Point (at the Premises) specified in Part 5 of the Schedule hereto;

“**the Transporter**” means [].

Words and expressions defined in the Uniform Network Code and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Uniform Network Code, and references to Sections are to Sections of the Transportation Principal Document.

2 Duration

This Agreement shall become effective at 05:00 hours on the date specified in Part 6 of the Schedule and shall continue in force until and unless terminated by agreement of all of the Shippers.

3 Appointment and undertakings of User Agent

3.1 At the request of the Consumer, the Shippers hereby appoint the Consumer, and the Consumer agrees to act as Sharing Registered User Agent for the purposes of TPD Section ~~9.1.179~~[7.5](#).

3.2 The Consumer undertakes to each Shipper, in relation to each Day while this Agreement is in force:

(a) that the Consumer (as Sharing Registered User Agent) will notify to the CDSP, in accordance with the requirements of TPD Section G1.7.12 an allocation (and where so required a revised allocation) between the Shippers of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity Offtaken in respect of the Supply Meter Point; and

(b) that the allocation so notified will be such that:

(i) TPD Section ~~9.1.119~~[6.2](#)(b) applies;

(ii) the quantity of gas allocated to each Shipper is a Proper Quantity; and

(c) where any Supplier is a Qualifying Supplier, that the Consumer will not take gas from a Supplier other than a Qualifying Supplier where the quantity of gas which the Consumer takes (by way of supply at the Premises) from any Qualifying Supplier is less than the maximum quantity which the Consumer was entitled, after taking account of any interruption requirement (and any unwillingness of a Qualifying Supplier to supply gas) in relation to the relevant Day, so to take on the Day from such Qualifying Supplier.

3.3 The Consumer undertakes to each Shipper to indemnify the Shipper against:

- (a) any loss (including without limitation by reason of any System Price differing from the price payable to it by the relevant Supplier), liability or damage incurred, by reason of the operation of the Code, by the Shipper;
- (b) where the Shipper is not the relevant Supplier, any liability of the Shipper to the relevant Supplier pursuant to the arrangements from time to time in force between the Shipper and the relevant Supplier

as a result (in either case) of any failure of the Consumer to comply with 3.2.

3.4 Where any Shipper is the relevant Supplier, nothing in this Agreement shall affect or prejudice the Supply Contract or any rights or obligations of the Shipper or Consumer thereunder; and in particular the Shipper shall not be taken, by reason of entering into this Agreement, to have assented to or waived any claim relating to the entering by the Consumer into any other Supply Contract.

3.5 For the purposes of paragraph 3.2(c):

- (a) an “**interruption requirement**” is a requirement, imposed on the consumer by a Qualifying Supplier pursuant to any term of the relevant Supply Contract to limit the quantity of gas taken or not to take gas on a Day;
- (b) a “**Qualifying Supplier**” is a Supplier whose Supply Contract came into force before 1st January 1998 and who was supplying gas to the Consumer at the Premises pursuant to its Supply Contract before the effective date specified in part 6 of the Schedule.

4 Miscellaneous

4.1 If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

4.2

- (a) No waiver by any Shipper or the Consumer of any default or defaults by another Shipper or the Consumer in the performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or further default or defaults whether of a like or different character.
- (b) No failure or delay by any Shipper or the Consumer in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single partial exercise by such Shipper or the Consumer of any right, power or privilege preclude any further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

4.3 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in all respects in accordance with English law and the Shippers and the Consumer agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the English Courts as regards any claim or matter arising in relation to this Agreement.

4.4 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Shippers and the Consumer in relation to the Shared Supply Meter Point and no Shipper nor the Consumer has relied on any warranty or representation of the other except as expressly stated or referred to in this Agreement.

4.5

- (a) Any notice to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be duly given if signed by or on behalf of a person duly authorised to do so by the person giving the notice and delivered by hand at, or by sending it by first class post or by facsimile transmission to the relevant address, or facsimile number set out in Part 1 of the Schedule hereto in the case of the Shippers, and Part 2 of the Schedule hereto, in the case of the Consumer.
- (b) Any Shipper and the Consumer shall be entitled to amend in any respect the particulars which relate to it and which are set out in Parts 1 and 2 of the Schedule hereto by notice to the other Shippers and the Consumer.
- (c) Any such notice given as aforesaid shall be deemed to have been given or received:
 - (i) if sent by hand, at the time of delivery;
 - (ii) if sent by facsimile, upon transmission acknowledged by a correct transmission slip at the end of the message; and
 - (iii) if sent by post, 48 hours after posting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have entered into this Agreement as of the day and year first above written

Signed by _____ for
and on behalf of
[INSERT NAMES OF SHIPPERS]

Signed by _____ for
and on behalf of
***[INSERT NAME OF THE
CONSUMER]***

SCHEDULE

Part 1 - the Shippers

[Names and addresses]

Part 2 - the Consumer

[*Name and address*]

Part 3 - the Suppliers

[*Names*]

Part 4 - the Premises

[*Address*]

Part 5 - the Supply Meter Point

Supply Meter Point Reference Number:

Part 6 - effective date

[*Date*]

Document comparison by Workshare Compare on 31 May 2019 12:33:43

Input:	
Document 1 ID	interwovenSite://UK-DMS/UK_ACTIVE/62534165/4
Description	#62534165v4<UK_ACTIVE> - CSS - REORDERED G
Document 2 ID	interwovenSite://UK-DMS/UK_ACTIVE/62937406/20
Description	#62937406v20<UK_ACTIVE> - DOCUMENT 5 - SECTION G (CLEAN)
Rendering set	Underline Strikethrough

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	1804
Deletions	1106
Moved from	29
Moved to	29
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	2968

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 8

This mark up shows the changes to current Section G for the purposes of creating a new re-ordered version of Section G; it therefore does not show any changes relating to the new REC/CSS processes

UNIFORM NETWORK CODE – TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT

SECTION G – SUPPLY POINTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURAL RULES

1.1 Supply Point and Registered User

1.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a **“Supply Point”** is a System Exit Point comprising the Supply Meter Point for the time being registered in the name of a User pursuant to a Supply Point Registration, or (for the purposes of this Section G only) the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration;
- (b) the **“Registered User”** of a Supply Point is the User in whose name such Supply Meter Point is so registered;
- (c) a **“Supply Point Registration”** is the registration of a Supply Meter Point in the name of a User pursuant to paragraph ~~2.8.7~~6.9.7(a) or ~~2.9.4~~6.10.1 or (where applicable) to paragraph ~~2.1.6~~4.2.1;

~~1.1.2 Without prejudice to paragraph 1.7, only one User may be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point.~~

~~1.1.3 A User may apply for a Supply Point Registration (**Proposed Supply Point Registration**) subject to and in accordance with paragraph 2, and may withdraw from a Supply Point Registration subject to and in accordance with paragraph 3.~~

~~1.1.4 A Supply Point Registration may be modified as provided in paragraph 1.9.10.~~

(d) ~~1.1.5~~the **“Supply Point Registration Date”** in respect of a Supply Point is the date of the Supply Point Registration in accordance with paragraph ~~2.6~~;

(e) ~~1.1.6~~A reference in the Code in the context of a User to a **“Registered”** Supply Point or Supply Meter Point is to a Supply Point, or (as the case may be) the Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point, of which the User is the Registered User;

(f) the premises to which gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point is or is to be supplied are the **“Supply Point Premises”**.

1.1.2 A User may apply for a Supply Point Registration (“Proposed Supply Point Registration”) subject to and in accordance with paragraph 5, and may withdraw from a Supply Point Registration subject to and in accordance with paragraph 6.11.

1.1.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 9, only one User may be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point.

1.1.4 ~~4.1.7~~ A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a Supply Meter Point is to the Registered User of the Supply Point (or in the case of a Shared Supply Meter Point any of the Supply Points) in which such Supply Meter Point is comprised.

~~4.1.8~~ ~~In this Section G Supply Point Transportation Charges means Customer Charges, LDZ Capacity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges, NTS Commodity Charges and NTS Exit Capacity Charges; and in the context of a Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point a reference to details of Supply Point Transportation Charges is to the applicable rate or amount thereof in accordance with Section B1.8.~~

~~4.1.9~~ ~~For the purposes of the Code the premises to which gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point is or is to be supplied are the Supply Point Premises~~

1.1.5 Subject to and in accordance with paragraph 9.1, a Class 1 Supply Meter Point may be comprised in more than one Supply Point if the Registered Users in respect of such Supply Points have confirmed to the CDSP that they wish to be sharing Registered Users (in accordance with this paragraph 9.1) and specified (in accordance with paragraph 9.1.6) the basis on which the quantity of gas offtaken each Day from the Supply Meter Point comprised in such Supply Points is to be apportioned between such Users.

1.1.6 A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Point is to the User (as IGTS User) which is the Registered IGTS User of the corresponding IGTS Supply Point in accordance with IGTAD Section A2.1), and references:

(a) to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Meter Point, or

(b) in the context of a User, to a Registered CSEP Supply Point or CSEP Supply Meter Point.

shall be construed accordingly.

1.1.7 In this Section G, unless otherwise expressly provided, references to Supply Meter Points and Supply Points do not include CSEP Supply Meter Points or CSEP Supply Points.

1.2 Offtake responsibility for Supply Points

Subject to paragraph ~~3.4.27.1.2~~ the gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Point will (in accordance with Section E3 and where applicable paragraph ~~4.79.1~~) be attributed for the purposes of the Code to the Registered User; and the Registered User accepts (for the purposes of the Code) responsibility for such offtake of gas by itself or any other person whether or not authorised by the Registered User.

1.3 Supply Meter Points

- 1.3.1 In accordance with Section A4.1 a Supply Meter Point is an Individual System Exit Point at which gas may (in accordance with the Code) be offtaken from the Total System for the purposes of supply directly to particular premises.
- 1.3.2 A Supply Meter Point may (subject to and in accordance with paragraph [4.79.1](#)) be included in more than one Supply Point.
- 1.3.3 In accordance with Section M2 a Supply Meter Installation is required to be installed at each Supply Meter Point; but a point may be a Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 1.3.1 notwithstanding that no such installation is installed at such point.
- 1.3.4 Pursuant to this Section G, a Supply Meter Point which has not been Isolated will at all times be included in at least one Supply Point.
- 1.3.5 Paragraph [7.33.2](#) sets out the basis on which a New Supply Meter Point may be established.

1.4 ~~Not Used~~ [DNO Users](#)

In this Section G references to Users exclude DNO Users.

[1.5](#) Trader User

In this Section G references to Users exclude Trader Users.

[1.6](#) Communications

[1.6.1](#) Unless otherwise stated, any TPD Communication to be given by or to a Party under this Section G shall be given to or by the CDSP.

[1.7](#) CDSP Functions

[1.7.1](#) Direct Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:

- (a) determining Annual Quantities;
- (b) managing Shared Supply Meter Point Nominations;
- (c) maintaining the Supply Point Register;
- (d) responding to Supply Point Enquiries;
- (e) implementing Supply Point registration processes in accordance with paragraphs [6.7](#) and [8](#) and Section [B\[\]](#); and
- (f) undertaking query management in respect of the Supply Point Register.

[1.7.2](#) Agency Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:

- (a) apportioning liability as between Sharing Registered Users for the purposes of paragraph 9.1.13;
- (b) notifying consumers of the requirement for a Supply Contract for the purposes of paragraph 4.4.9;
- (c) calculating re-establishment charges for the purposes of paragraph 8.2.1; and
- (d) administering Interruption Invitations.

1.7.3 The CDSP will maintain and not later than 30 September in each year provide to each Party a separate list of Days in the following calendar year (other than Saturdays and Sundays) which are not Business Days or Supply Point Systems Business Days under paragraphs GT Section C [2.2.1].

2 SUPPLY POINT AND SUPPLY METER POINT CHARACTERISTICS

2.1 4.5 Classes of Supply Point

2.1.1 4.5.1 Each Supply Meter Point shall be classified as a “Class 1”, “Class 2”, “Class 3” or “Class 4” Supply Meter Point and references to a Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 Supply Point shall be construed according to the Class of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point.

2.1.2 4.5.2 Subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 4.5.2.1 and paragraph 4.4.2.2, a Supply Meter Point shall be:

- (a) in Class 1 where:
 - (i) the Class 1 Requirement applies, and
 - (ii) the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.
- (b) in Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4 where:
 - (i) the Registered User has elected that it should be in such Class, and
 - (ii) the Class 1 Requirement does not apply.

2.1.3 4.5.3 The Class 1 Requirement applies in relation to a Supply Meter Point if:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point is a NTS Supply Meter Point, or
- (b) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms), or
- (c) the Supply Meter Point is Interruptible; or
- (d) the Supply Meter Point is comprised in a Seasonal Large Supply Point ; or
- (e) the Supply Meter Point is an LDZ Supply Meter Point where telemetry equipment has been installed in accordance with Section M6.7.1.

[2.1.4](#) ~~4.5.4~~ If the Transporter determines and notifies the Registered User that it would not be practicable or economic for the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements to be satisfied in respect of a particular Supply Meter Point, the Class 1 Requirement shall not apply (and for the avoidance of doubt the relevant Supply Meter Point shall not be in Class 1).

[2.1.5](#) ~~4.5.5~~ Where, as a result of a change in status of a Supply Meter Point which is not in Class 1, the Class 1 Requirement applies:

- (a) the Transporter will arrange for the satisfaction of the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements as soon as reasonably practicable, and will inform the Registered User when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, in accordance with Section M6.2;
- (b) the date from which the Supply Meter Point shall be in Class 1 shall be determined in accordance with paragraph ~~4.14~~[2.2](#).

[2.1.6](#) ~~4.5.6~~ Where, as a result of a change in status of a Supply Meter Point which is in Class 1, the Class 1 Requirement ceases to apply:

- (a) the Registered User shall elect whether the Supply Meter Point shall be in Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4;
- (b) the date from which the Supply Meter Point shall be in the Class elected (and cease to be in Class 1) shall be determined in accordance with paragraph ~~4.14~~[2.2](#);
- (c) when the Supply Meter Point ceases to be in Class 1, the Transporter may (in accordance with Section M6.2.9) remove any equipment provided for the purposes of satisfying the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements.

[2.1.7](#) ~~4.5.7~~ In relation to a Supply Meter Point in Class 2, 3 or 4, to which the Class 1 Requirement does not apply, the Registered User or Proposing User may elect to change the Class of such Supply Meter Point, subject to and in accordance with paragraph ~~4.14~~[2.2](#).

[2.1.8](#) ~~4.5.8~~ Without prejudice to the other provisions of this paragraph ~~4.52.1~~, if the Class 1 Requirement applies to a New Supply Meter Point which (pursuant to paragraph ~~7.3.53.2.6~~) is included in a Supply Point, but for any reason (other than due to an act or omission of the Registered User) the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are not satisfied, the Supply Meter Point shall be a Class 1 Supply Meter Point even though the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are not satisfied.

[2.2](#) Changes in Supply Point Classification, etc

[2.2.1](#) Any change in the relevant classification of a Supply Meter Point or Supply Point or a meter reading election in relation to a Supply Meter, shall be given effect only upon and by way of:

- [\(a\)](#) Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Supply Point Reconfirmation; or
- [\(b\)](#) where permitted under Annex G-1, Supply Point Amendment;

and the provisions of paragraph 2.1 and Section A4 as to the relevant classification shall be construed accordingly.

2.2.2 Where, by virtue of a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph 2.1.3, a Supply Meter Point or Supply Point is required (in accordance with any provision of the Code) to be classified differently from the prevailing relevant classification, the Registered User shall make a Supply Point Reconfirmation or Supply Point Amendment to give effect to such revised classification for a Supply Point Registration Date or (as the case may be) amendment date not more than 2 months after:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the relevant date (as provided in paragraph 2.2.4(b)):
- (b) in the case of a change within paragraph 2.1.5, the date when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.

2.2.3 Where pursuant to any provision of the Code (and other than upon a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph 2.1.3) the Registered User is entitled to elect for a change in Class of the Supply Meter Point or make a meter reading election in relation to a Supply Meter:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the Registered User may not make such an election with effect from a date less than 2 months after the effective date of the last change in Class of the Supply Meter Point or (as the case may be) meter reading election in relation to the Supply Meter:
- (b) paragraph (a) does not apply in respect of a change of Class or meter reading election under a Supply Point Confirmation under which the Proposing User is not an Existing Registered User, or made for the purposes of recording a change in supplier.

2.2.4 A Supply Point Amendment changing the Class of a Supply Meter Point from a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point shall:

- (a) confirm that the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity will apply at the Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) specify a Supply Point Offtake Rate (consistent with Section B []).

2.2.5 If the Class of a Supply Meter Point is changed by way of a Supply Point Amendment, a Meter Reading shall be obtained and submitted to the CDSP in accordance with Section M5.14.1.

2.2.6 For the purposes of this paragraph 2.2:

- (a) “**relevant classification**” means the Class of a Supply Meter Point or the classification of a Supply Point as Smaller or Larger;
- (b) the relevant date is the date of the change in status of the Supply Meter Point or Supply Point in question, or other date with effect from which the requirement for reclassification first arises;

(c) a “meter reading election” is an election in relation to a Class 3 Supply Meter of the Batch duration (in accordance with Section M5.8.1) or in relation to a Class 4 Supply Meter of the Meter Read Frequency (in accordance with Section M5.9.1).

2.3 ~~4.6~~ Annual Quantity

2.3.1 ~~4.6.1~~ The “**Annual Quantity**” in respect of a Supply Meter Point or Supply Point is an estimate (determined by the CDSP in accordance with the further provisions of the Code) of the quantity of gas which would (on a seasonal normal basis, in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point) be offtaken from the Total System at that Supply Meter Point in a period of 12 months.

2.3.2 ~~4.6.2~~ The Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point and the Supply Point(s) in which it is comprised shall be determined in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph ~~4.6.2.3~~.

2.3.3 ~~4.6.3~~ For the purposes of this Section G:

- (a) “**AQ Close-Out**” in any month is the 10th Day of that month;
- (b) the “**AQ Read Submission Period**” in relation to a month (M) is the period from (but not including) AQ Close-Out for month M-1 to (and including) AQ Close-Out for month M;
- (c) in relation to a Supply Meter Point, a month is an “**AQ Calculation Month**” where a Qualifying Meter Reading in respect of such Supply Meter Point is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period in relation to that month;
- (d) a “**Qualifying Meter Reading**” is any Valid Meter Reading (other than a Meter Reading which is replaced pursuant to Section M5.16), provided that in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point the Exit Close-out Date in respect of the Read Date is not later than AQ Close-Out.

2.3.4 ~~4.6.4~~ The Annual Quantity in respect of each Supply Meter Point shall be calculated in each AQ Calculation Month.

2.3.5 ~~4.6.5~~ The Annual Quantity calculated in respect of the Supply Meter Point in an AQ Calculation Month (month M) shall apply:

- (a) with effect from and including the first Day of the month (month M+1) following the AQ Calculation Month; and
- (b) until and including the last Day of the next AQ Calculation Month (which for the avoidance of doubt may be month M+1).

2.3.6 ~~4.6.6~~ The CDSP will notify the Annual Quantity, and if relevant that the Annual Quantity has crossed a threshold requirement for the purposes of paragraph ~~4.6.15~~ 2.3.15, to the Registered User not later than 5 Business Days before the end of the AQ Calculation Month.

2.3.7 ~~4.6.7~~ For the purposes of calculating the Annual Quantity in respect of a Supply Meter Point in an AQ Calculation Month:

- (a) the **“AQ Closing Reading”** is the Qualifying Meter Reading which was submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period, or if more than one Valid Meter Reading was so submitted, the Qualifying Meter Reading with the latest Read Date;
- (b) the **“AQ Opening Reading”** is:
 - (i) in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Valid Daily Meter Reading or (in the circumstances in Section M5.6.2 or M5.7.2) estimated Meter Reading for which the Read Date is the target date, subject to paragraph ~~4.6.14~~2.3.14(c);
 - (ii) in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point:
 - (1) ~~1)~~ the Valid Meter Reading for which the Read Date is nearest to the target date; or
 - (2) ~~2)~~ in the case where the Read Dates of two Valid Meter Readings are an equal number of Days respectively before and after the target date, the Valid Meter Reading with the later Read Date;
 - (3) but excluding any Meter Reading for which the Read Date is less than 9 months or more than 36 months before the Read Date of the AQ Closing Read;
- (c) the **“target date”** for the purposes of paragraph (b) is the date which is 365 Days before the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading;
- (d) the **“AQ Metered Period”** is the period from the Read Date of the AQ Opening Reading to the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading;
- (e) in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, the **“AQ Metered Quantity”** is the Metered Quantity (as provided in Section M1.5.3(e)) for the AQ Metered Period.

2.3.8 ~~4.6.8~~ If, in relation to a Supply Meter Point and an AQ Closing Read in a month, there is no Valid Meter Reading which qualifies as an AQ Opening Reading under the requirements in paragraph ~~4.6.7~~2.3.7(b), an Annual Quantity shall not be calculated and that month shall not be an AQ Calculation Month and the prevailing Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point shall be unchanged.

2.3.9 ~~4.6.9~~ Subject to the further provisions of this paragraph ~~4.6.2.3~~, the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point shall be determined:

- (a) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, as the sum of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantities for all Days in the AQ Metered Period;
- (b) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, by reference to the AQ Metered Quantity and AQ Metered Period, in accordance with Section H3.2.

[2.3.10](#) ~~4.6.10~~ Where a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point becomes a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, the Annual Quantity shall continue to be calculated pursuant to paragraphs ~~4.6.72.3.7~~(b)(ii) and ~~4.6.92.3.9~~(b) until the first AQ Calculation Month in which there is an AQ Closing Read for which the target date is not earlier than the date of the change in Class of the Supply Meter Point.

[2.3.11](#) ~~4.6.11~~ Where, following an AQ Calculation Month a Supply Meter Point changes Class, and as a result the method (under the applicable provisions of this paragraph ~~4.6.2.3~~) of calculating the Annual Quantity changes, the Annual Quantity shall not be revised by reason of such change until the next following AQ Calculation Month.

[2.3.12](#) ~~4.6.12~~ Where a Supply Meter Point is Isolated the value of the Annual Quantity for that Supply Meter Point shall continue to be the value as determined at the date of Isolation, until and unless the Supply Meter Point is Re-established.

[2.3.13](#) ~~4.6.13~~ Where an Isolated Supply Meter Point is Re-established, for the purposes of calculating the Annual Quantity in each subsequent AQ Calculation Month, Days on which the Supply Meter Point was Isolated:

- (a) shall be disregarded in determining the target date under paragraph ~~4.6.72.3.7~~(b);
- (b) shall be excluded from the AQ Metered Period for the purposes of the calculation under Section H3.2.

[2.3.14](#) ~~4.6.14~~ In the case of a New Supply Meter Point:

- (a) until the first AQ Calculation Month in accordance with paragraph (b), the Annual Quantity shall be such amount determined by reference to paragraph ~~7.3.63.2.7~~;
- (b) the first AQ Calculation Month shall be the first month in relation to which a Qualifying Meter Reading, with a Read Date not less than 9 months after the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point which includes such new Supply Meter Point, is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period;
- (c) subject to paragraph (b), in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, in each AQ Calculation Month until the first such month for which the Read Date of the AQ Closing Reading is not less than 365 Days after such Supply Point Registration Date:
 - (i) the AQ Opening Reading shall be the Daily Meter Reading for the Supply Point Registration Date;
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity (AQ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$AQ = AQ' * 365 / D$$

where:

AQ' is the quantity calculated under paragraph ~~4.6.92.3.9~~(a);

D is the number of Days in the AQ Metered Period;

(d) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, in each AQ Calculation Month where the Read Date of the AQ Closing Read is less than 365 Days after such Supply Point Registration Date:

(i) the AQ Opening Read shall be in accordance with paragraph (c)(i);

(ii) the Annual Quantity (AQ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$AQ = AQ' / D * 365$$

where AQ and D have the meaning in paragraph (c).

[2.3.15](#) ~~4.6.15~~ Where it is a condition of a change in classification (under any provision of the Code) of a Supply Point or Supply Meter Point that the Annual Quantity of such System Exit Point is or has become greater than, not less than, less than or not greater than a specified quantity (the **“threshold requirement”**), the condition shall be treated as satisfied, with effect from the first Day of the month following an AQ Calculation Month (‘M’), if and only if:

- (a) each AQ Calculation Month in the preceding period of 6 months is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month; and
- (b) there are at least 3 consecutive qualifying AQ Calculation Months (including month M), or if there are fewer than 3 AQ Calculation Months in the preceding period of 18 months, each AQ Calculation Month in that 18 month period is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month;

[2.3.16](#) ~~4.6.16~~ For the purposes of paragraph ~~4.6.2.3~~:

- (a) an AQ Calculation Month is a qualifying AQ Calculation Month if the Annual Quantity calculated in such month satisfies the relevant threshold requirement;
- (b) a preceding period is a period ending with and including month M.

[2.3.17](#) ~~4.6.17~~ For the purposes of the Code, subject to paragraph ~~4.6.18~~ [2.3.18](#), the **“Formula Year Annual Quantity”** for a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point and the Supply Point(s) in which it is comprised for a Formula Year is the Annual Quantity determined in the most recent AQ Calculation Month falling not later than the December prior to that Formula Year, notwithstanding any subsequent change in the basis of determination of such Annual Quantity as a result of a change in Class of the Supply Meter Point.

[2.3.18](#) ~~4.6.18~~ Where the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point is revised pursuant to paragraph ~~4.6.20~~ [2.3.20](#) with effect from any month in a Formula Year (FY), the Formula Year Annual Quantity:

- (a) for Formula Year FY; and
- (b) (where such revision is made after the Formula Year Annual Quantity for Formula Year FY+1 has been determined) for Formula Year FY+1

shall be revised, with effect from that month or (if later) the start of the relevant Formula Year, so as to be equal to such revised Annual Quantity.

[2.3.19](#) ~~4.6.19~~ For the purposes of determining the rate of any Transportation Charge, references in the Transportation Statement to the Annual Quantity of a Supply Point are to the Formula Year Annual Quantity for the Formula Year in question.

[2.3.20](#) ~~4.6.20~~ The Registered User may request a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point on the grounds that the most recently calculated Annual Quantity does not reflect the expected (seasonally adjusted where relevant) consumption of gas over the 12 months following the date of the request due to an eligible cause which occurred after the Read Date of the AQ Opening Reading used in the most recent calculation of the Annual Quantity.

[2.3.21](#) ~~4.6.21~~ For the purpose of paragraph ~~4.6.20~~ [2.3.20](#) “**eligible cause**” means:

- (a) the confirmed theft of gas (which resulted in the metered consumption in the AQ Metered Period at the Supply Meter Point being less than the actual consumption);
- (b) the installation, replacement or removal of Consumer's Plant which results in a material change in the basis on which gas is consumed; or
- (c) the commencement of a new business activity or discontinuance of an existing business activity at the consumer's premises.

[2.3.22](#) ~~4.6.22~~ A Registered User may also request a change to the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point where the Uniform Network Code Validation Rules prescribe the wider tolerance band referred to in Section M5.3.4(b) by reference to the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point and;

- (a) the User submits a Meter Reading (“**Rejected Meter Reading**”) for such Supply Meter Point which fails validation because it falls outside the wider tolerance band, but which all other respects is Valid; and
- (b) the User is satisfied that the Meter Reading is valid (and would not fail validation if the Annual Quantity were so changed).

[2.3.23](#) ~~4.6.23~~ Where a Registered User requests a change in the Annual Quantity:

- (a) it shall give notice to the CDSP specifying:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point in respect of which the request is made;
 - (ii) in the case of a request under:
 - (1) ~~4~~-paragraph ~~4.6.20~~[2.3.20](#), which eligible cause applies and evidence of its application in relation to the Supply Meter Point;
 - (2) ~~2~~-paragraph ~~4.6.22~~[2.3.22](#), the Rejected Meter Reading and evidence that it is valid;
 - (iii) the User's estimate of the Annual Quantity which shall be made in accordance with paragraph ~~7.3.6~~[3.2.6](#)(a)(iii) and where applicable taking into account (in a case within paragraph ~~4.6.20~~[2.3.20](#), where applicable) the

metered consumption between the Read Dates of the Valid Meter Reads referred to in paragraph (b), or (in a case within paragraph ~~4.6.22~~3.22) the Rejected Meter Reading;

- (b) in the case of a request under paragraph ~~4.6.20~~3.20:
 - (i) it shall submit a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date which is no earlier than the date on which the eligible cause occurred; and
 - (ii) it may in addition submit a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date later than the Read Date of the Meter Reading under paragraph (i).

2.3.24 ~~4.6.24~~ A User may only give notice requesting a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point under paragraph ~~4.6.20~~3.20 for an eligible cause under paragraph ~~4.6.21~~3.21(c) where the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) the notice is given no later than three (3) months after the Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (b) the User was not, prior to the Supply Point Registration Date, and Existing Registered User for the Supply Point in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised.

2.3.25 ~~4.6.25~~ The CDSP will reject a request for a change in the Annual Quantity where:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the eligible cause specified in the Registered User's notice has not occurred or (as the case may be) the Rejected Meter Reading was not Valid;
 - (ii) the Registered User's estimate of the Annual Quantity is not made in accordance with paragraph ~~7.3.6~~3.2.6(a)(iii);
- (b) in a case within paragraph ~~4.6.22~~3.22, the User does not submit a Rejected Meter Reading.

2.3.26 ~~4.6.26~~ Within 2 Business Days of receipt of a request under paragraph ~~4.6.20~~3.20 or ~~4.6.22~~3.22 the CDSP will notify the User if the request is accepted or rejected (in which case the CDSP will notify the User of the reasons for the rejection).

2.3.27 ~~4.6.27~~ Subject to paragraph ~~4.6.28~~3.28, where the CDSP accepts a request for a change in Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point:

- (a) with effect from and including the first Day of the first month which begins at least 15 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date on which the User gave notice pursuant to paragraph ~~4.6.23~~3.23(a), and until the next AQ Calculation Month under paragraph (c) the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point shall be the estimate specified in the User's notice under paragraph ~~4.6.23~~3.23(a);
- (b) in a case within paragraph ~~4.6.22~~3.22, the Rejected Meter Reading (as resubmitted at the User's request) will be accepted;

- (c) the next AQ Calculation Month shall be the first month in relation to which a Qualifying Meter Reading, with a Read Date not less than 9 months after the Read Date of the Meter Reading referred to in paragraph ~~4.6.22~~2.3.22(b) or (as the case may be) the Rejected Meter Reading, is submitted in the AQ Read Submission Period; and
- (d) the CDSP shall notify the User five (5) Supply Point Systems Business Days prior to the date the change in Annual Quantity is given effect in accordance with paragraph (a) of the new Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point.

2.3.28 ~~4.6.28~~-A User may cancel a request for a change in the Annual Quantity of a Supply Meter Point by giving the CDSP at least 8 Supply Point Systems Business Days' notice prior to the date the change would be given effect in accordance with paragraph ~~4.6.27~~2.3.27(a) and if the CDSP receives such notice, the previously accepted request shall not take effect, and the Annual Quantity of the Supply Meter Point shall be unchanged.

2.3.29 ~~4.6.29 where~~Where at any time prior to the Supply Point Registration Date the User considers that any Annual Quantity of a Supply Point comprising a New Supply Meter Point which has been recorded on the Supply Point Register does not reflect the User's estimate of the correct quantity then the User shall promptly (and in any event before the Supply Point Registration Date) notify the CDSP of the same together with its estimate of the correct Annual Quantity.

~~4.7~~ — **Shared Supply Meter Points**

~~4.7.1~~ — ~~Subject to and in accordance with this paragraph 4.7, a Class 1 Supply Meter Point may be comprised in more than one Supply Point if the Registered Users in respect of such Supply Points have confirmed to the CDSP that they wish to be sharing Registered Users (in accordance with this paragraph 4.7) and specified (in accordance with paragraph 4.7.7) the basis on which the quantity of gas offtaken each Day from the Supply Meter Point comprised in such Supply Points is to be apportioned between such Users.~~

~~4.7.2~~ — ~~For the purposes of the Code:~~

- ~~(a)~~ — ~~a **Shared Supply Meter Point** is a Supply Meter Point which is pursuant to this paragraph 4.7 comprised in more than one Supply Point;~~
- ~~(b)~~ — ~~**Sharing Registered Users** are the Users which are the Registered Users or (as applicable) Proposing Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;~~
- ~~(c)~~ — ~~a **Shared Supply Meter Point Notification** is a Supply Point Nomination given in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;~~
- ~~(d)~~ — ~~a **Sharing Registered User Agent** is a person (which may be one of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point), authorised by each of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point to:~~
 - ~~(i)~~ — ~~submit Shared Supply Meter Point Nominations on their behalf;~~

and/or

- ~~(ii) — inform the CDSP of the allocation of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to each Sharing Registered User in respect of each Day in accordance with paragraph 1.7.12.~~

~~and for the purposes of this paragraph 1.7 a relevant Supply Point is a Supply Point comprising Shared Supply Meter Point.~~

~~1.7.3 — Paragraph 1.7.1 applies only in respect of:~~

- ~~(a) — a Supply Meter Point which at 1 March 1996 was comprised in more than one Supply Point; or~~
- ~~(b) — a Supply Meter Point in relation to which the following conditions are satisfied:
 - ~~(i) — the Supply Meter Point is not part of a Sub-deduct Arrangement; and~~
 - ~~(ii) — the Annual Quantity of the Supply Point comprised in the relevant Supply Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms).~~~~

~~1.7.4 — A Shared Supply Meter Point may be comprised in a Firm Supply Point and in an Interruptible Supply Point.~~

~~1.7.5 — In relation to a Shared Supply Meter Point or a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point, the Users may appoint, or cancel the appointment of a Sharing Registered User Agent by notice to the CDSP (in accordance with the procedures referred to in paragraph 1.7.18), which shall identify:~~

- ~~(a) — the Supply Meter Point;~~
- ~~(b) — the Sharing Registered Users;~~
- ~~(c) — the Sharing Registered User Agent;~~
- ~~(d) — the date from which the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed or such appointment is cancelled; and~~
- ~~(e) — whether the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed (or such appointment is cancelled) for the purpose in paragraph 1.7.2(d)(i) or (ii) or both.~~

~~1.7.6 — In relation to a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point:~~

- ~~(a) — a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination must be submitted by:
 - ~~(i) — one (and only one) of the Users proposed to be a Sharing Registered User on behalf of all of the Users proposed to be Sharing Registered Users (and the CDSP may assume that such submission is authorised by all such Sharing Registered Users); or~~
 - ~~(ii) — the Sharing Registered User Agent, under paragraph 1.7.2(d)(i) in accordance with paragraph 1.7.7;~~~~

- ~~(b) a separate Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph 2.4.2) will be sent to each Sharing Registered User (and, if appointed, to the Sharing Registered User Agent);~~
- ~~(c) each Sharing Registered User shall make a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph 2.5.~~

~~1.7.7 A Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination shall specify the following information:~~

- ~~(a) the information required pursuant to paragraph 2.3.2 in respect of each Sharing Registered User and Proposed Supply Point;~~
- ~~(b) whether the allocation of gas offtaken is to be by way of Fixed Percentage Allocation (under paragraph 1.7.11(a)) or Agency Allocation (under paragraph 1.7.11(b)), and:
 - ~~(i) if Fixed Percentage Allocation, the allocation between the Sharing Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%);~~
 - ~~(ii) if Agency Allocation, the identity of the Sharing Registered User Agent; and~~~~
- ~~(c) for an Agency Allocation, a default allocation methodology for the apportionment of Reconciliation Quantity among Existing Shared Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%) (**Default Allocation Methodology**).~~

~~1.7.8 A Supply Point Confirmation (including a Supply Point Reconfirmation) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point will be rejected unless:~~

- ~~(a) a Supply Point Confirmation is received from each proposed Sharing Registered User in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point, within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of submission of the first Supply Point Confirmation for a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination; and~~
- ~~(b) the requirements of this paragraph 1.7 are complied with.~~

~~1.7.9 A Supply Point Amendment may only amend the Supply Point Registration of a Shared Supply Meter Point as to the matters specified in Annex G-1~~

~~1.7.10 Pursuant to paragraph 3.2.1, if one or more (but not all) of the Sharing Registered Users at a Shared Supply Meter Point submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, such Supply Point Withdrawal(s) will only be effective if the remaining Sharing Registered User(s) submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.~~

~~1.7.11 A Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination may provide for the allocation of gas offtaken at the Shared Supply Meter Point to be determined each Day:~~

- ~~(a) (provided that none of the Supply Points in which the Shared Supply Meter Point is comprised is Interruptible) by the CDSP, under standing instructions notified to the CDSP in advance by the Sharing Registered Users, in accordance with paragraph 1.7.7 (Fixed Percentage Allocation); or~~
- ~~(b) by a person authorised as Sharing Registered User Agent as provided in paragraph 1.7.2(d)(ii) (Agency Allocation).~~

~~1.7.12 Where a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination provides for Agency Allocation:~~

- ~~(a) — the CDSP will notify the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day and (where such quantity is pursuant to any provision of the Code to be revised) may notify a revision of the quantity so notified to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Date;~~
- ~~(b) — if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, and (where the CDSP notifies a revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent) by the specified time on the Day on which the CDSP notifies such revision, the Sharing Registered User Agent has notified to the CDSP amounts, aggregating the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity (as revised at the relevant time), to be allocated to the Sharing Registered Users:
 - ~~(i) — the amounts so notified may be revised (provided they continue to aggregate the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, as revised at the relevant time) by the Sharing Registered User Agent at any time before the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;~~
 - ~~(ii) — the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in the amounts so notified or such revised amounts so notified not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;~~~~
- ~~(c) — if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, or by the specified time on any Day on which the CDSP notifies to the Sharing Registered User Agent any revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, the Sharing Registered User Agent has not so notified to the CDSP such amounts, the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users:
 - ~~(i) — in proportion to the Nominated Quantities under the Users' Output Nominations for the relevant Supply Point for the Day or (if such Nominated Quantity is zero for each such User) in proportion to the Registered Supply Point Capacities at each such Supply Point; or~~
 - ~~(ii) — if the Sharing Registered User Agent shall have notified the CDSP (not less than 15 Days before the Gas Flow Day) of proportions aggregating unity for the purposes of allocation in the circumstances contemplated in this paragraph (c), in such proportions;~~~~
- ~~(d) — if the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity is allocated pursuant to paragraph (c) in respect of more than 12 Days in any Gas Year, the charges payable pursuant to paragraph 1.7.14 in respect of that Gas Year by the Sharing Registered Users shall be determined (in accordance with the Transportation Statement) as though the Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination were under paragraph 1.7.11(a).~~

~~1.7.13 Paragraph 6.9 applies in the case where an Interruptible Supply Point includes a Shared Supply Meter Point.~~

~~1.7.14 Subject to Section M1.7.2, the liability of the Sharing Registered Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point for obligations under the Code shall be several:~~

- ~~(a) — in the proportions in which they hold Supply Point Capacity at the relevant Supply Points; or~~

~~(b) — if a Sharing Registered User Agent has notified (but so that paragraph 1.7.12(b)(ii) shall be deemed to apply to such notification) to the Transporter proportions (aggregating unity) for the purposes of this paragraph 1.7.13, in such proportions~~

~~except in the case of any such obligation which is not capable of being so divided, in which case the liability of the Sharing Registered Users shall be joint.~~

~~1.7.15 — The whole of the Annual Quantity of a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be counted (without any apportionment) in determining the Annual Quantity of each relevant Supply Point.~~

~~1.7.16 — In respect of LDZ Supply Points where the rate of any Supply Point Transportation Charge is a function of Supply Point Capacity, the rate of such charge payable by a Sharing Registered User shall be determined on the basis of the aggregate of the Supply Point Capacities held by each Sharing Registered User at the relevant Supply Point.~~

~~1.7.17 — For the purposes of this paragraph 1.7.:~~

~~(a) — the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish reasonable procedures to apply in respect of Shared Supply Meter Points;~~

~~(b) — Sharing Registered Users shall comply and (in the case of a Sharing Registered User Agent) procure that such User Agent complies with such procedures; and~~

~~(c) — the procedures may specify the form of Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications.~~

~~1.7.18 — Where the Transporter has given Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User which was a Sharing Registered User, such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal and the remaining Sharing Registered Users shall submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.~~

2.4 ~~4.8~~ Sub-deduct Arrangements

2.4.1 ~~4.8.1~~ For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a **“Sub-deduct Arrangement”** is an arrangement of pipes and meters, installed before 1 March 1996, which National Grid recognised on such date as being such an arrangement, by which a part of the gas which is conveyed by a System to premises for the purposes of supply to those premises, is further conveyed to other premises for the purposes of supply to those other premises;
- (b) the System Point at which a meter comprised in the Sub-deduct Arrangement is installed, and upstream of which no other meter comprised in such arrangement is installed, shall be a Supply Meter Point (the **“Primary Supply Meter Point”**);
- (c) the Primary Supply Meter Point is not a Connected System Exit Point;
- (d) the gas conveyed in a Sub-deduct Arrangement may be conveyed:
 - (i) by a person (other than the Transporter) exempted pursuant to but subject to the conditions of any order under Section 6A of the Act granting exemption

from paragraph (a) of Section 5(1) of the Act, in which case (irrespective of whether such conditions are complied with) the Sub-deduct Arrangement does not form part of a System;

- (ii) by the Transporter, in which case the Sub-deduct Arrangement forms a part of a System; and
- (e) in a Sub-deduct Arrangement:
 - (i) each of the meters referred to in paragraph (a) (other than a check meter in accordance with paragraph (iii)) and the Supply Meter installed at the Primary Supply Meter Point, is a **“relevant meter”**;
 - (ii) a relevant meter (meter 'B') is **“dependent”** on another (meter 'A') where meter B is downstream of meter A and there is no relevant meter between meter A and meter B;
 - (iii) a meter is a check meter where all gas which flows through the meter also flows through one or more meters (in such arrangement) downstream of that meter.

2.4.2 ~~4.8.2~~ Where a Sub-deduct Arrangement forms part of a System:

- (a) each of the points in the Sub-deduct Arrangement at which gas is offtaken from the Total System for the purposes of supply to premises is a Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) the point of offtake for each such Supply Meter Point shall be the point determined as the point of offtake in accordance with Section J3.7.1, and title and risk in gas offtaken from the Total System shall pass accordingly.

2.4.3 ~~4.8.3~~ Where a Sub-deduct Arrangement does not form part of a System:

- (a) for the further purposes of this paragraph ~~4.8.2.4~~, the Primary Supply Meter Point shall be treated (for the purposes of the Code, but subject to paragraphs (b) and (d)) as being a number of Supply Meter Points each of which shall be associated with one relevant meter and so identified (by a unique reference) in the Supply Point Register;
- (b) the point of offtake in respect of each such Supply Meter Point shall be the point of offtake in accordance with Section J3.7.1 in respect of the Primary Supply Meter Point, and title and risk in gas offtaken from the Total System shall pass accordingly; and (for the purposes of Section J) the provisions of paragraph ~~4.8.52.4.5~~ and of Section G shall have effect for the purposes of determining which Users are offtaking gas from the Total System at that point, and in what proportions;
- (c) none of such Supply Meter Points shall be treated as being a Shared Supply Meter Point; and
- (d) no provision of this paragraph ~~4.8.2.4~~, nor the fact that the Supply Point Register records details in respect of the Supply Meter Points which are (pursuant to paragraph (a)) treated as existing at the Primary Supply Meter Point, shall be taken to

imply that any User has arranged with the Transporter for the conveyance of gas beyond the Primary Supply Meter Point.

2.4.4 ~~1.8.4~~ Where there is a Sub-deduct Arrangement:

- (a) each of the Supply Meter Points (including the Primary Supply Meter Point) referred to in paragraph ~~1.8.2~~2.4.2(a), or (as the case may be) treated as existing in accordance with paragraph ~~1.8.3~~2.4.3(a), is a **“Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point”**;
- (b) each relevant meter shall for the purposes of Section M2 be treated as a Supply Meter (a **“Sub-deduct Supply Meter”**) provided by the Transporter; provided that:
 - (i) the same person must be appointed as Meter Reader in respect of all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters in a particular Sub-deduct Arrangement;
 - (ii) the Meter Reading Frequency in respect of each Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter shall be the Meter Reading Frequency of the primary Non-Daily Read NDM Sub-deduct Supply Meter;
 - (iii) where reasonably practicable, the Meter Reads for all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters shall be undertaken on the same Day as a Meter Read in relation to the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter; and a Meter Reading in respect of any Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter shall not be a Valid Meter Reading unless Meter Reads were undertaken for all Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters within a period of 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days commencing on the Day 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the Day of a Meter Read in relation to the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter;
 - (iv) where the Transporter is the person appointed (pursuant to paragraph (i)) as Meter Reader, the Transporter agrees that its charges to Registered Users for Meter Reads at Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meters (other than the primary such meter) will not be increased if the Meter Reading Frequency under paragraph (ii) is greater than that which would otherwise be required under Section M5;
- (c) for the purposes of paragraph (b) the primary Non-Daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter is the Non-daily Read Sub-deduct Supply Meter which is furthest upstream in the Sub-deduct Arrangement (and for the avoidance of doubt may be the relevant meter at the Primary Supply Meter Point);
- (d) each Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point shall have a separate Annual Quantity, and may be the subject of separate Supply Point Nominations and/or Supply Point Confirmations and may be comprised in a separate Supply Point;
- (e) the details in the Supply Point Register will reflect the premises at which each Sub-deduct Supply Meter is actually located; and

- (f) the Registered User of a Supply Point which includes a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point is a **“Sub-deduct Registered User”**.

2.4.5 ~~4.8.5~~ Upon any Meter Reads in respect of the relevant meters in a Sub-deduct Arrangement:

- (a) in respect of each Sub-deduct Supply Meter there shall be attributed to the Sub-deduct Registered User a volume (the **“Sub-deduct Volume”**) determined as the Metered Volume in respect of the associated relevant meter less the sum of the Metered Volumes for all dependent relevant meters;
- (b) the Metered Quantity determined in respect of each Sub-deduct Supply Meter in accordance with Section M1.5.3 will be determined on the basis of the Sub-deduct Volume.

2.4.6 ~~4.8.6~~ In the case of a Sub-deduct Arrangement which forms part of a System, the Transporter reserves the right at its cost to undertake works to extend the relevant System by laying additional pipes so as to cause any Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point to cease to be comprised in the relevant Sub-deduct Arrangement; provided that the Transporter will not undertake such works without first obtaining the consent (not to be unreasonably withheld) of the Registered User of each Supply Point affected thereby and in undertaking such works will endeavour to minimise the disruption to the offtake of gas from the relevant System at such Supply Points (but subject thereto will not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake from the Total System by reason of the carrying out of such works).

2.4.7 ~~4.8.7~~ Where, in relation to any relevant meter at which the Class 1 Requirement applies, there is any dependent meter which is not a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter, the Supply Meter Point at which the relevant meter is installed shall (notwithstanding that the Class 1 Requirement applies and the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Code), unless otherwise agreed between the Transporter and the Registered User, be a Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Point.

2.4.8 ~~4.8.8~~ For the purposes of this paragraph ~~4.8.2.4~~:

- (a) the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish the “Guidelines for Sub-Deduct Arrangements (Prime and Sub-Deduct Meter Points)” to apply in respect of Sub-deduct Arrangements; and
- (b) Sub-deduct Registered Users shall comply with such procedures referenced in paragraph (a).

3 **SUPPLY POINT REGISTER**

3.1 **4.9** **Supply Point Register**

3.1.1 ~~4.9.1~~ Subject to GT Section D2.4.2, the CDSP has established and (without prejudice to paragraph ~~4.9.83.1.3~~) will maintain a register (**“Supply Point Register”**) of all Supply Meter Points, Supply Points and Supply Point Premises located on a System(s) operated by the Transporter.

3.1.2 ~~4.9.2~~ In the Supply Point Register:

- (a) each Supply Meter Point will be identified by a unique number (the **“Supply Meter Point Reference Number”**) assigned with effect from 1 March 1996 or in the case of a new Supply Meter Point the date on which the Supply Meter Point is entered in the register in accordance with paragraph ~~7.3.13.2.2~~;
- (b) for each Supply Meter Point:
 - (i) the post code (**“Meter Post Code”**) of the address at which the Supply Meter is located will be recorded;
 - (ii) a code (**“Meter Link Code”**) will be assigned to indicate whether the Supply Meter Point is a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point, and if so whether it is the Primary Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) a code (**“Market Sector Code”**) will be assigned to indicate whether the Supply Point Premises are Domestic Premises or Non-domestic Premises;
- (c) each Supply Point will be identified by a unique number (the **“Supply Point Registration Number”**) assigned with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (d) the details specified in the UK Link Manual will be recorded in respect of each Supply Meter Point, Supply Point and Supply Point Premises.

3.1.3 Without prejudice to any other provision of the Code, the Parties and the CDSP shall:

- (a) cooperate with a view to ensuring that the information contained in the Supply Point Register is at all times as accurate as is possible; and
- (b) each use reasonable endeavours to secure that it becomes aware, insofar as it might reasonably be expected to become aware, of any inaccuracy in the information contained in the Supply Point Register, and to inform (in the case of a Party) the CDSP or (in the case of the CDSP) either one or both of the Registered User and the Transporter of such inaccuracy.

but nothing in this paragraph 3.1.3 shall imply that the Supply Point Register is capable of being amended other than as provided in this Section G or Section M.

3.1.4 ~~4.9.3~~ The Supply Meter Point Reference Number will continue to be assigned to a Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated.

3.1.5 ~~4.9.4~~ The Supply Point Registration Number of a Supply Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of any Supply Meter Point comprised therein will not be changed during the relevant Supply Point Registration.

~~4.9.5—A Party shall not be entitled to have access to the information contained in the Supply Point Register except to the extent the Code provides for such information to be made available to such User.~~

3.1.6 ~~4.9.6~~ Upon a request by any User identifying a Supply Meter Point by quoting the Supply Meter Point Reference Number and Meter Post Code, the CDSP will provide to the User certain of the details (such details being specified in the UK Link Manual for the purposes of this provision) recorded in the Supply Point Register of the Supply Point(s) in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised.

3.1.7 A Party shall not be entitled to have access to the information contained in the Supply Point Register except to the extent the Code provides for such information to be made available to such User.

3.1.8 The CDSP has established and will maintain, in relation to each Unmetered Connected System Exit Point, a register (“CSEP Supply Point Register”) in respect of CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points which reflects the details (relating to IGTS Supply Meter Points and IGTS Supply Points) provided by the Independent Gas Transporter under IGTAD Section D3.1.

3.1.9 The CDSP may maintain the CSEP Supply Point Register on a combined basis with the supply point register maintained (pursuant to the arrangements referred to in IGTAD Section A1.6) for the Independent Gas Transporter.

3.1.10 The CSEP Supply Point Register is maintained for the purposes of enabling the Transporter to implement relevant provisions of the Transportation Principal Document in relation to CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points, and (except as otherwise provided in this Document) changes to the CSEP Supply Point Register will be made only to reflect changes notified to the CDSP by the Independent Gas Transporter (and Users may not directly require changes in the CSEP Supply Point Register).

3.1.11 In this Section G, references to the Supply Meter Point Reference Number or other details in relation to a CSEP Supply Meter Point or CSEP Supply Point are to the equivalent details maintained in the CSEP Supply Point Register.

3.2 New Supply Meter Points

3.2.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) a “New Supply Meter Point” is a new Supply Meter Point;
- (b) For the purposes of the Code, the “First Supply Point Registration Date” is the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point Registration to be made for a Supply Point comprising the New Supply Meter Point; and
- (c) “Meter Fix Date” is the date which has been notified to the Transporter as the date upon which a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point.

3.2.2 Where the CDSP has been notified that Connections Work is to be or has been undertaken then on or as soon as reasonably practical after the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 3.2.3) the CDSP will:

- (a) enter such New Supply Meter Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number for the same on to the Supply Point Register; and

(b) for the purposes of this Section G treat the same as a Supply Meter Point.

3.2.3 For the purposes of paragraph 3.2.2 the relevant date is the date upon which the CDSP has received notice of the (i) allocation of a specific Supply Meter Point Reference Number to a New Supply Meter Point, or (ii) completion of the Connections Work, from the person who has undertaken the same, where received earlier than such allocation notice.

3.2.4 Subject to paragraph 3.2.7, no person shall be entitled to offtake gas from the Total System at a New Supply Meter Point at any time before the First Supply Point Registration Date.

3.2.5 Any User may, at any time after the time at which a New Supply Meter Point was entered in the Supply Point Register, submit a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.4.1 and (subject to having received a Supply Point Offer) submit a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises the New Supply Meter Point.

3.2.6 Where a User submits

(a) a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.4 (in respect of a Larger Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point):

(i) where the Proposed Supply Point is a LDZ DM Supply Point, the Nominated Supply Point Capacity shall not be less than the User's estimate of the maximum quantity of gas to be offtaken on any Day in the next 12 months on the basis of reasonable assumptions as to weather conditions;

(ii) where the Proposed Supply Point is an NDM Supply Point, the User shall provide to the CDSP the User's estimate of the value of any variable by reference to which any End User Category (to which such Supply Point might belong) is in the relevant Gas Year defined in accordance with Section H; and

(iii) the User's estimates under paragraphs (i) and (ii) shall be made in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care;

(b) a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph [6.6] in respect of a Smaller Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point, then the User shall be deemed to have provided User's estimate of the quantity which the User expects to be offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Point in a 12 month period under seasonal normal conditions, which estimate shall (if the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) be the Annual Quantity for the Supply Point.

3.2.7 In respect of both Smaller and Larger Supply Points:

(a) where a Supply Point Confirmation (including any subsequent Supply Point Confirmation) in respect of a New Supply Meter Point has been submitted then in the absence of a rejection of such Supply Point Confirmation:

(i) where the Meter Fix Date is prior to the date upon which such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, the Proposing User which submitted such Supply Point Confirmation will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from:

- (1) the Meter Fix Date, where such Proposing User is the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a);
- (2) the date such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, where such Proposing User is not the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a)

until the Supply Point Registration Date;

(ii) where the Meter Fix Date is after or upon the date on which such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, the Proposing User which submitted such Supply Point Confirmation will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from the Meter Fix Date until the Supply Point Registration Date;

(b) where the Proposing User is treated as being the Registered User, the Proposing User shall, notwithstanding that there is no Supply Point Registration in respect of the Proposed Supply Point (and irrespective of the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date) be permitted to offtake gas from the Total System at such New Supply Meter Point;

(c) the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken on any Day will be counted as an UDQO of the User for the purposes of Code (and in particular the User will be liable to pay any appropriate Transportation Charges in relation thereto);

(d) for the purposes of the first Offtake Reconciliation the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken will be counted as part of the Reconciliation Quantity (for which purposes a quantity of zero shall be assumed to have been offtaken); and accordingly the User will be liable to pay Reconciliation Clearing charges and Reconciliation Transportation Charge Adjustments in respect of the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken; and

(e) where any Supply Point Confirmation (including any subsequent Confirmation) has been rejected by the CDSP then the Proposing User whose Supply Point Confirmation has been rejected shall promptly take steps to ensure gas is not offtaken at the New Supply Meter Point.

3.3 Modification of Supply Point Register

3.3.1 A Supply Point Registration may be modified, where the Code requires or permits such modification:

(a) by a Supply Point Reconfirmation, or

(b) by the CDSP, upon notice from a Proposing User, pursuant to paragraph 3.3.4 or Section M3.2.1, or

(c) only as respects those details specified in Annex G-1, by an amendment (“Supply Point Amendment”) subject to and in accordance with Annex G-1.

3.3.2 Where:

(a) as a result of a change in Supply Point Premises from Domestic Premises to Non-domestic Premises or visa versa, the Market Sector Code recorded in the Supply Point Register in relation to a Supply Point ceases to be accurate; or

(b) the Registered User identifies an error in the Market Sector Code in relation to a Registered Supply Point.

the Registered User shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, amend the Supply Point Register accordingly by a Supply Point Amendment.

3.3.3 Where a Registered User submits a Supply Point Amendment in respect of a change to the Meter Point Code for a Supply Meter Point, the effect of which is to change the LDZ or Exit Zone of such Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will notify the Registered User of the new Supply Point Transportation Charge which will apply at that Supply Meter Point, 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days from the date of acceptance of the Supply Point Amendment.

3.3.4 ~~4.9.7~~ Following the rejection of a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph ~~2.3.6~~4.6(b) or a Supply Point Confirmation pursuant to paragraph ~~2.6.2~~6.2(b):

(a) the Proposing User may within 10 Supply Point Systems Business Days after such rejection notify the CDSP that the User considers that any details recorded in respect of the Proposed Supply Point in the Supply Point Register are incorrect, or that details which should be so recorded are absent from the Supply Point Register; and

(b) where the User so notifies the CDSP:

(i) the User shall at the same time provide details of what it considers the relevant details should be and its reasons for so considering; and

(ii) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable after the User's notification, consider the details and reasons provided by the User, and where it is reasonably satisfied that any of the relevant details in the Supply Point Register are incorrect, or that details which should be so recorded are absent from the Supply Point Register, the CDSP will (within 5 Days after being so satisfied) amend the Supply Point Register in respect of such details and will not reject (on the same grounds) a further Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

~~4.9.8 Without prejudice to any other provision of the Code, the Parties and the CDSP shall:~~

~~(a) cooperate with a view to ensuring that the information contained in the Supply Point Register is at all times as accurate as is possible; and~~

~~(b) — each use reasonable endeavours to secure that it becomes aware, insofar as it might reasonably be expected to become aware, of any inaccuracy in the information contained in the Supply Point Register, and to inform (in the case of a Party) the CDSP or (in the case of the CDSP) either one or both of the Registered User and the Transporter of such inaccuracy,~~

~~but nothing in this paragraph 1.9.8 shall imply that the Supply Point Register is capable of being amended other than as provided in this Section G or Section M.~~

~~1.9.9 — Where:~~

~~(a) — as a result of a change in Supply Point Premises from Domestic Premises to Non-domestic Premises or visa versa, the Market Sector Code recorded in the Supply Point Register in relation to a Supply Point ceases to be accurate; or~~

~~(b) — the Registered User identifies an error in the Market Sector Code in relation to a Registered Supply Point,~~

~~the Registered User shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, amend the Supply Point Register accordingly by a Supply Point Amendment.~~

~~1.9.10 — A Supply Point Registration may be modified, where the Code requires or permits such modification:~~

~~(a) — by a Supply Point Reconfirmation, or~~

~~(b) — by the CDSP, upon notice from a Proposing User, pursuant to paragraph 1.9.7 or Section M3.2.1, or~~

~~(c) — only as respects those details specified in Annex G-1, by an amendment (**Supply Point Amendment**) subject to and in accordance with Annex G-1.~~

~~1.9.11 — Where a Registered User submits a Supply Point Amendment in respect of a change to the Meter Point Code for a Supply Meter Point, the effect of which is to change the LDZ or Exit Zone of such Supply Meter Point, the CDSP will notify the Registered User of the new Supply Point Transportation Charge which will apply at that Supply Meter Point, 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days from the date of acceptance of the Supply Point Amendment.~~

~~1.10 — Business Day~~

~~1.10.1 — A **Business Day** is a reference to a Day other than:~~

~~(a) — a Saturday, a Sunday or a bank holiday in England and Wales; and~~

~~(b) — the Day which would (but for this paragraph (b)) be the first Business Day after 1 January.~~

~~1.10.2 — A **Supply Point Systems Business Day** in this Section G and Section M is a reference to a Day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a bank holiday in England and Wales.~~

~~1.10.3 — The CDSP will maintain and not later than 30 September in each year provide to each Party a separate list of Days in the following calendar year (other than Saturdays and Sundays) which are not Business Days or Supply Point Systems Business Days under paragraphs 1.10.1 and 1.10.2.~~

~~1.11~~ ~~Changes in Supply Point Classification, etc~~

~~1.11.1~~ Any change in the relevant classification of a Supply Meter Point or Supply Point or a meter reading election in relation to a Supply Meter, shall be given effect only upon and by way of:

- ~~(a)~~ Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Supply Point Reconfirmation; or
- ~~(b)~~ where permitted under Annex G-1, Supply Point Amendment;

and the provisions of paragraph ~~1.5~~ and Section A4 as to the relevant classification shall be construed accordingly.

~~1.11.2~~ Where, by virtue of a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph ~~1.5.3~~, a Supply Meter Point or Supply Point is required (in accordance with any provision of the Code) to be classified differently from the prevailing relevant classification, the Registered User shall make a Supply Point Reconfirmation or Supply Point Amendment to give effect to such revised classification for a Supply Point Registration Date or (as the case may be) amendment date not more than 2 months after:

- ~~(a)~~ subject to paragraph (b), the relevant date (as provided in paragraph ~~1.11.4(b)~~);
- ~~(b)~~ in the case of a change within paragraph ~~1.5.5~~, the date when the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied.

~~1.11.3~~ Where pursuant to any provision of the Code (and other than upon a change in the Annual Quantity or other status as provided in paragraph ~~1.5.3~~) the Registered User is entitled to elect for a change in Class of the Supply Meter Point or make a meter reading election in relation to a Supply Meter:

- ~~(a)~~ subject to paragraph (b), the Registered User may not make such an election with effect from a date less than 2 months after the effective date of the last change in Class of the Supply Meter Point or (as the case may be) meter reading election in relation to the Supply Meter;
- ~~(b)~~ paragraph (a) does not apply in respect of a change of Class or meter reading election under a Supply Point Confirmation under which the Proposing User is not an Existing Registered User, or made for the purposes of recording a change in supplier.

~~1.11.4~~ A Supply Point Amendment changing the Class of a Supply Meter Point from a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point shall:

- ~~(a)~~ confirm that the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity will apply at the Supply Meter Point; and
- ~~(b)~~ specify a Supply Point Offtake Rate (consistent with Section ~~G5.3.1~~).

~~1.11.5~~ If the Class of a Supply Meter Point is changed by way of a Supply Point Amendment, a Meter Reading shall be obtained and submitted to the CDSP in accordance with Section ~~M5.14.1~~.

~~1.11.6~~ For the purposes of this paragraph ~~1.11~~:

- ~~(a)~~ **relevant classification** means the Class of a Supply Meter Point or the classification of a Supply Point as Smaller or Larger;

~~(b) the relevant date is the date of the change in status of the Supply Meter Point or Supply Point in question, or other date with effect from which the requirement for reclassification first arises;~~

~~(c) a meter reading election is an election in relation to a Class 3 Supply Meter of the Batch duration (in accordance with Section M5.8.1) or in relation to a Class 4 Supply Meter of the Meter Read Frequency (in accordance with Section M5.9.1).~~

1.12 Contingencies

~~In the event of a Class A Contingency the times by which before the start of each Gas Year details of Annual Quantities and other information in respect of Supply Points are (pursuant to this Section G) to be provided to Users will be deferred by a period commensurate with the duration of the relevant Code Contingency.~~

1.13 Code Communications

~~1.13.1 For a period of 3 months after the User Accession Date, or if sooner until such time as the aggregate Transportation Charges payable by the User in aggregate to all Transporters in respect of any month exceed £20,000, a User may elect to make and receive all Code Communications under paragraphs 0 to 3 of this Section G as Conventional Notices.~~

~~1.13.2 Code Communications made under paragraph 1.13.1 must be made in the same format (as described in the UK Link Manual) as that in which such communications would have been made if made as UK Link Communications.~~

3.4 1.14 Failure to revise Supply Point Register

3.4.1 1.14.1 If on any Day, as a result of a failure by the CDSP to revise the Supply Point Register in accordance with the provisions of the Code:

- (a) a Supply Meter Point, in respect of which the User has submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal which has become effective in accordance with paragraph ~~3.26.12~~, remains registered in the name of the User in the Supply Point Register; or
- (b) a Supply Meter Point, in respect of which the User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which has become effective in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8.76.9.7~~(a) or ~~2.9.16.10.1~~, has not become registered in the name of the User in the Supply Point Register

then, in view of (and without prejudice to) Section E1.8.2, where the effect on the determination of the Energy Balancing Charges payable by the User is material, National Grid NTS may make a payment to or require a payment from the User of an amount reasonably estimated by National Grid NTS as required (having regard to the User's Daily Imbalance for the Day, whether such imbalance was positive or negative) to compensate the User or National Grid NTS for the inclusion or (as the case may be) exclusion (in the determination of such Energy Balancing Charges) of the quantity of gas offtaken from the Total System on the Day in the calculation of the User's Daily Imbalance.

3.4.2 1.14.2 Amounts paid by or to National Grid NTS pursuant to paragraph ~~1.14.1~~**3.4.1** will be additional Monthly Adjustment Neutrality Costs or (as the case may be) additional Monthly

Adjustment Neutrality Revenues for the purposes of Section F4.5.3 in the month in which they are paid.

3.4.3 ~~1.14.3~~ For the avoidance of doubt, the Supply Meter Points which are to be taken into account in determining the Transportation Charges, Scheduling Charges and other charges (other than Energy Balancing Charges other than Scheduling Charges (but without prejudice to paragraph ~~1.14.43.4.1~~) payable by a User shall be those which (but for any such failure as is referred to in paragraph ~~1.14.43.4.1~~) would be registered in the name of the User.

~~1.15~~ — **Mandatory Allocation Agencies**

~~1.15.1~~ All Users agree that (subject to and in accordance with this paragraph ~~1.16~~) if the conditions in paragraph ~~1.16.2~~ are satisfied and any User (the **applicant User**) shall so require, a Supply Meter Point (the **relevant Supply Meter Point**) shall become a Shared Supply Meter Point, in relation to which the applicant User and each Existing Registered User shall be Sharing Registered Users and shall appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent pursuant to an Agreement (the parties to which shall be each such User and the consumer, but for the avoidance of doubt not the Transporter or the CDSP) in the terms (**Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms**), subject to paragraph ~~[1.16.2(e), in Annex G-2.~~

~~1.15.2~~ The conditions referred to in paragraph ~~1.16.1~~ are that:

- ~~(a)~~ — the relevant Supply Meter Point is eligible (in accordance with paragraph ~~1.7.3~~) to be a Shared Supply Meter Point;
- ~~(b)~~ — the requirement in paragraph ~~1.7.11~~ would be (or will continue to be) satisfied;
- ~~(c)~~ — the applicant User is willing to appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms;
- ~~(d)~~ — the consumer is willing to act as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms; and
- ~~(e)~~ — no existing Registered User would be obliged by virtue of the Shipper's Licence to submit a Supply Point Objection in respect of the Applicant User's Supply Point Confirmation.

~~1.15.3~~ Where the applicant User wishes to become a Sharing Registered User pursuant to paragraph ~~1.16.1~~:

- ~~(a)~~ — the User shall submit to the CDSP a notification to that effect, identifying the consumer and the relevant Supply Meter Point, together with:
 - ~~(i)~~ — an Agreement in the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms, completed with details of the relevant Supply Meter Point, the effective date of the Agreement and the names of the applicant User and Existing Registered User(s) and the consumer (in the capacity of agent), in a number of originals equal to the number of proposed parties thereto, each executed by the applicant User and consumer but undated;
 - ~~(ii)~~ — a signed irrevocable authority by the consumer in favour of the CDSP to date and deliver the Agreement in accordance with paragraph (d);

- ~~(b) — the CDSP will notify each Existing Registered User thereof enclosing a copy of the applicant User's notification and a copy of the Agreement;~~
- ~~(c) — pursuant to paragraph 1.16.1, each Existing Registered User shall, provided the conditions in paragraph 1.16.2 are satisfied, arrange for the execution of each original of the Agreement not later than the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the CDSP's notification under paragraph (b);~~
- ~~(d) — when each Existing Registered User has complied with paragraph (c), the CDSP will (and each relevant User hereby authorises the CDSP to) date and deliver the Agreement on behalf of each such User and the consumer, and provide two originals to the applicant User and one each to each other such User; and~~
- ~~(e) — the Agreement once executed by each Existing Registered User shall take effect as a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination for the effective date specified in the Agreement, and no Supply Point Objection may be submitted by any Existing Registered User nor (if submitted) shall be effective.~~

~~1.15.4 — Subject to paragraph 1.16.5, if any Existing Registered User fails to execute an Agreement pursuant to paragraph [1.16.3(e)] by the date therein specified:~~

- ~~(a) — such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of the relevant Supply Point, which shall be effective on the effective date specified in the Agreement, pursuant to paragraph 3.2.3; and~~
- ~~(b) — the Agreement shall take effect (unless there was no other Existing Registered User), subject to paragraph [1.7.19], and the Supply Point Confirmation submitted by the applicant User shall become effective, and the applicant User shall not be entitled to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal within the period referred to in 3.2.4.~~

~~1.15.5 — Paragraph 1.16.4 shall not apply if any Existing User submits to the CDSP by the date specified in paragraph [1.16.3(e)] written confirmation to the effect that the condition in paragraph [1.16.2(e)] is not satisfied.~~

~~1.16 — Supply Point Enquiries~~

~~1.16.1 — A User (an Enquiring User) contemplating submitting:~~

- ~~(a) — a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Larger Supply Point or a New Smaller Supply Point;~~
- ~~(b) — a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Smaller Supply Point,~~

~~(the “prospective” Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation) may first submit an enquiry (a **Supply Point Enquiry**) to the CDSP as to the matters referred to in paragraph [1.17.6].~~

~~1.16.2 — For the purposes of this paragraph 1.17, references to the 'Proposed Supply Point' are to what would be the Proposed Supply Point if the Enquiring User were to submit the prospective Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation.~~

~~1.16.3 — A Supply Point Enquiry:~~

- ~~(a) — shall specify:~~

- ~~(i) — in the case of a prospective Supply Point Nomination the details which would be required to be specified pursuant to paragraphs [2.3.2\(a\)](#) to [2.3.2\(c\)](#);~~
- ~~(ii) — in the case of a prospective Supply Point Confirmation the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of which the enquiry is submitted;~~
- ~~(b) — may in addition specify a period (**relevant consumption period**) (for which purpose the Enquiring User shall specify a start and an end date) in respect of which the Enquiring User wishes to know the quantity of gas offtaken at each Supply Meter Point (**relevant meter point**) comprised in the Proposed Supply Point during such period.~~

~~1.16.4 — For the purposes of paragraph [\[1.17.3\(b\)\]](#) the relevant consumption period shall:~~

- ~~(a) — commence no earlier than:
 - ~~(i) — subject to paragraph (ii), the date falling 12 months prior to the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted;~~
 - ~~(ii) — if later, the date on which the consumer currently consuming gas offtaken from the Total System at any Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point first started to consume gas;~~~~
- ~~(b) — end no later than the day falling 5 days before the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted.~~

~~1.16.5 — The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Enquiry:~~

- ~~(a) — made in respect of a Larger Supply Point or New Smaller Supply Point where the CDSP would be required, or (as the case may be) entitled, to reject a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph [2.3.6](#);~~
- ~~(b) — made in respect of a Smaller Supply Point where the CDSP would be required, or (as the case may be) entitled, to reject a Supply Point Confirmation pursuant to paragraph [2.6.2](#);~~
- ~~(c) — where specified, the relevant consumption period is not in accordance with paragraph [1.17.4](#).~~

~~1.16.6 — Where the CDSP accepts the Supply Point Enquiry the CDSP's notice under paragraph [\[1.17.5\]](#) shall specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a) — the address of the Supply Point Premises;~~
- ~~(b) — the Supply Meter Point Reference Number, manufacturer's serial number and (where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Sub deduct Supply Meter Point) the Meter Link Code of each Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;~~
- ~~(c) — where the Proposed Supply Meter Point includes a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter:
 - ~~(i) — the Applicable End User Category in accordance with Section H1.7;~~
 - ~~(ii) — details of the Supply Point Capacity;~~~~

- ~~(iii) in the case of a Class 3 Supply Meter, the prevailing Batch Period;~~
- ~~(iv) in the case of a Class 4 Supply Meter, the prevailing Meter Reading Frequency;~~
- ~~(d) the Exit Zone (and if applicable) the LDZ in which the Proposed Supply Point is located;~~
- ~~(e) the Annual Quantity of each Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and~~
- ~~(f) where the Enquiring User specified a relevant consumption period when submitting each Supply Point Enquiry, the quantity of gas offtaken at each relevant meter point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point calculated as the sum for the relevant meter point of the Prevailing Reconciled UDQO for each Day in the relevant consumption period.~~

~~1.16.7 For the purposes of paragraph 1.17.1, an Enquiring User shall be taken to be contemplating submitting a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation where prior to submitting a Supply Point Enquiry it has obtained written or verbal consent from the relevant consumer at the Proposed Supply Point (whether directly or indirectly through the relevant Supplier) to the submission of a Supply Point Enquiry in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.~~

~~1.16.8 The Enquiring User shall retain evidence of the consumer's consent for the purposes of paragraph [1.17.7] and where requested by the CDSP (whether at the time of the Supply Point Enquiry or thereafter) provide such evidence to the CDSP.~~

3.5 ~~4.17~~ Site visit Appointments

3.5.1 ~~4.17.1~~ This paragraph ~~[4.18]~~3.5 applies where:

- (a) the User believes that the information set out in the Supply Point Register that:
 - (i) has been provided by the Transporter pursuant to the Code; or
 - (ii) subject to paragraph (e) below, relates to Meter assets is incorrect;
- (b) the User has so notified the CDSP, providing details of the information which the User believes to be incorrect, what the User believes to be the correct information and the contact details for the consumer at the Supply Point Premises (the **“relevant consumer”**);
- (c) following such notification, the CDSP has been unable (after examining the details contained in the Supply Point Register) to resolve the matter notified by the User (the **“relevant matter”**) and the CDSP has notified the Transporter;
- (d) subject to paragraph (e) below, the User has accordingly requested the Transporter and the Transporter has agreed to endeavour to contact the relevant consumer and has consequently arranged with such consumer a time and date when the Transporter may visit the Supply Point Premises to investigate the relevant matter (a **“Site Visit Appointment”**);

- (e) a Site Visit Appointment shall not include any visit (whether undertaken or not) to the consumer's premises which:
- (i) is subject to the standards of performance set out in the Gas (Standards of Performance) Regulations 2002;
 - (ii) after the Metering Separation Date, relates to Meter assets.

~~3.5.2~~ ~~4.17.2~~ Where a Site Visit Appointment has been arranged as set out in paragraph ~~[1.18.1]~~~~3.5.1~~, subject to paragraph ~~[1.18.3]~~~~3.5.3~~, the Transporter will during normal business hours (08:30 hours to 17:00 hours), or on such date and time as the Transporter and the consumer may agree, visit the Supply Point Premises and (subject to being given the required access) investigate the relevant matter.

~~3.5.3~~ ~~4.17.3~~ Where a Site Visit Appointment has been arranged, the Transporter may require that the User attend at the Supply Point Premises at such time and date, and where the Transporter so requires, the Transporter will not be required to investigate the relevant matter if the User does not so attend and such Site Visit Appointment shall be deemed to be a completed Site Visit Appointment for the purposes of ~~paragraph 4.2.1.~~~~Annex G-3.~~

~~3.5.4~~ ~~4.17.4~~ If the Transporter is unable (upon such a visit) to obtain the access required to investigate the relevant matter, the Transporter shall not be required to revisit the Supply Point Premises; and

- (a) if the Transporter did not require (pursuant to paragraph ~~[1.18.3]~~~~3.5.3~~) the User to attend, the Transporter will so inform the User as soon as reasonably practicable after making such visit; and
- (b) such Site Visit Appointment shall be deemed to be a completed Site Visit Appointment for the purposes of ~~paragraph 4.2.1.~~~~Annex G-3.~~

~~1.18 — DNO Users~~

~~In this Section G references to Users exclude DNO Users.~~

~~1.19 — Reduction of Offtake at Firm Supply Points~~

~~1.19.1 — Where, in relation to any Firm Supply Point (but without prejudice to Section C in relation to Renominations), the Registered User or supplier:~~

- ~~(a) — exercises (other than pursuant to an instruction from a Transporter pursuant to Section Q) any entitlement to require the consumer to discontinue consuming gas offtaken from the Total System on a Day; or~~
- ~~(b) — having exercised such an entitlement, authorises the consumer to resume such consumption~~

~~the Registered User will as soon as reasonably practicable, and in accordance with paragraph [1.20.3], inform the Transporter (and not the CDSP) of the matters set out in paragraph [1.20.2], provided that the Registered User shall use reasonable endeavours to inform the~~

~~Transporter not more than one hour after such discontinuance and/or not less than one hour before such resumption.~~

~~1.19.2—The matters to be informed by the Registered User to the Transporter pursuant to paragraph [1.20.1] are:~~

- ~~(a) — the identity of the Firm Supply Point;~~
- ~~(b) — The time with effect from which the consumer will be required to discontinue, or authorised to resume, consumption; and~~
- ~~(c) — an estimate of the amount by which the quantity of gas offtaken will increase or decrease as a result of such discontinuance or resumption.~~

~~1.19.3—For the purposes of paragraph [1.20.1] the User will give the relevant information to the Transporter by means of telephone or facsimile, unless it has given to the Transporter not less than one month's notice of its intention to give such information by Batch Transfer Communication, in which case such User will give information to the Transporter for the purposes of paragraph [1.20.1] only by Batch Transfer Communication, and will promptly inform the Transporter by telephone or facsimile of the transmission of each such Batch Transfer Communication.~~

~~1.19.4—Where the Transporter notifies a User that it is unable satisfactorily to access a Batch Transfer Communication transmitted pursuant to paragraph [1.20.3], that User will promptly send to the Transporter by facsimile the information contained in that Batch Transfer Communication.~~

~~1.20—Trader User~~

~~In this Section G references to Users exclude Trader Users.~~

~~1.21—CSEP Supply Meter Points~~

~~1.21.1—A reference in the Code to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Point is to the User (as IGTS User) which is the Registered IGTS User of the corresponding IGTS Supply Point in accordance with IGTA Section A2.1), and references:~~

- ~~(a) — to the Registered User of a CSEP Supply Meter Point, or~~
- ~~(b) — in the context of a User, to a Registered CSEP Supply Point or CSEP Supply Meter Point,~~

~~shall be construed accordingly.~~

~~1.21.2—The CDSP has established and will maintain, in relation to each Unmetered Connected System Exit Point, a register (**CSEP Supply Point Register**) in respect of CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points which reflects the details (relating to IGTS Supply Meter Points and IGTS Supply Points) provided by the Independent Gas Transporter under IGTA Section D3.1.~~

~~1.21.3—The CDSP may maintain the CSEP Supply Point Register on a combined basis with the supply point register maintained (pursuant to the arrangements referred to in IGTA Section A1.6) for the Independent Gas Transporter.~~

~~1.21.4~~ The CSEP Supply Point Register is maintained for the purposes of enabling the Transporter to implement relevant provisions of the Transportation Principal Document in relation to CSEP Supply Meter Points and CSEP Supply Points, and (except as otherwise provided in this Document) changes to the CSEP Supply Point Register will be made only to reflect changes notified to the CDSP by the Independent Gas Transporter (and Users may not directly require changes in the CSEP Supply Point Register).

~~1.21.5~~ In this Section G, references to the Supply Meter Point Reference Number or other details in relation to a CSEP Supply Meter Point or CSEP Supply Point are to the equivalent details maintained in the CSEP Supply Point Register.

~~1.21.6~~ In this Section G, unless otherwise expressly provided, references to Supply Meter Points and Supply Points do not include CSEP Supply Meter Points or CSEP Supply Points.

~~1.22~~ — **Communications**

~~1.22.1~~ Unless otherwise stated, any TPD Communication to be given by or to a Party under this Section G shall be given to or by the CDSP.

~~1.23~~ — **CDSP Functions**

~~1.23.1~~ Direct Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:

- ~~(a)~~ — determining Annual Quantities;
- ~~(b)~~ — managing Shared Supply Meter Point Nominations;
- ~~(c)~~ — maintaining the Supply Point Register;
- ~~(d)~~ — responding to Supply Point Enquiries;
- ~~(e)~~ — implementing Supply Point registration processes in accordance with paragraphs ~~2, 3 and 5~~; and
- ~~(f)~~ — undertaking query management in respect of the Supply Point Register.

~~1.23.2~~ Agency Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section G are:

- ~~(a)~~ — apportioning liability as between Sharing Registered Users for the purposes of paragraph ~~1.7.13~~;
- ~~(b)~~ — notifying consumers of the requirement for a Supply Contract for the purposes of paragraph ~~2.11.9~~;
- ~~(c)~~ — calculating re-establishment charges for the purposes of paragraph ~~3.7.4~~; and
- ~~(d)~~ — administering Interruption Invitations.

~~2~~ — **SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION**

~~2.1~~ —

4 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – GENERIC RULES

4.1 Introduction

~~2.1.1~~—A User may apply to become the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point in accordance with this paragraph ~~2~~.

~~2.1.2~~—In order for a User (the **Proposing User**) to become the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:

~~(a)~~—where the Proposed Supply Point is a Larger Supply Point, then the User must make a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph ~~2.3~~, in response to which the CDSP will (subject as provided in this Section G) submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with paragraph ~~2.4~~; and

~~(b)~~—the Proposing User must make a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs ~~2.5 to 2.7~~ which become effective in accordance with paragraphs ~~2.8 to 2.10~~.

~~2.1.3~~—For the purposes of this paragraph ~~2~~ a **Proposed** Supply Point is the Supply Point which is the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration.

~~2.1.4~~—In respect of a Proposed Supply Point Registration

4.1.1 For the purposes of this paragraph 4 a “Proposed” Supply Point is the Supply Point which is the subject of a Proposed Supply Point Registration.

4.1.2 For the purposes of the Code:

(a) ~~a Supply Point Nomination is a communication by a Proposing User in respect of a Larger Supply Point requesting a Supply Point Offer from the CDSP;~~ “Gas Act Owner” is the consumer, holder of a Gas Transporter's Licence or relevant supplier that owns the meter (and for the purposes of this definition owner includes a lessee) and which in accordance with the Gas Code is responsible for keeping it in proper order for correctly registering the quantity of gas supplied;

(b) ~~a Supply Point Offer is a communication by the CDSP to a Proposing User providing information in respect of a Larger Supply Point; and~~ “Meter Asset Manager” is an organisation that works on behalf of another to install, replace, repair and maintain a Supply Meter Installation.

(c) ~~a Supply Point Confirmation is a communication by a Proposing User to the CDSP requesting Supply Point Registration in respect of a Proposed Supply Point.~~ In this Section G “Supply Point Transportation Charges” means Customer Charges, LDZ Capacity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges, NTS Commodity Charges and NTS Exit Capacity Charges; and in the context of a Supply Point or Proposed Supply Point a reference to details of Supply Point Transportation Charges is to the applicable rate or amount thereof in accordance with Section B1.8.

~~2.1.5~~—The Code provides that the CDSP will reject in certain cases a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation; and any reference in this Section G to such a rejection by the CDSP is to a rejection in accordance with any such provision of the Code.

4.2 Termination/ Supplier of Last Resort

4.2.1 ~~2.1.6~~ Where the Transporter has given a Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User, the Transporter may decide:

- (a) to reduce any of the periods and/or curtail any of the procedures provided for in this Section G in relation to any Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation by any other User in respect of; or
- (b) to implement any other procedure for the registration in the name of any other User (who wishes to become the Registered User) of

any Supply Meter Points of which the Discontinuing User was the Registered User.

4.2.2 ~~2.1.7~~ For the purposes of paragraphs ~~2.1.8, 2.1.9, 2.1.10, 2.1.11, 2.1.12 and 2.1.13~~ 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.5, 4.2.6, 4.2.7 and 4.2.8:

- (a) where a User has been given a Termination Notice by National Grid NTS (under Section V4), all Supply Meter Points in respect of which the Discontinuing User was the Registered User immediately prior to the User Discontinuance Date shall be known as the **“Terminated Supply Meter Points”**;
- (b) a **“Supplier of Last Resort”** is a supplier whom by virtue of Standard Condition 8 of the Supplier's Licence has been directed by the Authority to supply gas in accordance with that condition in respect of any or all of the Terminated Supply Meter Points;
- (c) **“the Last Resort User”** is a User who is the first User, following the appointment of the Supplier(s) of Last Resort, to become the Registered User of all of the Terminated Supply Meter Points;
- (d) **“day of issue”** is the Day following the day of notification;
- (e) **“day of notification”** is the Day on which the Transporter receives written notice from the Authority of the appointment and identity of the Last Resort User; and
- (f) **“TSMP Information”** is relevant information (including, but not limited to, Protected Information) relating to the Terminated Supply Meter Points to which the Discontinuing User would have had access through UK Link, immediately prior to the User Discontinuance Date.

4.2.3 ~~2.1.8~~ Where National Grid NTS has given a Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User and the Authority directs a Supplier of Last Resort in respect of a Terminated Supply Meter Point, then notwithstanding any other provision of Code, the Last Resort User shall become the Registered User of the Terminated Supply Meter Points, thereby accepting the benefit of the rights and the burden of obligations under Code, the Framework Agreement and any relevant Ancillary Agreement, in respect of the Terminated Supply Meter Points (including without limitation the payment of Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges in respect thereof) with effect from and including the date of the appointment of the Supplier of Last Resort.

[4.2.4](#) ~~2.1.9~~ To assist the Last Resort User in exercising its rights and discharging its obligations in respect of the Terminated Supply Meter Points the CDSP shall use reasonable endeavours, subject to paragraphs ~~2.1.11, 2.1.12~~[4.2.6, 4.2.7](#) and ~~2.1.13~~[4.2.8](#), to provide to the Last Resort User on the day of issue a copy of the TSMP Information which can be accessed by the Last Resort User through UK Link.

[4.2.5](#) ~~2.1.10~~

- (a) The Transporter shall undertake a review of the Last Resort User's Code Credit Limit and (in the case of National Grid NTS) Secured Credit Limit as soon as reasonably practicable following the day of notification, and shall advise the Last Resort User, as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event not later than 3 Days after the day of notification, of any further security that will be required to be provided by the Last Resort User in accordance with paragraph ~~2.1.10~~[4.2.5](#)(b).
- (b) In the event that following the review referred to in paragraph ~~2.1.10~~[4.2.5](#) the Transporter notifies the Last Resort User that additional security is required, then the Last Resort User shall be obliged to provide the requisite security in accordance with the Code or Energy Balancing Credit Rules (as appropriate) in favour of the Transporter (or National Grid NTS) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event no later than 14 Days of the day of notification and upon receipt of that security the Transporter shall revise the Last Resort User's Code Credit Limit (and/or in the case of National Grid NTS) Secured Credit Limit (as appropriate) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter but in any event no later than 14 Days after the date of notification to take effect from the date of that revision.
- (c) In the event that security is required to be provided by the Last Resort User pursuant to paragraph ~~2.1.10~~[4.2.5](#) but the Last Resort User fails to provide the security in accordance with paragraph~~2.1.10~~ [4.2.5](#)(b), then the Code Credit Limit and/or Secured Credit Limit (as appropriate) shall not be revised pursuant to this paragraph ~~2.1.10~~[4.2.5](#) and the Transporter shall be entitled to exercise those rights and remedies available to it pursuant to V3.3 or Section X, as appropriate.

[4.2.6](#) ~~2.1.11~~ By virtue of this paragraph ~~2.1.11~~[4.2.6](#) the Discontinuing User hereby is deemed to have given its written consent for the purposes of both paragraph V5.5.2(a) and Section 105 of the Utilities Act 2000 (as amended from time to time) to the Transporter to disclose to the Last Resort User the TSMP Information pursuant to paragraph ~~2.1.9~~[4.2.3](#) above.

[4.2.7](#) ~~2.1.12~~ It is acknowledged that the TSMP Information contains information which has been provided to the CDSP by the Discontinuing User and accordingly the Last Resort User hereby acknowledges and agrees that:

- (a) the TSMP Information disclosed to it pursuant to paragraph ~~2.1.9~~[4.2.3](#) above shall not have been independently verified;
- (b) it shall be solely responsible for making its own judgement and decision on the TSMP Information disclosed to it;

- (c) neither the CDSP nor any of its employees, agents, consultants, advisers or directors, accept responsibility for, or make any representation or warranty (express or implied) regarding, the accuracy or completeness of the content of the TSMP Information; and
- (d) the CDSP shall have no liability to the Last Resort User, in respect of any of the contents of the TSMP Information.

4.2.8 ~~2.1.13~~ For the purposes of paragraph ~~2.1.9~~4.2.3, the Last Resort User shall execute all such documents, deeds and assignments and perform such acts as the Transporter may reasonably require, including, without limitation, executing any relevant documents, deeds and assignments, or perform such acts, necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Data Protection Act 1998 (as may be amended from time to time).

4.3 Effect of Isolation

4.3.1 A Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted may, at the request of the Existing Registered User, be Isolated on any Day before (but not on or after) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

4.3.2 Where a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point (for which a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted) has been Isolated the Supply Point Confirmation may (in accordance with paragraph 6.9.7(a) or 6.10.1) become effective and the Proposing User will be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Isolated Supply Meter Point.

4.4 Unregistered New Supply Meter Points

4.4.1 Each User shall not (and where the User shall not be the supplier its supplier will not) install or procure the installation of a Supply Meter at a New Supply Meter Point created after 1 September 2013 without first having a Supply Contract in place with the consumer.

4.4.2 Each Transporter will from time to time identify any new Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers created after 1 September 2013 and for which there has been no First Supply Point Registration Date in accordance with paragraph 3.2.1(b) for a period greater than 12 calendar months since the Supply Meter Point Reference Number was created and where the Transporter has evidence of a Supply Meter being in place for a period greater than 3 months after the creation of the New Supply Meter Point, which is capable of flowing gas, the Transporter will take steps to establish who requested installation of the Supply Meter which may include making enquiries of the consumer.

4.4.3 Pursuant to paragraph 4.4.2 where the Transporter obtains information that a supplier requested the installation of the Supply Meter and the User subsequently confirms this the Transporter shall notify the CDSP of the date on which it became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed and the CDSP will notify the relevant User that no Supply Point Registration is in place at the New Supply Meter Point and:

- (a) where the User confirms that a Supply Contract is in place between the supplier and consumer or does not respond within 1 calendar month of being notified by the CDSP the relevant User will register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance

with paragraph 2 or take steps to remove the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month, failing which the provisions of paragraph 4.4.4 shall apply; or

- (b) where the User confirms within 1 calendar month that no Supply Contract exists between the supplier and consumer the User shall ensure the supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer and will register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph [6] or procure removal of the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month.

4.4.4 Where the User does not comply with the obligation to register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 4.4.3(a) or 4.4.9(a) the User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such New Supply Meter Point on its behalf and:

- (a) the First Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date notified to the CDSP on which the Transporter first became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed;
- (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the Supply Meter is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (c) where paragraph 8.2.4 applies, the CDSP shall register the New Supply Meter Point as a Class 4 Supply Meter Point.

4.4.5 The Registered User pursuant to 4.4.3, 4.4.4 or 4.4.9(a) shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section G7.2.2) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit for reasons including validating the presence of a Supply Meter or to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in discharging its obligations under paragraph 4.4; and
- (c) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such New Supply Meter Point from the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date the Transporter first became aware that the Supply Meter had been installed.
- (d) where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (c) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

4.4.6 In the event that the User does not comply with the obligation to register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 4.4.3(b) because it is unable to ensure its supplier procures a Supply Contract or the removal of the Supply Meter, the User shall submit a

report to the CDSP detailing the circumstances in which a Supply Meter was installed without a Supply Contract being in place and any subsequent action the User has taken to try to rectify this.

4.4.7 The CDSP will keep a record of any reports it receives under paragraph 4.4.6 and submit a report twice yearly:

- (a) to the Authority giving details of the reports received from each User (on an attributable basis); and
- (b) to the Authority and all Users of the number of incidences where a User has not complied with paragraph 4.4.1 (on an attributable basis).

4.4.8 Further to paragraph 4.4.2, in the event that either:

- (a) the User confirms that the supplier did not request installation of the Supply Meter and the relevant New Supply Meter Point has not been registered by a User within 3 calendar months of the Transporter becoming aware that a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point; or
- (b) the User confirms that the supplier did request installation of the Supply Meter and the User has taken steps in accordance with paragraph 4.4.3(b) to try and ensure the supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer but no Supply Contract is in place and the User has been unable to procure removal of the Supply Meter.

then the provisions of paragraph 4.4.9 shall apply.

4.4.9 The CDSP will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract and:

- (a) if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then the relevant User shall register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 within 1 calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP failing which the provisions of paragraph 4.4.4 shall apply; or
- (b) if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract or the CDSP is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the CDSP shall notify the Transporter and the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or Code of Practice.

4.5 Supply Portfolio

4.5.1 The CDSP shall be entitled to request from each User a copy of the supply portfolio of each Supplier with whom the User is contracted as at the date identified in 4.5.2 (“Supply Portfolio”).

4.5.2 Subject to paragraph 4.5.3 and 4.5.4, Supply Portfolios will be extracted as of the first non-Business Day of November in each Gas Year (“Portfolio Date”).

4.5.3 For the Gas Year commencing 1 October 2013 only, the Portfolio Date shall be the first non Business Day of May 2014.

4.5.4 The CDSP shall give the User a minimum of 60 Business Days' notice prior to the Portfolio Date relating to which the User must provide its Supply Portfolio.

4.5.5 The User must comply with the CDSP's request under paragraph 4.5.1 and provide the Supply Portfolio to the CDSP within 15 business days of the Portfolio Date unless unable to do so under paragraph 4.5.2.

4.5.6 The Supply Portfolios shall include all actively supplied Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are currently live in each Supplier's database where a Supply Contract is in place and shall detail the following data:

- (a) Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s);
- (b) meter serial number(s) of the Supply Meter(s);
- (c) premise post code(s); and
- (d) Shipper short code(s) and supplier short code(s)

4.5.7 On receiving the Users Supply Portfolio, the CDSP will compare the Supply Portfolio against the data held on the Supply Point Register and all other Supply Portfolios provided by other Users

4.6 User Data Reconciliation

4.6.1 Upon completion of the comparison under paragraph 4.5.7, the CDSP shall provide a report ("Reconciliation Report") per Supply Portfolio to the relevant User as soon as reasonably practicable.

4.6.2 A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is "Unregistered" if it has not previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point Confirmation.

4.6.3 A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is "Shipperless" if it has previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point Confirmation.

4.6.4 The Reconciliation Report will specify to each relevant User the Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s) detailed on the User's supplier's Supply Portfolio(s) which are at that time:

- (a) Unregistered in accordance with 4.6.2;
- (b) Shipperless in accordance with 4.6.3;
- (c) not present on the Supply Point Register;
- (d) present on any other User's Supply Portfolio

(e) at a Status of either dead or extinct on the Supply Point Register.

4.6.5 Subject to paragraph 4.6.6, the User shall commence the registration of any Supply Meter Point Reference Number identified in the Reconciliation Report as being Shipperless or Unregistered within 40 Business Days of receiving the Reconciliation Report (“Registration Period”).

4.6.6 Where the User considers it would not be appropriate to create and/or register a Supply Meter Point Reference Number it will provide a reason to the CDSP for not commencing Registration within the Registration Period.

4.6.7 For the avoidance of doubt in relation to paragraph 4.6.4(c) and subject to paragraph 4.6.6, Users will be required to rectify these issues by creating a Meter Point Reference Number and completing the Supply Point Confirmation of the same.

4.6.8 Unless otherwise agreed by the CDSP and User under paragraphs 4.6.6 or 4.6.9 where the User fails to create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the Registration Period the CDSP may create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number to allow Supply Point Confirmation under 4.6.11.

4.6.9 Where the User is unable to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the provision of paragraph 4.6.7 due to further investigations being required then the User shall provide a justification for requiring additional time to the CDSP who shall, at their sole discretion, be entitled to grant the User an additional period of up to 50 Business Days beyond the Registration Period in which to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number (“Extension Period”).

4.6.10 Where the CDSP and the User agree that the User is unable to complete the investigation as per paragraph 4.6.9 the User shall be obligated to provide any information it has obtained in respect of the Supply Point to the CDSP.

4.6.11 If within the Registration Period or the Extension Period the User does not obtain a Supply Point Confirmation, or has failed to provide a reason as per paragraph 4.6.6, the User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register.

4.6.12 Where the CDSP require additional information to create and/or register the Supply Meter Point Reference Number under paragraph 4.6.11 then an additional request for data items will be submitted to the User. The User shall provide any requested additional information within 15 Business Days from the CDSP's request (“Information Period”).

4.6.13 Where the User fails to provide to the CDSP the additional information under paragraph 4.6.12 the CDSP shall be entitled to use default values for the purposes of registering the Supply Meter Point Reference Number.

4.6.14 Following the provision of the Reconciliation Reports the CDSP will publish a report detailing for each User (on a non-attributable basis) and the Authority (on an attributable basis) the following:

(a) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Unregistered;

- (b) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Shipperless;
- (c) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers not present on the Supply Point Register;
- (d) The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers with a status of either dead or extinct.

4.6.15 For the avoidance of doubt the number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are also on any other Supply Portfolio will not be included in the report published in section 4.6.14.

4.7 Supplier Data

4.7.1 Where a User is a separate legal entity to the relevant Supplier or is not the holding company or subsidiary company of the relevant Supplier or any company which is a subsidiary of such a holding company and is unable to obtain the Supply Portfolio then, the User shall confirm this to the CDSP along with justification as to why the relevant Supplier is unable to fulfill the request. Users shall provide this information to the CDSP within 15 Business Days from the Portfolio Date.

4.7.2 In the event that the User has been unsuccessful in obtaining the Supply Portfolio under paragraph 4.7.1 then the User will provide the relevant Supplier's contact details to the Transporters who shall be entitled to make a direct request to the relevant Supplier for this information.

5 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – CSS SPs

[]

6 SUPPLY POINT REGISTRATION – NON-CSS SPs

6.1 Introduction

6.1.1 A User may apply to become the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point in accordance with this paragraph 6.

6.1.2 In order for a User (the “Proposing User”) to become the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:

- (a) where the Proposed Supply Point is a Larger Supply Point, then the User must make a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph 6.4, in response to which the CDSP will (subject as provided in this Section G) submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with paragraph 6.5; and
- (b) the Proposing User must make a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs 6.6 to 6.8 which become effective in accordance with paragraphs 6.9, 6.10 and 4.3.

6.1.3 In respect of a Proposed Supply Point Registration:

- (a) a “Supply Point Nomination” is a communication by a Proposing User in respect of a Larger Supply Point requesting a Supply Point Offer from the CDSP;
- (b) a “Supply Point Offer” is a communication by the CDSP to a Proposing User providing information in respect of a Larger Supply Point; and
- (c) a “Supply Point Confirmation” is a communication by a Proposing User to the CDSP requesting Supply Point Registration in respect of a Proposed Supply Point.

6.1.4 The Code provides that the CDSP will reject in certain cases a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation; and any reference in this Section G to such a rejection by the CDSP is to a rejection in accordance with any such provision of the Code.

6.1.5 ~~2.1.14~~ Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Section G to details to be included in a Supply Point Nomination, Supply Point Offer or Supply Point Confirmation are to details which would (if the Proposing User submits a Supply Point Confirmation and/or if the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) apply in respect of the Proposed Supply Point Registration.

6.2 Supply Point Enquiries

6.2.1 A User (an “Enquiring User”) contemplating submitting:

- (a) a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Larger Supply Point or a New Smaller Supply Point;
- (b) a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Smaller Supply Point.

(the “prospective” Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation) may first submit an enquiry (a “Supply Point Enquiry”) to the CDSP as to the matters referred to in paragraph 6.2.6.

6.2.2 For the purposes of this paragraph 6.2, references to the 'Proposed Supply Point' are to what would be the Proposed Supply Point if the Enquiring User were to submit the prospective Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation.

6.2.3 A Supply Point Enquiry:

- (a) shall specify:
 - (i) in the case of a prospective Supply Point Nomination the details which would be required to be specified pursuant to paragraphs 6.4.2(a) to 6.4.2(c);
 - (ii) in the case of a prospective Supply Point Confirmation the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of which the enquiry is submitted;
- (b) may in addition specify a period (“relevant consumption period”) (for which purpose the Enquiring User shall specify a start and an end date) in respect of which the Enquiring User wishes to know the quantity of gas offtaken at each Supply Meter

Point (“**relevant meter point**”) comprised in the Proposed Supply Point during such period.

6.2.4 For the purposes of paragraph 6.2.3(b) the relevant consumption period shall:

- (a) commence no earlier than:
 - (i) subject to paragraph (ii), the date falling 12 months prior to the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted;
 - (ii) if later, the date on which the consumer currently consuming gas offtaken from the Total System at any Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point first started to consume gas;
- (b) end no later than the day falling 5 days before the date on which the Supply Point Enquiry is submitted.

6.2.5 The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Enquiry:

- (a) made in respect of a Larger Supply Point or New Smaller Supply Point where the CDSP would be required, or (as the case may be) entitled, to reject a Supply Point Nomination pursuant to paragraph 6.4.6;
- (b) made in respect of a Smaller Supply Point where the CDSP would be required, or (as the case may be) entitled, to reject a Supply Point Confirmation pursuant to paragraph [6.6];
- (c) where specified, the relevant consumption period is not in accordance with paragraph 6.2.4.

6.2.6 Where the CDSP accepts the Supply Point Enquiry the CDSP's notice under paragraph [3.4.5] shall specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) the address of the Supply Point Premises;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number, manufacturer's serial number and (where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Sub-deduct Supply Meter Point) the Meter Link Code of each Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) where the Proposed Supply Meter Point includes a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter:
 - (i) the Applicable End User Category in accordance with Section H1.7;
 - (ii) details of the Supply Point Capacity;
 - (iii) in the case of a Class 3 Supply Meter, the prevailing Batch Period;
 - (iv) in the case of a Class 4 Supply Meter, the prevailing Meter Reading Frequency;

- (d) the Exit Zone (and if applicable) the LDZ in which the Proposed Supply Point is located;
- (e) the Annual Quantity of each Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (f) where the Enquiring User specified a relevant consumption period when submitting each Supply Point Enquiry, the quantity of gas offtaken at each relevant meter point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point calculated as the sum for the relevant meter point of the Prevailing Reconciled UDOO for each Day in the relevant consumption period.

6.2.7 For the purposes of paragraph 6.2.1, an Enquiring User shall be taken to be contemplating submitting a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation where prior to submitting a Supply Point Enquiry it has obtained written or verbal consent from the relevant consumer at the Proposed Supply Point (whether directly or indirectly through the relevant Supplier) to the submission of a Supply Point Enquiry in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

6.2.8 The Enquiring User shall retain evidence of the consumer's consent for the purposes of paragraph 6.2.7 and where requested by the CDSP (whether at the time of the Supply Point Enquiry or thereafter) provide such evidence to the CDSP.

6.3 ~~2.2~~ Current, New and Existing Supply Points

6.3.1 ~~2.2.1~~ In relation to a Proposed Supply Point Registration:

- (a) an “Existing Supply Point” is a Supply Point which (at the relevant time):
 - (i) is the subject of an existing Supply Point Registration (which may be a registration in the name of the Proposing User); and
 - (ii) comprises the Supply Meter Point which is comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (b) an “Existing Registered User” is a User (who may be the Proposing User) who is the Registered User in respect of an Existing Supply Point.

6.3.2 ~~2.2.2~~ Subject to paragraph ~~2.8-36.9.3~~, the Proposing User will not be entitled to have access to the identity of the Existing Registered User(s).

6.3.3 ~~2.2.3~~ A “Supply Point Reconfirmation” or a “Supply Point Renomination” is a Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Supply Point Nomination submitted by the Existing Registered User of an Existing Supply Point; and where the Code provides for a Supply Point Reconfirmation to be made in respect of a Larger Supply Point, the Code shall be deemed also to provide for an appropriate Supply Point Renomination to be made.

6.4 ~~2.3~~ Supply Point Nomination

6.4.1 ~~2.3.1~~-A User may make a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Larger Supply Point in accordance with paragraph ~~2.1.26.1.2~~ and this paragraph ~~2.36.4~~. Where a Proposing User wishes to make a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Larger Supply Point for the purpose of in the case of an LDZ Supply Point increasing Supply Point Capacity for such Supply Point then the Proposing User may use the following process:

- (a) (provided that the Proposed Supply Point will be an Existing Supply Point) the User may submit, as appropriate, one or more Supply Point Nominations in accordance with paragraph ~~2.36.4~~ to nominate in the case of an LDZ Supply Point the prevailing Supply Point Capacity any such Supply Point Nomination shall be referred to as a “Supply Point First Nomination”); and
- (b) at any time up to the date of the Supply Point Offer in respect of the Supply Point First Nomination the User may also submit, as appropriate, in accordance with paragraph ~~2.36.4~~, one or more Supply Point Nominations to in the case of an LDZ Supply Point increase the Supply Point Capacity (and any such Supply Point nomination shall be referred to as “Supply Point Second Nomination”).

6.4.2 ~~2.3.2~~-A Supply Point Nomination shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (c) in respect of that Supply Meter Point:
 - (i) the Meter Post Code;
 - (ii) the proposed Class of the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) where the Proposed Supply Point includes a Class 3 Supply Meter the proposed Batch Period for the Supply Meter;
- (d) in the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point, the proposed Supply Point Capacity and proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate in respect of the DM Supply Point, in compliance with the requirements of ~~paragraph 5Section B[]~~;
- (e) where the Proposed Supply Point is a Class 4 Supply Meter Point the Meter proposed Read Frequency;
- (f) any other details which are required to be specified in any particular case pursuant to any provision of this Section G;
- (g) where the User wishes to apply for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate at an Eligible Exit Point, the Specified Exit Point and the Specified Entry Point; and

- (h) where the User wishes to apply for the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate, the LDZ Specified Exit Point.

[6.4.3](#) ~~2.3.3~~ In this Section G “Nominated” means proposed in a Supply Point Nomination.

[6.4.4](#) ~~2.3.4~~ Where a User makes a Supply Point Nomination:

- (a) the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph [2.4.6.5](#)), or reject the Supply Point Nomination (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.6.4.6](#)), or submit a referral notice (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.8.6.4.8](#)), or request information from the Transporter (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.9.6.4.9](#)), within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Nomination was submitted;
- (b) where (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.8.6.4.8](#)) the CDSP (on the Transporter's instruction) submitted a referral notice, the Transporter will notify the CDSP of the outcome of the Transporter's assessment of the feasibility of making gas available for offtake from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date of the Transporter's instruction to the CDSP in accordance with paragraph [2.3.8.6.4.8](#) following which the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer; and
- (c) where (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.9.6.4.9](#)), the CDSP requested information from the Transporter, the Transporter will respond to the CDSP's request for information as soon as reasonably practicable, and the CDSP will submit a Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph [2.4.6.5](#)), or reject the Supply Point Nomination (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.6.4.6](#)) within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of receipt of a response from the Transporter.

[6.4.5](#) ~~2.3.5~~ If the CDSP does not comply with paragraph [2.3.4.6.4.4](#) it will in any event reject the Supply Point Nomination or make a Supply Point Offer or submit a referral notice as soon as reasonably practicable.

[6.4.6](#) ~~2.3.6~~ The CDSP will reject the Supply Point Nomination where:

- (a) the Supply Point Nomination is not made strictly in accordance with the requirements of paragraph [2.3.2.6.4.2](#);
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number specified pursuant to paragraph 2.3.2(b) is not identified in the Supply Point Register with the Meter Post Code specified pursuant to paragraph [2.3.2.6.4.2](#)(c);
- (c) if the Proposed Supply Point comprises a NExA Supply Meter Point, and the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be a party and the User has not become a party,

and the CDSP will reject the Supply Point Nomination where the Supply Point Nomination does not comply with any other requirement provided for in this Section G, where the Transporter has instructed the CDSP to reject the Supply Point Nomination or in accordance with Section V3 or in any other case where such rejection is provided for in the Code.

[6.4.7](#) ~~2.3.7~~ Where the CDSP rejects the Supply Point Nomination the CDSP will inform the Proposing User of the reason (under paragraph [2.3.6.4.6](#)) for such rejection (and where such rejection was pursuant to paragraph [2.3.6.4.6\(a\)](#), the requirement of paragraph [2.3.26.4.2](#) which was not complied with)).

[6.4.8](#) ~~2.3.8~~ Where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a New Supply Meter Point, or (in accordance with the further provisions of this Section G) it is necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point, the Transporter may (unless the CDSP rejects the Supply Point Nomination) notify the CDSP of such requirement and instruct the CDSP to give notice (a “referral notice”) to that effect to the Proposing User.

[6.4.9](#) ~~2.3.9~~ Where a User submits a Supply Point Nomination:

- (a) applying for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.26.4.2\(g\)](#)) at the Supply Point, and the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point, then the CDSP will request such information from the Transporter;
- (b) applying for the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.26.4.2\(h\)](#)) at the Supply Point, and the CDSP does not have available to it the distance between the Notional NTS Connection Point and the Proposed Supply Point, then the CDSP will request such information from the Transporter;
- (c) where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a NExA Supply Meter Point, and the Network Exit Agreement is one to which the User is required to be party (in accordance with TPD Section J1.5.2 or 1.5.3), and the CDSP is not aware if the User has become a party, the CDSP will request the Transporter to confirm whether the User has entered into such a Network Exit Agreement;
- (d) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point, which is an NTS Supply Point, and the CDSP does not have available to it, the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate, then the CDSP will request such information from the Transporter,

and the CDSP will not issue the Supply Point Offer (or where applicable, reject the Supply Point Nomination) until it has received the information requested.

[6.5](#) **2.4 Supply Point Offers**

[6.5.1](#) ~~2.4.1~~ Where the CDSP does not reject (in accordance with paragraph [2.3.46.4.4](#)) a Supply Point Nomination, the CDSP will submit to the Proposing User a Supply Point Offer in accordance with this paragraph [2.46.5](#).

[6.5.2](#) ~~2.4.2~~ A Supply Point Offer will specify in relation to the Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the address of the Supply Point Premises;

- (c) in respect of each Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point Registration:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number;
 - (ii) the manufacturer's serial number;
 - (iii) the Class of the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iv) for each Class 3 Supply Meter, the Batch Period for the Supply Meter;
 - (v) where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Sub-deduct Meter Point the Meter Link Code for the Supply Meter Point;
- (d) where the Proposed Supply Point is a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Points:
 - (i) the Applicable End User Category in accordance with Section H1.7;
 - (ii) in the case of an LDZ Supply Point, Supply Point Capacity (in accordance with Section H4.1); and
 - (iii) in the case of a Class 4 Supply Meter the Meter Read Frequency for the Supply Meter;
- (e) in the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point comprises a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point:
 - (i) details in respect of Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate in accordance with paragraph [2.4.36.5.3](#);
 - (ii) whether the Proposed Supply Point is a Firm Supply Point or an Interruptible Supply Point;
- (f) the Exit Zone and (where applicable) LDZ in which the Proposed Supply Point is located;
- (g) the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point;
- (h) in the case of a Proposed Supply Point, which is an NTS Supply Point, the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate;
- (i) in the case of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Meter Point, the Formula Year Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point;
- (j) the relevant Supply Point Transportation Charges;
- (k) a number by which the Supply Point Offer may uniquely be identified;
- (l) where a User has made a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph [2.3.26.4.2](#)(g) or [2.3.96.4.2](#)(h);

- (i) the distance between the Specified Entry Point and the Proposed Supply Point, the six figure grid references, the capacity of the Proposed Supply Point and the NTS Optional Commodity Rate;
- (ii) the Notional NTS Connection Point, the distance between the Notional NTS Connection Point and the Proposed Supply Point, the eight figure grid references, the capacity of the Proposed Supply Point and the LDZ Optional Capacity Rate;
- (m) the identity of the Gas Act Owner; and
- (n) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

6.5.3 ~~2.4.3~~ In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point:

- (a) the Supply Point Capacity (“**Offered Supply Point Capacity**”) specified in the Supply Point Offer shall be, subject to ~~paragraph 5.5~~[Section B \[\]](#), the Nominated Supply Point Capacity (provided that where the Nominated Supply Point Capacity is less than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, paragraph ~~2.7.3~~[6.8.3](#) shall apply);
- (b) subject to ~~paragraph 5.5~~[Section B \[\]](#), the Supply Point Offtake Rate specified in the Supply Point Offer shall be the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate.

6.5.4 ~~2.4.4~~ Subject to paragraphs ~~2.4.5~~ [6.5.5](#) and ~~2.7.3~~[6.8.3](#), and unless and until a Supply Point Confirmation is made which becomes effective, a Supply Point Offer will remain valid for a period of six (6) months after it was made.

6.5.5 ~~2.4.5~~ In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point, at any time at which the Proposing User has not submitted a Supply Point Confirmation:

- (a) if the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity, as a result of the occurrence in any month of a Supply Point Ratchet (pursuant to Section B4.7) in respect of any Existing Supply Point the CDSP will so notify the Proposing User whereupon the Supply Point Offer will lapse (but without prejudice to any Supply Point Confirmation submitted before such notification was given, in respect of which paragraph ~~2.7.4~~[6.8.4](#) will apply);
- (b) if the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity, as a result of a Capacity Revision Application (in accordance with ~~paragraph 5.1.5~~[Section B \[\]](#)) made by the Registered User for an increase in Supply Point Capacity in respect of any Existing Supply Point, paragraph ~~2.7.3~~[6.8.3](#) shall apply.

6.5.6 ~~2.4.6~~ The CDSP will inform the Proposing User of the application of paragraph ~~2.7.3~~[6.8.3](#) pursuant to paragraph ~~2.4.5~~[6.5.5](#)(b) within 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the application of paragraph ~~2.7.3~~[6.8.3](#).

6.5.7 ~~2.4.7~~ Where during the period for which a Supply Point Offer remains valid:

- (a) in the case of an NDM Supply Point, the Formula Year Annual Quantity of the Proposed Supply Point is revised pursuant to a notice by an Existing Registered User under paragraph ~~4.6.20~~2.3.20 or ~~4.6.22~~2.3.22, or such NDM Supply Point belongs to a different End User Category, from the Formula Year Annual Quantity or End User Category specified in the Supply Point Offer:
 - (i) the CDSP will notify the Proposing User of the revised Formula Year Annual Quantity or End User Category;
 - (ii) the Supply Point Offer shall be deemed to be modified accordingly (and shall remain valid);
- (b) the details of the Supply Point Transportation Charges are (upon a change in Formula Year Annual Quantity or End User Category of any Supply Meter Point or the coming into force of a new Transportation Statement or otherwise) revised, the CDSP will not and is not required to notify the Proposing User of such change, and the Proposing User will be informed of the revised details only if it makes a Supply Point Confirmation which becomes effective.

6.5.8 ~~2.4.8~~ There may be any number of Supply Point Offers outstanding, to different Proposing Users, in respect of a Proposed Supply Point or Proposed Supply Points comprising the same Supply Meter Point.

6.5.9 ~~2.4.9~~ The details contained in a Supply Point Offer of the matters set out in paragraph ~~2.4.10~~6.5.10 shall be binding upon the Transporter and the Proposing User where the User submits a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of such Supply Point Offer, notwithstanding any error in the details so stated (but without prejudice to the ability of the CDSP to withdraw a Supply Point Offer containing such erroneous details before a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted).

6.5.10 ~~2.4.10~~ The matters referred to in paragraph ~~2.4.9~~6.5.9 are:

- (a) the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point;
- (b) the Annual Quantity, End User Category and, in the case of an LDZ Supply Point, the Supply Point Capacity of the Proposed Supply Point.

6.5.11 ~~2.4.11~~ Except as provided in paragraph ~~2.4.9~~6.5.9, where any detail contained in a Supply Point Offer is incorrectly stated:

- (a) such error shall not bind the Transporter or the Proposing User and shall not prejudice the proper determination of such detail; and
- (b) a Supply Point Confirmation made on the basis of such Supply Point Offer shall be valid notwithstanding such error.

6.5.12 ~~2.4.12~~ Where the User disputes the distance specified by the CDSP under paragraph ~~2.4.26~~5.2(k), the User may resubmit a Supply Point Nomination for the Proposed Supply Point stating alternative eight figure grid references for the Proposed Supply Point and the Notional NTS Connection Point as appropriate with supporting evidence of calculation.

~~2.4.13 For the purposes of the Code:~~

- ~~(a) **Gas Act Owner** is the consumer, holder of a Gas Transporter's Licence or relevant supplier that owns the meter (and for the purposes of this definition owner includes a lessee) and which in accordance with the Gas Code is responsible for keeping it in proper order for correctly registering the quantity of gas supplied;~~
- ~~(b) **Meter Asset Manager** is an organisation that works on behalf of another to install, replace, repair and maintain a Supply Meter Installation.~~

6.6 2.5 Supply Point Confirmations: General

6.6.1 2.5.1 A User may submit a Supply Point Confirmation to the CDSP:

- (a) in respect of an Existing Smaller Supply Point or a New Smaller Supply Point (pursuant to the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point in accordance with ~~G7.1.1(b)~~1.1.1(f)(i)), in accordance with paragraph ~~2.6~~6.7, at any time;
- (b) in respect of a Larger Supply Point, in accordance with paragraph ~~2.7~~6.8, after making a Supply Point Nomination, at any time where the condition in paragraph ~~2.5.2~~6.2 is satisfied; or
- (c) in respect of a Supply Point where information has been specified in accordance with paragraph ~~2.4.2~~6.5.2(k) provided that a Supply Point Offer made in respect of paragraphs ~~2.4.2~~6.5.2(a) to ~~2.4.2~~6.5.2(j) and has been or, is simultaneously being confirmed by the User under this paragraph ~~2.5.1~~6.1.

6.6.2 2.5.2 The condition referred to in paragraph ~~2.5.1~~6.1(b) is that:

- (a) the Supply Point Confirmation is made at a time at which the Supply Point Offer remains (in accordance with paragraph ~~2.4.4~~6.5.4) valid; and
- (b) in the circumstances in paragraph ~~2.7.3~~6.8.3, the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date is within the Capacity Reduction Period.

6.6.3 2.5.3 By making a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Proposed Supply Point the Proposing User:

- (a) warrants:
 - (i) that; or
 - (ii) where the User will not be the supplier, that the supplier (or if there is more than one supplier, the suppliers between them) has (or have) warranted to the User that

as at the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date there will be in force a contract or contracts (including a deemed contract pursuant to paragraph 8(1) or 8(2) of the Gas Code) for the supply to the consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point; and

- (b) agrees (if the confirmation becomes effective):
- (i) to be the Registered User in respect of the Proposed Supply Point; and
 - (ii) to be registered as holding at an LDZ Supply Point:
 - (1) ~~4)~~ in the case of an NDM Supply Point (if any), Supply Point Capacity (and accordingly LDZ Capacity) determined in accordance with Section H4;
 - (2) ~~2)~~ in the case of a Supply Point (if any), the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity (and accordingly LDZ Capacity);
 - (iii) that it consents to the disclosure of the information by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8.3~~6.9.8(b).

6.6.4 ~~2.5.4~~ In the case of an LDZ Supply Point that is a DM Supply Point subject to paragraph ~~2.7.4~~6.8.4(a), the **“Confirmed Supply Point Capacity”** of a Proposed Supply Point (for which the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) is the Offered Supply Point Capacity.

6.6.5 ~~2.5.5~~ A Supply Point Confirmation may not be made, and the CDSP will reject any Supply Point Confirmation submitted:

- (a) (except in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point), in respect of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point in respect of which any other Supply Point Confirmation has been made and is (in accordance with paragraph ~~2.5.9~~6.6.9) outstanding; and
- (b) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Supply Meter Point (other than a New Supply Meter Point) in respect of which there is any request for Siteworks outstanding or any Siteworks Contract which has not been completed, and for which the Siteworks Applicant is a gas shipper other than the Proposing User.

6.6.6 ~~2.5.6~~ The CDSP will reject a Supply Point Confirmation where instructed to do so by the Transporter in accordance with Section V3.

6.6.7 ~~2.5.7~~ The **“Proposed Supply Point Registration Date”** in respect of a Supply Point Confirmation is the date with effect from which the Proposing User wishes to become the Registered User in respect of the Proposed Supply Point.

6.6.8 ~~2.5.8~~ The Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall be:

- (a) not more than 30 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted; and
- (b) not less than 14 calendar days commencing on the Day after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted unless:

- (i) at the time that the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal has been submitted by the Existing Registered User in respect of each Existing Supply Point in which case the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days;
 - (ii) there is no change in the identity of the Registered User in respect of the Supply Point, in which case the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days; or
 - (iii) where the Supply Point Confirmation relates to an application for an NTS Optional Commodity Rate the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date shall not be less than 4 Supply Point Systems Business Days; and
- (c) not earlier than 2 months after the Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, where such Supply Point ceases to be, or becomes, a category of Special Metering Supply Point described in paragraph ~~7.1.4.1.1.1(d)(i)2(B)~~, ~~7.1.4(d)1.1.1(i)(ii)3(C)~~, or ~~7.1.4(d)(iv)1.1.1(i)(ii)(D)~~.

6.6.9 ~~2.5.9-A~~ Supply Point Confirmation shall be outstanding until it is rejected by the CDSP in accordance with this paragraph ~~2.5~~ or lapses in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8-6.6.9.6~~, or (where it becomes effective) until the Supply Point Registration Date.

6.6.10 ~~2.5.10~~ Every Supply Point Confirmation shall specify (in addition to what is required in paragraphs ~~2.6.6.7~~ and ~~2.7.6.8~~) the identity of the proposed supplier; and in any case where upon a change of the identity of the supplier a User continues to be a Registered User in respect of a Supply Point, such User shall either submit a Supply Point Confirmation or a Supply Point Amendment to notify the CDSP of the identity of the new supplier as soon as reasonably practicable after such change of identity. By notifying the CDSP of the identity of the new supplier, such User warrants to all Parties that such new supplier (or if there is more than one supplier, the suppliers between them) has (or have) warranted to the User that there will be in force a contract or contracts (including a deemed contract pursuant to paragraph 8(1) or 8(2) of the Gas Code) for the supply to the consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point.

6.6.11 ~~2.5.11~~ Where the CDSP does not reject the Supply Point Confirmation it will as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was communicated, give notice to the Proposing User acknowledging the Supply Point Confirmation.

6.6.12 ~~2.5.12~~ The Proposing User may cancel its Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8-4.6.9.1~~(c), where:

- (a) a Consumer has cancelled the contract, or contracts, for the supply to the Consumer of the gas offtaken by such User from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point, or where the Proposing User will not be the supplier, the supplier has informed the Proposing User that a cancellation of such contract or contracts has occurred; or

- (b) the Proposing User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which is made in error.

6.7 ~~2.6~~ Supply Point Confirmations: Smaller Supply Points

6.7.1 ~~2.6.1~~ A Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Smaller Supply Point shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Proposed Supply Point, and the Meter Post Code of such Supply Meter Point;
- (c) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date;
- (d) whether the Supply Point comprises a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point;
- (e) where the Supply Meter Point comprises a:
 - (i) Class 2 Supply Meter, the Supply Point Capacity (which shall be the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity of the Exiting Supply Point) and the Supply Point Offtake Rate (which shall be consistent with Section ~~G5.3.4B~~ 1);
 - (ii) Class 3 Supply Meter, the proposed Batch Period for the Supply Meter;
 - (iii) Class 4 Supply Meter, the Meter Reading Frequency for the Supply Meter;
- (f) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

6.7.2 ~~2.6.2~~ The CDSP will reject the Supply Point Confirmation where:

- (a) the Supply Point Confirmation is not made strictly in accordance with the requirements of paragraph ~~2.6.16.7.1~~ 1; or
- (b) in the case of paragraph ~~2.6.16.7.1~~ 1(b), the Supply Meter Point Reference Number specified is not identified in the Supply Point Register with the specified Meter Post Code

and the CDSP will reject the Supply Point Confirmation where the Supply Point Confirmation does not comply with any other requirement provided for in this Section G or in any other case where such rejection is provided for in the Code.

6.7.3 ~~2.6.3~~ Where the CDSP rejects the Supply Point Confirmation the CDSP will within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was communicated, inform the Proposing User of the provision of the Code pursuant to which the Supply Point Confirmation was rejected (and where such rejection was pursuant to paragraph ~~2.6.26.7.2~~ 1(a), the requirement of paragraph ~~2.6.16.7.1~~ 1 which was not complied with).

6.7.4 ~~2.6.4~~ The Proposing User will not submit a Confirmation in accordance with this paragraph ~~2.6.6.7~~ where such Proposing User is aware that the Annual Quantity in respect of such

Supply Point is greater than 73,200 kWh (2,500 therms) and in such case any application in respect of the same shall be made in accordance with paragraph ~~2.3~~6.4.

6.8 ~~2.7~~ Supply Point Confirmations: Larger Supply Points

6.8.1 ~~2.7.1~~-A Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Larger Supply Point subject pursuant to paragraph ~~2.4.2~~6.1.2(a) to the requirement to be Nominated shall specify:

- (a) the Supply Point Offer in respect of which it is made;
- (b) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (c) where the Annual Quantity in respect of the Supply Point is greater than 732,000 kWh (25,000 therms), the details (for making contact in an Emergency) required under Section Q2.3;
- (d) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager.

6.8.2 ~~2.7.2~~-Subject to paragraphs ~~2.4.7~~6.5.7(b) and ~~2.4.10~~6.5.10, the details (other than any expressly required in this Section to be included) which are the subject of the Supply Point Confirmation are those specified in the Supply Point Offer, and no other detail may be specified in the Supply Point Confirmation which would conflict with or qualify any such details.

6.8.3 ~~2.7.3~~-In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where:

- (a) the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point; and
- (b) the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity is, or (in accordance with paragraph ~~2.4.5~~6.5.5(b)) at any time before a Supply Point Confirmation is submitted becomes, greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity

a Supply Point Confirmation may be submitted only for a Proposed Supply Point Registration Date falling within the Capacity Reduction Period.

6.8.4 ~~2.7.4~~-In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where the Proposed Supply Point is a DM Supply Point, at any time after a Supply Point Confirmation is submitted but before the Supply Point Registration Date:

- (a) if the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity, as a result of the occurrence of a Supply Point Ratchet (pursuant to Section B4.7.1) in respect of any Existing Supply Point the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity will be increased to the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity;
- (b) if the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity becomes greater than the Offered Supply Point Capacity, as a result of the Registered User in respect of any Existing Supply Point applying for an increase in its Registered Supply Point Capacity, the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity will be the Offered Supply Point Capacity.

6.8.5 ~~2.7.5~~In the circumstances in paragraph ~~2.7.4~~6.8.4(a) the CDSP will, notify the Proposing User of the increased Confirmed Supply Point Capacity before the Supply Point Registration Date, but will not later than the 5th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Registration Date notify to the Proposing User the revised Confirmed Supply Point Capacity and revised details of Supply Point Transportation Charges (and the CDSP's notification under paragraph ~~2.8.8~~6.9.8 or ~~2.9.2~~6.10.2 shall to that extent be provisional).

6.8.6 ~~2.7.6~~Without prejudice to paragraph ~~2.7.4~~6.8.1 a Supply Point Commodity Rate Confirmation shall specify:

- (a) the Supply Point Offer in respect of which it is made;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number in respect of the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point; and
- (c) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.9 ~~2.8~~**Effect of Confirmation: Existing Supply Points not already withdrawn**

6.9.1 ~~2.8.4~~Where , at the time a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation which is not rejected by the CDSP, there is any Existing Supply Point in respect of which a Supply Point Withdrawal has not been submitted:

- (a) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Confirmation was submitted, notify the Existing Registered User of the submission of the Supply Point Confirmation and the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date, but except in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8.9~~6.9.9, not the identity of the Proposing User;
- (b) the Existing Registered User may, up to but not after:
 - (i) the 7th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the date of notification to the Existing Registered User of the submission of the Supply Point Confirmation; or
 - (ii) if earlier, the 3rd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date,

(in either case the “Objection Deadline”)

submit to the CDSP an objection (“Supply Point Objection”) in respect of such Existing Supply Point provided that the Existing Registered User shall not submit such Supply Point Objection where a domestic consumer supplied with gas at the Existing Supply Point has ceased or is to cease to own or occupy the relevant premises; and

- (c) the Proposing User may, subject to paragraph ~~2.8.8~~6.9.8 up to but not after the 3rd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date submit to the CDSP a cancellation (“Supply Point Confirmation Cancellation”) in respect of such Supply Point Confirmation.

[6.9.2](#) ~~2.8.2~~ No Supply Point Objection may be submitted, nor (if purportedly submitted) shall be effective:

- (a) by an Existing Registered User, after the Objection Deadline; nor
- (b) (for the avoidance of doubt) in respect of an Existing Supply Point in respect of which the Existing Registered User has submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal.

[6.9.3](#) ~~2.8.3~~ Where a User submits a Supply Point Objection to the CDSP:

- (a) the objecting User is required to declare its identity in the objection;
- (b) the CDSP will, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Objection was submitted, notify such objection, including (where declared in the objection) the identity of the objecting User, to the Proposing User;
- (c) where the objecting User did not comply with the requirement in paragraph (a):
 - (i) the CDSP will not reject the Supply Point Objection (which will accordingly be effective for the purposes of paragraph ~~2.8.6~~[6.9.6](#));
 - (ii) the CDSP will, if requested by the Proposing User, provide to the Proposing User the identity of the objecting User as soon as is reasonably practicable but (as is acknowledged by each User) does not undertake to do so before the Objection Deadline; and
- (d) the objecting User will declare in the objection the reason for its objection and if the objecting User fails to do so the CDSP will reject such Supply Point Objection which accordingly will not be effective for the purposes of paragraph ~~2.8.6~~[6.9.6](#);
- (e) and that Supply Point Objection was raised at the request (whether directly or indirectly) of the Consumer in respect of the affected Existing Supply Point, the CDSP will, where the reasons for the objection have been provided to the CDSP by the objecting User, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Supply Point Objection was submitted, notify such reasons to the Proposing User.

[6.9.4](#) ~~2.8.4~~ The CDSP:

- (a) will not be concerned with the reason for any Supply Point Objection nor with any question as to whether such an objection is well founded;
- (b) shall, for the purposes of paragraph ~~2.8.4~~[6.9.1](#)(b), notify the Existing Registered User of any notification received by the CDSP from the Proposing User that a domestic consumer supplied with gas at the Existing Supply Point has ceased or is to cease to own or occupy the relevant premises and the CDSP will not be concerned with the reason for such notification nor with any question as to whether such notification is well founded.

[6.9.5](#) ~~2.8.5~~A User may withdraw a Supply Point Objection up to but not after:

- (a) the 7th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Objection was made; or
- (b) if earlier, the Objection Deadline.

[6.9.6](#) ~~2.8.6~~Where a Supply Point Objection is made and is not withdrawn in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8.5~~[6.9.5](#), the Supply Point Confirmation shall lapse and be of no effect, and the CDSP will so inform each Existing Registered User as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

[6.9.7](#) ~~2.8.7~~Where no Supply Point Objection is made, or all (if any) Supply Point Objections made are withdrawn, or where the Supply Point Objection has been rejected by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8.3~~[6.9.3](#)(d):

- (a) the Supply Point Confirmation shall be effective and the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point shall be registered in the name of the Proposing User with effect from the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date; and
- (b) each Existing Registered User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in accordance with paragraph [36.7](#) in respect of the relevant Existing Supply Point.

[6.9.8](#) ~~2.8.8~~In the case of a Supply Point Confirmation within paragraph ~~2.8.4~~[6.9.1](#), after the Objection Deadline and as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event being not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date:

- (a) the CDSP will notify the Proposing User whether the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective, setting out (where it has become effective, and without prejudice to paragraph 2.7.5) the details of the Supply Point to be recorded in the Supply Point Register and, will provide the Valid Meter Reading for the latest Read Date (in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Point, for which Exit Close-Out has occurred), held by the CDSP, in respect of the Supply Point;
- (b) (where the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective) the CDSP will notify the User (which was the Existing Registered User immediately preceding the effective date of the Supply Point Confirmation) of the identity of the Proposing User (that has become the Registered User) and the identity of the supplier (that has become the supplier) in respect of the Supply Point recorded in the Supply Point Register and which is the subject of such Supply Point Confirmation.

[6.9.9](#) ~~2.8.9~~Where the Existing Registered User:

- (a) receives five or more notifications of Supply Point Confirmations after 1 September 2014 in respect of an Existing Supply Point within a period of three consecutive calendar months; and

(b) makes a request for disclosure of the Proposing User's identity,

the CDSP will disclose the identity of the Proposing User to the Existing Registered User but only where such Proposing User has submitted five or more Supply Point Confirmations after 1 September 2014 and within a period of three consecutive calendar months.

6.10 2.9-Effect of Confirmation: Existing Supply Points already withdrawn

6.10.1 2.9.1 Where at the time a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation which is not rejected by the CDSP, a Supply Point Withdrawal has been submitted by the Existing Registered User in respect of each Existing Supply Point, the Supply Point Confirmation shall be effective and the Supply Meter Points comprised in the Proposed Supply Point shall be registered in the name of the Proposing User with effect from the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

6.10.2 2.9.2 In the case of a Supply Point Confirmation within paragraph ~~2.9.1~~**2.9.1**, the CDSP will notify the Proposing User, as soon as reasonably practicable and not later than one Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date, that the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective, setting out (without prejudice to paragraph 2.7.5) the details of the Supply Point to be recorded in the Supply Point Register and will provide the Valid Meter Reading for the latest Read Date (in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Point, for which Exit Close-Out has occurred) held by the CDSP, in respect of the Supply Point.

2.10 — Supply Point Confirmation: Effect of Isolation

~~2.10.1~~ A Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted may, at the request of the Existing Registered User, be Isolated on any Day before (but not on or after) the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date.

~~2.10.2~~ Where a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point (for which a Supply Point Confirmation has been submitted) has been Isolated the Supply Point Confirmation may (in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8.7(a)~~ or ~~2.9.1~~) become effective and the Proposing User will be the Registered User of a Supply Point which comprises the Isolated Supply Meter Point.

2.11 — Unregistered New Supply Meter Points

~~2.11.1~~ Each User shall not (and where the User shall not be the supplier its supplier will not) install or procure the installation of a Supply Meter at a New Supply Meter Point created after 1 September 2013 without first having a Supply Contract in place with the consumer.

~~2.11.2~~ Each Transporter will from time to time identify any new Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers created after 1 September 2013 and for which there has been no First Supply Point Registration Date in accordance with paragraph ~~G7.3.4~~ for a period greater than 12 calendar months since the Supply Meter Point Reference Number was created and where the Transporter has evidence of a Supply Meter being in place for a period greater than 3 months after the creation of the New Supply Meter Point, which is capable of flowing gas, the Transporter will take steps to establish who requested installation of the Supply Meter which may include making enquiries of the consumer.

~~2.11.3~~ Pursuant to paragraph ~~2.11.2~~ where the Transporter obtains information that a supplier requested the installation of the Supply Meter and the User subsequently confirms this the Transporter shall notify the CDSP of the date on which it became aware that a Supply Meter

had been installed and the CDSP will notify the relevant User that no Supply Point Registration is in place at the New Supply Meter Point and:

- ~~(a) — where the User confirms that a Supply Contract is in place between the supplier and consumer or does not respond within 1 calendar month of being notified by the CDSP the relevant User will register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 or take steps to remove the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month, failing which the provisions of paragraph 2.11.4 shall apply; or~~
- ~~(b) — where the User confirms within 1 calendar month that no Supply Contract exists between the supplier and consumer the User shall ensure the supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer and will register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 or procure removal of the Supply Meter within 1 calendar month.~~

~~2.11.4 — Where the User does not comply with the obligation to register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2.11.3(a) or 2.11.3(b) or 2.11.9(a) the User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such New Supply Meter Point on its behalf and:~~

- ~~(a) — the First Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date notified to the CDSP on which the Transporter first became aware that a Supply Meter had been installed;~~
- ~~(b) — for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the Supply Meter is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without further action being taken) from the Total System; and~~
- ~~(c) — where paragraph 3.7.7 applies, the CDSP shall register the New Supply Meter Point as a Class 4 Supply Meter Point.~~

~~2.11.5 — The Registered User pursuant to 2.11.3, 2.11.4 or 2.11.9(a) shall be liable for:~~

- ~~(a) — all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section G7.2.2) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit for reasons including validating the presence of a Supply Meter or to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and~~
- ~~(b) — all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in discharging its obligations under paragraph 2.11; and~~
- ~~(c) — all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such New Supply Meter Point from the Meter Fix Date or if this is not known the date the Transporter first became aware that the Supply Meter had been installed.~~
- ~~(d) — where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (c) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.~~

~~2.11.6~~ In the event that the User does not comply with the obligation to register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~2.11.3(b)~~ because it is unable to ensure its supplier procures a Supply Contract or the removal of the Supply Meter, the User shall submit a report to the CDSP detailing the circumstances in which a Supply Meter was installed without a Supply Contract being in place and any subsequent action the User has taken to try to rectify this.

~~2.11.7~~ The CDSP will keep a record of any reports it receives under paragraph ~~2.11.6~~ and submit a report twice yearly:

~~(a)~~ to the Authority giving details of the reports received from each User (on an attributable basis); and

~~(b)~~ to the Authority and all Users of the number of incidences where a User has not complied with paragraph ~~2.11.1~~ (on an attributable basis).

~~2.11.8~~ Further to paragraph ~~2.11.2~~, in the event that either:

~~(a)~~ the User confirms that the supplier did not request installation of the Supply Meter and the relevant New Supply Meter Point has not been registered by a User within 3 calendar months of the Transporter becoming aware that a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point; or

~~(b)~~ the User confirms that the supplier did request installation of the Supply Meter and the User has taken steps in accordance with paragraph ~~2.11.3(b)~~ to try and ensure the supplier procures a Supply Contract with the consumer but no Supply Contract is in place and the User has been unable to procure removal of the Supply Meter,

then the provisions of paragraph ~~2.11.9~~ shall apply.

~~2.11.9~~ The CDSP will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract and:

~~(a)~~ if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then the relevant User shall register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 within 1 calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP failing which the provisions of paragraph ~~2.11.4~~ shall apply; or

~~(b)~~ if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract or the CDSP is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the CDSP shall notify the Transporter and the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or Code of Practice.

~~2.12~~ **Supply Portfolio**

~~2.12.1~~ The CDSP shall be entitled to request from each User a copy of the supply portfolio of each Supplier with whom the User is contracted as at the date identified in ~~2.12.2~~ (**Supply Portfolio**).

~~2.12.2~~ Subject to paragraph ~~2.12.3~~ and ~~2.14.1~~, Supply Portfolios will be extracted as of the first non-Business Day of November in each Gas Year (**Portfolio Date**).

~~2.12.3~~ For the Gas Year commencing 1 October 2013 only, the Portfolio Date shall be the first non-Business Day of May 2014.

- ~~2.12.4~~ The CDSP shall give the User a minimum of 60 Business Days' notice prior to the Portfolio Date relating to which the User must provide its Supply Portfolio.
- ~~2.12.5~~ The User must comply with the CDSP's request under paragraph ~~2.12.1~~ and provide the Supply Portfolio to the CDSP within 15 business days of the Portfolio Date unless unable to do so under paragraph ~~2.14.2~~.
- ~~2.12.6~~ The Supply Portfolios shall include all actively supplied Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are currently live in each Supplier's database where a Supply Contract is in place and shall detail the following data:
- ~~(a)~~ Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s);
 - ~~(b)~~ meter serial number(s) of the Supply Meter(s);
 - ~~(c)~~ premise post code(s); and
 - ~~(d)~~ Shipper short code(s) and supplier short code(s)
- ~~2.12.7~~ On receiving the Users Supply Portfolio, the CDSP will compare the Supply Portfolio against the data held on the Supply Point Register and all other Supply Portfolios provided by other Users.

~~2.13~~ **User Data Reconciliation**

- ~~2.13.1~~ Upon completion of the comparison under paragraph ~~2.12.7~~, the CDSP shall provide a report (**Reconciliation Report**) per Supply Portfolio to the relevant User as soon as reasonably practicable.
- ~~2.13.2~~ A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is "Unregistered" if it has not previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point Confirmation.
- ~~2.13.3~~ A Supply Meter Point Reference Number is "Shipperless" if it has previously held a Supply Point Registration by any User on the Supply Point Register and at the time of the creation of the Reconciliation Report is not subject to a Supply Point Confirmation.
- ~~2.13.4~~ The Reconciliation Report will specify to each relevant User the Supply Meter Point Reference Number(s) detailed on the User's supplier's Supply Portfolio(s) which are at that time:
- ~~(a)~~ Unregistered in accordance with ~~2.13.2~~;
 - ~~(b)~~ Shipperless in accordance with ~~2.13.3~~;
 - ~~(c)~~ not present on the Supply Point Register;
 - ~~(d)~~ present on any other User's Supply Portfolio
 - ~~(e)~~ at a Status of either dead or extinct on the Supply Point Register.
- ~~2.13.5~~ Subject to paragraph ~~2.13.6~~, the User shall commence the registration of any Supply Meter Point Reference Number identified in the Reconciliation Report as being Shipperless or Unregistered within 40 Business Days of receiving the Reconciliation Report (**Registration Period**).

- ~~2.13.6~~ Where the User considers it would not be appropriate to create and/or register a Supply Meter Point Reference Number it will provide a reason to the CDSP for not commencing Registration within the Registration Period.
- ~~2.13.7~~ For the avoidance of doubt in relation to paragraph ~~2.13.4(c)~~ and subject to paragraph ~~2.13.6~~, Users will be required to rectify these issues by creating a Meter Point Reference Number and completing the Supply Point Confirmation of the same.
- ~~2.13.8~~ Unless otherwise agreed by the CDSP and User under paragraphs ~~2.13.6~~ or ~~2.13.9~~ where the User fails to create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the Registration Period the CDSP may create a Supply Meter Point Reference Number to allow Supply Point Confirmation under ~~2.13.11~~.
- ~~2.13.9~~ Where the User is unable to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number within the provision of paragraph ~~2.13.7~~ due to further investigations being required then the User shall provide a justification for requiring additional time to the CDSP who shall, at their sole discretion, be entitled to grant the User an additional period of up to 50 Business Days beyond the Registration Period in which to commence the registration of the Supply Meter Point Reference Number (**Extension Period**).
- ~~2.13.10~~ Where the CDSP and the User agree that the User is unable to complete the investigation as per paragraph ~~2.13.9~~ the User shall be obligated to provide any information it has obtained in respect of the Supply Point to the CDSP.
- ~~2.13.11~~ If within the Registration Period or the Extension Period the User does not obtain a Supply Point Confirmation, or has failed to provide a reason as per paragraph ~~2.13.6~~, the User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register.
- ~~2.13.12~~ Where the CDSP require additional information to create and/or register the Supply Meter Point Reference Number under paragraph ~~2.13.11~~ then an additional request for data items will be submitted to the User. The User shall provide any requested additional information within 15 Business Days from the CDSP's request (**Information Period**).
- ~~2.13.13~~ Where the User fails to provide to the CDSP the additional information under paragraph ~~2.13.12~~ the CDSP shall be entitled to use default values for the purposes of registering the Supply Meter Point Reference Number.
- ~~2.13.14~~ Following the provision of the Reconciliation Reports the CDSP will publish a report detailing for each User (on a non-attributable basis) and the Authority (on an attributable basis) the following:
- ~~(a)~~ The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Unregistered;
 - ~~(b)~~ The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are Shipperless;
 - ~~(c)~~ The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers not present on the Supply Point Register;
 - ~~(d)~~ The number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers with a status of either dead or extinct.

~~2.13.15~~ For the avoidance of doubt the number of Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers that are also on any other Supply Portfolio will not be included in the report published in section ~~2.13.14~~.

~~2.14~~ **Supplier Data**

~~2.14.1~~ Where a User is a separate legal entity to the relevant Supplier or is not the holding company or subsidiary company of the relevant Supplier or any company which is a subsidiary of such a holding company and is unable to obtain the Supply Portfolio then, the User shall confirm this to the CDSP along with justification as to why the relevant Supplier is unable to fulfill the request. Users shall provide this information to the CDSP within 15 Business Days from the Portfolio Date.

~~2.14.2~~ In the event that the User has been unsuccessful in obtaining the Supply Portfolio under paragraph ~~2.14.1~~ then the User will provide the relevant Supplier's contact details to the Transporters who shall be entitled to make a direct request to the relevant Supplier for this information.

~~3~~ **SUPPLY POINT WITHDRAWAL AND ISOLATION**

~~6.11~~ **3.4 Supply Point Withdrawal**

~~6.11.1~~ ~~3.4.1~~ In order for a User to cease to be the Registered User in respect of a Supply Point:

- (a) a User must submit, or be deemed in accordance with paragraph ~~2.8.76.9.7~~(b) to submit, a request ("**Supply Point Withdrawal**") for withdrawal; and
- (b) the Supply Point Withdrawal must become effective

in accordance with this paragraph ~~3.6.11~~.

~~6.11.2~~ ~~3.4.2~~ The Registered User in respect of a Supply Point (the "**Withdrawing Supply Point**") may at any time submit to the CDSP a Supply Point Withdrawal specifying:

- (a) the identity of the User (the "**Withdrawing User**"); and
- (b) the Supply Point Registration Number of, and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point (the "**Withdrawing Supply Meter Point**") comprised in, the Withdrawing Supply Points.

~~6.11.3~~ ~~3.4.3~~ Where a User submits or is deemed to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, subject to paragraph ~~2.10.44.3.1~~, the User may but is not obliged to secure Isolation of the Withdrawing Supply Meter Point.

~~6.11.4~~ ~~3.4.4~~ Where a Withdrawing Supply Meter Point is comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective, the CDSP will so notify the Withdrawing User not later than 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the date on which it is known that the Supply Point Confirmation will become effective.

~~6.11.5~~ ~~3.4.5~~ Where a User submits a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of a Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point the CDSP will inform each other Sharing Registered User of the submission of such withdrawal.

6.12 ~~3.2~~ Effect of withdrawal

6.12.1 ~~3.2.4~~ A Supply Point Withdrawal shall become effective ("**Effective Supply Point Withdrawal**") only where the Withdrawing Supply Meter Point:

- (a) is comprised in another Supply Point (of which the Registered User may be the Withdrawing User); and/or
- (b) has been Isolated in accordance with paragraph ~~3.4~~7.1

and the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be:

- (i) in the case of paragraph (a), the Supply Point Registration Date (of such other Supply Point); and
- (ii) in the case of paragraph (b), the later of the date of such Isolation and the date of the Supply Point Withdrawal, or in the case of (a) and (b) the latest of any such date.

6.12.2 ~~3.2.2~~ For so long as a Supply Point Withdrawal has not become effective in accordance with paragraph ~~3.2.4~~6.12.1, the Withdrawing User shall remain liable for Supply Point Transportation Charges in respect of the Withdrawing Supply Point determined on the basis of the Supply Point Capacity and LDZ Capacity held immediately before the submission of the Supply Point Withdrawal (or in the case of an NDM Supply Point such capacity as revised with effect from 1 October in any Gas Year in accordance with Section H4 by reference to the new Formula Year Annual Quantity and End User Category).

6.12.3 ~~3.2.3~~ When a Supply Point Withdrawal has become effective in accordance with paragraph ~~3.2.4~~6.12.1, the User shall cease to be the Registered User and the Supply Point (and the Supply Point Registration) shall be cancelled.

6.12.4 ~~3.2.4~~ A Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of a Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be effective on the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day after submission thereof, irrespective of whether the Shared Supply Meter Point has been Isolated, except where all of the Sharing Registered Users submit Supply Point Withdrawals on the same Day, in which case such withdrawals shall become effective only in accordance with paragraph ~~3.2.4~~6.12.1.

6.13 ~~3.3~~ Withdrawal: Closing Meter Read

6.13.1 ~~3.3.1~~ Where a Supply Point Withdrawal becomes effective (under paragraph ~~3.2.4~~6.12.1) in respect of a Supply Point and the Proposing User provides an Opening Meter Reading in accordance with Section M5.13, the CDSP will, within 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days after such Meter Reading was provided to it, notify such Meter Reading to the Withdrawing User and inform the Withdrawing User whether it was Validated.

6.13.2 ~~3.3.2~~ Where Section M5.13.4(b) applies, an Opening Meter Reading for a Class 4 Supply Meter Point with a Read Date which satisfies the relevant requirement in that paragraph (b) will be deemed for all purposes of the Code to have been obtained on the Supply Point Registration Date (and the Reconciliation Values determined accordingly).

7 ISOLATION

7.1 ~~3.4~~ **Isolation- General**

7.1.1 ~~3.4.1~~ For the purposes of the Code and subject to paragraph ~~3.8~~ []:

- (a) **“Isolation”** of a Supply Meter Point shall mean the amendment of the Supply Point Register in accordance with paragraph ~~3.5.4~~ 7.2.4 for the purposes of securing that gas cannot be offtaken from the Total System at such point and **“Isolate”** shall be construed accordingly; and
- ~~(b) **Re-establish** shall mean the re-setting by the CDSP of the previously recorded Isolation status of a Supply Meter Point to indicate that gas can be offtaken from the Total System at such Point and **Re-established and Re-establishment shall each be construed accordingly; and**~~
- (b) ~~(c)~~ **“GDN/PM/GT4”** is the document relating to the cessation of the flow of gas entitled Management Procedure for: Sealing of Equipment to Protect against Theft of Gas and Tampering, as published by the Transporters from time to time, and can be found on the Energy Networks Association Website.

7.1.2 ~~3.4.2~~ For the avoidance of doubt and subject to paragraph ~~3.4.3~~ 7.1.3, where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated (and unless and until an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal) the Registered User of the Supply Point in which it is comprised shall continue to be responsible for gas offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point.

7.1.3 ~~3.4.3~~ In the case of a NDM Supply Point comprising a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated (and unless and until it is Re-established in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7~~ 8.1) NDM Supply Meter Point Demand will cease to be determined in respect of that NDM Supply Meter Point in accordance with Section H2.

7.2 ~~3.5~~ **Isolation request**

7.2.1 ~~3.5.1~~ A Registered Supply Meter Point may be Isolated subject to and in accordance with this paragraph ~~3.5~~ 7.2.

7.2.2 ~~3.5.2~~ For the purposes of paragraph ~~3.5.1~~ 7.2.1 the User shall:

- (a) provide to the CDSP a notification complying with the following:
- (i) specify the identity of the User;
 - (ii) specify the relevant Supply Point Registration Number, and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) specify the date on which gas ceased to flow;
 - (iv) contain a Valid Meter Reading obtained on the date set out in sub paragraph (iii) above;

(v) specify whether the Supply Meter Installation remains connected at the Supply Meter Point;

(b) have complied with paragraph ~~3.5.5~~7.2.5.

7.2.3 ~~3.5.3~~ Subject to paragraph ~~3.5.4~~7.2.4, within one Day of receipt of a notice complying with paragraph ~~3.5.2~~7.2.2 the CDSP will amend the Supply Point Register to set the status of the Supply Meter Point to “**Isolated**”.

7.2.4 ~~3.5.4~~ Where the Supply Meter Point is a Shared Supply Meter Point the CDSP will not amend the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph ~~3.5.3~~7.2.3 if any one or more of the Sharing Registered Users warrant to the CDSP that gas flow at the Supply Meter Point has ceased.

7.2.5 ~~3.5.5~~ Where a User provides a notification in accordance with paragraph ~~3.5.2~~7.2.2 such User shall have taken all reasonable steps to ensure that all work to cease the flow of gas has been carried out by suitably competent personnel using that degree of skill, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person complying with applicable law, recognised industry standards and GDN/PM/GT4, engaged in the same type of undertaking and the Transporter will be entitled to assume that the User has complied with such obligation.

7.2.6 ~~3.5.6~~ The CDSP will not amend the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph ~~3.5.3~~7.2.3 in the event that:

- (a) the notification submitted pursuant to paragraph ~~3.5.2~~7.2.2 does not comply with the requirements set out in such paragraph; or
- (b) the User submitting the notification is not the Registered User of the Supply Point in which the relevant Supply Meter Point is comprised on the Day that the notice is received by the CDSP.

7.2.7 ~~3.5.7~~ A Supply Meter Point will be treated as Isolated for the purposes of the Code (until and unless Re-established in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7~~8.1) with effect from the Day on which the Supply Point Register was amended pursuant to paragraph ~~3.5.3~~7.2.3.

7.3 ~~3.6~~ **Urgent Cessation of Flow of Gas**

7.3.1 ~~3.6.1~~ Nothing in the Code shall prevent the Transporter from ceasing the flow of gas at any Supply Meter Point where it appears to the Transporter that it is necessary to do so for the purposes of ensuring safety; and, for the avoidance of doubt, where it does so the Transporter shall not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake.

7.3.2 ~~3.6.2~~ Where pursuant to paragraph ~~3.6.1~~7.3.1 the Transporter undertakes work to cease the flow of gas at a Supply Meter Point other than at the request of the Registered User:

- (a) the Transporter will inform the CDSP and the CDSP will inform the Registered User as soon as reasonably practicable after undertaking work to cease the flow of gas;

- (b) nothing in the Code shall make the Registered User liable to make any payment to the Transporter in respect of the undertaking work to cease the flow of gas.

3.7 — Re-establishment

7.4 Disablement of Supply

7.4.1 In the event that a Supply Meter Point is Isolated and:

- (a) the Supply Meter Installation remains physically connected to a System, the User who is the Registered User at the time of such Isolation shall ensure that upon Effective Supply Point Withdrawal such Supply Meter Installation is physically disconnected from the System within 12 months from the date of such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; and
- (b) in the event that the Supply Meter Installation is not physically disconnected within the period specified in sub-paragraph (a) above the Transporter will (where no supply of gas is required at the Supply Meter Point) take such actions to disable the flow of gas and the User who was the Registered User at the time of Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall pay the Transporter's costs (as contained in the Transporter's Transportation Statement) in respect thereof.

7.5 Shipper User verification of Supply Meter Point Isolations

7.5.1 Transporters shall send a report (“Supply Meter Removal Report”) to each Shipper User each calendar month showing:

- (a) Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are in the Shipper User’s ownership and those where the Shipper User has withdrawn from the Supply Point but were in the Shipper User’s ownership at the date of Supply Meter Point Isolation; and
- (b) Addresses of Supply Meter Points where a Supply Meter was notified to the Transporter as being removed in the calendar month, six months prior to the date of the report and no other Supply Meter has since been installed according to the Meter Information held on the Supply Point Register.

7.5.2 The Supply Meter Removal Report shall indicate whether each Supply Meter Point has had any activity on the Supply Point Register associated with it which may indicate that there is a Supply Meter installed.

7.5.3 Shipper Users shall scrutinise the Supply Meter Removal Report (“Scrutineering”).

7.5.4 If, following Scrutineering, the Shipper User determines that a Supply Meter is installed and capable of flowing gas and has been installed by one of their contracted parties the Shipper User shall:

- (a) register the Supply Point; and
- (b) update the Meter Information on the Supply Point Register.

7.5.5 If following Scrutineering the Shipper User determines that address details on the Supply Meter Removal Report are not accurate, they shall update the address details on the Supply Point Register for each Supply Meter Point Reference Number which is recorded inaccurately.

7.5.6 Any updates made under paragraphs 7.5.4 and 7.5.5 shall be made within 9 months of the date of the removal of the Supply Meter.

7.5.7 NTS Exit Points and Shared Supply Meter Points are excluded from the process set out in this paragraph 7.5.

8 **RE-ESTABLISHMENT**

8.1 **General**

8.1.1 “Re-establish” shall mean the re-setting by the CDSP of the previously recorded Isolation status of a Supply Meter Point to indicate that gas can be offtaken from the Total System at such Point and “Re-established” and “Re-establishment” shall each be construed accordingly.

8.1.2 ~~3.7.1~~ Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated in accordance with paragraph ~~3.5.3~~7.2.3 and the Transporter or the CDSP becomes aware that gas is capable of being offtaken at that time (without further action being taken) from the Total System at such point then the Transporter or (as the case may be) the CDSP will notify the other, and the CDSP shall notify the Registered User of such fact.

8.1.3 ~~3.7.2~~ Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated and the Registered User becomes aware (whether pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.4~~8.1.2 or otherwise) that gas is capable of being offtaken at that time (without further action being taken) from the Total System at such point it shall forthwith notify the CDSP of such fact and the CDSP shall Re-establish such Supply Meter Point.

8.1.4 ~~3.7.3~~ For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point which has been Re-established, NDM Supply Point Demand will be determined in respect of the Class 3 or 4 Supply Point in accordance with Section H2 from the date of such Re-establishment.

8.2 **Isolation and Re-establishment where same SMP remained connected**

8.2.1 ~~3.7.4~~ Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated after 1 April 2013, and is Re-established, and an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal has not occurred and the Supply Meter continues to remain physically connected to a System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment and the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during such period (as evidenced by Meter Readings), each Registered User in respect of the period for which it is or was the Registered User shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section ~~G7.2.29.2.2~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such Supply Meter Point as if it had not been so Isolated and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the Registered User is liable pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.48.2.1~~(b) a reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.2.2 ~~3.7.5~~ Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated after 1 April 2013 and an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal has occurred and the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter information) is still capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then:

- (a) the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void as if such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal had never been effective, as set out at ~~3.7.78.2.4~~ below;
- (b) where gas was or is being offtaken at such Supply Meter Point during such period the CDSP shall notify the party that was the Registered User at the time of Isolation (the **“Relevant Registered User”**) and such Relevant Registered User:
 - (i) shall be liable for all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such Supply Meter Point, as if an Isolation and Effective Supply Point Withdrawal had not occurred;
 - (ii) shall register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 1 calendar month after the notification in (b) above and the Supply Point Registration Date for such registration shall be deemed to be the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal;
 - (iii) shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section ~~G7.2.29.2.2~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas;
- (c) where the Registered User is liable for any charges in accordance with (b)(i) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges, a reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6; and

- (d) where gas has not been offtaken (but is capable of being offtaken without further action being taken) at such Supply Meter Point during such period then the Relevant Registered User:
- (i) shall be liable for Capacity Charges and Customer Charges associated with such Supply Meter Point, as if an Isolation and Effective Supply Point Withdrawal had not occurred;
 - (ii) shall register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 1 calendar month after the notification in (b) above and the Supply Point Registration Date for such registration shall be deemed to be the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal;
 - (iii) shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section ~~G7.2.29.2.2~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

8.2.3 ~~3.7.6~~ Charges payable in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7.58.2.2~~ shall cease to accrue on the date when a notice has been received by the CDSP that suitable works have been undertaken to ensure that the Supply Meter Point is no longer capable of offtaking gas (without further action being taken) or until Re-establishment, provided that the Transporter will be entitled to levy such charges where the Transporter or the CDSP discovers that suitable works have not been undertaken.

8.2.4 ~~3.7.7~~ Where the Relevant Registered User does not submit an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs ~~3.7.58.2.2~~(b)(ii) and ~~3.7.58.2.2~~(d)(ii) above within 1 calendar month of being notified by the CDSP:

- (a) the Relevant Registered User shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register (except as provided in paragraph (iii)) in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; and
 - (i) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal;
 - (ii) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the previously connected Supply Meter (with the same serial number and number of dials as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System together with the Meter Reading provided by the Relevant Registered User immediately upon the Isolation for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges;

- (iii) the Supply Point and Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point will be classified as a Class 4 Supply Point and Supply Meter Point,

such that the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal had never become effective.

8.3 Isolation and Re-establishment where different SMP remained connected

8.3.1 ~~3.7.8~~ Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated after 1 April 2014, and is Re-established, and an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal has not occurred and the Transporter identifies that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record both the Meter Information and details from any tags or stickers attached to the Supply Meter (together the **“Meter Data”**) and provide such information to the CDSP who shall provide the information to the Registered User. The Registered User shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section ~~G7.2.29.2.2~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where a Supply Meter is connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of Isolation or the date that a Supply Meter is fitted following Isolation (the **“Subsequent Meter Fix Date”**) if known and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the Registered User is liable pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.48.2.1~~(b) in respect of Larger Supply Points, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.3.2 ~~3.7.9~~ Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated after 1 April 2014 and an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal has occurred and the Transporter identifies that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas was or is being offtaken from the Total System during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record the Meter Data (and provide the Meter Data to the CDSP) and, subject to paragraph ~~3.7.45~~8.5.1, the CDSP shall issue the Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User within one calendar month of recording it and notify the Relevant Registered User that, subject to paragraph ~~3.7.20~~3.7.20, they are required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 25 within 3 calendar months of such notification (the **“Registration Date”**) unless another User registers the Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 before the Registration Date and

- (a) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7.21~~8.5.7;
- (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the User determined pursuant to this paragraph ~~3.7.9~~8.3.2 shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never become effective.

8.3.3 ~~3.7.10~~ Where gas was or is being offtaken, the User as determined pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.9~~8.3.2 above shall be liable for:

- (a) NTS Exit Commodity Charges, LDZ Commodity Charges and Commodity Variable Component of Customer Charges and Energy Balancing Charges from the later of the date of Isolation or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known;
- (b) Capacity and Customer Charges from the later of the date of Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known; and
- (c) All reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section ~~G7.2.29~~2.2) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas.

~~3.7.11—Where the User as determined pursuant to paragraph 3.7.9 is liable for any charges in accordance with paragraph 3.7.10(a) above in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for Larger Supply Points, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.~~

8.4 Isolation and no Re-establishment

8.4.1 ~~3.7.12~~ Where a Supply Meter Point has been Isolated after 1 April 2014 and an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal has occurred and the Transporter identifies that a connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is capable of flowing gas (without any further action being taken) from the Total System then where gas has not been offtaken (but is capable of being offtaken without further action being taken) at such Supply Meter Point during the period from the date of Isolation to the date of Re-establishment, the Transporter will use its reasonable endeavours to record the Meter Data (and provide the Meter Data to the CDSP) and, subject to paragraph ~~3.7.15~~8.5.1, the CDSP shall issue the Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User within one calendar month of recording it and notify the Relevant Registered User that, subject to paragraph ~~3.7.20~~8.5.6, they are required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~25~~ within

3 calendar months of such notification (the **“Registration Date”**) unless another User registers the Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 before the Registration Date and

- (a) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7.21~~8.5.7;
- (b) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the User determined pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.98.3.2~~ shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never become effective.

8.4.2 ~~3.7.13~~The User as determined pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.12~~8.4.1 shall be liable for:

- (a) Capacity Charges and Customer Charges associated with such Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known; and
- (b) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section ~~G7.2.29.2.2~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a service disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where the Supply Meter remains connected and capable of flowing gas; ;

8.4.3 ~~3.7.14~~Subject to paragraph ~~3.7.20~~8.5.6, where neither the Relevant Registered User nor any other User submits an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraphs ~~3.7.98.3.2~~ and ~~3.7.12~~8.4.1 above within 3 calendar months of being notified to do so by the Transporter:

- (a) the Relevant Registered User or another User involved in any User Activity shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register (except as provided in paragraph (iii)) in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; and
 - (i) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7.21~~8.5.7;
 - (ii) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part

of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never become effective;

- (iii) the Supply Point and Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point will be classified as a Class 4 Supply Point and Supply Meter Point.

8.5 Supply Point Withdrawal and subsequent User Activity

8.5.1 ~~3.7.15~~ In the event that after an Effective Supply Point Withdrawal the CDSP receives:

- (a) information about any of the following:
 - (i) a Supply Point Confirmation from a User other than the Relevant Registered User which was rejected by the CDSP in accordance with Section ~~G2.1.5~~[6.1.4]; or
 - (ii) Meter Readings from a User other than the Relevant Registered User which were rejected; or
 - (iii) a C&D Notification, or
 - (iv) a User other than the Relevant Registered User has submitted Meter Information in accordance with Section M3.2;

in each case “User Activity”; or

- (b) evidence from the Relevant Registered User that demonstrates to the CDSP's reasonable satisfaction that another User has been involved in any User Activity relating to the relevant Supply Meter Point; such evidence from the Relevant Registered User in respect of another User's User Activity may include but is not limited to Meter Information, a photo of a Supply Meter Installation, a C&D Notification, a customer bill, signed contract or relevant email correspondence; or
- (c) a C&D Notification from a Non-Code Party and the Non-Code Party confirms which User such Notification was made on behalf of,

then in the event that the CDSP determines that the Supply Meter Point is not already registered to another User the CDSP will issue a notice to such User identified pursuant to this paragraph ~~3.7.15~~8.5.1 within one calendar month of becoming aware of such information setting out the Meter Data and notifying the relevant User that they are required to register such Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph ~~25~~ within one calendar month of receiving the CDSP's notice. Where more than one User is identified pursuant to this paragraph ~~3.7.15~~8.5.1 the CDSP will issue the notice to the User found to have undertaken the most recent activity in relation to the Supply Meter Point.

8.5.2 ~~3.7.16~~ The User as determined pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.15~~8.5.1 above shall be liable for:

- (a) all reasonable costs incurred by the relevant Transporter in accordance with the Siteworks Terms and Procedures (as defined in Section ~~G7.2.29.2.2~~) where the relevant Transporter undertakes a visit to carry out a disconnection in accordance with the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and where a Supply Meter is connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System; and
- (b) all charges (including without limitation Transportation Charges and Energy Balancing Charges) associated with such Supply Meter Point from the later of the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known and in respect of Energy Balancing Charges for which the User is liable pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.4~~8.2.1(b) in respect of Larger Supply Points, an Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.

8.5.3 ~~3.7.17~~ Subject to paragraph ~~3.7.20~~8.5.6, where the User identified in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7.15~~8.5.1 does not submit an appropriate Supply Point Confirmation within one calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP, the CDSP will investigate the evidence provided by the Relevant Registered User. If in the opinion of the CDSP the evidence is not deemed to be conclusive, the Relevant Registered User will be required to register the Supply Meter Point.

8.5.4 ~~3.7.18~~ Subject to paragraph ~~3.7.17~~8.5.3, where, in the opinion of the CDSP, the evidence provided by the Relevant Registered User is deemed conclusive:

- (a) the User identified in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7.15~~8.5.1 shall be deemed to have granted the CDSP authority to register such Supply Meter Point using the information on the Supply Point Register in relation to such Supply Point as at the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; and
 - (i) the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the later of the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal or the Subsequent Meter Fix Date if known in accordance with paragraph ~~3.7.24~~8.5.7;
 - (ii) for the purposes of calculating the Opening Meter Reading the CDSP shall use the Meter Reading taken at the time the Transporter identifies that the connected Supply Meter (with a different serial number as provided as part of the Meter Information) is physically connected to a System such that gas is capable of being offtaken (without any further action being taken) from the Total System for the purposes of calculating the relevant Transportation and Energy Balancing Charges; such that the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall be deemed to be void and any obligations associated with such Supply Point shall be applied as if the Effective Supply Withdrawal had never become effective.

8.5.5 ~~3.7.19~~ Where a User identified pursuant to paragraph ~~3.7.98~~8.3.2 or ~~3.7.15~~8.5.1 warrants that they are not associated with the Supply Meter Point then the CDSP will send Meter Data and notice to register the Supply Meter Point to the User who has carried out the next most recent

User Activity or where no other User Activity is identified the CDSP shall send Meter Data to the Relevant Registered User with notice that they are required to register the Supply Meter Point within 3 calendar months of receiving such notice.

8.5.6 ~~3.7.20~~ If the Transporter identifies that a Supply Meter has been installed at a Supply Meter Point but has no reasonable evidence that this was done at the request of a User the Transporter will within 3 calendar months advise the consumer to obtain a Supply Contract (and notify the CDSP at the same time) and:

- (a) if the consumer confirms that a Supply Contract is already in place and the relevant User verifies this then the relevant User shall register such New Supply Meter Point in accordance with paragraph 2 within 1 calendar month of being notified to do so by the CDSP failing which the provisions of paragraph ~~3.7.14~~8.4.3 shall apply; or
- (b) if the consumer does not enter into a Supply Contract within 3 calendar months of being notified to do so or the Transporter is unable to ascertain whether a Supply Contract is in place then the Transporter shall seek to disconnect the supply of gas to the consumer subject to any applicable legislation, regulation or relevant code of practice.

8.5.7 ~~3.7.21~~ If pursuant to paragraphs ~~3.7.9~~8.3.2(a), ~~3.7.12~~8.4.1(a), ~~3.7.14~~8.4.3(a)(i) or ~~3.7.18~~8.5.4(a)(i) a User fails to notify the Transporter of the Subsequent Meter Fix Date within one month of such User becoming the Registered User the Transporter shall notify the CDSP and the Supply Point Registration Date shall be deemed to be the date of the Effective Supply Point Withdrawal.

~~3.8~~ — ~~Disablement of Supply~~

~~3.8.1~~ — ~~In the event that a Supply Meter Point is Isolated and:~~

- ~~(a) — the Supply Meter Installation remains physically connected to a System, the User who is the Registered User at the time of such Isolation shall ensure that upon Effective Supply Point Withdrawal such Supply Meter Installation is physically disconnected from the System within 12 months from the date of such Effective Supply Point Withdrawal; and~~
- ~~(b) — in the event that the Supply Meter Installation is not physically disconnected within the period specified in sub-paragraph (a) above the Transporter will (where no supply of gas is required at the Supply Meter Point) take such actions to disable the flow of gas and the User who was the Registered User at the time of Effective Supply Point Withdrawal shall pay the Transporter's costs (as contained in the Transporter's Transportation Statement) in respect thereof.~~

~~3.9~~ — ~~Shipper User verification of Supply Meter Point Isolations~~

~~3.9.1~~ — ~~Transporters shall send a report (**Supply Meter Removal Report**) to each Shipper User each calendar month showing:~~

- ~~(a) — Supply Meter Point Reference Numbers which are in the Shipper User's ownership and those where the Shipper User has withdrawn from the Supply Point but were in the Shipper User's ownership at the date of Supply Meter Point Isolation; and~~

~~(b) Addresses of Supply Meter Points where a Supply Meter was notified to the Transporter as being removed in the calendar month, six months prior to the date of the report and no other Supply Meter has since been installed according to the Meter Information held on the Supply Point Register.~~

~~3.9.2 The Supply Meter Removal Report shall indicate whether each Supply Meter Point has had any activity on the Supply Point Register associated with it which may indicate that there is a Supply Meter installed.~~

~~3.9.3 Shipper Users shall scrutinise the Supply Meter Removal Report (**Scrutineering**).~~

~~3.9.4 If, following Scrutineering, the Shipper User determines that a Supply Meter is installed and capable of flowing gas and has been installed by one of their contracted parties the Shipper User shall:~~

~~(a) register the Supply Point; and~~

~~(b) update the Meter Information on the Supply Point Register.~~

~~3.9.5 If following Scrutineering the Shipper User determines that address details on the Supply Meter Removal Report are not accurate, they shall update the address details on the Supply Point Register for each Supply Meter Point Reference Number which is recorded inaccurately.~~

~~3.9.6 Any updates made under paragraphs 3.9.4 and 3.9.5 shall be made within 9 months of the date of the removal of the Supply Meter.~~

9 SHARED SUPPLY METER POINTS

~~9.1 3.9.7 NTS Exit Points and Shared Supply Meter Points are excluded from the process set out in this paragraph 3.9.~~

9.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

(a) a “Shared Supply Meter Point” is a Supply Meter Point which is pursuant to this paragraph 9.1 comprised in more than one Supply Point;

(b) “Sharing Registered Users” are the Users which are the Registered Users or (as applicable) Proposing Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;

(c) a “Shared Supply Meter Point Notification” is a Supply Point Nomination given in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point;

(d) a “Sharing Registered User Agent” is a person (which may be one of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point), authorised by each of the Sharing Registered Users at the Shared Supply Meter Point to:

(i) submit Shared Supply Meter Point Nominations on their behalf; and/or

(ii) inform the CDSP of the allocation of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to each Sharing Registered User in respect of each Day in accordance with paragraph 9.1.11.

and for the purposes of this paragraph 9.1 a “relevant” Supply Point is a Supply Point comprising Shared Supply Meter Point.

9.1.2 Paragraph 1.1.5 applies only in respect of:

- (a) a Supply Meter Point which at 1 March 1996 was comprised in more than one Supply Point; or
- (b) a Supply Meter Point in relation to which the following conditions are satisfied:
 - (i) the Supply Meter Point is not part of a Sub-deduct Arrangement; and
 - (ii) the Annual Quantity of the Supply Point comprised in the relevant Supply Point is not less than 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms).

9.1.3 A Shared Supply Meter Point may be comprised in a Firm Supply Point and in an Interruptible Supply Point.

9.1.4 In relation to a Shared Supply Meter Point or a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point, the Users may appoint, or cancel the appointment of a Sharing Registered User Agent by notice to the CDSP (in accordance with the procedures referred to in paragraph 9.1.17), which shall identify:

- (a) the Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the Sharing Registered Users;
- (c) the Sharing Registered User Agent;
- (d) the date from which the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed or such appointment is cancelled; and
- (e) whether the Sharing Registered User Agent is appointed (or such appointment is cancelled) for the purpose in paragraph 9.1.1(d)(i) or 9.1.1(d)(ii) or both.

9.1.5 In relation to a Proposed Supply Point comprising a Shared Supply Meter Point:

- (a) a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination must be submitted by:
 - (i) one (and only one) of the Users proposed to be a Sharing Registered User on behalf of all of the Users proposed to be Sharing Registered Users (and the CDSP may assume that such submission is authorised by all such Sharing Registered Users); or
 - (ii) the Sharing Registered User Agent, under paragraph 9.1.1(d)(i) in accordance with paragraph 9.1.6;
- (b) a separate Supply Point Offer (in accordance with paragraph 2.4.2) will be sent to each Sharing Registered User (and, if appointed, to the Sharing Registered User Agent);

(c) each Sharing Registered User shall make a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph 6.6.

9.1.6 A Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination shall specify the following information:

(a) the information required pursuant to paragraph 6.3.2 in respect of each Sharing Registered User and Proposed Supply Point;

(b) whether the allocation of gas offtaken is to be by way of Fixed Percentage Allocation (under paragraph 9.1.10(a)) or Agency Allocation (under paragraph 9.1.10(b)), and:

(i) if Fixed Percentage Allocation, the allocation between the Sharing Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%);

(ii) if Agency Allocation, the identity of the Sharing Registered User Agent; and

(c) for an Agency Allocation, a default allocation methodology for the apportionment of Reconciliation Quantity among Existing Shared Registered Users in percentages (aggregating 100%) (“Default Allocation Methodology”).

9.1.7 A Supply Point Confirmation (including a Supply Point Reconfirmation) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point will be rejected unless:

(a) a Supply Point Confirmation is received from each proposed Sharing Registered User in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point, within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of submission of the first Supply Point Confirmation for a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination; and

(b) the requirements of this paragraph 9.1 are complied with.

9.1.8 A Supply Point Amendment may only amend the Supply Point Registration of a Shared Supply Meter Point as to the matters specified in Annex G-1

9.1.9 Pursuant to paragraph 6.12.1, if one or more (but not all) of the Sharing Registered Users at a Shared Supply Meter Point submit a Supply Point Withdrawal, such Supply Point Withdrawal(s) will only be effective if the remaining Sharing Registered User(s) submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.

9.1.10 A Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination may provide for the allocation of gas offtaken at the Shared Supply Meter Point to be determined each Day:

(a) (provided that none of the Supply Points in which the Shared Supply Meter Point is comprised is Interruptible) by the CDSP, under standing instructions notified to the CDSP in advance by the Sharing Registered Users, in accordance with paragraph 9.1.6 (“Fixed Percentage Allocation”); or

(b) by a person authorised as Sharing Registered User Agent as provided in paragraph 9.1.1(d)(ii) (“Agency Allocation”).

9.1.11 Where a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination provides for Agency Allocation:

- (a) the CDSP will notify the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day and (where such quantity is pursuant to any provision of the Code to be revised) may notify a revision of the quantity so notified to the Sharing Registered User Agent not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Date;
- (b) if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, and (where the CDSP notifies a revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent) by the specified time on the Day on which the CDSP notifies such revision, the Sharing Registered User Agent has notified to the CDSP amounts, aggregating the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity (as revised at the relevant time), to be allocated to the Sharing Registered Users:
- (i) the amounts so notified may be revised (provided they continue to aggregate the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, as revised at the relevant time) by the Sharing Registered User Agent at any time before the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;
- (ii) the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in the amounts so notified or such revised amounts so notified not later than the specified time on the Exit Close Out Day;
- (c) if, by the specified time on the Day following the Gas Flow Day, or by the specified time on any Day on which the CDSP notifies to the Sharing Registered User Agent any revision of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity, the Sharing Registered User Agent has not so notified to the CDSP such amounts, the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users:
- (i) in proportion to the Nominated Quantities under the Users' Output Nominations for the relevant Supply Point for the Day or (if such Nominated Quantity is zero for each such User) in proportion to the Registered Supply Point Capacities at each such Supply Point; or
- (ii) if the Sharing Registered User Agent shall have notified the CDSP (not less than 15 Days before the Gas Flow Day) of proportions aggregating unity for the purposes of allocation in the circumstances contemplated in this paragraph (c), in such proportions;
- (d) if the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity is allocated pursuant to paragraph (c) in respect of more than 12 Days in any Gas Year, the charges payable pursuant to paragraph 9.1.13 in respect of that Gas Year by the Sharing Registered Users shall be determined (in accordance with the Transportation Statement) as though the Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination were under paragraph 9.1.10(a).

9.1.12 Section B[] applies in the case where an Interruptible Supply Point includes a Shared Supply Meter Point.

9.1.13 Subject to Section M1.7.2, the liability of the Sharing Registered Users in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point for obligations under the Code shall be several:

(a) in the proportions in which they hold Supply Point Capacity at the relevant Supply Points; or

(b) if a Sharing Registered User Agent has notified (but so that paragraph 9.1.11(b)(ii) shall be deemed to apply to such notification) to the Transporter proportions (aggregating unity) for the purposes of this paragraph 9.1.12, in such proportions

except in the case of any such obligation which is not capable of being so divided, in which case the liability of the Sharing Registered Users shall be joint.

9.1.14 The whole of the Annual Quantity of a Shared Supply Meter Point shall be counted (without any apportionment) in determining the Annual Quantity of each relevant Supply Point.

9.1.15 In respect of LDZ Supply Points where the rate of any Supply Point Transportation Charge is a function of Supply Point Capacity, the rate of such charge payable by a Sharing Registered User shall be determined on the basis of the aggregate of the Supply Point Capacities held by each Sharing Registered User at the relevant Supply Point.

9.1.16 For the purposes of this paragraph 9.1:

(a) the CDSP will, after consultation with Users, prepare and from time to time revise (subject to prior approval by Panel Majority of the Uniform Network Code Committee) and publish reasonable procedures to apply in respect of Shared Supply Meter Points;

(b) Sharing Registered Users shall comply and (in the case of a Sharing Registered User Agent) procure that such User Agent complies with such procedures; and

(c) the procedures may specify the form of Shared Supply Meter Point Notifications.

9.1.17 Where the Transporter has given Termination Notice (under Section V4) to a User which was a Sharing Registered User, such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal and the remaining Sharing Registered Users shall submit Supply Point Reconfirmations.

9.2 Mandatory Allocation Agencies

9.2.1 All Users agree that (subject to and in accordance with this paragraph 9.2) if the conditions in paragraph 9.2.2 are satisfied and any User (the “applicant User”) shall so require, a Supply Meter Point (the “relevant Supply Meter Point”) shall become a Shared Supply Meter Point, in relation to which the applicant User and each Existing Registered User shall be Sharing Registered Users and shall appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent pursuant to an Agreement (the parties to which shall be each such User and the consumer, but for the avoidance of doubt not the Transporter or the CDSP) in the terms (“Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms”), subject to paragraph 10.2.2.(c), in Annex G-2.

9.2.2 The conditions referred to in paragraph 9.2.1 are that:

(a) the relevant Supply Meter Point is eligible (in accordance with paragraph 9.1.2) to be a Shared Supply Meter Point;

- (b) the requirement in paragraph 9.1.10 would be (or will continue to be) satisfied;
- (c) the applicant User is willing to appoint the consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms;
- (d) the consumer is willing to act as Sharing Registered User Agent upon the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms; and
- (e) no existing Registered User would be obliged by virtue of the Shipper's Licence to submit a Supply Point Objection in respect of the Applicant User's Supply Point Confirmation.

9.2.3 Where the applicant User wishes to become a Sharing Registered User pursuant to paragraph 9.2.1:

- (a) the User shall submit to the CDSP a notification to that effect, identifying the consumer and the relevant Supply Meter Point, together with:
 - (i) an Agreement in the Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms, completed with details of the relevant Supply Meter Point, the effective date of the Agreement and the names of the applicant User and Existing Registered User(s) and the consumer (in the capacity of agent), in a number of originals equal to the number of proposed parties thereto, each executed by the applicant User and consumer but undated;
 - (ii) a signed irrevocable authority by the consumer in favour of the CDSP to date and deliver the Agreement in accordance with paragraph (d);
- (b) the CDSP will notify each Existing Registered User thereof enclosing a copy of the applicant User's notification and a copy of the Agreement;
- (c) pursuant to paragraph 9.2.1, each Existing Registered User shall, provided the conditions in paragraph 9.2.2 are satisfied, arrange for the execution of each original of the Agreement not later than the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the CDSP's notification under paragraph (b);
- (d) when each Existing Registered User has complied with paragraph (c), the CDSP will (and each relevant User hereby authorises the CDSP to) date and deliver the Agreement on behalf of each such User and the consumer, and provide two originals to the applicant User and one each to each other such User; and
- (e) the Agreement once executed by each Existing Registered User shall take effect as a Shared Supply Meter Point Nomination for the effective date specified in the Agreement, and no Supply Point Objection may be submitted by any Existing Registered User nor (if submitted) shall be effective.

9.2.4 Subject to paragraph 9.2.5, if any Existing Registered User fails to execute an Agreement pursuant to paragraph 9.2.3(c) by the date therein specified:

- (a) such User shall be deemed to have submitted a Supply Point Withdrawal in respect of the relevant Supply Point, which shall be effective on the effective date specified in the Agreement, pursuant to paragraph 6.12.3; and
- (b) the Agreement shall take effect (unless there was no other Existing Registered User), subject to paragraph [10.1.17], and the Supply Point Confirmation submitted by the applicant User shall become effective, and the applicant User shall not be entitled to submit a Supply Point Withdrawal within the period referred to in 6.12.4.

9.2.5 [Paragraph 9.2.4 shall not apply if any Existing User submits to the CDSP by the date specified in paragraph 9.2.3(c) written confirmation to the effect that the condition in paragraph 9.2.2(e) is not satisfied.]

ANNEX G-1

SUPPLY POINT AMENDMENTS

- 1 This Annex G-1 sets out the basis on which the Registered User may amend a Supply Point Registration by a Supply Point Amendment.
- 2 Nothing in this Annex G-1 entitles a User to amend a Supply Point Registration except in circumstances where the Code requires or permits such amendment.
- 3 The table below sets out those details of a Supply Point Registration which may be made by a Supply Point Amendment and (for each) the basis on which such Supply Point Amendment may be made.
- 4 In the table below:
 - (a) Column A specifies the details recorded in the Supply Point Register which may be modified by a Supply Point Amendment;
 - (b) in Column B:
 - (i) 'User specifies' signifies that the Registered User's notice must specify the date with effect from which the Supply Point Amendment is to be made;
 - (ii) 'Upon notice' signifies that the Supply Point Amendment will be made as soon as reasonably practicable following the Registered User's notice.
- 5 Where (as provided in paragraph 4(b)(i)) the User must specify the effective date of a Supply Point Amendment, such date shall be:
 - (a) not less than the minimum notice (if any); and
 - (b) not more than the maximum notice (if any);

(as set out in Columns C and D of the table below where applicable) after the date of the User's notice.
- 6 Where the Code requires an amendment of a Supply Point Registration with effect from a particular date, it is the responsibility of the User to specify the effective date of the Supply Point Amendment in accordance with that requirement.
- 7 A separate Supply Point Amendment must be submitted for each proposed change to a Supply Point Registration in accordance with this Annex G-1.
- 8 Where a Registered User has submitted a Supply Point Amendment, the Registered User may not submit any further Supply Point Amendments until the CDSP has made the change in the initially submitted Supply Point Amendment.
- 9 A Registered User may cancel a Supply Point Amendment for:

- (a) a change in Supply Point Capacity;
- (b) a change in Supply Point Offtake Rate;
- (c) a change in Meter Read Frequency; or
- (d) a change of Class of a Supply Meter Point,

by notice to the CDSP not less than 3 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the Effective Date specified in the Supply Point Amendment in accordance with the table below.

10 A Sharing Registered User may not change the Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point by way of a Supply Point Amendment.

<u>A.</u> <u>Detail which may be modified</u>	<u>B.</u> <u>Effective date</u>	<u>C.</u> <u>Minimum notice</u>	<u>D.</u> <u>Maximum notice</u>
<u>Change in Supply Point Capacity</u>	<u>User specifies</u>	<u>In accordance with G5</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Change in Supply Point Offtake Rate</u>	<u>User specifies</u>	<u>In accordance with G5</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Change in Meter Read Frequency</u>	<u>User specifies</u>	<u>2 Supply Point Systems Business Days</u>	<u>=</u>
<u>Change of Meter Reader</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>
<u>Change in User Emergency Contacts</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>
<u>Change in any details maintained pursuant to Standards Special Condition A50(8)</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>
<u>Change in supplier where there is no change of Registered User in respect of a Supply Point</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	<u>2 Supply Point Systems Business Days</u>	<u>=</u>
<u>Change in Market Sector Code</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>
<u>Change of Class</u>	<u>User specifies</u>	<u>5 Supply Point Systems Business Days</u>	<u>30 Business Days</u>
<u>Meter Asset Manager ID</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>

<u>Gas Act Owner</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	=	=
<u>Any other detail specified in the UK Link Manual as capable of being modified by Supply Point Amendment</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	=	=
<u>Change in Meter Post Code</u>	<u>Upon notice</u>	=	=
<u>Change in NTS Optional Commodity Rate</u>	<u>User specifies</u>	=	=

ANNEX G-2

~~4~~ — COMPENSATION RULES

1 ~~4.1~~ Responding to referral notices

1.1

1.1.1 ~~4.1.1~~ For the purposes of this ~~paragraph 4.1~~ Annex G-3:

- (a) the Transporter “**responds**” following the submission by the CDSP of a referral notice (in accordance with ~~paragraph 2.3.8~~ TPD Section 6.2.7) by notifying the CDSP of the outcome of the Transporter's assessment of the feasibility of making gas available for offtake from the Total System at the Proposed Supply Point;
- (b) periods within which the Transporter is to respond run from the Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Nomination was submitted; and
- (c) a Supply Point Nomination is “**referred**” where ~~paragraph 2.3.8~~ TPD Section 6.2.7 applies in relation thereto.

1.1.2 ~~4.1.2~~ The Transporters will respond to the CDSP within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days to not less than 97% of the referred Supply Point Nominations submitted by each User in any calendar month.

1.1.3 ~~4.1.3~~ If, in respect of the referred Supply Point Nominations submitted by a User in any calendar month, the Transporters do not comply with the requirement in paragraph ~~4.1.2~~, 1.1.2, the Transporters will (subject to the further provisions of the Code) pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$((0.97 * A) - B - C) * £30$$

where for the relevant month:

- A is the number of referred Supply Point Nominations submitted by the User in that month;
- B is the number of referred Supply Point Nominations submitted by the User in that month to which the Transporters did respond within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days; and
- C is the number of referred Supply Point Nominations where:
 - (a) the Transporter reasonably considered that a site visit was necessary (in accordance with the further provisions of ~~this~~ TPD Section G); and
 - (b) the Transporter was unable to perform such site visit within 12 Supply Point Systems Business Days as a result of failure, acting reasonably, to obtain any consents necessary to undertake such site visit (and the Transporter shall not be

required to seek any such consent after the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day).

1.1.4 ~~4.1.4~~ The Transporter will (subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 4) pay to the User £50 in respect of each referred Supply Point Nomination submitted by a User, if the Transporter does not respond within 17 Supply Point Systems Business Days provided that the Transporter will not be liable to pay such amounts where:

- (a) the Transporter reasonably considered that a site visit was necessary (in accordance with the further provisions of ~~this~~[TPD Section G](#)); and
- (b) the Transporter was unable to perform such site visit within 17 Supply Point Systems Business Days as a result of failure, acting reasonably, to obtain any consents necessary to undertake such site visit (and the Transporter shall not be required to seek any such consent after the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day).

1.1.5 ~~4.1.5~~ Amounts payable under paragraph ~~4.1.4~~[1.1.4](#) are in addition to and irrespective of any amounts which may become payable in respect of any month under paragraph ~~4.1.3~~[1.1.3](#).

1.1.6 ~~4.1.6~~ For the purposes of Section V10 the rules in paragraphs ~~4.1.3~~[1.1.3](#) and ~~4.1.4~~[1.1.4](#) are Compensation Rules within Compensation Group G; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the relevant Supply Point Nomination was submitted.

1.2 ~~4.2~~ Site visits

1.2.1 ~~4.2.1~~ The Transporter shall be taken to have completed a Site Visit Appointment where the Transporter attends at the Supply Point Premises on a date which complies with ~~paragraph 4.18~~[TPD Section G3.6](#); and

- (a) the Transporter investigates the relevant matter (as described in ~~paragraph 4.18~~[TPD Section G3.6](#)); or
- (b) the User did not attend if required to do so in accordance with ~~paragraph [4.18.3]~~[TPD Section G3.6.3](#); or
- (c) the Transporter was unable (after reasonable attempts to do so at the time of its visit) to obtain access to the Supply Point Premises.

1.2.2 ~~4.2.2~~ If the Transporter does not complete all Site Visit Appointments in a calendar month, the Transporter will (subject to the further provisions of the Code) pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$(A) - B) * £20$$

where for the relevant month:

- A is the number of Site Visit Appointments due to be carried out in that month;
- B is the number of Site Visit Appointments completed in accordance with paragraph ~~4.2.1~~[1.2.1](#).

1.2.3 ~~4.2.3~~ For the purposes of Section V10, the rule in paragraph ~~4.2.2~~1.2.2 is a Compensation Rule within Compensation Group H; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the relevant Site Visit Appointment was due to be carried out.

1.3 ~~4.3~~ **Conventional Notices**

1.3.1 This paragraph ~~4~~ shall not apply in respect of a User who has elected under paragraph ~~1.13.1~~ to give Code Communications as Conventional Notices. 1.3 shall not apply in respect of a User who has elected under paragraph [] to give Code Communications as Conventional Notices.

~~5~~ **DM SUPPLY POINT CAPACITY AND OFFTAKE RATE**

~~5.1~~ **Introduction**

~~5.1.1~~ Except for paragraph ~~5.6~~, this paragraph ~~5~~ applies only in respect of LDZ DM Supply Points and nothing in this paragraph ~~5~~ shall apply in respect of an NTS Supply Point.

~~5.1.2~~ The Supply Point Capacity which a User is registered as holding at a DM Supply Point shall be subject to minimum and maximum requirements in accordance with this paragraph ~~5~~.

~~5.1.3~~ Subject to the provisions of this paragraph ~~5~~, the Registered User of a DM Supply Point may apply to reduce or increase its Registered DM Supply Point Capacity by making a Capacity Revision Application to the GDSP.

~~5.1.4~~ An application (~~Capacity Revision Application~~) to revise (by increasing or decreasing) Registered DM Supply Point Capacity shall specify:

- ~~(a)~~ the Supply Point Registration Number;
- ~~(b)~~ the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point, comprised in the Supply Point;
- ~~(c)~~ the revised Supply Point Capacity and (in accordance with paragraph ~~5.3.2~~) Supply Point Offtake Rate;
- ~~(d)~~ the date in accordance with paragraph ~~5.1.5~~ with effect from which the revision is to take effect;
- ~~(e)~~ whether a Compressor or Booster will be installed in respect of such Supply Point; and
- ~~(f)~~ the identity of the relevant Registered User making the Capacity Revision Application and the telephone number and email address of its contact representative.

~~5.1.5~~ The date under paragraph ~~5.1.4~~(d) shall be:

- ~~(a)~~ except in paragraph (b), ~~5~~ Supply Point Systems Business Days; or
- ~~(b)~~ where it will (in accordance with paragraph ~~5.5~~) be necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake, ~~21~~ Supply Point Systems Business Days,

~~after the date upon which the application is submitted.~~

~~5.1.6—A User may withdraw a Capacity Revision Application by notice to the CDSP not less than 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the date specified pursuant to paragraph 5.1.4(d).~~

~~5.1.7—The CDSP will reject a Capacity Revision Application or an application (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2) for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:~~

~~(a)—in the case of a Capacity Revision Application, where the requirements of paragraph 5.1.4 are not complied with,~~

~~(b)—where any other requirement of this paragraph 5 is not complied with, or in accordance with any provision of this paragraph 5 which provides for such rejection;~~

~~(c)—in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point, if it is not in compliance with Section B4.9; or~~

~~(d)—in the case of an application for an increase in Supply Point Capacity where instructed to do so by the Transporter in accordance with Section V3~~

~~and where the CDSP does not reject the application under paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) it shall notify the Transporter of the application.~~

~~5.1.8—Subject to paragraph 5.1.7, the CDSP will approve a Capacity Revision Application or (pursuant to paragraph 5.3.2) an application for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate, and will inform the Registered User where such application is approved by the Transporter and notified to the CDSP.~~

~~5.1.9—For the purposes of assessing the feasibility of making gas available for offtake, the Transporter may request the Registered User to provide any of the following information:~~

~~(a)—the proposed Annual Load Profile and Daily Load Profile;~~

~~(b)—the date from which the load profile is required;~~

~~and following such request the Registered User shall promptly provide the same to the Transporter.~~

~~5.1.10—Where it is necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake in accordance with paragraph 5.1.5(b), the Transporter will no later than the 18th Supply Point Systems Business Day following the date of receipt of the Capacity Revision Application by the CDSP notify the CDSP whether to approve or reject the application.~~

~~5.1.11—Where requested by the Transporter, for the purpose of enabling the Transporter to assess the Capacity Revision Application, the Registered User will promptly procure permission for the Transporter to visit the premises at which the DM Supply Point is situated and access thereto.~~

~~5.1.12—Requests for information by the Transporter in accordance with paragraph 5.1.9 and provision of information by the Registered User in accordance with paragraph 5.1.4(e) and 5.1.4(f) shall be communicated by facsimile or email.~~

~~5.1.13—For the purposes of paragraph 5.1:~~

- (a) ~~Annual Load Profile~~ is the quantity (in MWh) of gas which it is anticipated will be offtaken at the DM Supply Point for each month of the Gas Year so as to show the within year variation of demand on a monthly basis.
- (b) ~~Booster~~ is a device (typically a centrifugal fan arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 200 mbar across the device.
- (c) ~~Compressor~~ is a device (typically a reciprocating or screw type arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve on the service pipe, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 40 mbar across the device.
- (d) ~~Daily Load Profile~~ is the rate (in kWh/hour) at which it is anticipated that gas will be offtaken at the DM Supply Point for each hour within the Day so as to show the within day variation of demand on an hourly basis.

~~5.1.14 In the event of:~~

- (a) ~~a User applying for and the Transporter approving a Capacity Revision Application resulting in a decrease in the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity (the Initial Capacity Reduction); and~~
- (b) ~~within the same Gas Year as such Capacity Revision Application the same User applies for and the CSDP approves any further Capacity Revision Applications which increase the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity~~

~~then the User will pay the Capacity Reconciliation Charge on receipt of an Ad-hoc Invoice in accordance with section S.~~

~~5.1.15 Subject to paragraphs 5.1.16 and 5.1.17, the Capacity Reconciliation Charge (or CRC) will be calculated as follows:~~

$$\text{CRC} = (C_{(\text{new})} - C_{(\text{prev})}) * D * F$$

~~Where:~~

~~C_(new) is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the increased Registered DM Supply Point Capacity level booked in respect of a Gas Flow Day provided that such amount shall not exceed the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge in respect of the Gas Flow Day preceding the Initial Capacity Reduction; and~~

~~C_(prev) is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the prevailing level of capacity the Gas Flow Day before the new increase in the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity takes effect; and~~

~~D subject to paragraph 5.1.17 is the number of Days between the Gas Flow Day on which the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity is increased and the Gas Flow Day on which the Initial Capacity Reduction occurred; and~~

~~F is an incentive Factor and shall be equal to 1 (one).~~

~~5.1.16—No CRC shall be payable by the User in respect of any capacity which is in excess of the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on the Gas Flow Day preceding the Initial Capacity Reduction.~~

~~5.1.17—Where, within a Gas Year:~~

~~(a) —a User has applied for and the Transporter has approved multiple Capacity Revision Applications reducing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity, in the event of the Transporter approving a Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity the CRC shall be calculated on a daily basis in respect of each Gas Flow Day following the Initial Capacity Reduction until the Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity. Such daily CRC sums shall be aggregated. No CRC shall be payable in respect of any Gas Flow Day on which the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity exceeds the increased Registered DM Supply Point Capacity.~~

~~(b) —a User applies for and the Transporter approves more than one Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity then on each increase the CRC shall be recalculated on a daily basis in respect of each Gas Flow Day following the Gas Flow Day on which the Initial Capacity Reduction occurred until the most recent Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity. Such daily CRC sums shall be aggregated and any payments already made by the User in respect of CRC for any Gas Days falling within such period shall be deducted from the revised amount due to the Transporter.~~

~~5.1.18—For the purpose of the calculation of CRC on a particular Gas Flow Day pursuant to paragraph 5.1.17, D shall be 1 and C(prev) is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charge and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on such Gas Flow Day.~~

~~5.2—Minimum capacity requirements~~

~~5.2.1—Subject to paragraph 5.2.8 a Registered DM Supply Point Capacity at a DM Supply Point:~~

~~(a) —shall not at any time be less than the highest Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity for any previous Gas Day within the Winter Period falling within that Gas Year; and~~

~~(b) —except within the Capacity Reduction Period or in accordance with paragraph 2.7.4(b), shall not upon the Supply Point Registration Date be less than, or thereafter be reduced below, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity.~~

~~5.2.2—For the purposes of the Code **Capacity Reduction Period** means the months of October, November, December and January in any Gas Year.~~

~~5.2.3—At any time in the Gas Year:~~

~~(a) —the **Preceding Year Maximum Capacity** shall mean the amount which is the highest User SPDQ for any Day in the Preceding Year, but not exceeding the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, provided always that in respect of a DM Supply Point which is not a Seasonal Large Supply Point, the User SPDQ for each Day in the months of June to September inclusive shall be disregarded;~~

~~(b) —until the Gas Year which commences next after the first month of June which falls after the First Supply Point Registration Date there shall be no Preceding Year~~

~~Maximum Capacity for a Supply Point which comprises New Supply Meter Point, and any Supply Meter Point which has become comprised in a DM Supply Point or a Supply Meter Point which has become a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point; and~~

- ~~(c) — subject to paragraph 5.2.4, the “Prevailing” Supply Point Capacity in respect of a DM Supply Point is the Supply Point Capacity for the time being held by the Registered User.~~

~~5.2.4 — At any time at which a Supply Point Offer is outstanding in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is a DM Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a) — the Proposing User may before submitting a Supply Point Confirmation notify the CDSP that the User considers that the circumstances in paragraph 5.2.5 apply;~~
- ~~(b) — where a User so notifies the CDSP:
 - ~~(i) — the User shall at the same time provide to the CDSP details of the User's reasons for its view and of the Supply Point Capacity which the User considers should be the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, and evidence therefor, which the CDSP shall provide to the Transporter;~~
 - ~~(ii) — the Transporter will consider the details and evidence provided by the User, and where it is reasonably satisfied that the circumstances in paragraph 5.2.5 do apply, will (after consultation with the User) notify the CDSP, who shall notify the User of a reduced Supply Point Capacity; and~~
 - ~~(iii) — if the User submits a further Nomination (for the purpose of this paragraph 5.2.4) in respect of the Proposed Supply Point, the reduced Supply Point Capacity under paragraph (ii) will be the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity for the purposes of the application of paragraph 2.7.3 in respect of any Supply Point Confirmation submitted by the User; and~~~~
- ~~(c) — where in the meantime the User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which has become effective, the User may by submitting a Supply Point Reconfirmation revise (consistently with such reduced Prevailing Supply Point Capacity) the Supply Point Capacity which it holds at the DM Supply Point, and (where the User does so) any Transportation Charges already invoiced and/or paid will be redetermined (but subject to paragraph 5.2.7) on the basis that the revised Supply Point Capacity was held with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date and appropriate invoicing adjustments made in accordance with Section S.~~

~~5.2.5 — The circumstances referred to in paragraph 5.2.4 are that:~~

- ~~(a) — in applying for, or for an increase in, Supply Point Capacity, or in failing (in the Capacity Reduction Period) to apply for a reduction in Supply Point Capacity, an Existing Registered User acted either:
 - ~~(i) — in bad faith, in anticipation of or in consequence of the Proposing User's (or any other User's) Proposed Supply Point Registration; or~~
 - ~~(ii) — in good faith but in a manner which cannot reasonably be considered to have been commercially prudent for the Existing Registered User in the circumstances applicable to the Existing Registered User at the time; and~~~~

~~(b) — as a result, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity is substantially higher than necessary.~~

~~5.2.6 — For the purposes of paragraph 5.2.5:~~

~~(a) — the circumstances therein described do not include a change, since the application by the Existing Registered User for Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) an increase therein or the Capacity Reduction Period, in the nature or extent of the consumer's requirements for the supply of gas;~~

~~(b) — where the consumer's consumption of gas is weather dependent, it shall not be considered commercially imprudent for the Existing Registered User to have held Supply Point Capacity equal to 1-in-20 peak day demand.~~

~~5.2.7 — For the purposes of paragraph 5.2.4(c), no adjustment will be made in respect of any change in the Applicable Commodity Rate (where a function of Supply Point Capacity) in relation to any relevant Transportation Charge already invoiced or paid.~~

~~5.2.8 — Where:~~

~~(a) — one of the Sharing Registered Users of a Shared Supply Meter Point applies to increase its Registered Supply Point Capacity at Supply Point which comprises such Supply Meter Point; and~~

~~(b) — another of such Sharing Registered Users applies to reduce its Registered Supply Point Capacity at such Supply Point with effect from the same date as, and by an amount which does not exceed the amount of, the increase applied for under paragraph (a)~~

~~then paragraph 5.2.1 shall not apply in respect of the application under paragraph (b).~~

5.3 — Supply Point Offtake Rate

~~5.3.1 — The **Supply Point Offtake Rate** in respect of a DM Supply Meter Point is the maximum instantaneous rate (in kWh/hour) at which a User is permitted to offtake gas from the Total System at that Supply Meter Point.~~

~~5.3.2 — A User shall apply for a Supply Point Offtake Rate or revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:~~

~~(a) — when submitting a Supply Point Nomination (as a Proposing User) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is a DM Supply Point;~~

~~(b) — when submitting a Capacity Revision Application (whether to increase or in the Capacity Reduction Period to reduce its Supply Point Capacity) in respect of a Registered DM Supply Point;~~

~~(c) — when changing the Class of a Supply Meter Point from Class 3 or 4 to Class 1 or 2 by way of a Supply Point Amendment; and~~

~~(d) — whenever the User becomes aware that the maximum offtake rate at a Registered DM Supply Point may be or has been subject to any increase or decrease;~~

~~5.3.3 — Wherever a User applies for a Supply Point Offtake Rate or a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:~~

~~(a) — the User shall estimate the maximum offtake rate, in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care; and~~

~~(b) — the Supply Point Offtake Rate for which the User applies shall be not less than, nor substantially more than, such estimate.~~

~~5.3.4 — A User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that it becomes aware of any increase or decrease (whether by reason of a change in the size or nature of, or the nature of the use of, the Consumer's Plant or otherwise) in the maximum offtake rate before and (in any event) as soon as reasonably practicable after such increase or decrease occurs (without prejudice to paragraph 5.5.4(c)) or Section J3.8).~~

~~5.3.5 — The Supply Point Offtake Rate prevailing at any time in respect of any DM Supply Point will be the Supply Point Offtake Rate specified in the Supply Point Offer, subject to any increase or decrease in such Supply Point Offtake Rate which has (at such time) been approved pursuant to paragraph 5.5.4.~~

~~5.3.6 — In this paragraph 5.3, the **maximum offtake rate** is the maximum instantaneous rate (in kWh/hour) at which gas is or is likely to be offtaken from the Total System at a Registered DM Supply Point.~~

~~5.3.7 — In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point, the maximum offtake rate is to be determined as at the time of the expected greatest instantaneous rate of offtake in aggregate at all of the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point.~~

~~5.4 — Absolute requirement~~

~~5.4.1 — A User's Supply Point Capacity in respect of a DM Supply Point shall not be greater than 24 times, or less than 4 times, the Supply Point Offtake Rate; provided that in the case of an NTS Supply Point the User's Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to 24 times the Supply Point Offtake Rate.~~

~~5.4.2 — The CDSP will reject any Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is also a DM Supply Point where the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate are not in compliance with paragraph 5.4.1.~~

~~5.4.3 — The CDSP will reject any Capacity Revision Application by the Registered User of a DM Supply Point where the Supply Point Offtake Rate (prevailing or applied for under paragraph 5.3.2(b)) and the increased or reduced Supply Point Capacity are not in compliance with paragraph 5.4.1.~~

~~5.4.4 — In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises Shared Supply Meter Point, the requirements in paragraph 5.4.1 shall apply by reference to the aggregate Supply Point Capacity held and the aggregate of the Supply Point Offtake Rates in respect of all the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point.~~

~~5.5 — Other requirements~~

~~5.5.1 — For the purposes of this Section G, in respect of a DM Supply Point:~~

~~(a) — the **Maximum Supply Point Capacity** is the quantity which (where it is necessary to do so under this Section G) the Transporter determines to be the maximum quantity~~

~~which it is feasible to make available for offtake in a 24 hour period at the DM Supply Point; and~~

- ~~(b) — the **Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate** is the instantaneous rate of offtake (in kWh/hour) which (where it is necessary to do so under this Section G) the Transporter determines to be the maximum instantaneous rate at which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the DM Supply Point~~

~~in each case consistently with the requirements of paragraph 5.4.~~

~~5.5.2 — The **Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity** in respect of a DM Supply Point (other than a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point and other than an NTS Supply Point) is whichever is the lesser of:~~

- ~~(a) — 2 times the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity; and~~
- ~~(b) — 16 times the Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in the case of a Proposed Supply Point) Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate.~~

~~5.5.3 — Where a Proposing User submits a Supply Point Nomination (i) for an Existing Supply Point, in which the Nominated Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity, or the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Supply Point Offtake Rate for the Existing Supply Point, or (ii) for a Supply Point comprising a New Supply Meter Point:~~

- ~~(a) — a Supply Point Offer will not be made until the CDSP has notified the Transporter and the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to make available gas for offtake at the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and the Transporter has notified the CDSP of its assessment;~~
- ~~(b) — where the Transporter determines that the Nominated Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, the Supply Point Capacity specified in the Supply Point Offer will be the Maximum Supply Point Capacity; and~~
- ~~(c) — where the Transporter determines that the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate, the Supply Point Offtake Rate specified in the Supply Point Offer will be the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate~~

~~5.5.4 — Where the Registered User of a DM Supply Point (i) submits a Capacity Revision Application (for an increase) in which the increased Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity, or the Supply Point Offtake Rate (applied for under paragraph 5.3.2(b)) exceeds the prevailing Supply Point Offtake Rate, or (ii) applies for an increased Supply Point Offtake Rate pursuant to paragraph 5.3.2(c):~~

- ~~(a) — the application will not be approved until the CDSP has notified the Transporter and the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to make available gas for offtake at the proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of the proposed Supply Point Capacity and the Transporter has notified the CDSP of its assessment;~~
- ~~(b) — where the Transporter determines that the increased Supply Point Capacity applied for exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, the application will be approved (if otherwise approved under this paragraph 5) for the Maximum Supply Point Capacity;~~

~~(c) — where the Transporter determines that the proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate, the application will be approved (if otherwise approved under this paragraph 5, where relevant) for the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate.~~

~~5.5.5 — Where, following the occurrence of a Supply Point Ratchet in relation to a DM Supply Point, the sum of the Capacity Ratchet Amount and the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity would exceed the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity the CDSP will inform the Transporter:~~

~~(a) — with effect from the following Day, and until the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to make available gas for offtake (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of such sum, the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity;~~

~~(b) — with effect from the time at which the Transporter has assessed such feasibility and notified the CDSP, the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to the lesser of:~~

~~(i) — the Maximum Supply Point Capacity; and~~

~~(ii) — the sum of the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity (immediately before the Supply Point Ratchet) and the Capacity Ratchet Amount; and~~

~~(c) — the CDSP will inform the Registered User of the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity determined under paragraph (b) as soon as reasonably practicable after such feasibility was assessed by the Transporter and notified to the CDSP.~~

~~5.5.6 — In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point, this paragraph 5.5 and paragraph 6.5.3 shall apply by reference to the aggregate of the Supply Point Capacities and Supply Point Offtake Rates, and the rates and quantities at and in which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake in aggregate, at or in respect of the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point; and accordingly any determination pursuant to this paragraph 5.5 or paragraph 6.5.3 will be made by reference to the expected increment in the aggregate offtake of gas from the Total System at the relevant Shared Supply Meter Point.~~

5.6 — Maximum NDM offtake rate

~~5.6.1 — This paragraph 5.6 applies in respect of NDM Supply Points.~~

~~5.6.2 — Where the Registered User becomes aware that (as a result in any change in the extent or nature of the consumer's requirements for consumption of gas) there will be or there has been a threshold rate increase in respect of an NDM Supply Point whose Annual Quantity exceeds 732,000 kWh (25,000 therms) paragraph 5.6.5 shall apply.~~

~~5.6.3 — For the purposes of this paragraph 5.6, a **threshold rate increase** is an increase in the maximum rate at which gas is from time to time offtaken from the Total System at the NDM Supply Point of more than:~~

~~(a) — where the Annual Quantity does not exceed 2,196,000 kWh (75,000 therms), 100 kW;~~

~~(b) — where the Annual Quantity exceeds 2,196,000 kWh (75,000 therms), 300 kW.~~

~~5.6.4—The Registered User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that it is made aware of any threshold rate increase before such increase occurs.~~

~~5.6.5—In the circumstances in paragraph 5.6.2, the Registered User shall:~~

- ~~(a)—notify the CDSP (who shall notify the Transporter) not less than 21 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the first time at which the threshold rate increase will occur, or if later as soon as possible after becoming aware of such increase, providing reasonable details of the amount of or reason for the increase;~~
- ~~(b)—take reasonable steps to secure that no threshold rate increase, or no further offtake at the rate of the threshold rate increase, occurs until such time as the Transporter has notified the CDSP that it should either:
 - ~~(i)—provide to the User the notice referred to in paragraph (c); or~~
 - ~~(ii)—notify the User that it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the Supply Point at the increased rate notified under paragraph (a); and~~~~
- ~~(c)—where the CDSP notifies to the User a rate which the Transporter determines as being the maximum instantaneous rate at which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the Supply Point, secure that the rate of offtake of gas does not exceed such rate.~~

~~5.6.6—The Transporter will not be obliged under any provision of the Code to make gas available for offtake at an NDM Supply Point at any rate in excess of a rate in respect of which the requirements of this paragraph 5.6 have been complied with.~~

5.7—Supply Point Offtake Rate Review Process

~~5.7.1—In accordance with this paragraph 5.7, Transporters and Users undertake, in relation to DM Supply Points, to annually review the Supply Point Offtake Rate at a DM Supply Point (the **SPOR Review Process**).~~

~~5.7.2—The relevant Transporter, in respect of a DM Supply Point which is also a LDZ Supply Point, shall provide to the Registered User of the DM Supply Point, prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in April of each Gas Year, an annual report, detailing the information specified in paragraph 5.7.3 (the **Transporter SPOR Report**).~~

~~5.7.3—The Transporter SPOR Report shall be compiled in April of each Gas Year and shall specify (where the data is available and where the Transporter considers appropriate) for each DM Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a)—the existing Supply Point Offtake Rate for the time being held by the Registered User (the **Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate**);~~
- ~~(b)—the single highest hourly offtake rate (in kWh/hour) recorded at the DM Supply Point during a period covering the months from October to March (inclusive) during the current Gas Year;~~
- ~~(c)—the Meter Point Reference Number;~~
- ~~(d)—the Supply Point Reference Number;~~

~~(e) — the address details; and~~

~~(f) — any further information relating to the DM Supply Point that the Transporter considers would assist the Registered User during the SPOR Review Process.~~

~~5.7.4 — On receipt of the Transporter SPOR Report, the Registered User will enter into discussions with the relevant consumer or consumer's representative at each DM Supply Point and will endeavour to discuss the information detailed within the Transporter SPOR with a view to propose an appropriate Supply Offtake Rate (**Proposed Supply Offtake Rate**) which is reflective of consumer requirements at the DM Supply Point.~~

~~5.7.5 — For each DM Supply Point specified on the Transporter SPOR Report the Registered User shall provide to the relevant Transporter, prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in July of each Gas Year, a report specifying:~~

~~(a) — the Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate; and~~

~~(b) — where the Proposed revised Supply Point Offtake Rate is:~~

~~(i) — less than or greater than the single highest hourly offtake rate provided to the Registered User in accordance with paragraph 5.7.3(b); or~~

~~(ii) — is the same as the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate provided to the Registered User in accordance with paragraph 5.7.3(a);~~

~~the reason or reasons (communicated to the User by the consumer) for this difference (the **Registered User SPOR Report**).~~

~~5.7.6 — Where the Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate specified under paragraph 5.7.5(a) is different to the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate, the Registered User shall amend the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate by applying for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2(b), prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in August in the Gas Year, save for where a reduction in the Supply Point Capacity is also required at the DM Supply Point, then the Registered User shall apply for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2(b) during the period from 1 October to 31 January (inclusive) of the following Gas Year)~~

~~5.7.7 — The CDSP will reject any Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate by the Registered User of a DM Supply Point where the Supply Point Offtake Rate applied for under paragraph 5.3.2(b) and the increased or reduced Supply Point Capacity are not in compliance with paragraph 5.4. For these purposes the Supply Point Offtake Rate shall remain unchanged, however shall be subject to the SPOR Review Process in the following Gas Year.~~

5.8 — CSEP Supply Meter Points

~~5.8.1 — In this paragraph 5 references to Supply Points (and classes thereof) include CSEP Supply Points (and the corresponding classes thereof).~~

~~5.8.2 — For the purposes of this paragraph 5, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point:~~

~~(a) — reference to consumer, or premises, or any device or equipment, is to the consumer, premises, or device or equipment at the IGTS Supply Point;~~

- ~~(b) — a reference to the offtake, or rate of offtake of gas (including the rate or maximum rate at which gas is or is likely to be offtaken) from the Total System is to the offtake or rate of offtake from the IGT System at the IGTS Supply Point;~~
- ~~(c) — references to the feasibility of making gas available for offtake at a CSEP Supply Point shall be construed as though the CSEP Supply Point were a single Individual System Exit Point (but taking account of all other offtake of gas at the Unmetered Connected System Exit Point).~~

~~5.8.3 — For the purposes of this paragraph 5, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a) — references to a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation or related matters are to the equivalent things provided (pursuant to IGTAD Section E3.1) in the IGT Code;~~
- ~~(b) — it is acknowledged that (in relation to a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation or related matter) the User will (as IGTS User) communicate with the Independent Gas Transporter, and the Independent Gas Transporter will communicate with the Transporter; and (pursuant to the requirements of IGTAD Section E) the provisions (in relation to Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate at a DM CSEP Supply Point) of paragraphs 2 and 5 will be given effect;~~
- ~~(c) — in the case of a Capacity Revision Application which does not involve a Supply Point Nomination, and for the purposes of paragraphs 5.6 and 5.7, the User will communicate directly with the Transporter.~~

~~6 — INTERRUPTION~~

~~6.1 — Introduction~~

~~6.1.1 — This paragraph 6 contains provisions in relation to:~~

- ~~(a) — the designation of Supply Point Capacity at eligible Supply Points as Interruptible, pursuant to invitation to submit, submission and acceptance of Interruption Offers;~~
- ~~(b) — the designation of Supply Point Capacity at Temporary Interruptible Supply Points as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity, pursuant to paragraph 6.12;~~
- ~~(c) — requirements to be satisfied by Users in respect of Interruptible Supply Points;~~
- ~~(d) — the Interruption by a DN Operator of the offtake of gas from an LDZ at Interruptible Supply Points; and~~
- ~~(e) — the consequences of a failure to Interrupt.~~

~~6.1.2 — For the purposes of the Code:~~

- ~~(a) — Supply Point Capacity at an LDZ Supply Point is “Interruptible” in relation to an Interruptible Period where it is subject to Interruption in accordance with this paragraph 6 and is “Firm” where it is not subject to Interruption;~~
- ~~(b) — Supply Point Capacity at an eligible Supply Point may be designated as Interruptible:
 - ~~(i) — pursuant to the acceptance of an Interruption Offer under paragraph 6.4; or~~~~

- (ii) ~~(upon a Supply Point Confirmation becoming effective) in accordance with paragraph 6.1.5(a);~~
- (c) ~~Supply Point Capacity at a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point may be designated as Interruptible pursuant to paragraph 6.13;~~
- (d) ~~an **Interruptible Tranche** of Supply Point Capacity at an LDZ Supply Point is a tranche (in kWh/Day) of DM Supply Point Capacity, designated as Interruptible and defined (i) in the case of a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point pursuant to paragraph 6.12; and (ii) in the case of any other LDZ Supply Point by the Registered User consistent with the requirements in paragraph 6.1.4, with an associated Interruption Allowance, Interruption Option Price and Interruption Exercise Price; and a “proposed” Interruptible Tranche is such a tranche which is the subject of an Interruption Offer;~~
- (e) ~~**Interruption** in respect of a tranche of Supply Point Capacity at an LDZ Supply Point means interruption on the DN Operator's instruction (for one or more Days or parts of a Day) of the offtake of gas from the LDZ at the LDZ Supply Point to the extent required under paragraph 6.7, and references to an Interruptible Tranche being Interrupted and to the DN Operator's right to Interrupt an Interruptible Tranche shall be construed accordingly;~~
- (f) ~~an **Interruptible Period** is a Gas Year or other period in which Supply Point Capacity at a Supply Point is designated as Interruptible;~~
- (g) ~~an LDZ Supply Point is an **Interruptible** Supply Point in an Interruptible Period where the Registered User holds Interruptible Supply Point Capacity at the LDZ Supply Point in that period;~~
- (h) ~~in relation to an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity at a Supply Point and an Interruptible Period:~~
- (i) ~~the **Interruption Option Price** is the amount (if any) that the DN Operator is required (irrespective of Interruption) to pay to the User, in respect of each Day of the Interruptible Period, in respect of the designation of such Supply Point Capacity as Interruptible;~~
- (ii) ~~the **Interruption Exercise Price** is the amount (if any) that the DN Operator is required to pay to the User in respect of each Day upon which the DN Operator Interrupts such Interruptible Tranche;~~
- (iii) ~~the **Overall Interruption Price** is the amount (if any) that the DN Operator would pay in total by way of Interruption Exercise Price (on the assumption of Interruption on every Day of the Interruption Allowance) and Interruption Option Price~~
- ~~each expressed in pence per kWh/Day of Supply Point Capacity;~~
- (i) ~~the **Interruption Allowance** is the number of Days in an Interruptible Period on which an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity may be Interrupted;~~
- (j) ~~the **Minimum Interruptible Amount** is the minimum amount of Supply Point Capacity which may be comprised in an Interruptible Tranche, determined (i) (in relation to~~

~~Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity) in accordance with paragraph 6.13 and (ii) (in relation to any other Supply Point Capacity and an Interruption Zone) in accordance with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology and specified in an Interruption Invitation, subject to paragraph 6.2.5;~~

~~(k) — an **eligible** Supply Point is an LDZ Supply Point for which the Annual Quantity is greater than 5,860,000 kWh (200,000 therms).~~

~~6.1.3 — References in this paragraph 6 to Supply Point Capacity are to DM Supply Point Capacity.~~

~~6.1.4 — The designation of Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity in respect of any Interruptible Period at an LDZ Supply Point must satisfy the following requirements:~~

~~(a) — the number of Interruptible Tranches shall not exceed nine (9);~~

~~(b) — the aggregate amount of the Interruptible Tranches shall not exceed (but need not be equal to) the amount of the Registered Supply Point Capacity;~~

~~(c) — the amount of each Interruptible Tranche shall not be less than the Minimum Interruptible Amount.~~

~~6.1.5 — Where a User submits a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a Supply Meter Point that is comprised in an Existing Supply Point which is Interruptible in any Interruptible Period (an **existing** Interruptible Supply Point):~~

~~(a) — the DN Operator will provide details of the Interruptible Tranches of the existing Interruptible Supply Point to the User within two (2) days after submission of the Supply Point Confirmation (and such details will not have been provided earlier in the Supply Point Offer);~~

~~(b) — the Proposed Supply Point shall be an Interruptible Supply Point in relation to such Interruptible Period, having the same Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity (with the same Interruption Allowances, Interruption Option Prices and Interruption Exercise Prices) as the existing Interruptible Supply Point, subject to paragraph 6.1.6.~~

~~6.1.6 — Where in relation to an Interruptible Supply Point:~~

~~(a) —~~

~~(i) — (other than a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) the amount of Supply Point Capacity held by the Registered User is subject to an increase pursuant to any provision of the Code, or in relation to a Supply Point Confirmation the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity is greater than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, the increased amount of Supply Point Capacity shall be Firm and there shall be no effect on the Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity in any Interruptible Period;~~

~~(ii) — (which is a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) the amount of Supply Point Capacity held by the Registered User is subject to an increase pursuant to any provision of the Code, or in relation to a Supply Point Confirmation the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity is greater than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, the increased amount of Supply Point Capacity shall be Interruptible and the Interruptible Tranche shall be increased accordingly;~~

~~(b) — (including a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) the amount of Supply Point Capacity held by the Registered User is subject to a decrease pursuant to any provision of the Code, or in relation to a Supply Point Confirmation the Confirmed Supply Point Capacity is less than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, the amount of the decrease shall be applied in relation to each Interruptible Period so as to reduce or extinguish the Interruptible Tranches and/or reduce the Firm Supply Point Capacity in such manner as may be agreed between the DN Operator and the Registered User (or, in the case of a Supply Point Confirmation, the Proposing User) or, in the absence of such agreement, in accordance with the following provisions:~~

~~(i) — the Interruptible Tranches in relation to such Interruptible Period shall be ranked in order of Overall Interruption Price, highest priced first;~~

~~(ii) — the amount of the decrease in Supply Point Capacity shall be applied (so as to reduce or extinguish each such tranche) against the Interruptible Tranches in the order ranked, until the amount of the decrease has been fully applied or all Interruptible Tranches have been extinguished;~~

~~(iii) — the remaining amount (if any) of the decrease in Supply Point Capacity shall be applied so as to reduce the amount of the Firm Supply Point Capacity;~~

~~(iv) — if (pursuant to paragraph (ii)) the residual amount of any Interruptible Tranche is less than the Minimum Interruptible Amount, such amount shall be redesignated as Firm.~~

~~6.1.7 — If at any time an Interruptible Supply Point (other than a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point in respect of which the Supply Point Capacity is designated by the DN Operator as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity) ceases to be an eligible Supply Point, the DN Operator may elect, by giving not less than two (2) months' notice to the Registered User, that the Supply Point shall cease to be Interruptible, in which case all Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity (in respect of any Interruptible Period) shall be redesignated as Firm with effect from the date of such election.~~

~~6.1.8 — The Interruption Option Price in respect of any Interruptible Tranche:~~

~~(a) — shall be determined Daily in respect of the amount of the Interruptible Tranche on each Day of the Interruptible Period to which it relates, after taking account of any decrease in such amount pursuant to paragraph 6.1.6(b) and any redesignation of Supply Point Capacity as Firm in accordance with paragraph 6.5 or 6.6.7(b)(i)~~

~~(b) — shall be invoiced and is payable (irrespective of whether the DN Operator exercises its right of Interruption) monthly in arrears, in accordance with Section S.~~

~~6.1.9 — Without prejudice to the generality thereof, the indemnity provided for in Section V11.1.1 shall apply in respect of the taking of any steps or the exercise by the Transporter of any entitlement provided for in this paragraph 6.~~

6.2 — Interruption Invitations

~~6.2.1 — For the purposes of this paragraph 6:~~

~~(a) — an **Interruption Offer** is an offer by a User to designate one or more tranches of DM Supply Point Capacity at an eligible Supply Point as Interruptible in any Interruptible Period;~~

- ~~(b) — an **Interruption Invitation** is an invitation by a DN Operator to Users to submit Interruption Offers in relation to Supply Points in an LDZ or part of an LDZ;~~
- ~~(c) — an **invitation date** is a date on which Users may submit Interruption Offers pursuant to an Interruption Invitation;~~
- ~~(d) — the **Interruptible Capacity Methodology** is the methodology established by each DN Operator and approved by the Authority setting out:

 - ~~(i) — the financial terms (including terms as to Interruption Option Price and Interruption Exercise Price) on which Interruption Offers may be made;~~
 - ~~(ii) — the basis on which Interruption Offers will be ranked for selection;~~
 - ~~(iii) — the basis on which Interruption Zones within an LDZ may be defined;~~
 - ~~(iv) — different numbers of Days in an Interruptible Period which may comprise an Interruption Allowance;~~
 - ~~(v) — the basis on which Minimum Interruptible Amounts will be determined;~~
 - ~~(vi) — such further matters as may be contemplated by this paragraph 6 or otherwise which the DN Operator may (with the approval of the Authority) decide to include;~~~~
- ~~(e) — an **Interruption Zone** is the LDZ or part of an LDZ (determined in accordance with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology) in respect of which an Interruption Invitation is issued.~~

~~6.2.2 — In each Gas Year (Y) a DN Operator shall invite Interruption Offers by Users in respect of each of Gas Years Y+4 to Y+8 inclusive, and may invite Interruption Offers in respect of Gas Years Y+1 to Y+3 inclusive (each a separate Interruptible Period) by an “annual” Interruption Invitation, in relation to which:~~

- ~~(a) — the invitation dates shall be ten (10) consecutive Supply Point Systems Business Days in June of Gas Year Y;~~
- ~~(b) — the first such invitation date shall be not less than twenty eight (28) Days after the Interruption Invitation is issued.~~

~~6.2.3 — A DN Operator may invite Interruption Offers at any other time and in respect of any other Interruptible Period (whether comprising all of part of any Gas Year), by an “ad hoc” Interruption Invitation, in relation to which the invitation date(s) shall be such date or dates as the DN Operator may decide.~~

~~6.2.4 — An Interruption Invitation shall specify:~~

- ~~(a) — the identity of the DN Operator;~~
- ~~(b) — the Interruptible Period(s) in respect of which the invitation is issued;~~
- ~~(c) — the Interruption Zone(s) in respect of which the invitation is issued;~~
- ~~(d) — the invitation date(s);~~

- ~~(e) — the Minimum Interruptible Amount in respect of each Interruption Zone, subject to paragraph 6.2.5;~~
- ~~(f) — the available Interruption Allowances (in accordance with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology);~~
- ~~(g) — in respect of each of the available Interruption Allowances, the amount (if any), as estimated by the DN Operator at the time the Interruption Invitation is issued, of Supply Point Capacity (in excess of the amount which, at the time of the Interruption Invitation, is already Interruptible) in the Interruption Zone required to be Interruptible in each Interruptible Period;~~
- ~~(h) — the maximum number (if greater than one) of alternative Interruption Offers which may be submitted in respect of any Supply Point, tranche of Supply Point Capacity and Interruptible Period;~~
- ~~(i) — such further terms and conditions of the invitation as may be required or permitted by the Interruptible Capacity Methodology.~~

~~6.2.5 — The Minimum Interruptible Amount specified in respect of an Interruption Zone in an Interruption Invitation relating to any Interruptible Period may not be greater than the Minimum Interruptible Amount in respect of that Interruption Zone (or any other Interruption Zone which falls wholly or partially in that Interruption Zone) in any earlier Interruption Invitation relating to that Interruptible Period.~~

6.3 — Interruption offers

~~6.3.1 — The Registered User of an eligible Supply Point in the relevant Interruption Zone may submit Interruption Offers pursuant to an Interruption Invitation in accordance with this paragraph 6.3.~~

~~6.3.2 — An Interruption Offer shall specify:~~

- ~~(a) — the identity of the User;~~
- ~~(b) — the Interruption Invitation in respect of which the Interruption Offer is made;~~
- ~~(c) — the Supply Point (within the relevant Interruption Zone) in respect of which the Interruption Offer is made;~~
- ~~(d) — the Interruptible Period(s) in respect of which the Interruption Offer is made;~~
- ~~(e) — the following details (consistent with the requirements in paragraphs 6.1.4 and 6.3.3) of each proposed Interruptible Tranche:
 - ~~(i) — the amount (in kWh/Day of Supply Point Capacity) of the proposed Interruptible Tranche;~~
 - ~~(ii) — the Interruption Allowance (being one of the available allowances in the Interruption Invitation);~~
 - ~~(iii) — the Interruption Option Price (in pence per kWh/Day of Interruptible Supply Point Capacity);~~~~

~~(iv) — the Interruption Exercise Price (in pence per kWh/Day of Supply Point Capacity per Day of Interruption); and~~

~~(f) — such further details as may be permitted or required by the Interruptible Capacity Methodology.~~

~~6.3.3 — Where (pursuant to an earlier Interruption Invitation) a Supply Point is already an Interruptible Supply Point in an Interruptible Period, an Interruption Offer in relation to that Interruptible Period (or in the case of an ad-hoc Interruption Invitation, an Interruptible Period falling within that period):~~

~~(a) — may specify additional proposed Interruptible Tranches, provided that the requirements in paragraph 6.1.4(a) and 6.1.4(b) shall apply in respect of the existing and proposed Interruptible Tranches in aggregate;~~

~~(b) — subject to any requirements in the Interruptible Capacity Methodology, may specify an increase in the Interruption Allowance in respect of any existing Interruptible Tranche.~~

~~6.3.4 — A User may submit an Interruption Offer, and may withdraw or modify an Interruption Offer already submitted in respect of the Interruption Invitation, at any time between 08:00 hours and 17:00 hours on an invitation date.~~

~~6.3.5 — In relation to an Interruption Invitation, Supply Point, proposed Interruptible Tranche and Interruptible Period, a User may have, at any one time, up to but no more than the number prescribed in the Interruption Invitation of Interruption Offers capable of acceptance by a DN Operator.~~

~~6.3.6 — A DN Operator may reject an Interruption Offer where:~~

~~(a) — the Interruption Offer is made in respect of an Supply Point which is not an eligible Supply Point;~~

~~(b) — the User submitting the Interruption Offer is not the Registered User of the Supply Point in respect of which the Interruption Offer is made;~~

~~(c) — the Interruption Offer does not comply with any of the requirements in paragraphs 6.1.4, 6.3.2 and (if applicable) 6.3.3;~~

~~(d) — the Interruption Offer does not comply with any other requirement specified (consistent with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology) in the Interruption Invitation.~~

~~6.3.7 — The DN Operator will inform the User of the rejection of an Interruption Offer pursuant to paragraph 6.3.6 within two (2) Supply Point Systems Business Days after the invitation date on which the offer was submitted.~~

6.4 — Acceptance of Interruptible Offers

~~6.4.1 — In relation to each Interruption Invitation, the DN Operator shall:~~

~~(a) — select Interruption Offers (from those prevailing at the end of the last invitation date) for acceptance in accordance with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology;~~

~~(b) — in the case of an ad-hoc Interruption Invitation, not more than twenty eight (28) days after the last invitation date in respect of such ad-hoc Interruption Invitation, inform~~

~~each User of which of its Interruption Offers have, and which have not, been accepted; and~~

- ~~(c) — in the case of an annual Interruption Invitation, not later than 31 July in the year of such annual Interruption Invitation, inform each User of which of its Interruption Offers have, and which have not, been accepted.~~

~~6.4.2 — Where the DN Operator accepts an Interruption Offer:~~

- ~~(a) — the proposed Interruptible Tranche subject to the Interruption Offer shall be designated as Interruptible;~~
- ~~(b) — the DN Operator shall be liable to pay the User the Interruption Option Price in accordance with paragraph 6.1.8.~~

~~6.4.3 — In relation to each Interruption Invitation, the DN Operator will publish the details set out in paragraph 6.4.4, in respect of the LDZ as a whole, and separately in respect of each Interruption Zone in respect of which Interruption Offers submitted by at least three (3) Users were accepted:~~

- ~~(a) — in the case of an ad-hoc Interruption Invitation, not more than twenty eight (28) days after the last invitation date in respect of such ad-hoc Interruption Invitation; and~~
- ~~(b) — in the case of an annual Interruption Invitation, not later than 31 July in the year of such annual Interruption Invitation.~~

~~6.4.4 — The details referred to in paragraph 6.4.3 are:~~

- ~~(a) — the number of Interruption Offers received;~~
- ~~(b) — the number of Interruption Offers accepted by the DN Operator;~~
- ~~(c) — the aggregate amount of Supply Point Capacity in respect of which Interruption Offers were received;~~
- ~~(d) — the aggregate amount of Supply Point Capacity which was designated as Interruptible pursuant to Interruption Offers accepted by the DN Operator;~~
- ~~(e) — the highest and lowest Overall Interruption Prices submitted by Users; and~~
- ~~(f) — the highest and lowest Overall Interruption Prices submitted by Users under Interruption Offers which were accepted.~~

6.5 — Redesignation of Supply Point Capacity as Firm

~~6.5.1 — The Registered User of an Interruptible Supply Point may at any time (other than in a period between the issue of an Interruption Invitation and the last of the invitation dates under such invitation) apply to the DN Operator to redesignate Interruptible Supply Point Capacity as Firm, by notice specifying:~~

- ~~(a) — the identity of the Supply Point;~~
- ~~(b) — the date (**redesignation date**), not less than two months after the application is made, with effect from which the redesignation is requested to take effect;~~

~~(c) — the quantity of Supply Point Capacity to be redesignated as Firm.~~

~~6.5.2 — The DN Operator shall accept an application to redesignate Interruptible Supply Point Capacity as Firm with effect from the redesignation date unless the DN Operator determines and notifies the User that the Firm Transportation Requirement will not (at such date or at any time thereafter) be satisfied, in which case the application shall lapse.~~

~~6.5.3 — For the purposes of the Code the **Firm Transportation Requirement** in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity is the requirement that (after taking into account the Transporter's ability to Interrupt at other Interruptible Supply Points) it would be feasible, without the right of Interruption of such Interruptible Tranche, to make gas available for offtake at the Supply Point at a rate not less than the Supply Point Offtake Rate and in quantities (in a twenty four (24) hour period) in the amount of the Supply Point Capacity.~~

~~6.5.4 — Where an application to redesignate Interruptible Supply Point Capacity as Firm is accepted, in relation to each relevant Interruptible Period:~~

~~(a) — the Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity shall be ranked in order of Overall Interruption Price, highest priced first;~~

~~(b) — the Supply Point Capacity in each such tranche, in the order ranked, shall be redesignated as Firm, until the requested amount of Supply Point Capacity has been redesignated or (as the case may be) all of the Interruptible Supply Point Capacity has been redesignated;~~

~~(c) — if (pursuant to paragraph (b) the residual amount of any Interruptible Tranche is less than the Minimum Interruptible Amount, such amount shall be redesignated as Firm.~~

~~6.5.5 — For the purposes of paragraph 6.5.3:~~

~~(a) — a relevant Interruptible Period is any Interruptible Period, commencing from the Interruptible Period in which the redesignation date falls, for which there is Interruptible Supply Point Capacity at the Supply Point;~~

~~(b) — the redesignation shall take effect with effect from the redesignation date.~~

~~6.6 — Requirements as to Interruptible Supply Points~~

~~6.6.1 — By submitting an Interruption Offer in respect of an LDZ Supply Point in relation to any Interruptible Period, or submitting a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point (including, for the avoidance of doubt, an Interruptible Supply Point with Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity), and by not applying to redesignate Supply Point Capacity as Firm at any time, the Registered User represents to the DN Operator that, or where the User is not the supplier that the supplier has represented to the User that, the requirement in paragraph 6.6.2 will be complied with.~~

~~6.6.2 — The requirement referred to in paragraph 6.6.1 is that the contract or contracts of supply to the consumer, in force at the time of the User's action or omission under paragraph 6.6.1, oblige the consumer to give effect to Interruption (including in the case where the requirement for Interruption is notified by the DN Operator under paragraph 6.8.4) to the extent required on the basis of the Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity which will exist as a result of such action or omission.~~

~~6.6.3 Where a User is or is to become the Registered User of one or more Interruptible Supply Points the User shall:~~

- ~~(a) not later than the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 6.6.6) in respect of the first Interruptible Supply Point of which it becomes Registered User, provide to the DN Operator at least one telephone number and at least one (1) facsimile number (but not more than four (4) numbers in total) by means of which the DN Operator may contact, twenty-four (24) hours a Day, a representative of the User, and the name(s) or title(s) of not more than three (3) representatives of the User who may be contacted at such numbers;~~
- ~~(b) maintain the details provided under paragraph (a) up to date, and notify the DN Operator of any change in such details before such change takes effect; and~~
- ~~(c) secure that at all times on each Day one of such representatives is available and capable of being so contacted by telephone (with access to facsimile) or by facsimile.~~

~~6.6.4 A User shall, in relation to each Interruptible Supply Point of which it is or is to become the Registered User:~~

- ~~(a) not later than the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 6.6.6), provide to the DN Operator:
 - ~~(i) in accordance with paragraph (e), the names and/or job titles of representatives of the consumer (**interruption contacts**) (who, for the avoidance of doubt, may be the same contacts as those referred to in Section Q as **emergency contacts**), provided that the total number of interruption contacts provided for under this paragraph (and emergency contacts provided for under Section Q) shall not exceed five (5) in relation to any Supply Point;~~
 - ~~(ii) at least one (1) (but not more than four (4)) telephone numbers for each interruption contact by means of which the DN Operator may contact, twenty-four (24) hours a day, at least one interruption contact; and~~
 - ~~(iii) one (1) facsimile number, for the purposes of receiving communications pursuant to Section G and Section Q, which is able to receive transmissions twenty-four (24) hours a day;~~~~
- ~~(b) take all reasonable steps to secure that the details provided under paragraph (a) are maintained up to date and to notify the DN Operator of any change in such details before such change takes effect;~~
- ~~(c) take all reasonable steps to secure that at all times on each Day one of such representatives is available and capable of being so contacted by telephone (with access to facsimile) and by facsimile;~~
- ~~(d) secure that the consumer acknowledges the right of the DN Operator to contact the consumer in the circumstances in paragraph 6.8.4 and undertakes to comply with any notification by the DN Operator thereunder; and~~
- ~~(e) for the purposes of paragraph (a):
 - ~~(i) in the case of an Interruptible Supply Point in respect of any site which is manned twenty-four (24) hours a day, provide to the DN Operator the~~~~

~~name(s) and/or job title(s) of at least one (1) but not more than four (4) interruption contacts; and~~

- ~~(ii) — in the case of an Interruptible Supply Point in respect of any site which is not manned twenty four (24) hours a day, provide to the DN Operator the name(s) and/or job title(s) of at least one (1) but not more than two (2) interruption contacts.~~

~~6.6.5 — For the purposes of enabling the DN Operator to plan the exercise of its rights as to Interruption of Interruptible Supply Points, in relation to each Gas Year the Registered User of an Interruptible Supply Point will, if so required by the DN Operator, not later than the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 6.6.6) and thereafter from time to time upon any significant change in such details, obtain from the consumer or supplier and provide to the DN Operator the consumer's best estimate of the following details:~~

- ~~(a) — whether or not gas is likely in normal circumstances to be offtaken at or between particular times of Day specified by the DN Operator for the purposes of this paragraph 6.6.5;~~
- ~~(b) — the maximum quantity of gas to be offtaken on any Saturday and on any Sunday; and~~
- ~~(c) — holiday periods in each year during which gas will not be offtaken from the LDZ at the Supply Point.~~

~~6.6.6 — For the purposes of paragraphs 6.6.3, 6.6.4 and 6.6.5, the relevant date in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point in relation to a User is:~~

- ~~(a) — the day which is twenty eight (28) days before the start of the first Interruptible Period in respect of which the User submitted any Interruption Offer in relation to that Supply Point; or~~
- ~~(b) — (as the case may be) the date on which the User submits a Supply Point Confirmation as provided in paragraph 6.1.5.~~

~~6.6.7 — If the User fails to comply with any of the requirements in paragraphs 6.6.3, 6.6.4 and 6.6.5, then (without prejudice to the User's continuing obligation to comply):~~

- ~~(a) — the DN Operator may notify the User of such failure;~~
- ~~(b) — if within five (5) Supply Point Systems Business Days after the DN Operator's notification under paragraph (a) the User has not remedied such failure to comply:
 - ~~(i) — the DN Operator may give notice to the User to the effect that
 - ~~1) — the Supply Point Capacity comprised in all or any of the Interruptible Tranches in relation to any Interruptible Period is redesignated as Firm; or~~
 - ~~2) — in the case of Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity, the provisions of paragraph 6.12.3(d) apply and the designation of such DM Supply Point Capacity as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity is terminated with immediate effect and the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate in respect of the relevant Temporary Interruptible Supply Point shall, with effect from the time of such~~~~~~

~~termination, be reduced to zero until such time as the Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point is subsequently designated as Interruptible or Firm pursuant to the paragraph 6;~~

- ~~(ii) in any event, the DN Operator shall not be liable to pay the Interruption Option Price in respect of any Interruptible Tranche in respect of any month until the failure to comply is remedied.~~

~~6.6.8 Where in relation to any Interruptible Supply Point (but without prejudice to Section C in relation to Renominations), the Registered User or supplier:~~

- ~~(a) exercises (other than pursuant to an Interruption Notice under paragraph 6.8.1) any entitlement to require the consumer to discontinue consuming gas offtaken from the LDZ on a Day; or~~
- ~~(b) having exercised such an entitlement, authorises the consumer to resume such consumption~~

~~the Registered User will as soon as reasonably practicable, and in accordance with paragraph 6.6.10, inform the DN Operator of the matters set out in paragraph 6.6.9, provided that the Registered User shall use reasonable endeavours to inform the DN Operator not more than one (1) hour after such discontinuance and/or not less than one (1) hour before such resumption.~~

~~6.6.9 The matters to be informed by the Registered User to the DN Operator pursuant to paragraph 6.6.8 are:~~

- ~~(a) the identity of the Interruptible Supply Point;~~
- ~~(b) the time with effect from which the consumer will be required to discontinue, or authorised to resume, consumption; and~~
- ~~(c) an estimate of the amount by which the quantity of gas offtaken will increase or decrease as a result of such discontinuance or resumption.~~

~~6.6.10 For the purposes of paragraph 6.6.8 the User will give the relevant information to the DN Operator by means of telephone or facsimile, unless it has given to the DN Operator not less than one month's notice of its intention to give such information by Batch Transfer Communication, in which case such User will give information to the DN Operator for the purposes of paragraph 6.6.8 only by Batch Transfer Communication, and will promptly inform the DN Operator by telephone or facsimile of the transmission of each such Batch Transfer Communication.~~

~~6.6.11 Where the DN Operator notifies a User that it is unable satisfactorily to access a Batch Transfer Communication transmitted pursuant to paragraph 6.6.10, that User will promptly send to the DN Operator by facsimile the information contained in that Batch Transfer Communication.~~

~~6.6.12 Where the Transporter reasonably determines, in relation to an Interruptible Supply Point whose Annual Quantity does not exceed 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms), that (by reason of the location or other characteristics of the part of the System in which the Supply Point is located, or the nature of the Consumer's Plant) the operational benefits of the Transporter's ability to Interrupt the Supply Point would be materially diminished unless individual Output~~

~~Nominations are made in respect of the Supply Point, the Transporter may designate the Supply Point as requiring individual Output Nominations for the purposes of Section A4.5.3.~~

~~6.6.13 Any designation under paragraph 6.6.12 shall be:~~

- ~~(a) in the case of an existing Supply Point Registration, by notice to the Registered User not later than the fifth (5th) Supply Point Systems Business Day in September in the Gas Year preceding the first Gas Year in which such designation is to be effective; or~~
- ~~(b) in the case of a Proposed Supply Point Registration, in the Supply Point Offer.~~

~~6.7 Interruption~~

~~6.7.1 The DN Operator shall be entitled, in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 6, to require Interruption on a number of Days in an Interruptible Period not exceeding the Interruption Allowance, in respect of any Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity at a Supply Point.~~

~~6.7.2 Where (in accordance with this paragraph 6) the DN Operator requires Interruption at a Supply Point, the Registered User shall secure that the requirements in paragraph 6.7.3 are complied with.~~

~~6.7.3 The requirements are that:~~

- ~~(a) at all times at which the requirement for Interruption is in force, the rate of offtake of gas, in kWh/hour, at the Supply Point does not exceed a rate of offtake determined as follows:~~

$$\text{SPOR} * (\text{SPC} - \text{IT}) / \text{SPC}$$

~~and~~

- ~~(b) on each Day or part Day of Interruption the quantity of gas offtaken, in kWh, during the period in which the requirement for interruption is in force, does not exceed a quantity determined as follows:~~

$$(\text{SPC} - \text{IT}) * \text{H} / 24$$

~~where~~

~~SPOR is the Supply Point Offtake Rate;~~

~~SPC is the Registered Supply Point Capacity;~~

~~IT is the amount or aggregate amount (in kWh/Day) of the Interruptible Tranche or Interruptible Tranches which were subject to Interruption pursuant to the relevant requirement;~~

~~H is the period in hours on the Day during which the requirement for Interruption was in force.~~

~~6.7.4 Subject to paragraph 6.7.5, the DN Operator may require Interruption at an Interruptible Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a) — for operational purposes in connection with the management of its System, or~~
- ~~(b) — on not more than three (3) Days in any Gas Year, where the DN Operator has any reasonable doubt as to whether the requirements in paragraph 6.6.2 are satisfied or the provisions of this paragraph 6.7 in relation to Interruption are or are capable of being complied with in respect of the Supply Point, for the purposes of verifying such matters~~

~~and the DN Operator may, where it has issued an Interruption Notice pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b), issue a replacement Interruption Notice pursuant to the other sub-paragraph and from the time at which such replacement notice takes effect all rights, obligations or restrictions applicable to such replacement notice shall apply accordingly and shall supersede those applicable to the replaced notice.~~

~~6.7.5 — The number of Days (including parts of a Day) in respect of which the DN Operator requires Interruption in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity in any Interruptible Period shall not exceed the Interruption Allowance.~~

~~6.7.6 — Where the DN Operator requires Interruption in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity, the DN Operator shall pay to the Registered User the Interruption Exercise Price invoiced and payable in accordance with Section S in respect of such Interruptible Tranche, for each Day (including part of a Day) of such Interruption.~~

~~6.7.7 — For the purposes of paragraphs 6.7.5 and 6.7.6, a Day in respect of which the DN Operator gives more than one Interruption Notice in respect of an Interruptible Tranche shall be counted only as one (1) Day of Interruption of the Interruptible Tranche.~~

~~6.7.8 — The exercise by the DN Operator of any right (other than pursuant to this paragraph 6.7) to require or secure the discontinuance or reduction of offtake at any Supply Meter Point shall not count towards the use of any Interruption Allowance or otherwise count as Interruption for the purposes of this paragraph 6.7.~~

~~6.7.9 — For the purposes of this paragraph 6, where an Interruption Notice is given in relation to an Interruptible Supply Point, the requirement for Interruption pursuant to that notice is “in force” with effect from the Interruption Start Time specified in the notice until:~~

- ~~(a) — the time specified in the DN Operator's notification under paragraph 6.8.5 or (if no time is specified) the time that such notification is given, or~~
- ~~(b) — if earlier, the Interruption Start Time under another Interruption Notice relating to the same Interruptible Supply Point.~~

~~6.8 — Interruption Notification Requirements~~

~~6.8.1 — Where the DN Operator requires or has a revised requirement for Interruption in respect of one or more Interruptible Tranches at one or more Supply Points, the DN Operator will give to the Registered User, not less than five (5) hours before the time (**Interruption Start Time**) with effect from which Interruption is required, notice (**Interruption Notice**) specifying:~~

- ~~(a) — the Supply Points and (for each Supply Point) the Interruptible Tranche(s), to be Interrupted;~~
- ~~(b) — the Gas Flow Day;~~

~~(c) — the Interruption Start Time; and~~

~~(d) — the DN Operator's estimate (which shall not bind the DN Operator) of the time at which the requirement for Interruption will cease to apply.~~

~~6.8.2 — The User may request by telephone or facsimile an alteration to the Supply Points and Interruptible Tranches specified in the Interruption Notice; and where not less than five (5) hours before the Interruption Start Time the DN Operator and the User have agreed (but so that the DN Operator shall not be required to agree) upon such an alteration, the Interruption Notice will be revised accordingly and resubmitted by the DN Operator to the User as soon as reasonably practicable.~~

~~6.8.3 — The User shall, by telephone or facsimile (or otherwise in accordance with this paragraph 6.8):~~

~~(a) — not later than thirty (30) minutes after Interruption Notice was given, acknowledge receipt of that notice;~~

~~(b) — not later than five (5) hours after Interruption Notice was given, confirm to the DN Operator that Interruption (in accordance with such notice) has taken place or shall take place; and~~

~~(c) — as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the DN Operator of any facts or circumstances known to the User that might prevent Interruption from taking place or cause Interruption to take place after the Interruption Start Time;~~

~~6.8.4 — Where the User has not acknowledged receipt of an Interruption Notice within thirty (30) minutes after such notice was given, the DN Operator may not less than four (4) hours before the Interruption Start Time notify the requirement for Interruption at each relevant Supply Point directly to the consumer, specifying the Gas Flow Day, Interruptible Tranches subject to Interruption and Interruption Start Time.~~

~~6.8.5 — Where the DN Operator has given an Interruption Notice (which has not been superseded by another such notice) in respect of any Interruptible Tranche(s) of Supply Point Capacity, as soon as reasonably practicable after the DN Operator determines that the requirement for Interruption at that Interruptible Tranche no longer applies or will at a certain time cease to apply (having regard to the circumstances in accordance with paragraph 6.7.4 in which such notice was given), the DN Operator will so notify the User specifying the time (where later than the time of such notification) at which the requirement for Interruption will no longer apply.~~

6.9 — Failure to Interrupt

~~6.9.1 — For the purposes of the Code:~~

~~(a) — subject to paragraph (b), there is a “failure to Interrupt” in relation to an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity where, on any occasion on which the DN Operator requires Interruption in respect of the Supply Point, either of the requirements in paragraph 6.7.3 is not complied with on any Day (the **failure Day**) during which the requirement for Interruption was in force;~~

~~(b) — a failure to comply with a requirement for Interruption pursuant to paragraph 6.7.4(b) will be counted as a failure to Interrupt for the purposes of paragraph 6.9.2 if:~~

- ~~(i) — the User does not demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the DN-Operator that all appropriate steps are being taken to ensure that such a failure does not recur at the relevant Supply Point; or~~
- ~~(ii) — the failure is the third failure occurring at the relevant Supply Point during the same Gas Year to comply with a requirement for Interruption pursuant to paragraph 6.7.4(b)~~

~~but not otherwise; provided that any such failure shall be counted as a failure to interrupt for the purposes of paragraph 6.9.6;~~

- ~~(c) — for the purposes of paragraph 6.9.1(b), a Supply Point the subject of a Supply Point-Reconfirmation shall be treated as being the same Supply Point as the Existing-Supply Point.~~

~~6.9.2 — Where there is a failure to Interrupt at a Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a) — irrespective of whether the failure to Interrupt resulted from Force Majeure, and irrespective of the size and number of the Interruptible Tranches which were subject to Interruption, where the DN-Operator determines that the failure to Interrupt results in a significant risk to the security of the relevant System the DN-Operator may take any steps available to it to isolate or disconnect the Supply Meter Point (irrespective of whether it is a Shared Supply Meter Point) comprised in the Supply Point; and~~
- ~~(b) — save to the extent the failure to Interrupt resulted from Force Majeure, and subject to paragraph 6.9.8, the Registered User shall pay, in respect of each failure Day, a charge determined as the aggregate, for all Interruption Notices under which the requirement for Interruption was in force on that Day, of the following:~~

$$~~X = 2 * Y * Z~~$$

~~where:~~

~~X — is the amount payable in respect of each Interruption Notice in respect of the failure Day;~~

~~Y — is the greater of:~~

~~Y1 — the aggregate quantity (in kWh) of gas offtaken at the Supply Point, at any time or times on the Day at which the requirement for Interruption was in force, at a rate in excess of the rate permitted in paragraph 6.7.3(a); and~~

~~Y2 — the quantity (in kWh) offtaken, during the period in the Day in which the requirement for Interruption was in force, in excess of the quantity permitted in paragraph 6.7.3(b);~~

~~Z — is the greater of:~~

~~Z1 — the Applicable Annual Rate of the LDZ Capacity Charge in respect of the Supply Point; and~~

~~Z2 — the weighted average Overall Interruption Price applicable in respect of the Interruptible Tranches which the User is treated as having failed to Interrupt, determined in accordance with paragraph (c);~~

~~(c) — for the purposes of determining 'Z2':~~

- ~~(i) — the Interruptible Tranches which were subject to Interruption shall be ranked in order of Overall Interruption Price, highest-priced first;~~
- ~~(ii) — the quantity 'Y' shall be allocated to such Interruptible Tranches in the order ranked, until such quantity has been allocated in full;~~
- ~~(iii) — the Interruptible Tranches which the User is treated as having failed to Interrupt shall be the tranches to which the quantity 'Y' was so allocated (and where the amount or remaining unallocated amount of the quantity 'Y' is less than the amount of the relevant Interruptible Tranche, such amount or remaining unallocated amount is the **failed portion** of such tranche);~~
- ~~(iv) — the weighted average Overall Interruption Price is determined as follows:~~

$$\frac{\sum_{T} (QTF_{T} * OIP_{T})}{\sum_{T} QTF_{T}}$$

~~where~~

~~\sum_{T} — is summation by the Interruptible Tranches which the User was treated as failing to Interrupt~~

~~and where for each such Interruptible Tranche~~

~~QTF_{T} — is the amount (or as the case may be the failed portion) of the Interruptible Tranche~~

~~OIP_{T} — is the Overall Interruption Price of such Interruptible Tranche.~~

~~6.9.3 — The amounts payable under paragraphs 6.9.2(b) and 6.9.4 will be invoiced and are payable in accordance with Section S.~~

~~6.9.4 — Where the DN Operator takes any such steps as are referred to in paragraph 6.9.2(a) the Registered User will be liable to reimburse to the DN Operator the costs and expenses incurred by the DN Operator in taking such steps and in any subsequent reconnection or restoration of the connection of the Supply Point.~~

~~6.9.5 — The Registered User shall secure that there is made available to the DN Operator such access to the Supply Point and the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point as shall be required for the purposes of paragraph 6.9.2(a).~~

~~6.9.6 — No Day on which there is a failure to Interrupt in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity shall count:~~

~~(a) — towards use of the Interruption Allowance in respect of that Interruptible Tranche under paragraph 6.7.6, or~~

~~(b) — as a Day in respect of which the DN Operator is required to pay the Interruption Exercise Price under paragraph 6.7.7.~~

~~6.9.7 — The following shall not be Force Majeure affecting a User for the purposes of this paragraph 6.9:~~

~~(a) — the unavailability of any such representative as is referred to in paragraph 6.6.3 or 6.6.4 of the User or the consumer to be contacted by the DN Operator, other than for wholly unforeseeable and unavoidable reasons (which must also satisfy the conditions for being Force Majeure); and~~

~~(b) — the fact that there is no facility for the Consumer's Plant to operate with a supply of fuel or energy alternative to or in substitution for gas.~~

~~6.9.8 — Where the Registered User has requested (in compliance with the applicable requirements of paragraph 3) the Isolation of each Supply Meter Point comprised in an Interruptible Supply Point, subject to paragraph 3.7, the User shall not be liable under paragraph 6.9.2(b) in respect of any subsequent failure to Interrupt at such Supply Point (unless and until any such Supply Meter Point is re-established).~~

~~6.10 — Shared Supply Meter Points~~

~~6.10.1 — This paragraph 6.10 applies in respect of any Interruptible Supply Point(s) in which a Shared Supply Meter Point is comprised.~~

~~6.10.2 — Paragraph 6.7.3 shall apply on an aggregated basis, in respect of Supply Points (**relevant** Supply Points) which comprise the Shared Supply Meter Point, and in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 6.10.~~

~~6.10.3 — Where an Interruption Notice is given in respect of any such Interruptible Supply Point:~~

~~(a) — for the purposes of paragraph 6.7.3(a), the maximum permitted rate of offtake at the Supply Point) shall be:~~

$$\text{~~(SPC — IT) / SPC~~}$$

~~(b) — for the purposes of paragraph 6.7.3(b), the maximum permitted quantity (in aggregate at all relevant Supply Points) shall be:~~

$$\text{~~\sum_F SPC + \sum_I (SPC — IT) * H / 24~~}$$

~~where~~

~~\sum_F — is summation over all (if any) relevant Firm Supply Points~~

~~\sum_I — is summation over all (if any) relevant Interruptible Supply Points~~

~~and where SPOR, SPC, IT and H have the meanings in paragraph 6.7.3.~~

~~6.10.4 — The provisions of paragraph 6.9.2(b) shall apply, irrespective of the allocation (including pursuant to paragraphs 1.7.7 or 1.7.12) among Users of the quantity of gas offtaken on any Day at the relevant DM Supply Points, on the following basis:~~

~~(a) — the quantity 'Y' shall be determined on the basis of the aggregate quantities offtaken at all relevant DM Supply Points in excess of the permitted rate or amount in accordance with paragraph 6.10.3;~~

~~(b) — all Interruptible Tranches subject to Interruption at all relevant DM Supply Points in aggregate shall be ranked as provided in paragraph 6.9.2(c)(i), and the aggregate~~

~~quantity 'Y' allocated to them as provided in paragraph 6.9.2(c)(ii), to determine (under paragraph 6.9.2(c)(iii)) the Interruptible Tranches which the Registered Users are treated in aggregate as having failed to Interrupt;~~

~~(c) — the Registered Users of the Interruptible Supply Points shall be liable for the aggregate amount payable in respect of a Day pursuant to paragraph 6.9.2(b) (as determined in accordance with this paragraph 6.10.4):~~

~~(i) — in the prevailing proportions (if any) notified under paragraph [1.7.15(b)];~~

~~(ii) — in the absence of any such notified proportions, in proportion to the Nominated Quantities for the Day in respect of the relevant DM Supply Points comprised in the Interruptible Supply Points.~~

6.11 — Interruptible LDZ Capacity at LDZ CSEPs

~~6.11.1 — Subject to the applicable CSEP Network Exit Provisions and the provisions of any Ancillary Agreement relating to the CSEP:~~

~~(a) — a CSEP User or CSEP Users may designate a tranche or tranches of LDZ Capacity in relation to an LDZ CSEP as interruptible, subject to and in accordance with this paragraph 6.11;~~

~~(b) — the DN Operator may designate a tranche of LDZ Capacity in relation to a New Metered CSEP as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity, subject to and in accordance with paragraph 6.13.~~

~~6.11.2 — In this paragraph 6.11 references to an LDZ CSEP are to an LDZ System Point as referred to in Section A3.3.1 and not to any separate System Exit Point deemed (pursuant to CSEP Network Exit Provisions) to be comprised in such a System Point as provided in Section A3.3.5.~~

~~6.11.3 — For the purposes of this paragraph 6.11, paragraphs 6.1 to 6.9 shall apply, subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 6.11, as if references in those paragraphs:~~

~~(a) — to an LDZ Supply Point were to an LDZ CSEP;~~

~~(b) — to a Supply Meter Point were to an Individual System Exit Point comprised in a CSEP;~~

~~(c) — to DM Supply Point Capacity were to LDZ Capacity;~~

~~(d) — to the Registered User of a Supply Point were to a CSEP User in relation to a CSEP;~~

~~(e) — to a User, in the context of an Interruptible Tranche, were to all of the Interruptible CSEP Users (in accordance with paragraph 6.11.5).~~

~~6.11.4 — Paragraphs 6.1.5, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7.4(b), 6.8.4, 6.9.2(a) and 6.9.4 shall not apply for the purposes of this paragraph 6.11 (but without prejudice to any equivalent provisions of the CSEP Network Exit Provisions and/or any Ancillary Agreement).~~

~~6.11.5 — For the purposes of this paragraph 6.11, in relation to each Interruptible Tranche of LDZ Capacity at an LDZ CSEP for an Interruptible Period:~~

~~(a) — the CSEP User(s) (**Interruptible CSEP User(s)**) associated with such Interruptible Tranche, and~~

~~(b) — the proportions (**Interruptible CSEP Proportions**, aggregating one (1)) in which the Interruptible CSEP User(s) have entitlements and liabilities in respect of such Interruptible Tranche~~

~~shall be determined in accordance with paragraphs 6.11.6 and 6.11.7.~~

~~6.11.6 An Interruption Offer in respect of a CSEP:~~

~~(a) — shall specify, in addition to the requirements (construed in accordance with paragraph 6.11.3) in paragraph 6.3.2, in respect of each Interruptible Tranche of LDZ Capacity, the identity of each Interruptible CSEP User and the Interruptible CSEP Proportions (aggregating one (1)) for such CSEP Users;~~

~~(b) — shall be submitted by or on behalf of all of the Interruptible CSEP Users.~~

~~6.11.7 The identity of the Interruptible CSEP User(s), and/or their respective Interruptible CSEP Proportions (aggregating one (1)), in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of LDZ Capacity at an LDZ CSEP, may be varied from time to time by a notice submitted to the DN Operator submitted by or on behalf of each CSEP User which (prior to such notice) is, or (pursuant to such notice) is to become, an Interruptible CSEP User.~~

~~6.11.8 There is no requirement under the Code that (and the DN Operator will not be concerned with whether) the Interruptible CSEP User(s) at an LDZ CSEP hold or continue to hold LDZ Capacity corresponding to their respective Interruptible CSEP Proportions of the Interruptible Tranches.~~

~~6.11.9 The amount in aggregate of the Interruptible Tranches at an LDZ CSEP shall not exceed the amount in aggregate of LDZ Capacity held by all of the Interruptible CSEP Users; and paragraph 6.1.6 shall apply on the basis of increases and decreases in the aggregate amounts of LDZ Capacity held by such Interruptible CSEP Users.~~

~~6.11.10 For the purposes of paragraphs 6.7.3 and 6.9.2 (as they apply for the purposes of this paragraph 6.11):~~

~~(a) — references to the Registered Supply Point Capacity shall be references to the aggregate LDZ Capacity held by all CSEP Users at a CSEP;~~

~~(b) — references to the Supply Point Offtake Rate shall be to the maximum aggregate rate of offtake permitted in accordance with the CSEP Network Exit Provisions (as referred to in Section J3.9.2(a)).~~

~~6.11.11 The Interruptible CSEP Users shall be entitled to be paid the Interruption Option Price and the Interruption Exercise Price in relation to an Interruptible Tranche severally in their Interruptible CSEP Proportions.~~

~~6.11.12 Where on any Day there is a failure to Interrupt at an Interruptible CSEP, irrespective of the identity of the Interruptible CSEP Users in respect of each Interruptible Tranche and of such Users' UDQOs (pursuant to allocation under Section E3.2) for such Day:~~

~~(a) — the Interruptible Tranche(s) which the Interruptible CSEP Users are treated as having failed to Interrupt (**failed tranches**) shall be determined in accordance with paragraph~~

~~6.9.2(c)(iii) (construed in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph 6.11);~~

~~(b) — following the determination of such failed tranches, the formula in paragraph 6.9.2(b) shall be applied separately in respect of each such failed tranche (or failed portion), and Z2 shall be the overall interruption price of each such failed tranche;~~

~~(c) — in respect of each failed tranche, the Interruptible CSEP Users shall be liable for the amounts so determined severally in their Interruptible CSEP Proportions in respect of that Interruptible Tranche.~~

6.12 — Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity for New Supply Points

~~6.12.1 — The DN Operator may, if requested by the Proposing User, designate a New Supply Point as a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point subject to 6.12.2. Following the designation of the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point, the Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point will be designated as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity, subject always to paragraph 6.12.3. For the avoidance of doubt, any such request or designation shall not constitute an Interruptible Offer or Interruption Invitation.~~

~~6.12.2 — A **Temporary Interruptible Supply Point** is a New Supply Point (other than an Existing Supply Point, a NTS System Entry Point or a NTS Exit Point) designated by the DN Operator and which meets the following requirements:~~

~~(a) — the Annual Quantity is greater than 5,860,000 kWh (200,000 therms); and~~

~~(b) — the New Supply Point is governed by a Siteworks Contract accepted by the Siteworks Applicant that specifically identifies the Siteworks required.~~

~~6.12.3 — Following the designation of the Supply Point Capacity as **Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity** by the DN Operator the following conditions shall apply at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point:~~

~~(a) — the Supply Point is Class 1; and~~

~~(b) — the Daily Read Requirement applies; and~~

~~(c) — the Transporter shall ensure that Transporter Daily Read Equipment is and remains (at all times throughout the period that such Supply Point is designated as a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) connected to the Supply Meter Installation in relation to the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point;~~

~~(d) — following Supply Point Registration of the Supply Meter Points comprised within the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point, the DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point will be Interruptible and subject to Interruption in accordance with this paragraph 6;~~

~~(e) — the Interruptible Tranche at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point shall be such tranche (in kWh/Day) of DM Supply Point Capacity as the DN Operator shall stipulate and in the absence of any express stipulation shall be the whole of such DM Supply Point Capacity;~~

~~(f) — in relation to the Interruptible Tranche at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point:~~

- ~~(i) — the Interruption Option Price shall be zero;~~
- ~~(ii) — the Interruption Exercise Price shall be zero;~~
- ~~(iii) — the Overall Interruption Price shall be zero;~~
- ~~(iv) — the Interruption Allowance shall be such number of Days as the DN Operator shall stipulate;~~
- ~~(v) — the Minimum Interruptible Amount shall be such amount (in kWh/Day) as the DN Operator shall stipulate and in the absence of any express stipulation shall be the total amount of Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity from time to time in respect of that Temporary Interruptible Supply Point;~~
- ~~(g) — the DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point shall continue to be Interruptible for such period as the DN Operator shall stipulate; provided always that the DN Operator shall be entitled (at its sole discretion) to terminate the designation of such DM Supply Point Capacity as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity with effect from any time prior to the stated expiry date, in which case such DM Supply Point Capacity shall thereupon be automatically designated as Firm; and~~
- ~~(h) — the provisions of this paragraph 6 shall apply in relation to the Interruption of DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point, including (but without limitation) paragraph 6.9.~~

~~6.12.4 — If at any time (being a time after both (a) the designation of the DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity and (b) following Supply Point Registration of the Supply Meter Points comprised within the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) the DN Operator issues an Interruption Invitation (whether an annual Interruption Invitation or an ad hoc Interruption Invitation) and the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point is in the Interruption Zone in respect of which that Interruption Invitation is issued:~~

- ~~(a) — the Proposing User shall be entitled to submit an Interruption Offer pursuant to that Interruption Invitation; and~~
- ~~(b) — if the DN Operator accepts any such Interruption Offer, the DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point shall automatically cease to be Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity at the commencement of the earliest Interruptible Period to which the relevant Interruption Offer relates.~~

~~6.13 — Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity for LDZ CSEPs~~

~~6.13.1 — The DN Operator may, if requested by a Proposing CSEP User or Proposing CSEP Users, designate a New Metered CSEP as a Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP, subject to 6.13.4. Following the designation of the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP, the LDZ Capacity at a Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP will be designated as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity, subject always to paragraph 6.13.5. For the avoidance of doubt, any such request or designation shall not constitute an Interruptible Offer or Interruption Invitation.~~

~~6.13.2 — A **New Metered CSEP** is a proposed new Metered CSEP which, at the time of any request pursuant to paragraph 6.13.1 in respect of such new Metered CSEP, is not yet connected to~~

~~the Total System (and includes a reference to such Metered CSEP after it has been so connected to the Total System);~~

~~6.13.3 A **Proposing CSEP User** is a User who wishes to apply for LDZ Capacity at a new Metered CSEP;~~

~~6.13.4 A **Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP** is a New Metered CSEP which meeting the following requirements:~~

~~(a) the Annual Quantity is greater than 5,860,000 kWh (200,000 therms); and~~

~~(b) the New Metered CSEP is governed by a Siteworks Contract accepted by the Siteworks Applicant that specifically identifies the Siteworks required.~~

~~6.13.5 Following the designation of the LDZ Capacity as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity by the DN Operator the following conditions shall apply at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP:~~

~~(a) the Proposing CSEP User or Proposing CSEP Users shall comply with the applicable CSEP Network Exit Provisions and the provisions of any Ancillary Agreement (including, but without limitation as to the installation, operation and maintenance of metering equipment to measure the flow, volume, calorific value, pressure and temperature of gas offtaken from the Total System);~~

~~(b) the LDZ Capacity at all Individual System Exit Points comprised within the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP will be interruptible and subject to Interruption in accordance with this paragraph 6 (including, but without limitation paragraph 6.11);~~

~~(c) the Interruptible Tranche at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP shall be such tranche (in kWh/Day) of LDZ Capacity applicable to that CSEP as the DN Operator shall stipulate and, in the absence of any express stipulation, shall be the whole of such LDZ Capacity;~~

~~(d) in relation to the Interruptible Tranche at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP:~~

~~(i) the Interruption Option Price shall be zero;~~

~~(ii) the Interruption Exercise Price shall be zero;~~

~~(iii) the Overall Interruption Price shall be zero;~~

~~(iv) the Interruption Allowance shall be such number of Days as the DN Operator shall stipulate;~~

~~(v) the Minimum Interruptible Amount shall be such amount (in kWh/Day) as the DN Operator shall stipulate and in the absence of any express stipulation shall be the total LDZ Capacity from time to time in respect of the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP;~~

~~(e) the LDZ Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP shall continue to be interruptible for such period as the DN Operator shall stipulate; provided always that the DN Operator shall be entitled (at its sole discretion) to terminate the designation of such LDZ Capacity as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity at any time prior to the~~

~~stated expiry date, in which case such LDZ Capacity shall thereupon automatically be designated as Firm; and~~

- ~~(f) — the provisions of this paragraph 6 (including paragraph 6.11 but except Paragraphs 6.1.5, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7.4(b), 6.8.4, 6.9.2(a) and 6.9) shall apply in relation to the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP and the Interruption of LDZ Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP.~~

~~6.13.6 — If at any time (being a time after the designation of the LDZ Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity) the DN Operator issues an Interruption Invitation (whether an annual Interruption Invitation or an ad hoc Interruption Invitation) and the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP is in the Interruption Zone in respect of which that Interruption Invitation is issued:~~

- ~~(a) — the relevant CSEP User or CSEP Users shall be entitled to submit an Interruption Offer pursuant to that Interruption Invitation; and~~
- ~~(b) — if the DN Operator accepts any such Interruption Offer, the LDZ Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP shall automatically cease to be Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity at the commencement of the earliest Interruptible Period to which the relevant Interruption Offer relates.~~

6.14 — Interruptible CSEP Supply Point Capacity

~~6.14.1 — In this paragraph 6, references to Supply Points (and classes thereof) include CSEP Supply Points (and the corresponding classes thereof).~~

~~6.14.2 — For the purposes of this paragraph 6, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a) — a reference to consumer, supplier, isolation or disconnection is to the consumer or supplier at or isolation or disconnection of the IGTS Supply Point;~~
- ~~(b) — a reference to consumption is to the consumption of gas offtaken from the IGT System at the IGTS Supply Point; and a reference to Consumer's Plant is to the plant and/or equipment in which gas so offtaken is consumed;~~
- ~~(c) — a reference to the offtake, or rate of offtake of gas from the Total System is to the offtake or rate of offtake from the IGT System at the IGTS Supply Point;~~
- ~~(d) — references to the feasibility of making gas available for offtake at a CSEP Supply Point shall be construed as though the CSEP Supply Point were a single Individual System Exit Point (but taking account of all other offtake of gas at the Unmetered Connected System Exit Point);~~
- ~~(e) — a reference to an LDZ shall include any IGT Systems directly connected or indirectly connected to the LDZ;~~
- ~~(f) — a reference to a contract of supply is to a contract of supply of gas to the consumer at the IGTS Supply Point.~~

~~6.14.3 — For the purposes of this paragraph 6, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point — references to a Supply Point Confirmation are to the equivalent things provided (pursuant to IGTAD Section E3.1) in the IGT Code; and references to a Proposed Supply Point shall be construed accordingly.~~

~~6.14.4 For the purposes of the Code, references to an Interruptible IGTS Supply Point are to an IGTS Supply Point for which the corresponding CSEP Supply Point is interruptible.~~

~~6.14.5 Paragraph 6.11 shall not apply to Unmetered Connected System Exit Points.~~

ANNEX G-3

SITWORKS

1 ~~7~~-NEW SUPPLY METER POINTS AND OTHER SITWORKS

1.1 ~~7.1~~ General

1.1.1 ~~7.1.1~~ For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) ~~a New Supply Meter Point is a new Supply Meter Point;~~ the “Siteworks Applicant” is the User or other person who has requested that the Siteworks be undertaken;
- (b) the “Siteworks Contract” is the contract between the Transporter and the Siteworks Applicant under which the Transporter is to undertake the Siteworks;
- (c) the “Completion Date” is the date of substantial completion (as defined or described in the Siteworks Contract) of the Siteworks;
- (d) the “Target Completion Date” means the intended Completion Date of the Siteworks as specified in or determined under the Siteworks Contract;
- (e) “Siteworks” includes works undertaken by the Transporter:
 - (i) at the request of a Registered User or other person in connection with the System for the purposes of installing, modifying, removing, or replacing a Supply Meter Installation at a Special Metering Supply Point;
 - (ii) at the request of the Registered User for the purposes of ceasing or enabling the flow of gas at a Special Metering Supply Point;
- (f) ~~(b)~~ “Siteworks” means works undertaken by the Transporter at the request of a User or other person in connection with a System for the purposes of:
 - (i) the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point;
 - (ii) enabling an increase in the rate or pressure at or quantities in which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake from the Total System at an existing Supply Meter Point;
 - (iii) modifying or replacing any part of a System located at the Supply Point Premises (but not the Supply Meter Installation at an existing Supply Meter Point);
 - (iv) enabling the Firm Transportation Requirement (in accordance with ~~paragraph 6.3.4~~ Section B []) to be satisfied in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point; or

(v) furnishing, installing, removing, making operational and/or maintaining Daily Read Equipment;

(g) ~~(e)~~ Siteworks under paragraph (b)(i) may be:

- (i) for the construction and/or installation (and connection to a System) by the Transporter of the service pipe or any part thereof (but not the Supply Meter Installation); or
- (ii) for the purposes of making a connection to a System of any service pipe constructed or installed by any other person (but not the new Supply Meter Installation).

(h) **“Connections Work”** is the connection of the service pipe (or any part thereof) for the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point on to the relevant System.

(i) ~~(d)~~ **“Special Metering Supply Point”** is any Supply Point:

- (i) comprising a Supply Meter Point in respect of which a Supply Meter Installation is provided and installed by the Transporter; and
- (ii) such Supply Meter Point:
 - (A) ~~1)~~ is a Shared Supply Meter Point; or
 - (B) ~~2)~~ is comprised within a System Exit Point which is subject to a Special Offtake Arrangement; or
 - (C) ~~3)~~ which is comprised in an LDZ Specified Exit Point identified within a Supply Point Nomination in respect of which a Supply Point Registration has occurred; or
 - (D) ~~4)~~ which is comprised in a Notional NTS Connection Point identified within a Supply Point Offer in respect of which a Supply Point Registration has occurred; or
- (iii) such Supply Meter Installation comprises a Supply Meter to which telemetered equipment has been installed in accordance with Section M6.7.1; or
- (iv) which the Transporter and the User at such Supply Point have agreed shall be a Special Metering Supply Point.

7.1.2—In respect of any Siteworks:

~~(a) — the **Siteworks Applicant** is the User or other person who has requested that the Siteworks be undertaken;~~

~~(b) — the **Siteworks Contract** is the contract between the Transporter and the Siteworks Applicant under which the Transporter is to undertake the Siteworks;~~

~~(c) — the **Completion Date** is the date of substantial completion (as defined or described in the Siteworks Contract) of the Siteworks;~~

~~(d) — the **Target Completion Date** means the intended Completion Date of the Siteworks as specified in or determined under the Siteworks Contract;~~

~~(e) — **Connections Work** is the connection of the service pipe (or any part thereof) for the establishment of a New Supply Meter Point on to the relevant System; and~~

~~(f) — **Meter Fix Date** is the date which has been notified to the Transporter as the date upon which a Supply Meter has been installed at a New Supply Meter Point.~~

1.1.2 ~~7.1.3~~ Where the Siteworks Applicant is a User the Siteworks Contract shall not (unless it expressly provides to the contrary) be an Ancillary Agreement and does not form a part of and is not incorporated into the Code.

1.1.3 ~~7.1.4~~ Where the Siteworks Applicant is not the Registered User of the relevant Supply Meter Point:

(a) nothing in the Code shall make the Registered User liable for any payment becoming due under the Siteworks Contract; and

(b) the Transporter will have no liability to the Registered User in respect of any breach of the Siteworks Contract.

1.1.4 ~~7.1.5~~ The Registered User of a Supply Meter Point will not be liable for any breach of the Code which results from a breach by the Transporter of a Siteworks Contract relating to that Supply Meter Point.

~~7.1.6 — Notwithstanding paragraph 7.1.1(b)(iii) and 7.1.1(c)(i) and (ii) (which specifically does not include work relating to the Supply Meter Installation) for the purposes of this paragraph 7, **Siteworks** includes works undertaken by the Transporter:~~

~~(a) — at the request of a Registered User or other person in connection with the System for the purposes of installing, modifying, removing, or replacing a Supply Meter Installation at a Special Metering Supply Point;~~

~~(b) — at the request of the Registered User for the purposes of ceasing or enabling the flow of gas at a Special Metering Supply Point.~~

1.1.5 ~~7.1.7~~ The Transporter shall not be obliged to undertake work requested in accordance with paragraph ~~7.1.6(a) or 7.1.6(b)~~ 1.1.1(e), where the Special Metering Supply Point comprises a Special Metering Supply Point unless by no later than the date of such request the Registered User has notified the Transporter that it has obtained from those Users at such Shared Supply Meter Point their agreement to undertake such work.

1.2 ~~7.2~~ Siteworks Terms and Procedures

1.2.1 ~~7.2.1~~ The Transporter will from time to time publish Siteworks Terms and Procedures applicable to different types of Siteworks or Siteworks in relation to different Supply Meter Points.

1.2.2 ~~7.2.2~~ **“Siteworks Terms and Procedures”** means the procedures by which and terms and conditions on and subject to which a User or other person may request the Transporter to provide a quotation (where the price is not published) for and to undertake Siteworks and a Siteworks Contract may be entered into.

1.2.3 ~~7.2.3~~ Siteworks Terms and Procedures do not form a part of the Code; and (without prejudice to any Legal Requirement applying to the Transporter) nothing in the Code requires the Transporter to undertake any Siteworks or to do so on any particular terms.

1.2.4 ~~7.2.4~~ The Transporter agrees to give to Users notice:

- (a) of not less than 2 months of any change in published prices of Siteworks; and
- (b) of not less than 3 months of any other change to contract terms contained in Siteworks Terms and Procedures (other than the addition of terms and procedures for a type of Siteworks not previously covered).

~~7.3~~ **New Supply Meter Points**

~~7.3.1~~ Where the CDSP has been notified that Connections Work is to be or has been undertaken then on or as soon as reasonably practical after the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph ~~7.3.2~~) the CDSP will:

- ~~(a)~~ enter such New Supply Meter Point and the Supply Meter Point Reference Number for the same on to the Supply Point Register; and
- ~~(b)~~ for the purposes of this Section G treat the same as a Supply Meter Point.

~~7.3.2~~ For the purposes of paragraph ~~7.3.1~~ the relevant date is the date upon which the CDSP has received notice of the (i) allocation of a specific Supply Meter Point Reference Number to a New Supply Meter Point, or (ii) completion of the Connections Work, from the person who has undertaken the same, where received earlier than such allocation notice.

~~7.3.3~~ Subject to paragraph ~~7.3.7~~, no person shall be entitled to offtake gas from the Total System at a New Supply Meter Point at any time before the First Supply Point Registration Date.

~~7.3.4~~ For the purposes of the Code, the **First Supply Point Registration Date** is the Supply Point Registration Date of the first Supply Point Registration to be made for a Supply Point comprising the New Supply Meter Point.

~~7.3.5~~ Any User may, at any time after the time at which a New Supply Meter Point was entered in the Supply Point Register, submit a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph ~~2.3.1~~ and (subject to having received a Supply Point Offer) submit a Supply Point Confirmation in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises the New Supply Meter Point.

~~7.3.6~~ Where a User submits

- ~~(a)~~ a Supply Point Nomination in accordance with paragraph ~~2.3~~ (in respect of a Larger Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point:
 - ~~(i)~~ where the Proposed Supply Point is a LDZ DM Supply Point, the Nominated Supply Point Capacity shall not be less than the User's estimate of the

maximum quantity of gas to be offtaken on any Day in the next 12 months on the basis of reasonable assumptions as to weather conditions;

~~(ii) — where the Proposed Supply Point is an NDM Supply Point, the User shall provide to the CDSP the User's estimate of the value of any variable by reference to which any End User Category (to which such Supply Point might belong) is in the relevant Gas Year defined in accordance with Section H; and~~

~~(iii) — the User's estimates under paragraphs (i) and (ii) shall be made in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care;~~

~~(b) — a Supply Point Confirmation in accordance with paragraph 2.6 in respect of a Smaller Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point, then the User shall be deemed to have provided User's estimate of the quantity which the User expects to be offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Point in a 12 month period under seasonal normal conditions, which estimate shall (if the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective) be the Annual Quantity for the Supply Point.~~

~~7.3.7 — In respect of both Smaller and Larger Supply Points:~~

~~(a) — where a Supply Point Confirmation (including any subsequent Supply Point Confirmation) in respect of a New Supply Meter Point has been submitted then in the absence of a rejection of such Supply Point Confirmation:~~

~~(i) — where the Meter Fix Date is prior to the date upon which such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, the Proposing User which submitted such Supply Point Confirmation will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from:~~

~~1) — the Meter Fix Date, where such Proposing User is the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a);~~

~~2) — the date such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, where such Proposing User is not the person that has submitted the Meter Fix Reading as described in Section M5.13.18(a)~~

~~until the Supply Point Registration Date;~~

~~(ii) — where the Meter Fix Date is after or upon the date on which such Supply Point Confirmation is submitted, the Proposing User which submitted such Supply Point Confirmation will be treated as being the Registered User (but not an Existing Registered User) from the Meter Fix Date until the Supply Point Registration Date;~~

~~(b) — where the Proposing User is treated as being the Registered User, the Proposing User shall, notwithstanding that there is no Supply Point Registration in respect of the Proposed Supply Point (and irrespective of the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date) be permitted to offtake gas from the Total System at such New Supply Meter Point;~~

- ~~(c) — the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken on any Day will be counted as an UDQO of the User for the purposes of Code (and in particular the User will be liable to pay any appropriate Transportation Charges in relation thereto);~~
- ~~(d) — for the purposes of the first Offtake Reconciliation the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken will be counted as part of the Reconciliation Quantity (for which purposes a quantity of zero shall be assumed to have been offtaken); and accordingly the User will be liable to pay Reconciliation Clearing charges and Reconciliation Transportation Charge Adjustments in respect of the quantity of gas (if any) so offtaken; and~~
- ~~(e) — where any Supply Point Confirmation (including any subsequent Confirmation) has been rejected by the CDSP then the Proposing User whose Supply Point Confirmation has been rejected shall promptly take steps to ensure gas is not offtaken at the New Supply Meter Point.~~

~~7.4 — Siteworks Specified Capacity, etc~~

~~7.4.1 — The Siteworks Terms and Procedures allow for the Siteworks Contract to specify (at the request of the Siteworks Applicant):~~

- ~~(a) — a Supply Point or (without prejudice to the requirements of this Section G for submission of a Supply Point Nomination and/or Supply Point Confirmation) a Proposed Supply Point, in which the Supply Meter Point or New Supply Meter Point subject to the request for Siteworks is or is to be comprised; and~~
 - ~~(b) — in relation to such Supply Point:
 - ~~(i) — in the case of an LDZ-DM Supply Point, an amount of Supply Point Capacity and/or a Supply Point Offtake Rate (but without prejudice to the requirement subsequently to apply therefor);~~
 - ~~(ii) — in the case of an NDM Supply Point, a threshold rate increase (in accordance with paragraph 5.6.3(b));~~
 - ~~(iii) — a request that the Firm Transportation Requirement be satisfied in respect of an amount of Interruptible Supply Point Capacity~~~~
- ~~following such Siteworks.~~

~~7.4.2 — For the purposes of this Section G, in respect of any Siteworks a Supply Point, Supply Point Capacity, Supply Point Offtake Rate, threshold rate increase or Firm Transportation Requirement (as the case may be) is **Siteworks Specified** where it is specified in a Siteworks Contract as described in paragraph 7.4.1.~~

~~7.4.3 — Where in respect of an LDZ Supply Point:~~

- ~~(a) — a User submits (in accordance with paragraph 2.3), not later than the Target Completion Date or such later date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph) with the Siteworks Applicant, a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Siteworks Specified Proposed Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point;~~

~~(b) — the Nominated Supply Point Capacity or Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate does not exceed the Siteworks Specified Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate~~

~~the Offered Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate (in respect of the DM Supply Point) under a Supply Point Offer will be equal to the Nominated Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) Supply Point Offtake Rate.~~

~~7.4.4 — In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where a User applies, not later than the Target Completion Date or such later date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph 7.4.4) with the Siteworks Applicant, for increased Supply Point Capacity or an increased Supply Point Offtake Rate (in accordance with paragraph 5) at a Siteworks Specified Supply Point, which does not exceed the Siteworks Specified Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) Supply Point Offtake Rate, the Transporter will (subject to the provisions of the Code) accept such application.~~

~~7.4.5 — Where a User notifies (in accordance with paragraph 5.6.5(a)), not later than the Target Completion Date or such other date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph 7.4.5) with the Siteworks Applicant, a threshold rate increase of not more than the Siteworks Specified threshold rate increase, the Transporter will give to the User the notification described in accordance with paragraph 5.6.5(b)(ii).~~

~~7.4.6 — Where a User requests (in accordance with paragraph 6.5), not later than the Target Completion Date or such other date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph 7.4.6) with the Siteworks Applicant, that Siteworks Specified Interruptible Supply Point Capacity be redesignated Firm in accordance with the Siteworks Specified Firm Transportation Requirement, the Transporter will accept such request.~~

~~7.4.7 — A Siteworks Applicant may (subject to the Siteworks Terms and Procedures) request any Siteworks without at the same time requesting Siteworks for any reinforcement of a System that may be required to make it feasible to make gas available for offtake at any relevant Supply Meter Point; and accordingly, except to the extent expressly provided in this paragraph 7.4, the fact that the Transporter has entered into a Siteworks Contract or undertaken any Siteworks (for a New Supply Meter Point or otherwise) shall not commit the Transporter to accept a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation for any particular Nominated Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, nor any application for Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, or an increase therein, made by any User at any DM Supply Point nor a notification by any User of any particular threshold rate increase at any NDM Supply Point.~~

1.3 7.5 Undertaking Siteworks

1.3.1 7.5.1 The Transporter will not be in breach of its obligation to make gas available for offtake at a Supply Meter Point where or to the extent that its ability to do so is impaired by reason of its carrying out any Siteworks in respect of that Supply Meter Point.

1.3.2 7.5.2 Where the Transporter carries out Siteworks at a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point whose Annual Quantity exceeds 73,200 kWh (2,500 therms), and the Siteworks Applicant is not the Registered User, the Transporter will, unless the Siteworks Applicant has requested the Transporter not to do so, notify the Registered User of the Siteworks where practicable before and in any event promptly upon completing such Siteworks.

~~Annex G-1 – Supply Point Amendments~~

- ~~1 — This Annex G-1 sets out the basis on which the Registered User may amend a Supply Point Registration by a Supply Point Amendment.~~
- ~~2 — Nothing in this Annex G-1 entitles a User to amend a Supply Point Registration except in circumstances where the Code requires or permits such amendment.~~
- ~~3 — The table below sets out those details of a Supply Point Registration which may be made by a Supply Point Amendment and (for each) the basis on which such Supply Point Amendment may be made.~~
- ~~4 — In the table below:
 - ~~(a) — Column A specifies the details recorded in the Supply Point Register which may be modified by a Supply Point Amendment;~~
 - ~~(b) — in Column B:
 - ~~(i) — ‘User specifies’ signifies that the Registered User’s notice must specify the date with effect from which the Supply Point Amendment is to be made;~~
 - ~~(ii) — ‘Upon notice’ signifies that the Supply Point Amendment will be made as soon as reasonably practicable following the Registered User’s notice.~~~~~~
- ~~5 — Where (as provided in paragraph [4(b)(i)]) the User must specify the effective date of a Supply Point Amendment, such date shall be:
 - ~~(a) — not less than the minimum notice (if any); and~~
 - ~~(b) — not more than the maximum notice (if any);~~(as set out in Columns C and D of the table below where applicable) after the date of the User’s notice.~~
- ~~6 — Where the Code requires an amendment of a Supply Point Registration with effect from a particular date, it is the responsibility of the User to specify the effective date of the Supply Point Amendment in accordance with that requirement.~~
- ~~7 — A separate Supply Point Amendment must be submitted for each proposed change to a Supply Point Registration in accordance with this Annex G-1.~~
- ~~8 — Where a Registered User has submitted a Supply Point Amendment, the Registered User may not submit any further Supply Point Amendments until the CDSP has made the change in the initially submitted Supply Point Amendment.~~
- ~~9 — A Registered User may cancel a Supply Point Amendment for:
 - ~~(a) — a change in Supply Point Capacity;~~
 - ~~(b) — a change in Supply Point Offtake Rate;~~~~

~~(c) a change in Meter Read Frequency; or~~

~~(d) a change of Class of a Supply Meter Point,~~

~~by notice to the CDSR not less than 3 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the Effective Date specified in the Supply Point Amendment in accordance with the table below.~~

~~10 A Sharing Registered User may not change the Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point by way of a Supply Point Amendment.~~

A. Detail which may be modified	B. Effective date	C. Minimum notice	D. Maximum notice
Change in Supply Point Capacity	User specifies	In accordance with G5	N/A
Change in Supply Point Offtake Rate	User specifies	In accordance with G5	N/A
Change in Meter Read Frequency	User specifies	2 Supply Point Systems Business Days	-
Change of Meter Reader	Upon notice	-	-
Change in User Emergency Contacts	Upon notice	-	-
Change in any details maintained pursuant to Standards Special Condition A50(8)	Upon notice	-	-
Change in supplier where there is no change of Registered User in respect of a Supply Point	Upon notice	2 Supply Point Systems Business Days	-
Change in Market Sector Code	Upon notice	-	-
Change of Class	User specifies	5 Supply Point Systems Business Days	30 Business Days
Meter Asset Manager ID	Upon notice	-	-
Gas Act Owner	Upon notice	-	-
Any other detail specified in the UK Link Manual as capable of being	Upon notice	-	-

modified by Supply- Point Amendment			
Change in Meter Post- Code	Upon notice	-	-
Change in NTS- Optional Commodity- Rate	User specifies	-	-

ANNEX G-4

MANDATORY ALLOCATION AGENCY TERMS

~~Annex G-2 – Mandatory Allocation Agency Terms~~

~~This Agreement~~ THIS AGREEMENT is made on [~~**~~_____]

~~Between~~

BETWEEN

- (1) the persons whose names and addresses are set out in Part 1 of the Schedule hereto (the “Shippers”); and
- (2) the person whose name and address are set out in Part 2 of the Schedule hereto (the “Consumer”).

~~Whereas~~

WHEREAS

- A The Consumer is or is to be supplied with gas at the Premises by each of the persons named in Part 3 of the Schedule.
- B The Shippers are or will be Sharing Registered Users in respect of the Supply Meter Point(s) and wish to appoint the Consumer as Sharing Registered User Agent.

~~It Is Agreed~~ IT IS AGREED as follows:

1 Definitions

In this Agreement:

“Supply Contract” means, in relation to each Supplier, the contract between the Consumer and that Supplier for the supply of gas at the Premises, as from time to time in force;

“Premises” means the premises specified in Part 4 of the Schedule hereto;

“Proper Quantity” means, in relation to any Shipper, a quantity of gas which is:

- (a) not more than what the relevant Supplier was obliged to deliver and the Consumer was entitled to take; and
- (b) not less than what the Consumer was obliged to take and the relevant Supplier was entitled to deliver

at the Premises on any Day pursuant to the relevant Supply Contract (having regard to all nominations or other notices given or other things done by or on behalf of the Consumer or the relevant Supplier pursuant to and in accordance with that contract on that or any previous Day);

“relevant Supplier” means in relation to any Shipper, the Supplier (whether or not being such Shipper itself) which supplies or is to supply to the Consumer gas offtaken from the Total System by such Shipper at the Supply Meter Point;

“Supplier” means a person specified in Part 3 of the Schedule (whether or not being a User) supplying gas to the Consumer at the Premises;

“**Supply Meter Point**” means the Supply Meter Point (at the Premises) specified in Part 5 of the Schedule hereto;

“**the Transporter**” means [~~**~~_____].

Words and expressions defined in the Uniform Network Code and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Uniform Network Code, and references to Sections are to Sections of the Transportation Principal Document.

2 Duration

This Agreement shall become effective at 05:00 hours on the date specified in Part 6 of the Schedule and shall continue in force until and unless terminated by agreement of all of the Shippers.

3 Appointment and undertakings of User Agent

3.1 At the request of the Consumer, the Shippers hereby appoint the Consumer, and the Consumer agrees to act as Sharing Registered User Agent for the purposes of TPD Section ~~G1.7.8~~[9.1.17](#).

3.2 The Consumer undertakes to each Shipper, in relation to each Day while this Agreement is in force:

- (a) that the Consumer (as Sharing Registered User Agent) will notify to the CDSP, in accordance with the requirements of TPD Section G1.7.12 an allocation (and where so required a revised allocation) between the Shippers of the Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity Offtaken in respect of the Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) that the allocation so notified will be such that:
 - (i) TPD Section ~~G1.7.12~~[9.1.11](#)(b) applies;
 - (ii) the quantity of gas allocated to each Shipper is a Proper Quantity; and
- (c) where any Supplier is a Qualifying Supplier, that the Consumer will not take gas from a Supplier other than a Qualifying Supplier where the quantity of gas which the Consumer takes (by way of supply at the Premises) from any Qualifying Supplier is less than the maximum quantity which the Consumer was entitled, after taking account of any interruption requirement (and any unwillingness of a Qualifying Supplier to supply gas) in relation to the relevant Day, so to take on the Day from such Qualifying Supplier.

3.3 The Consumer undertakes to each Shipper to indemnify the Shipper against:

- (a) any loss (including without limitation by reason of any System Price differing from the price payable to it by the relevant Supplier), liability or damage incurred, by reason of the operation of the Code, by the Shipper;
- (b) where the Shipper is not the relevant Supplier, any liability of the Shipper to the relevant Supplier pursuant to the arrangements from time to time in force between the Shipper and the relevant Supplier

as a result (in either case) of any failure of the Consumer to comply with 3.2.

3.4 Where any Shipper is the relevant Supplier, nothing in this Agreement shall affect or prejudice the Supply Contract or any rights or obligations of the Shipper or Consumer thereunder; and in particular the Shipper shall not be taken, by reason of entering into this Agreement, to have assented to or waived any claim relating to the entering by the Consumer into any other Supply Contract.

3.5 For the purposes of paragraph 3.2(c):

- (a) an **“interruption requirement”** is a requirement, imposed on the consumer by a Qualifying Supplier pursuant to any term of the relevant Supply Contract to limit the quantity of gas taken or not to take gas on a Day;
- (b) a **“Qualifying Supplier”** is a Supplier whose Supply Contract came into force before 1st January 1998 and who was supplying gas to the Consumer at the Premises pursuant to its Supply Contract before the effective date specified in part 6 of the Schedule.

4 Miscellaneous

4.1 If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

4.2

- (a) No waiver by any Shipper or the Consumer of any default or defaults by another Shipper or the Consumer in the performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or further default or defaults whether of a like or different character.
- (b) No failure or delay by any Shipper or the Consumer in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single partial exercise by such Shipper or the Consumer of any right, power or privilege preclude any further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

4.3 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in all respects in accordance with English law and the Shippers and the Consumer agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the English Courts as regards any claim or matter arising in relation to this Agreement.

4.4 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Shippers and the Consumer in relation to the Shared Supply Meter Point and no Shipper nor the Consumer has relied on any warranty or representation of the other except as expressly stated or referred to in this Agreement.

4.5

- (a) Any notice to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be duly given if signed by or on behalf of a person duly authorised to do so by the person giving the notice and delivered by hand at, or by sending it by first class post or by facsimile transmission to the relevant address, or facsimile number set out in Part 1 of the Schedule hereto in the case of the Shippers, and Part 2 of the Schedule hereto, in the case of the Consumer.
- (b) Any Shipper and the Consumer shall be entitled to amend in any respect the particulars which relate to it and which are set out in Parts 1 and 2 of the Schedule hereto by notice to the other Shippers and the Consumer.
- (c) Any such notice given as aforesaid shall be deemed to have been given or received:
 - (i) if sent by hand, at the time of delivery;
 - (ii) if sent by facsimile, upon transmission acknowledged by a correct transmission slip at the end of the message; and
 - (iii) if sent by post, 48 hours after posting.

~~In Witness Whereof~~ IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have entered into this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Signed by _____ for _____

and on behalf of _____

~~[insert names of shippers]~~ _____

[INSERT NAMES OF SHIPPERS]

Signed by _____ for _____

and on behalf of _____

~~[insert name of the consumer]~~ _____

[INSERT NAME OF THE CONSUMER]

SCHEDULE

Schedule 1

~~Part 1~~ Part 1 - the Shippers

[Names and addresses]

~~Part 2~~ Part 2 - the Consumer

[Name and address]

~~Part 3~~ Part 3 - the Suppliers

[Names]

~~Part 4~~ Part 4 - the Premises

[Address]

~~Part 5~~ Part 5 - the Supply Meter Point

Supply Meter Point Reference Number:

~~Part 6~~ Part 6 - effective date

[Date]

Document comparison by Workshare Compare on 31 May 2019 12:38:58

Input:	
Document 1 ID	interwovenSite://UK-DMS/UK_ACTIVE/64148413/1
Description	#64148413v1<UK_ACTIVE> - CSS - ORIGINAL G
Document 2 ID	interwovenSite://UK-DMS/UK_ACTIVE/62534165/4
Description	#62534165v4<UK_ACTIVE> - CSS - REORDERED G
Rendering set	Underline Strikethrough

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	1313
Deletions	1758
Moved from	453
Moved to	453
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	3977

31 May 2019

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 9

UNIFORM NETWORK CODE – TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT

SECTION M – SUPPLY POINT METERING

1 General

1.1 Introduction

This Section M contains provisions for the metering of the offtake of gas from the Total System at Supply Meter Points and the determination pursuant to such metering of the quantities so offtaken.

1.2 Supply Meter Installation

1.2.1 Paragraphs 2, 2.6 and 4 set out requirements in respect of the installation of meters and other equipment at Supply Meter Points and the provision of information to the CDSP in respect of such meters and equipment.

1.2.2 For the purposes of the Code, in relation to a Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the **Supply Meter Installation** is the meter and associated equipment and installations installed or to be installed at a consumer's premises, including associated pipework, regulator filters, valves, seals, and mountings;
- (b) the **Supply Meter** is the meter comprised in the Supply Meter Installation.
- (c) a Smart Meter means:
 - (i) an energy meter that can both send and receive information using an external electronic communications network; or
 - (ii) an energy meter and a device which is associated with or ancillary to that meter and which enables information to be sent to and received by the meter using external electronic communications network,and the expression **Smart Metering** is to be read accordingly.
- (d) the **Smart Metering System** is defined in accordance with Standard Condition 1 of the Supplier's Licence. Smart Metering Systems may be designated as **SMETS1** or **SMETS2** as defined by the current version of the Smart Metering Equipment Technical Specifications.
- (e) the **Advanced Meter** is defined in accordance with Standard Condition 12.22 of the Supplier's Licence. Advanced Meters can be installed at Domestic Premises and Non-Domestic Premises.

1.2.3 A Supply Meter Installation includes (where installed pursuant to this Section M) any meter by-pass (under paragraph 2.4) and/or any ~~converter~~ [converter](#) (where installed pursuant to the Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regulations 1996).

1.2.4 Subject to paragraph 1.7, references in this Section M to the Registered User in the context of a Supply Meter Installation or a Supply Meter are to the Registered User of the Supply Meter Point at which it is installed.

1.3 Classes of Meter Point

1.3.1 For the purposes of the Code a **Class 1, Class 2, Class 3** or **Class 4** Supply Meter is the Supply Meter installed or to be installed respectively at a Class 1, Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Meter Point (and references to a Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter shall be construed accordingly).

1.4 Meter Readings

1.4.1 The requirements of the Code for obtaining Meter Readings from Supply Meters are set out in paragraph 5 and (in relation to Class 1 Supply Meters) paragraph 6.

1.5 Defined terms

1.5.1 For the purposes of this Section M, in relation to a User a **Relevant** Supply Meter is the Supply Meter at a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point of which the User is the Registered User.

1.5.2 For the purposes of the Code, in relation to a Supply Meter:

(a) a **Meter Reading** is:

- (i) the reading of the index of the Supply Meter; and
- (ii) where a ~~converter~~ is installed as described in paragraph 1.2.3, the converted and the unconverted readings of the ~~converter~~ except that where Transporter Daily Read Equipment and such a ~~converter~~ are installed, a Meter Reading need not include both the reading under paragraph (i) and the unconverted reading under paragraph (ii) or where Remote Meter Reading Equipment and such a ~~converter~~ are installed, a Meter Reading need not include the unconverted reading of the ~~converter~~ under paragraph (ii);

(b) a **Meter Read** is the obtaining (by appropriate means) of a Meter Reading and in the case of a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter the further details required pursuant to paragraph 5.5.2;

(c) the following are eligible Meter Reads:

- (i) an On-Site Meter Read;
- (ii) in relation to a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter, a Remote Meter Reading;
- (iii) in relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter, the obtaining of a Meter Reading by Transporter Daily Read Equipment;
- (iv) only where submitted as an Opening Meter Reading: (1) the estimation of a Proposing User Estimate, or (2) the obtaining of a Gas Card Reading, or (3) the calculation of a Calculated Gas Card Reading;

- (d) a **Daily Meter Reading** is a Meter Reading obtained for a Day at the end of the Day;
- (e) an **On-site Meter Read** is a Meter Read undertaken by a person visiting or present at the Supply Point Premises;
- (f) in the case a Class 4 Supply Meter, a Meter Reading obtained at any time on a given Day shall be treated as obtained at the end of that Day;
- (g) a **Gas Card Reading** is a Meter Reading provided by the User in respect of a Supply Meter obtained by means of a Gas Card;
- (h) a **Gas Card** is an electronic card used by a consumer to purchase gas by way of pre payment facility and containing the Meter Reading that such card collects from time to time;
- (i) a **Calculated Gas Card Reading** is a Meter Reading which has been derived by the use of not less than two Gas Card Readings which have been provided in compliance with the estimation methodology contained in the Network Code Validation Rules;
- (j) a **Remote Meter Read** is a Meter Reading provided by the User in respect of a Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Meter obtained by means of Remote Meter Reading Equipment;
- (k) **Remote Meter Reading Equipment** is equipment which enables Meter Readings to be obtained by a User remotely at set intervals and which comprises a device for capturing from the Supply Meter, and/or (where installed) a ~~converter~~**converter**, data which constitutes or permits a derivation of a Meter Reading, and suitable equipment as shall be required for transmitting such data (and does not include Transporter Daily Read Equipment);
- (l) **Proposing User Estimate** is an estimated Meter Reading (with the Supply Point Registration Date as the Read Date) agreed between the Proposing User and the Withdrawing User to be used as an Opening Meter Reading submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.13.2(a)~~5.13.3~~.

1.5.3 In relation to a Meter Reading:

- (a) the **Read Date** is the Day on which (being, in the case of a Class 1, 2 or 3 Supply Meter, the Day at the end of which) the Meter Reading was obtained;
- (b) a reference to the **preceding** Meter Reading is to the Valid Meter Reading (of the relevant Supply Meter) with the most recent prior Read Date;
- (c) the **Meter Reading Period** is the period from the Read Date of the preceding Meter Reading (or where so provided in this Section M, an earlier Valid Meter Reading) to the Read Date of the Meter Reading;
- (d) the **Metered Volume** is the volume (converted for temperature and pressure in accordance with the Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regulations 1996) of gas determined as having been offtaken at the Supply Meter Point during the Meter Reading Period;

- (e) the **Metered Quantity** is the quantity determined (pursuant to Offtake Reconciliation, where applicable) from the Metered Volume and the applicable calorific value for each Day in the Meter Reading Period

1.5.4 A **Meter Reader** is a person (including the owner or occupier of the relevant premises) authorised to undertake On-Site Meter Reads in respect of a Supply Meter.

1.5.5 In relation to a Smaller Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point:

- (a) a **Proposing User Read** is a Meter Reading ([not submitted as an Opening Meter Reading](#)) obtained by the Proposing User for a Read Date which is [before the 11-Day window referred to in paragraph 5.13.3, earlier than the 5th Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Supply Point Registration Date](#) and provided to the CDSP for the purposes of paragraph [5.13.8](#) 5.13.7;
- (b) a Proposing User Read is subject to validation only to the extent (if any) provided in the Validation Rules, and will not give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation or have any other effect for the purposes of the Code [other](#) than as provided in paragraph 5.13.7(c) [5.13.8](#).

1.6 IGE Recommendations

In this Section M **IGE Meter Recommendation** means any recommendation or standard from time to time issued or updated by the Institute of Gas Engineers in respect of the nature, type, design, specification or manufacture of any Supply Meter Installation or part thereof (which do not form a part of the Code).

1.7 Shared Supply Meter Points

- 1.7.1 All of the Sharing Registered Users shall be responsible jointly for the performance of the obligations and responsibilities of a User under this Section M in respect of a Shared Supply Meter Point.
- 1.7.2 The amount payable under paragraph 6.2.5 in respect of Daily Read Equipment installed at a Shared Supply Meter Point will be payable in equal parts by the Sharing Registered Users.

1.8 Ownership of meter reading data

- 1.8.1 Section V5.8 applies in respect of the ownership of data relating to Meter Readings.
- 1.8.2 Each User shall secure that its arrangements with any Meter Reader are consistent with Section V5.8.

1.9 Consumption Adjustment

- 1.9.1 In the circumstances provided in the Code, an adjustment (**Consumption Adjustment**) to metered consumption shall be made in determining the amount of gas offtaken from the Total System at a Supply Meter Point.
- 1.9.2 Where any provision (the **relevant provision**) of the Code requires a Consumption Adjustment, the Registered User (in the case of a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point) or the Transporter (in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter Point) shall:

- (a) estimate the volume of gas offtaken at the Supply Meter Point (**Estimated Consumption**) in the period or periods for which the Consumption Adjustment is to be made, in accordance with the relevant provision; and
- (b) submit the Estimated Consumption to the CDSP.

1.9.3 The Estimated Consumption shall be:

- (a) determined for a period from the Read Date of a Valid Meter Reading or estimated Meter Reading to the Read Date of a subsequent Valid Meter Reading or estimated Meter Reading;
- (b) determined as an estimate of the whole of the volume of gas offtaken in the relevant period, and not as a separate adjustment in addition to Metered Volume;
- (c) subject to validation as provided in paragraph 5.3; and
- (d) used (where Validated) for the purposes of determining Metered Quantity, in substitution for Metered Volume determined from any Meter Readings or estimated Meter Readings for the relevant period, as provided in paragraphs 1.9.4 and 1.9.5.

1.9.4 In relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, and in relation to each Day in the period for which a Consumption Adjustment is to be made, where (under the relevant provision) the requirement for the Consumption Adjustment arises before the Exit Close Out Date, the Transporter or Registered User (as applicable) shall determine and submit Estimated Consumption for such Day as soon as possible after the Day and no later than the Exit Close Out Date.

1.9.5 In relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, and any Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point for any period for which Estimated Consumption was not submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.9.4 the Consumption Adjustment shall give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation as provided in the relevant provision.

1.10 Meter error

1.10.1 Where a meter examiner finds (in accordance with paragraph 4(3) of the Gas Code) or the Transporter or a User believes that a Supply Meter is or has been registering erroneously, and the Transporter or User notifies the CDSP then a Consumption Adjustment shall be made and (except where paragraph 1.9.4 applies) and an Offtake Reconciliation shall be carried out.

1.10.2 For the purposes of such Offtake Reconciliation:

- (a) the relevant Meter Reading shall be the Reconciliation Meter Reading;
- (b) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the period ending with the Read Date of the relevant Meter Reading, and starting:
 - (i) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter, on the Read Date of the preceding Check Read, if any;
 - (ii) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter, on the Read Date of the preceding Meter Reading;

- (iii) or on such other date (not earlier than the Code Cut-off Date) as the meter examiner may determine or (in the absence of such determination) the date the Transporter and the User may agree and which is notified to the CDSP;
- (c) the Reconciliation Metered Volume is Estimated Consumption in accordance with paragraph 1.10.3;
- (d) in the case of a Supply Meter to which paragraph 5.12 applies, the obtaining of the relevant Meter Reading shall be treated as a Check Read;
- (e) where the **relevant** Meter Reading is the Meter Reading which gave rise to (or otherwise was obtained at the time of) such finding of a meter examiner or (as the case may be) belief of the Transporter or User.

1.10.3 The Estimated Consumption shall be determined as the Metered Volume adjusted by the amount by which it is determined that the Supply Meter has over- or under-registered the volume of gas offtaken from the Total System at the relevant Supply Meter Point, which amount shall be:

- (a) in the case under paragraph 4(3) of the Gas Code, ascertained on the basis described in that paragraph;
- (b) except as in paragraph (a):
 - (i) the amount agreed by the Transporter and the User and notified to the CDSP; or
 - (ii) if either the Transporter or the User shall so require, determined by Expert Determination and notified to the CDSP.

1.10.4 Paragraph 1.10.3(b) is without prejudice to the period for which it may be agreed or determined that the Supply Meter has been registering erroneously.

1.10.5 The Transporter may issue guidance for assisting with the agreement of adjustment amounts under paragraph 1.10.2(b)(i), but any such guidance shall not be binding on any User or the Transporter.

1.11 Supply Point Systems Business Day

~~In this Section M Supply Point Systems Business Day shall have the same meaning as in Section G1.10.~~

1.121.11 DNO Users

In this Section M references to Users exclude DNO Users.

1.131.12 Trader User

In this Section M references to Users exclude Trader Users.

1.141.13 CDSP Functions

~~1.14.11.13.1~~ Direct Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section M are:

- (a) receiving Meter Information from the Registered User or Proposing User and amending the Supply Point Register;
- (b) validating Meter Readings;
- (c) estimating Meter Readings; and
- (d) monitoring and reporting on performance by Users in submitting Meter Readings.

~~4.14.21.13.2~~ Agency Functions of the CDSP to support implementation of this Section M are:

- (a) calculating Metered Volumes and Metered Quantities;
- (b) receiving Meter Information other than from the Registered User or Proposing User and amending the Supply Point Register.

2 Supply Meter Installation

2.1 Supply Meter and other equipment

- 2.1.1 The Registered User shall secure that at each Supply Meter Point (other than a Supply Meter Point which has been Isolated) there is installed, operated and maintained in proper working order, for registering the volume of gas offtaken from the System at the Supply Meter Point, a Supply Meter Installation.
- 2.1.2 The Supply Meter Installation shall:
 - (a) be of a type and standard of design and accuracy complying with, and shall be installed in compliance with, the IGE Meter Recommendations, the Gas (Meters) Regulations 1983, the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 and any other applicable Legal Requirements, as in force at the date of installation of the Supply Meter Installation, and shall be stamped in accordance with Section 17 of the Act;
 - (b) include such equipment (including any ~~converter~~converter) as may be required in accordance with the further provisions of this Section M.
- 2.1.3 The point at which the Supply Meter Installation is to be installed shall be such point as shall be required by or shall be in accordance with paragraph 7 of the Gas Code and the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998.
- 2.1.4 For the avoidance of doubt, but without prejudice to the requirements of paragraph 2.1.1, the Supply Meter shall be the meter referred to in the Gas Code, and may be provided, owned and/or installed by a person other than the Registered User.
- 2.1.5 Nothing in this Section M prevents a User from securing that a Supply Meter Installation conforms to higher standards than are (or provides any function in addition to what is) required pursuant to paragraph 2.1.2.
- 2.1.6 The design and specification of certain Supply Meter Installations (where required to be installed) will be agreed with the Transporter in accordance with the GDN/PM/GT2 and will comply with the relevant Ofgem Codes of Practice.

- 2.1.7 Supply Meter Installations installed before the Metering Separation Date shall be deemed (for the purposes of the Code) to comply with the requirements of paragraphs 2.1.2 and 2.1.3 provided that this shall not prejudice any requirement for the installation of a different Supply Meter Installation arising by reason of a change in the nature of or the use of the Consumer's Plant after the Supply Meter Installation was installed.
- 2.1.8 Whenever a Supply Meter Installation is replaced or modified the Registered User shall provide to the CDSP, Meter Information in accordance with paragraph 4.
- 2.1.9 In respect of each Supply Meter Point at which the Class 1 Requirement applies, the Registered User will ensure that the Supply Meter Installation will be suitable and will remain suitable to enable the attachment, installation, maintenance and continuing operation of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment. This will require the Supply Meter to incorporate a port (Interface) capable of indicating a pulse representing a discrete amount of gas (usually 0.1, 1, 10, 100 or 1000 units) dependent on the make and size of meter, being a port on the Supply Meter providing such indication by cyclic changes in the electrical resistance across such port or otherwise (including but not limited to ports known as 'R5').
- 2.1.10 The Registered User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that any notice affixed for safety reasons to the Supply Meter Installation shall not be removed or defaced.
- 2.1.11 Where in the opinion of the Transporter the Supply Meter Installation is unsafe or is in imminent risk of becoming unsafe then the Transporter will be entitled to take any steps to make the Supply Meter Installation safe.
- 2.1.12 For the purposes of this Section M:
- (a) **GDN/PM/GT2** is the document entitled Management Procedures for Requesting a Gas Transporter to: Authorise for the Setting and Sealing of Regulators and Associated Safety Device(s) as published by the Transporter from time to time and can be found on the Energy Networks Association Website;
 - (b) **Ofgem Codes of Practice** are:
 - (i) Ofgas COP/1a: Code of practice for low-pressure diaphragm and electronic meter installations with badged meter capacities not exceeding 6m³/hr;
 - (ii) Ofgas COP/1b: Code of Practice for low pressure diaphragm and rotary displacement meter installations with badged meter capacities exceeding 6m³/hr (212ft³/hr) but not exceeding 1076m³/hr (38,000 ft³/hr); and
 - (iii) Ofgas COP/1c: Code of practice for all high pressure and other low-pressure meter installations not covered by COP/1a or COP/1b.
- 2.1.13 Where, following such date as designated by the UK Link Committee and notified to Users for the purpose of this paragraph, a Smart Meter is installed at a Supply Meter Point, the User shall within 4 Days, provide such data relating to the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of that Smart Meter as shown in Annex M-1 to the CDSP. The User shall also provide the data set out in Annex M-1 to the CDSP within 4 days of becoming aware that a Smart Meter has been installed at a Supply Meter Point and where some or all of the information set out in Annex M-1 has not previously been provided to the CDSP, including confirmation of the technical specification of the Smart Metering System, e.g. whether it is SMETS1 or SMETS2.

When added, such details will form part of the Supply Point register details for that Supply Meter Point.

- 2.1.14 Where the User appoints a person to be the provider of an Advanced Meter at a Supply Meter Point or becomes aware of the existence of the provider of an Advanced Meter at a Supply Meter Point that it has not appointed or becomes aware of the existence of an Advanced Meter device at a Supply Meter Point then the User shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, provide and update the relevant information in accordance with the requirements of the UK Link Manual. This information should include whether the Advanced Meter is installed at a Domestic or Non-Domestic Premises.

2.2 Failure of Supply Meter Installation

- 2.2.1 Where as a result of any failure or defect in any Supply Meter Installation gas cannot be offtaken from the Total System at the relevant Supply Meter Point, and except where Section J4.4.5(b) applies, the Transporter will not be in breach (by reason thereof) of its obligation to make gas available for offtake from the Total System.

2.3 Interference with meters and meter by-pass utilisation

- 2.3.1 The Registered User shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that:
- (a) no person improperly breaks any seal affixed to any part of the Supply Meter Installation or tampers or otherwise interferes with any Supply Meter Installation, utilises a meter by-pass other than as permitted by GDN/PM/GT2, or utilises a temporary alternative arrangement;
 - (b) upon each visit to the Supply Point Premises by any representative of that User or the supplier, or by any person engaged (by that User, the supplier or the consumer) to obtain an On-site Meter Read, there is promptly reported to the Transporter any evidence which is or ought (having regard to the purposes for which such person is visiting the premises) to be apparent to such representative or person of the breaking of any such seal or of any such tampering or interference (including any activated tamper alarm) or otherwise of theft or attempted theft of gas, or the utilisation of a meter by-pass other than as permitted by GDN/PM/GT2, or the utilisation of a temporary alternative arrangement.

2.4 Meter by-pass

- 2.4.1 In the circumstances permitted by the Registered User in accordance with GDN/PM/GT2 a meter by-pass may be installed (as a part of the Supply Meter Installation), or a temporary alternative arrangement may be utilised, at a Supply Meter Point.
- 2.4.2 For the purposes of the Code:
- (a) a **meter by-pass** is any pipe, and associated gas fittings used in connection with it, used to supply gas to a consumer without passing through the Supply Meter, and thereby secure the continued offtake of gas at the Supply Meter Point, in the event of any failure of, or any work on, part of the Supply Meter Installation which would impede the flow of gas through the Supply Meter; and
 - (b) a **temporary alternative arrangement** is an arrangement other than by means of a meter by-pass to temporarily enable the flow of gas to the premises of a consumer without measurement by a Supply Meter.

- 2.4.3 Where the Registered User has permitted a meter by-pass to be installed, or temporary alternative arrangement to be utilised, at a Supply Meter Point it shall notify the CDSP as soon as reasonably practicable following such installation or utilisation.
- 2.4.4 Where a meter by-pass is installed, or a temporary alternative arrangement utilised, at a Supply Meter Point then where the meter by-pass is closed or the temporary alternative arrangement ceases (as the case may be):
- (a) within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days following the Day on which such closure or cessation occurred, the Registered User shall notify the CDSP of the following information:
 - (i) the MPRN;
 - (ii) the Shipper ID;
 - (iii) the type of Supply Meter Point (identified as a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point or Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point);
 - (iv) the date on which the meter by-pass was opened or the temporary alternative arrangement commenced;
 - (v) the time at which the meter by-pass opened or the temporary alternative arrangement commenced;
 - (vi) the Meter Reading at the time on which the meter by-pass opened or the temporary alternative arrangement commenced;
 - (vii) the date on which the meter by-pass was closed or the temporary alternative arrangement ceased;
 - (viii) the time on which the meter by-pass was closed or the temporary alternative arrangement ceased;
 - (ix) the Meter Reading (obtained by an On-site Meter Read) at the time on which the meter by-pass was closed or the temporary alternative arrangement ceased;
 - (b) a Consumption Adjustment shall be made, for the purposes of which, within 15 Supply Point Systems Business Days following the Day on which cessation occurred, the Registered User shall notify the CDSP of its estimate of gas used in accordance with paragraph 2.4.5 or 2.4.6 where such estimate is 10,000 kWh (340 therms) or greater;
 - (c) an Offtake Reconciliation shall be carried out in accordance with paragraph 2.4.7 (and no adjustment will be made in respect of the determination of any UDQO of the User or for any other purpose).
- 2.4.5 Where in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point a meter by-pass is open or the temporary alternative arrangement is in use on any Day at a Supply Meter Point, in addition to the requirement in paragraph 2.4.4, a Consumption Adjustment shall also be made under paragraph 1.9.4, for the purposes of which, subject to paragraph 2.4.6:

- (a) except where paragraph (b) applies, the Estimated Consumption shall be the estimated Metered Volume determined in accordance with paragraph 5.4;
- (b) if the meter by-pass is open or the temporary alternative arrangement is in use for a period of less than the whole of any Day, the Estimated Consumption shall be calculated by:
 - (i) estimating the volume offtaken during such period, by calculating an hourly estimate by dividing the estimate under paragraph 5.4 by 24, and multiplying such hourly estimate by the number of hours (to the nearest whole hour) of such period; and
 - (ii) adding such estimated volume to the Metered Volume for the Day.

2.4.6 Where information is available to the Transporter or the Registered User which enables a more accurate estimate of the gas offtaken to be made, such information will be used for determining the Estimated Consumption in substitution of the estimate calculated under paragraph 2.4.5.

2.4.7 For the purposes of the Offtake Reconciliation required under paragraph 2.4.4(c):

- (a) the Meter Reading referred to in paragraph 2.4.4(a)(ix) shall be the Reconciliation Meter Reading;
- (b) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the period ending with the Read Date of that Meter Reading, and starting on the Read Date of:
 - (i) the most recently submitted Valid Meter Reading; or
 - (ii) in the case of a Supply Meter to which paragraph 5.12 applies, the most recent Check Read;
- (c) the Reconciliation Metered Volume is the Estimated Consumption as notified to the CDSP;
- (d) in the case of a Supply Meter to which paragraph 5.12 applies, the Meter Read referred to in paragraph 2.4.4(a)(ix) shall be treated as a Check Read.

2.4.8 The Registered User will ensure that:

- (a) the meter by-pass is resealed promptly; or (as the case may be);
- (b) further use of the temporary alternative arrangement is no longer possible following its closure or cessation of use (as the case may be).

2.5 Prepayment meters

2.5.1 Where the Supply Meter Installation includes a prepayment installation:

- (a) the Registered User will be responsible for making arrangements for payment collection (including emptying or replacement of coin or token boxes or arrangements with any issuer of payment tokens or cards), and for remedying faults resulting from the abuse or defective use of the prepayment installation;

- (b) any theft or other loss in respect of monies representing payments made into the prepayment facility will be for the User's account and the Transporter will have no responsibility to the User or supplier or consumer therefor.

2.5.2 Where:

- (a) a Supply Meter Installation includes a prepayment installation;
- (b) the Transporter takes any step under paragraph 18 or 19 of the Gas Code (Disconnections) in respect of gas not flowing to the Supply Point Premises or to appliances at such premises; and
- (c) after taking such steps the Transporter ascertains that the cause of gas not flowing is the inability of the consumer to utilise the prepayment installation, overfilling of a coin or token box, use of defective payment tokens or cards, or any fault in or tampering with a prepayment facility

then paragraph 2.5.3 shall apply.

2.5.3 In the circumstances in paragraph 2.5.2:

- (a) the Transporter shall be entitled (without liability to the Registered User) to take any reasonable steps to ensure the restoration of supply to the consumer through the Supply Meter Installation until the end of the next following Supply Point Systems Business Day (making such assumption as to the rate of offtake as shall appear reasonable);
- (b) the Registered User shall reimburse to the Transporter the cost and expense incurred by the Transporter in taking the steps referred to in paragraph 2.5.2(b) and paragraph (a) above (including the value of any coins, tokens or cards utilised for the purpose in paragraph 3.1.4).

2.6 Twin-stream Metering

2.6.1 Nothing in Section A4.2.3 shall have the effect of prohibiting the installation of two or more Supply Meters of the same size and capacity which are installed in parallel at a Supply Meter Point, where:

- (a) the flow of gas through all such Supply Meters is combined immediately downstream of the outlets of such Supply Meters; and
- (b) all such Supply Meters are utilised for the purposes of metering the offtake of gas at a single consumer's premises such Supply Meter Point being a "Twin-stream Supply Meter Point" (and the relevant System Exit Point shall be treated as a single Supply Meter Point notwithstanding that there may be separate points of offtake for the purposes of TPD Section J3.7 in respect of each such Supply Meter).

2.6.2 The rules in paragraph 1.1.2 apply to ensure that determinations of amounts of gas offtaken at the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point are made taking account of all of the Supply Meters at the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point.

2.6.3 For the purposes of the Code, in respect of a Twin-stream Supply Meter Point:

- (a) whenever a requirement under the Code to obtain a Meter Reading applies:

- (i) a Meter Reading for the same Read Date and same time on that Read Date must be obtained from each Supply Meter installed at such Twin-stream Supply Meter Point;
 - (ii) no Meter Reading from a Supply Meter installed at the Twin-stream Supply Meter is Valid, unless a Meter Reading is obtained for all of the Supply Meters installed at that Twin-stream Supply Meter Point for the same Read Date and the same time on that Read Date;
 - (iii) for each Supply Meter a Metered Volume shall be determined on the basis of each such Meter Reading;
 - (iv) such Metered Volumes shall be aggregated for all of the Supply Meters at the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point to determined an aggregated Metered Volume;
 - (v) a single Metered Quantity shall be determined, from such aggregated Metered Volume, in respect of the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point;
- (b) for the purposes of paragraph 5.3, the Validation Rules shall apply by reference to such single Metered Quantity (and not to separate quantities for each Supply Meter);
- (c) where a requirement under the Code to determine an estimated volume or quantity applies, a single such estimate will be determined (in accordance with paragraph 5.4) for the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point as a whole (and any Meter Readings for individual Supply Meters are to be disregarded); and
- where a Consumption Adjustment is to be made, a single Estimated Consumption is to be determined for the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point as a whole

3 Special Metering Supply Meter Installation

3.1 Supply Point Metering

- 3.1.1 Where the Transporter is providing the Supply Meter Installation or any part of it and it is comprised within a Special Metering Supply Point (a **Special Metering Supply Meter Installation**), the provisions of this paragraph 2.6 apply.
- 3.1.2 Except as the Transporter may otherwise agree in an Ancillary Agreement with the Registered User:
- (a) subject to sub paragraph (c) and (d) and to paragraphs 3.1.4 and 3.1.5, the Transporter will be responsible for securing (on behalf of the Registered User) the maintenance, repair, exchange and replacement of the Special Metering Supply Meter Installation or relevant part of it provided by the Transporter within a reasonable time after a request to do so and subject to payment of appropriate charges in accordance with the Metering Charges Statement;
 - (b) the Registered User shall secure that there are made available (without charge to the Transporter) at the Supply Point Premises:
 - (i) a suitable site (at a location complying with paragraph M2.1.3) at the Supply Point Premises, and suitable support, protection and security, for the Special Metering Supply Meter Installation;

- (ii) supplies of power, water and drainage as appropriate for the Special Metering Supply Meter Installation;
- (iii) such access, at all reasonable times and in any event between 08:00 and 17:00 hours on any Supply Point Systems Business Day, to the Supply Point Premises as shall be required to enable the Transporter to carry out all Meter Installation Works required pursuant to sub paragraph (a);
- (c) the Registered User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that the Special Metering Supply Meter Installation is not damaged or otherwise mistreated;
- (d) ownership of the Special Metering Supply Meter Installation shall remain with the Transporter (or any person to whom the Transporter may transfer ownership); and the Registered User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that any notice to that effect affixed thereto by the Transporter shall not be removed or defaced.

3.1.3 Nothing in paragraph 3.1.2 requires the Transporter:

- (a) to replace any part of a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation other than where such replacement is necessary as a result of the failure (including by reason of damage, normal wear or tear or defective design or manufacture) thereof;
- (b) to carry out any Meter Installation Works other than for the purposes of maintaining or repairing or (where required under sub paragraph (a)) replacing a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation or part thereof provided by the Transporter;
- (c) except in the case of routine maintenance, to carry out any Meter Installation Works until reasonable notice has been given to the Transporter of the requirement for such works.

3.1.4 Meter Installation Works carried out by the Transporter for the purposes of maintaining, repairing or (where required having regard to sub paragraph 3.1.3(a)) replacing any part of a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation to which this paragraph 2.6 applies will not be Siteworks for the purposes of [Section G7.4Annex G-3](#).

3.1.5 Any Meter Installation Works which any person may request the Transporter to carry out in respect of a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation other than as required under paragraph 3.1.2, including:

- (a) the provision of a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation at a New Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the provision of a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation at a Supply Meter Point where by reason of a change in the nature or extent of the consumer's requirements for the supply of gas the existing Special Metering Supply Meter Installation no longer complies with the requirements of paragraphs 2.1.2 and 2.1.3

will be Siteworks subject to and in accordance with [Section G7.4Annex G-3](#).

3.1.6 Nothing in this paragraph 2.6 prevents the Transporter from providing at the request of the consumer or supplier a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation or which conforms to higher standards than are (or provides any function in addition to what is) required pursuant to Section M2.1.2, provided that (unless the Registered User has otherwise agreed) the amount of the relevant charge payable by the Registered User will not thereby be increased.

- 3.1.7 Where as a result of any failure or defect in any Special Metering Supply Meter Installation provided by the Transporter gas cannot be offtaken from the System at the relevant Supply Meter Point and except where Section J4.4.5(b) applies, the Transporter will not be in breach (by reason thereof) of its obligation to make gas available for offtake from the Total System until:
- (a) written notice of such failure, defect or requirement has been given to the Transporter; and
 - (b) the expiry after such notice of a reasonable period for the Transporter to carry out the required Meter Installation Works.
- 3.1.8 For the purposes of Section M, **Meter Installation Works** means the installation testing, maintenance, repair, exchange or replacement of a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation or any part thereof.
- 3.1.9 Any Code Communication in respect of any activities performed in relation to a Special Metering Supply Meter Installation shall only be made by Conventional Notice.
- 3.1.10 Where as a result of any Meter Installation Works undertaken by the Transporter in relation to Special Metering Supply Meter Installation, the relevant Meter Information recorded in the Supply Point Register ceases to be accurate, the Transporter will after completing such Meter Installation Works notify the CDSP and the CDSP will:
- (a) amend the Supply Point Register so as to record the change in relevant Meter Information required as a result of such works; and
 - (b) provide to the Registered User(s) details of the amendment made pursuant to the above.

3.2 Supply Point Register Amendment

- 3.2.1 Where as a result of any Meter Installation Works undertaken by the Transporter in relation to an applicable Supply Meter Point, the relevant Meter Information recorded in the Supply Point Register ceases to be accurate, the Transporter will after completing such works notify the CDSP and the CDSP will:
- (a) amend the Supply Point Register so as to record the change in relevant Meter Information required as a result of such works; and
 - (b) provide to the Registered User details of the amendment made pursuant to paragraph (a).
- 3.2.2 For the purposes of this paragraph 3.2
- (a) an **applicable** Supply Meter Point is a Supply Meter Point, other than an NTS Supply Meter Point or a Supply Meter Point comprised in a VLDMC Supply Point, in relation to which the Transporter provides the Special Metering Supply Meter Installation.
 - (b) references to a Supply Meter Point include a New Supply Meter Point, and accordingly references to a change in relevant Meter Information includes the creation of initial relevant Meter Information.

- (c) relevant Meter Information is such Meter Information as is specified in the UK Link Manual.
- (d) in relation to any calendar month and any User, a **relevant** Supply Meter Point is an applicable Supply Meter Point of which the User is Registered User and in relation to which the Meter Installation Works referred to in paragraph 3.2.1 were completed in that month.
- (e) a relevant Supply Meter Point will not be treated as one in relation to which the Transporter did not comply with paragraph 3.2.1 where the Transporter was unable to comply with paragraph 3.2.1 by reason of Force Majeure.
- (f) in relation to any relevant Supply Meter Point, any period within which the Transporter is to comply with paragraph 3.2.1 runs from the Supply Point Systems Business Day after the relevant Meter Installation Works (therein referred to) were completed.

3.2.3 Paragraphs 3.2.4 and 3.2.5 shall apply separately in relation to relevant Supply Meter Points whose Annual Quantities exceed, and do not exceed, 293,000 kWh (10,000 therms).

3.2.4 The Transporter will comply with paragraph 3.2.1 within 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days in respect of at least 95% of relevant Supply Meter Points in relation to each User, in relation to each calendar month.

3.2.5 If, in relation to any calendar month and any User, the Transporter does not comply with the requirement in paragraph 3.2.4, the Transporter will pay to the User an amount calculated as:

$$((0.95 * M) - N) * Q$$

where for the relevant month and the relevant User:

M is the number of relevant Supply Meter Points;

N is the number of relevant Supply Meter Points in respect of which [National Grid the Transporter](#) did comply with paragraph 3.2.4;

Q is the relevant percentage of £10 in relation to relevant Supply Meter Points whose Annual Quantities exceed 293,000 kWh (10,000 therms), and of £2 in relation to relevant Supply Meter Points whose Annual Quantities do not exceed 293,000 kWh (10,000 therms).

3.2.6 If, in relation to a Supply Meter Point which is a relevant Supply Meter Point in any calendar month and of which the User continues to be the Registered User until the end of such 20 Supply Point Systems Business Day period, the Transporter does not comply with paragraph 3.2.2(a) within 20 Supply Point Systems Business Days, the Transporter will pay to the User the relevant percentage of £30 in relation to relevant Supply Meter Points whose Annual Quantities exceed 293,000 kWh (10,000 therms), and of £5 in relation to relevant Supply Meter Points whose Annual Quantities do not exceed 293,000 kWh (10,000 therms).

3.2.7 For the purposes of TPD Section V10, the rules in paragraph 3.2.5 and 3.2.6 are Compensation Rules within Compensation Group L and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following that in which the Meter Installation Works were completed.

3.2.8 Where in any month the aggregate amount payable by the Transporter under this paragraph 3.2 would exceed the relevant amount provided in paragraph 3.2.5, the amounts payable to Users in respect of that month shall be reduced pro rata.

~~3.2.9 The provisions of Section G4.3.1 and 4.4 (in each case after the application of paragraphs 3.2.5 and 3.2.6) apply for the purposes of this paragraph 3.2, which is subject to those provisions.~~

3.3 Twin-stream Metering

~~3.3.1 Nothing in Section A4.2.3 shall have the effect of prohibiting the installation of two or more Supply Meters of the same size and capacity which are installed in parallel at a Supply Meter Point, where:~~

~~(a) the flow of gas through all such Supply Meters is combined immediately downstream of the outlets of such Supply Meters; and~~

~~(b) all such Supply Meters are utilised for the purposes of metering the offtake of gas at a single consumer's premises such Supply Meter Point being a **Twin-stream Supply Meter Point** (and the relevant System Exit Point shall be treated as a single Supply Meter Point notwithstanding that there may be separate points of offtake for the purposes of TPD Section J3.7 in respect of each such Supply Meter.~~

~~3.3.2 The rules in paragraph [1.1.2] apply to ensure that determinations of amounts of gas offtaken at the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point are made taking account of all of the Supply Meters at the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point.~~

~~3.3.3 For the purposes of the Code, in respect of a Twin-stream Supply Meter Point;~~

~~(a) whenever a requirement under the Code to obtain a Meter Reading applies:~~

~~(i) a Meter Reading for the same Read Date and same time on that Read Date must be obtained from each Supply Meter installed at such Twin-stream Supply Meter Point;~~

~~(ii) no Meter Reading from a Supply Meter installed at the Twin-stream Supply Meter is Valid, unless a Meter Reading is obtained for all of the Supply Meters installed at that Twin-stream Supply Meter Point for the same Read Date and the same time on that Read Date;~~

~~(iii) for each Supply Meter a Metered Volume shall be determined on the basis of each such Meter Reading;~~

~~(iv) such Metered Volumes shall be aggregated for all of the Supply Meters at the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point to determine an aggregated Metered Volume;~~

~~(v) a single Metered Quantity shall be determined, from such aggregated Metered Volume, in respect of the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point;~~

~~(b) for the purposes of paragraph 5.3, the Validation Rules shall apply by reference to such single Metered Quantity (and not to separate quantities for each Supply Meter);~~

(c) ~~where a requirement under the Code to determine an estimated volume or quantity applies, a single such estimate will be determined (in accordance with paragraph 5.4) for the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point as a whole (and any Meter Readings for individual Supply Meters are to be disregarded); and~~

(d) ~~where a Consumption Adjustment is to be made, a single Estimated Consumption is to be determined for the Twin-stream Supply Meter Point as a whole.~~

4 Meter Information

4.1 Meter Information: General

- 4.1.1 For the purposes of facilitating compliance with the Code, the Shipper Licence and the Transporter's Licence, the Registered User and the Transporter shall (and a Proposing User which is a Registered User may) in accordance with paragraph 4.1 each provide timely and accurate Meter Information to the CDSP in accordance with the requirements in the UK Link Manual.
- 4.1.2 Meter Information which is:
- (a) C&D Information will be provided to the CDSP by the Registered User, by means of a Meter Information Notification;
 - (b) not C&D Information will be provided to the CDSP, by a Relevant User, by means of a Meter Information Update Notification.
- 4.1.3 Within 6 Supply Point Systems Business Days from the Day on which the Registered User receives Meter Information in respect of the installation, removal, exchange or repositioning of a Supply Meter Installation the Registered User shall provide the CDSP with such information by means of a Meter Information Notification and/or Meter Information Update Notification as appropriate.
- 4.1.4 Paragraph 4.2 shall apply, insofar as it relates to an update to the Supply Point Register, to any update of Meter Information which relates to, or is effective from, a date later than the Read Date of the last Valid Meter Reading obtained for the relevant Supply Meter and Supply Meter Point and paragraph 4.3 shall apply in relation to a Retrospective Data Update.
- 4.1.5 For the purposes of the Code:
- (a) **C&D Information** is information obtained in respect of Meter Work;
 - (b) **C&D Notification** is a notification (which is not a Meter Information Notification) containing C&D Information;
 - (c) **Meter Information** is the information in relation to a Supply Meter Installation, comprising the details set out in the UK Link Manual, including but not limited to:
 - (i) the location of the Supply Meter Installation at the Supply Point Premises;
 - (ii) number of dials and serial numbers of the Supply Meter and any ~~converter~~[converter](#);
 - (iii) meter access details; and

- (iv) C&D Information.
- (d) **Meter Information Notification** is a notification in accordance with the UK Link Manual containing Meter Information that is C&D Information;
- (e) **Meter Information Update Notification** is a notification in accordance with the UK Link Manual containing Meter Information that is not C&D Information;
- (f) **Meter Work** is work performed in respect of which a notice has been served under Schedule 2B of the Gas Act in accordance with the Gas Meters (Information on Connection and Disconnection) Regulations 1996;
- (g) **Meter Worker** is a person that has performed Meter Work;
- (h) **Previous Registered User** is any Registered User (other than the existing Registered User) who was the Registered User at the Supply Meter Point at any time within a period of 18 months preceding the date upon which the CDSP records such Meter Information Update Notification or, if earlier, the date upon which the CDSP revised Meter Information which was capable of affecting the amount of the Transportation Charge at such Supply Meter Point;
- (i) **Relevant Data** means, in relation to a Supply Meter, Supply Meter Installation or Supply Meter Point:
 - (i) Meter Information;
 - (ii) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager, the Gas Act Owner and the Meter Reader;
 - (iii) the Market Sector Code;
 - (iv) emergency contact and consumer contact details;
- (j) **Relevant User** means in respect of a Supply Meter Point and for the purposes of paragraphs 4.4.2, 4.3 and 5.13:
 - (i) the Registered User;
 - (ii) ~~at~~ the Proposing User (not being the Registered User) ~~who has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which has become effective~~ for a Proposed Supply Point in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised and in respect of which the Supply Point Registration is Confirmed;
 - ~~(ii)~~(iii) the Proposing User for a Proposed Supply Point (which is not an Existing Supply Point) in which the Supply Meter is comprised and in respect of which a Relevant CSS Request has been received by the CDSP;

and not a Previous Registered User;
- (k) **Retrospective Data Update** means an amendment to the Supply Point Register pursuant to paragraph 4.3.5(b) following submission of a Retrospective Data Update Notification;

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

- (l) **Retrospective Data Update Notification** means a Meter Information Notification or Meter Notification Update Notification submitted pursuant to paragraph 4.3.1;
- (m) **Updated Data** means Relevant Data contained in a Retrospective Data Update Notification;
- (n) **Update Effective Date** means the date specified in a Retrospective Data Update Notification, being:
 - (i) the date from which, where known, the Updated Data should have been registered in the Supply Point Register; or
 - (ii) where paragraph (i) does not apply, the Relevant User's best estimate of the date from which the Updated Data should have been registered in the Supply Point Register.

4.2 Meter Information: Prospective Data Update

4.2.1 Where C&D Information is received by the:

- (a) CDSP by means of a Meter Information Notification from the Registered User (being the Registered User on the date specified in the Metering Information Notification as the date on which such Meter Work was completed) then the CDSP will record such information and update the Supply Point Register accordingly;
- (b) CDSP by means of a Meter Information Notification, from the Proposing User ~~(in respect of a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point:~~
 - (i) which is an Existing Supply Point, and the Supply Point Registration is Confirmed, the CDSP will record such C&D Information and update the Supply Point Register on or after the Day on which the Supply Point Confirmation is effective or (as the case may be) receipt by the CDSP of a Definitive Registration Notification in respect of the Supply Meter Point;
 - (ii) which is not an Existing Supply Point, and a Relevant CSS Request has been received by the CDSP, the CDSP will record such C&D Information and update the Supply Point Register accordingly;~~comprised in a Proposed Supply Point, in respect of which the Supply Point Confirmation has become effective) the CDSP will record such C&D Information and update the Supply Point Register accordingly;~~
- ~~(b)(c)~~ CDSP by means of a C&D Notification or a Meter Information Notification, from any User, other than a Registered User or Proposing Relevant User, the Transporter will request the CDSP only record such C&D Information;
- (d) Transporter by means of a C&D Notification, from a Meter Worker the Transporter will request the CDSP only record such C&D Information-
and a Meter Information Notification shall be "outstanding" for the purpose of the Code until the Meter Information has been revised pursuant to this paragraph 4.2.

4.2.2

- (a) The CDSP will update the Supply Point Register where it receives a Meter Information Update Notification from a Relevant User.
- (b) As soon as reasonably practicable after a Meter Information Update Notification is submitted, the CDSP will revise the Meter Information in accordance with such notification, unless the CDSP is not satisfied that the details contained in the notification are valid, in which case it will so notify the Relevant User and the Transporter and the Registered User shall co-operate with a view to establishing the correct details, and once such details are established [and notified to the CDSP](#) the CDSP will make any required revision of the Meter Information.
- ~~(c) A Meter Information Update Notification shall be **outstanding** for the purpose of the Code until the Meter Information has been revised pursuant to this paragraph 4.2.2.~~
- ~~(d) A Meter Information Notification shall be outstanding for the purposes of paragraphs 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.5 and 4.2.7 until the Meter Information has been revised pursuant to this paragraph 4.2.2.~~

4.2.3 Where in respect of a Supply Meter Point [which is comprised in a Proposed Supply Point for which a Supply Point Registration is not Confirmed](#), C&D Information is received by the CDSP from a User [\(not being the Registered User\)](#) or by the Transporter from a Meter Worker in accordance with paragraph 4.2.1(c) or 4.2.1(d) (in which case the Transporter will notify the CDSP), the CDSP will provide a copy of such C&D Information to the Registered User within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days from the Day on which the identity of the such Registered User is known to the CDSP, and the Registered User will:

- (a) submit such C&D Information to the relevant supplier;
- (b) review the suppliers' response and within 30 Days from the date that such C&D Information was received by the Registered User, by means of a Meter Information Notification, use its best endeavours to provide the CDSP with the corrected C&D Information (if it is not correct) or confirmation that such C&D Notification is correct;
- (c) notify the CDSP (who will notify the Transporter) as soon as reasonably practicable where the Registered User is unable to comply with (b), together with the reasons for such non-compliance.

4.2.4 Where in respect of a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point [which is not an Existing Supply Point](#), C&D Information is received by the CDSP from [a User \(not being a Relevant User\)](#) or by the Transporter from a Meter Worker in accordance with paragraph 4.2.1(c) or 4.2.1(d) (in which case the Transporter will notify the CDSP), before the Supply Point Registration Date (and therefore the identity of the Registered User is not known to the CDSP at that time) then within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days following the Day on which such C&D Information was received and after [the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective](#) [Registration is Confirmed](#), the CDSP will provide a copy of such C&D Information (together with any additional relevant data in the possession of the CDSP at such time) to the Proposing User and the Proposing User will:

- (a) submit such C&D Information to the relevant supplier;
- (b) review the supplier's response and within 30 Days from the date that such C&D Information was received by the Registered User, by means of a Meter Information

Notification, use its best endeavours to provide the CDSP with the corrected C&D Information (if it is not correct) or confirmation that such C&D Notification is correct;

- (c) notify the CDSP (who will notify the Transporter) as soon as reasonably practicable where the Registered User is unable to comply with 4.2.3(b), together with the reasons for such non-compliance.

4.2.5 Where in respect of a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point which is an Existing Supply Point ~~for which a Supply Point Registration is Confirmed~~, C&D Information is received by the CDSP from a User ~~(not being a Relevant User)~~ or by the Transporter from a Meter Worker in accordance with paragraph 4.2.1(c) or 4.2.1(d) (in which case the Transporter will notify the CDSP), ~~and at the date of receipt by the CDSP of such C&D Information there is a Proposing User and a Registered User, then on the Day on which the Supply Point Confirmation becomes effective~~ the CDSP will submit a copy of such C&D Information to such Proposing User and Registered User and the Proposing User will:

- (a) submit such C&D Information to the relevant supplier;
- (b) review the supplier's response and within 30 Days from the date that such C&D Information was received by the Registered User, by means of a Meter Information Notification, use its best endeavours to provide the CDSP with the corrected C&D Information (if it is not correct) or confirmation that such C&D Notification is correct;
- (c) notify the CDSP (who will notify the Transporter) as soon as reasonably practicable where the Registered User is unable to comply with 4.2.3(b), together with the reasons for such non-compliance.

4.2.6 In respect of a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Proposed Supply Point in respect of which the Supply Point ~~Confirmation has become effective~~Registration is Confirmed, the CDSP will provide to the Proposing User the Meter Information (as held on the Supply Point Register):

- (a) ~~on not later than the 2nd Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date in at least 90% of instances in any calendar year; and in any case, by~~ not later than the Proposed Supply Point Registration Date ~~in all instances~~.

4.2.7 Where the CDSP receives C&D Information from any User which subsequently becomes a Registered User then the CDSP will not resubmit such C&D Information to such User.

4.2.8 In order to ensure that Meter Information is as accurate as practicable, where at any time a Registered User becomes aware that there are material changes to the Meter Information it will:

- (a) validate this and use its best endeavours to submit a Meter Information Update Notification to the CDSP within 30 Supply Points Systems Business Days from the Day it first becomes aware of such change; or
- (b) as soon as reasonably practicable notify the CDSP where the Registered User is unable to so comply together with the reasons for such non-compliance; and
- (c) in accordance with Section G ~~4.9.83.1.4~~(b) use reasonable endeavours to secure that it becomes aware of any respect in which Meter Information provided to it is or becomes incorrect or out of date, including giving appropriate instructions to the Meter Reader for the time being.

4.2.9 ~~The CDSP will update the Supply Point Register in accordance with paragraph 4.2.13 where the CDSP has received a Meter Information Notification:~~

~~in respect of a Current Supply Point (in accordance with paragraph 4.2.4 or 4.2.5) from the User that is the Proposing User on or after the Supply Point Confirmation becoming effective;~~

~~in respect of a New Supply Point (in accordance with paragraph 4.2.4(b)) from the User that is the Proposing User on or after the Supply Point Confirmation. For the purposes of paragraphs 4.2.3, 4.2.4 and 4.2.5 the update of the Supply Point Register is outstanding until such time as it is revised by the Relevant User in accordance with this paragraph 4.2.~~

4.2.10 Where a Meter Information Update Notification is received from the Registered User and the Meter Information contained therein has resulted or may result in the amount of Transportation Charges paid or payable by the Registered User being inaccurate and a Meter Reading in respect of the Supply Meter at such Supply Meter Point is not received from the Registered User at the time of receipt of such Meter Information Update Notification then the CDSP will determine a notional Meter Reading in respect of such Supply Meter to be effective upon either:

(a) the date provided within the Meter Information Update Notification; or

(b) if (such date has not been so provided) the date on which the Meter information Update Notification was processed by the CDSP;

~~and where no Opening Meter Reading is submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.13.2(b) and the notional Meter Reading applies in respect of a Non-Daily Read Meter, such notional Meter Reading will be utilised by the CDSP as the Opening Meter Reading and this will be effective at the Supply Point Registration Date and paragraphs 5.13.11 and 5.13.12 will not apply;~~

~~(c) is received from the Registered User at the time of receipt of such Meter Information Update Notification but no Opening Meter Reading is submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.13.2(b) then the Meter Reading submitted within the Meter Information Update Notification where it applies in respect of a Non-Daily Read Meter, will be utilised by the CDSP as the Opening Meter Reading and this will be effective at the Supply Point Registration Date and paragraphs 5.13.11 and 5.13.12 will not apply.~~

4.2.11 Prior to the submission of any Meter Information to the CDSP, the Proposing User and/or Registered User will consider any known data inconsistencies with the relevant supplier (or any person acting on its behalf) and where appropriate ensure that the Meter Information which is submitted has been corrected.

4.2.12 Where at any time in respect of any Supply Meter Point the Transporter (in which case it will notify the CDSP) or the CDSP becomes aware that the Meter Information held in the Supply Point Register is incorrect within 6 Supply Point Systems Business Days of the Day upon which it becomes aware of this, the CDSP will so notify the Registered User or the Relevant Registered User (as the case may be) and provide all relevant details and the Registered User or the Relevant Registered User (as the case may be) will as soon as reasonably practicable review such details, and where necessary update the Meter Information and submit to the CDSP a Meter Information Notification or a Meter Information Update Notification containing such update in respect of such Supply Meter Point. In the event that:

- (a) the Registered User or the Relevant Registered User (as the case may be) fails within 40 Business Days following the CDSP's notification in accordance with this paragraph 4.2.12 (or within 60 Business Days following the CDSP's notification in accordance with this paragraph 4.2.12 where the Registered User or the Relevant Registered User (as the case may be) notifies the CDSP that further time is required to review the information provided by the CDSP) to either update the Meter Information or inform the CDSP why the Registered User or the Relevant Registered User (as the case may be) believes that it would be inappropriate to update the Meter Information:
 - (i) the CDSP may in its sole discretion proceed to update the Meter Information and shall notify the Registered User or the Relevant Registered User (as the case may be) accordingly; and
 - (ii) such update of the Meter Information pursuant to paragraph 4.2.12(a)(i) shall be deemed to be an update by the Registered User or the Relevant Registered User (as the case may be); and
- (b) there is no Registered User or Relevant Registered User (as the case may be) in respect of the Supply Meter Point, the CDSP may in its sole discretion update the Meter Information.

4.2.13 Upon receipt of a change of Meter Information from the Registered User, or the Proposing User in accordance with paragraph 4.2.9, the CDSP will within 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days of such receipt revise the details held in the Supply Point Register as specified in the Meter Information Notification and the CDSP will ensure the Supply Point Register reflects the Meter Information as supplied by the Registered User or Proposing User.

4.2.14 Where the CDSP receives from the Registered User a revised Meter Information Update Notification in respect of a Supply Meter Point that has resulted or may result in the amount of Transportation Charges paid or payable by the Registered User or the Previous Registered User (if any) being inaccurate then by the end of the month following the month in which it receives such Meter Information Update Notification the CDSP will so notify such Registered User.

4.2.15 Without prejudice to the Meter Information Notification obligations in paragraph 4.1.2, the Registered User will submit as a Meter Information Notification or ~~as a Meter Information Update Notification~~ [following the Registered User becoming aware of any change to Meter Information of the type specified in the UK Link Manual, additional data items relating to the Supply Meter Installation, that are required by the CDSP to operate in accordance with its obligations under the DSC. Such data items may include but are not limited to including:](#)

- (a) meter serial number, dials and digits;
- (b) metric/imperial indicator;
- (c) whether installation derives meter readings;
- (d) ~~converter~~[converter](#) number of dials (unconverted/converted);
- (e) meter/~~converter~~[converter](#) round the clock count;
- (f) meter pulse value;

- (g) the identity of the Gas Act Owner;
- (h) the identity of the Meter Asset Manager;
- (i) conversion factors; and
- (j) physical works on ~~converter~~converters where not performed in associated with physical works on the Supply Meter.

4.2.16 Where the CDSP (in which case it will notify the Transporter) or the Transporter believes that a User is not undertaking its Code obligations for the calculation of consumption in conjunction with the validation of meter readings, then where the Transporter and such User are unable to resolve such matter the Transporter may notify the User with reasons for such belief and require the User to provide to the Transporter evidence of its compliance with such obligations by means of either:

- (a) sufficient data to enable the Transporter to examine whether the User has so complied; or
- (b) an audit report produced by an external independent Auditor

and where the User has not produced such data or report, or where following examination by the Transporter of such data, the Transporter believes it has evidence that the User has not complied with such Code obligations, or the report finds that the User has not so complied then the Transporter will be entitled to submit a report to the Competent Authority detailing its findings. The cost and expense of such report shall be borne by the User unless the report finds that the User has complied with such Code obligations in which case the cost and expense shall be borne by the Transporter.

4.3 Meter Information: Retrospective Data Update

4.3.1 Where a Relevant User believes Relevant Data recorded in the Supply Point Register is incorrect the Relevant User may notify the CDSP by submitting a Retrospective Data Update Notification.

4.3.2 A Retrospective Data Update Notification shall;

- (a) in addition to the other requirements set out in the UK Link Manual, specify:
 - (i) the Supply Meter, Supply Meter Installation or Supply Meter Point in respect of which the notification is submitted;
 - (ii) the Updated Data;
 - (iii) the Update Effective Date, being a date on or after the Code Cut Off Date and which is earlier than the Read Date for the last Valid Meter Reading obtained for the Supply Meter comprised in the Supply Meter Point; and
 - (iv) a Valid Meter Reading for which the Read Date is the Update Effective Date;
- (b) be subject to validation by the CDSP to determine the validity of the Updated Data.

- 4.3.3 A Relevant User may submit a Retrospective Data Update Notification for which the Update Effective Date is earlier than the Supply Point Registration Date of the Supply Point Registration under which the Relevant User became (or will become) Registered User.
- 4.3.4 Where the Relevant User does not know the exact date from which the Updated Data should have been registered in the Supply Point Register the Relevant User shall on the basis of all relevant information available to it determine a best estimate of the date from which the Updated Data should have been registered.
- 4.3.5 Following submission of a Retrospective Data Update Notification the CDSP shall:
- (a) reject the notification where it does not comply with paragraph 4.3.2(a), where it fails validation under paragraph 4.3.2(b) or where the Relevant User fails to comply with paragraph 5.14.5; or
 - (b) accept the notification and carry out a Retrospective Data Update consistent with the Updated Data contained in the notification,
 - (c) and the CDSP shall notify the Relevant User submitting the notification of such rejection or acceptance.
- 4.3.6 The CDSP:
- (a) will notify the Registered User of a Supply Meter Point where it believes Relevant Data in relation to the Supply Meter, Supply Meter Installation or Supply Meter Point recorded in the Supply Point Register is incorrect;
 - (b) shall not be required to notify any Previous Registered User that it has carried out a Retrospective Data Update.
- 4.3.7 Where the CDSP carries out a Retrospective Data Update it may give rise to an adjustment to an Affected Offtake Reconciliation in accordance with Section E6.7.
- 4.3.8 Where a Retrospective Data Update is carried out in respect of which Section E6.7 applies and the first Day of the Reconciliation Metered Period of an Affected Offtake Reconciliation was earlier than the Supply Point Registration Date of the Supply Point Registration of the current Registered User, the User who was the Registered User of the Supply Meter Point during such earlier period may request the CDSP replace the Reconciliation Values and adjust the invoicing in respect of such earlier period to give effect to Section E6.7.5(b).

5 Meter Readings

5.1 General

- 5.1.1 Meter Readings are required to be obtained and submitted to the CDSP:
- (a) from Class 1 and 2 Supply Meters, for purposes including:
 - (i) determining the UDQO of the relevant Supply Point; and
 - (ii) the determination of Annual Quantities under Section H3;
 - (b) from Class 3 and 4 Supply Meters, for the purposes of:

- (i) Offtake Reconciliation under Section E6; and
- (ii) the determination of Annual Quantities under Section H3.

5.1.2 Meter Readings are required to be obtained:

- (a) on a daily or cyclic basis, in accordance with paragraphs 5.6 to 5.9;
- (b) by the Transporter, where Valid Meter Readings have not been submitted for a period, in accordance with paragraph 5.10;
- (c) periodically, as Check Reads, where required under paragraph 5.12;
- (d) as Opening Meter Readings in accordance with paragraph 5.13;
- (e) in the circumstances provided in paragraph 5.14;
- (f) in any other circumstance provided in the Code;

but (in the case of Class 1 and 2 Supply Meters) the requirements to obtain Meter Readings referred to in paragraphs (d), (e) or (f) are without prejudice to the requirement referred to in paragraph (b).

5.1.3 The Transporter is responsible for obtaining Meter Readings from Class 1 Supply Meters in accordance with paragraph 5.15.

5.1.4 Users are responsible for obtaining and submitting Meter Readings from Class 2, 3 and 4 Supply Meters; and are required to make appropriate arrangements for obtaining such Meter Readings consistent with the applicable requirements of this paragraph 5.

5.1.5 Without prejudice to any other provision of this Section M, an On-Site Meter Read in respect of a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter may be undertaken by any person (including the owner or occupier of the Supply Point Premises) authorised for that purposes by the Registered User.

5.1.6 Except as otherwise provided in this Section M, the CDSP will accept Meter Readings submitted to it in accordance with this paragraph 5, and for the purposes of paragraph 5.1.1, provided that the CDSP will not accept a Meter Reading which is not a Valid Meter Reading.

5.1.7 Upon the obtaining (in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter) or submission (in any other case) of a Valid Meter Reading in respect of any Supply Meter, the CDSP will calculate the Metered Volume and (pursuant to Offtake Reconciliation, where applicable) the Metered Quantity.

5.1.8 The CDSP will maintain records of Valid Meter Readings obtained by or submitted to it, in such form and for such time (but not in any event exceeding 5 years) as shall be requisite for the purposes of paragraph 5.1.7.

5.2 Validity of Meter Readings

5.2.1 A Meter Reading and the relevant Meter Read is **Valid** where the following conditions are satisfied and not otherwise:

- (a) the Meter Read is eligible in accordance with paragraph 1.5.2(c);
- (b) the Meter Reading has been Validated in accordance with paragraph 5.3;

- (c) the requirements of paragraph 1.5.2(a) (where applicable) are complied with;
- (d) in the case of a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter, the Meter Reading and the details required pursuant to paragraph 5.2.2 are submitted to the CDSP in accordance with that paragraph; and the details provided pursuant to paragraph 5.2.2 are consistent with the equivalent Meter Information appearing in the Supply Point Register; and
- ~~(e) — except in relation to an Opening Meter Reading, where the relevant Supply Point has been subject to a Supply Point Confirmation, the Meter Reading is not submitted until an Opening Meter Reading (with a Read Date earlier than the Read Date of the Meter Reading) has been submitted or estimated in accordance with paragraph 5.13;~~
- ~~(f)~~(e) any other requirement specified in this Section M as to the form, content, submission or validity of the Meter Reading is satisfied.

5.2.2 For the avoidance of doubt, except in the case of a Proposing User Estimate, and without prejudice to paragraph 2.4.4(b), a User may not submit an estimate (of the reading of an index, or otherwise) as a Meter Reading.

5.2.3 A Meter Reading submitted to the CDSP after the 10th Day of a month is not Valid where the Meter Reading has a Read Date which is earlier than the Read Date of a Valid Meter Reading submitted on or before the 10th Day of that month.

5.3 Validation of Meter Readings

5.3.1 Meter Readings are required (for the purposes of the Code) to be subjected to validation.

5.3.2 For the purposes of this Section M:

- (a) **validation** means the testing, by tolerance checking in accordance with and for the purposes described in the Uniform Network Code Validation Rules (as applicable in respect of the relevant Supply Meter and Meter Reading), of the validity of the Meter Reading;
- (b) a Meter Reading is **Validated** where it has been subjected to validation and (pursuant to such validation) is treated as valid, and not otherwise.

5.3.3 The **Uniform Network Code Validation Rules** (or **Validation Rules**) are the rules and procedures contained in the document issued by the Transporters and so entitled and governed and amended in accordance with Section V12 unless the Authority shall upon application by any User made within one month after such notice, give Condition A11(18) Disapproval to the Transporters making any amendment in accordance with the provisions of Section V12.

5.3.4 The Validation Rules will provide:

- (a) a tolerance band outside of which a Meter Reading (other than an Opening Meter Reading, a Meter Reading submitted with a Meter Information Notification or Meter Information Update Notification or a Meter Reading submitted by a Proposing User under paragraph 5.13.4(a)) will not be treated as valid unless the Registered User specifically notifies the CDSP that the User is satisfied that the Meter Reading is valid notwithstanding it is outside such tolerance band;

- (b) a wider tolerance band outside of which a Meter Reading will not be treated as valid (with no opportunity for the Registered User to notify the CDSP as provided in paragraph (a));
- (c) that a Meter Reading will be treated as not valid, if the User gives notification as provided in paragraph (a) but the CDSP's validation determines that the Meter Reading is not outside the relevant tolerance band referred to in paragraph (a).

5.3.5 Validation of a Meter Reading shall be carried out:

- (a) in relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter by the Transporter;
- (b) in relation to a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter:
 - (i) by the Registered User; and
 - (ii) as a check on the User's validation, by the CDSP.

5.3.6 The Estimated Consumption pursuant to a Consumption Adjustment is required to be subjected to validation, as and to the extent provided in the Validation Rules (and to that extent this paragraph 5.3 shall apply in relation to Estimated Consumptions as well as Meter Readings); and for the purposes of the provisions of the Code relating to Consumption Adjustments:

- (a) references to the use of Estimated Consumption are to Estimated Consumption which has been Validated;
- (b) where an Estimated Consumption is not Validated the Party making the Consumption Adjustment shall determine and submit a revised Estimated Consumption.

5.4 Estimated Reads

5.4.1 Where, in relation to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter (and irrespective, in the case of a Supply Meter Point comprised in an Interruptible Supply Point, of whether Interruption was required on the Day or the same Day in the preceding week), the Code requires an estimated Metered Volume for a Day, the Metered Volume shall be estimated as:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the Metered Volume (including an estimate under this paragraph (a)) for that Supply Meter for the same Day in the immediately preceding week;
- (b) where no such Metered Volume or estimate is available, as the Annual Quantity for the Supply Meter Point, divided by 365, and converted to volume by dividing by the applicable calorific value.

5.4.2 Where, in relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter, the Code requires an estimated Metered Volume for any period, the Metered Volume shall (unless otherwise provided) be estimated by converting the NDM Supply Meter Point Demand (in accordance with Section H2.1) for each Day in the period to volume (by dividing by the applicable Calorific Value for the Day), and aggregating those volumes for each such Day;

5.4.3 Where, in relation to any Supply Meter, the Code requires an estimated Meter Reading, the Meter Reading shall be estimated to be that Meter Reading which would result in the Metered Volume estimated under paragraph 5.4.1 or 5.4.2.

5.4.4 Estimates under paragraph 5.4.1, 5.4.2 and 5.4.3 shall be determined by the CDSP (except as provided in paragraph 2.4.4(b)).

5.4.5 Where on 1 April in any Formula Year (t):

- (a) a Valid Meter Reading has not been submitted for a Supply Meter for a Read Date; and
- (b) the CDSP has not determined an estimated Meter Reading in accordance with paragraph 5.4.6 for a Read Date,

in the period from (and including) 1 April in Formula Year (t – 6) paragraph 5.4.6 shall apply.

5.4.6 Where this paragraph applies the CDSP shall determine an estimated Meter Reading for the Supply Meter for a Read Date of 1 April in Formula Year (t – 3) in accordance with paragraph 5.4.1(b) or 5.4.2 for which purposes:

- (a) where a Valid Meter Reading was submitted for a Read Date in Formula Year (t-7) the estimate shall be made in respect of the period from the Read Date of the last such Valid Meter Reading to 1 April in Formula Year (t-3);
- (b) where no such Valid Meter Reading was submitted for a Read Date in Formula Year (t-7) the estimated Meter Reading shall be zero.

5.4.7 Where the CDSP determines an estimate in relation to a Supply Meter under this paragraph 5.4 for a Day, the CDSP will notify the estimate to the Registered User not later than 2 Days after determining the estimate (unless the Code otherwise provides).

5.5 Provision of Meter Readings

5.5.1 Meter Readings for Class 1 Supply Meters will be obtained by the Transporter by the means specified in paragraph 6 and provided to the Registered User in the form described in the UK Link Manual.

5.5.2 Meter Readings for Class 2, 3 and 4 Supply Meters are required to be submitted to the CDSP by way of UK Link Communication by the means and in the form described in the UK Link Manual, and accompanied by the details specified in the UK Link Manual (and references in the Code to the submission of Meter Readings are to submission in compliance with the requirements of this paragraph 5.5.2).

5.5.3 For the purposes of paragraph 5.5.2, where a ~~converter~~ [converter](#) is installed at a Supply Meter all readings comprised (in accordance with paragraph 1.5.2(a)) in the Meter Reading are required to be submitted to the CDSP.

5.6 Cyclic Reading: Class 1 Supply Meters

5.6.1 For each Class 1 Supply Meter:

- (a) a Valid Daily Meter Reading shall be obtained every Day (D);
- (b) the Daily Meter Reading shall be obtained by the Transporter and provided by the Transporter to the CDSP in time to be provided by the CDSP to the Registered User by 11.00 hours on Day D+1 in accordance with paragraph 6.

5.6.2 If a Valid Daily Meter Reading is not obtained by the time required in paragraph 5.6.1(b) ~~5.6.1(b)~~, an estimated Meter Reading (in accordance with paragraph 5.4) shall be used, subject to paragraph 5.6.3.

5.6.3 Where a Meter Reading has been estimated under paragraph 5.6.2 for a Day for a Class 1 Supply Meter, a Valid Daily Meter Reading obtained no later than the Exit Close-out Date will replace the estimated Meter Reading for the Day.

5.6.4 The further provisions of paragraph 6 apply in relation to Class 1 Supply Meters.

5.7 Cyclic Reading: Class 2 Supply Meters

5.7.1 For each Class 2 Supply Meter:

- (a) a Valid Daily Meter Reading shall be obtained every Day (D);
- (b) the Daily Meter Reading shall be submitted to the CDSP no later than the end of Day D+1;

5.7.2 If a Valid Daily Meter Reading is not submitted by the time required in paragraph 5.7.1(a), an estimated Meter Reading (in accordance with paragraph 5.4) shall be used, subject to paragraph 5.7.3.

5.7.3 Where a Meter Reading has been estimated under paragraph 5.7.2 for a Day for a Class 2 Supply Meter, a Valid Daily Meter Reading may be submitted no later than the Exit Close-out Date and such Daily Meter Reading will replace the estimated Meter Reading for the Day.

5.7.4 Each User shall secure that the requirement in paragraph 5.7.1 is complied with in respect of at least 97.5% of Relevant Class 2 Supply Meters every Day and the CDSP shall notify each User of its performance in such respect.

5.8 Cyclic Reading: Class 3 Supply Meters

5.8.1 In relation to each Class 3 Supply Meter:

- (a) the Registered User shall elect, for the purposes of this paragraph 5.8, a period with a duration of 7 Days, 14 Days or one month;
- (b) the election under paragraph (a) shall be made [by way of a Base Registration Nomination](#) and may be revised subject to and in accordance with [Section G1.11 Annex G-1](#).

5.8.2 For the purposes of the Code, in relation to a Class 3 Supply Meter:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), a **Batch Period** is each successive period of the duration for the time being elected under paragraph 5.8.1;
- (b) a Batch Period may have a shorter duration than the elected duration where it starts or ends with a Supply Point Registration Date;
- (c) a **Batch Submission** is the submission of Daily Meter Readings as a batch for each Day in a Batch Period (provided that the omission of a Daily Meter Reading for any Day in the Batch Period shall not invalidate the Batch Submission).

5.8.3 For each Class 3 Supply Meter:

- (a) a Valid Daily Meter Reading shall be obtained for each Day;
- (b) the Daily Meter Readings for each Day in each Batch Period shall be submitted as a Batch Submission to the CDSP.

5.8.4 A Meter Reading in respect of a Class 3 Supply Meter for which the Read Date falls within calendar month M is not Valid unless the Batch Submission which includes the Meter Reading is submitted not later than the 10th Day of month M +1.

5.8.5 Each User shall secure that, in each calendar month, $(\sum_D N_D / \sum_D M_D)$ is not less than 0.9, where

\sum_D is the sum over all Days in the month,

and where for each such Day

N_D is the number of Relevant Class 3 Supply Meters for which the requirements in paragraph 5.8.3 are complied with;

M_D is the number of Relevant Class 3 Supply Meters

and the CDSP shall notify each User of its performance in such respect.

5.8.6 The submission of each Batch Submission in respect of a Class 3 Supply Meter shall give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation in respect of each Valid Meter Reading comprised in the Batch Submission, for the purposes of which:

- (a) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the Meter Reading Period, which for the avoidance of doubt is determined:
 - (i) where for any Day in the Batch Period a Valid Meter Reading is missing, or
 - (ii) where the first Day in the Batch Period is not the Day following the last Day of the preceding Batch Period,
- (b) by reference to the Read Date of the preceding Valid Meter Reading (in that Batch Submission or a prior Batch Submission);
- (c) the Reconciliation Metered Volume shall be the Metered Volume for such Meter Reading Period.

5.9 Cyclic Reading: Class 4, Smart or Advanced Supply Meters

5.9.1 For the purposes of this Section M:

- (a) the **Meter Read Frequency** in respect of a Class 4, Smart or Advanced Supply Meter is the expected frequency of Meter Reads for the purposes of the Code;
- (b) the Meter Read Frequency of a Class 4 Supply Meter (a **Monthly Read Meter**) is monthly where:

- (i) it is installed at a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point whose Annual Quantity is not less than 293,000 kWh (10,000 therms); or
 - (ii) the Registered User has ~~(in accordance with Section G1.11)~~ so elected by way of a Base Registration Nomination or Supply Point Amendment;
- (c) the Meter Read Frequency of a Class 4, Smart or Advanced Supply Meter other than a Monthly Read Meter (an **Annual Read Meter**) is annual;
- (d) notwithstanding the above, where the Supply Meter Installation at a Supply Meter Point has or is comprised of a Smart or Advanced Meter, the Meter Read Frequency shall be no greater than monthly in any case and the Shipper User shall take all reasonable steps to obtain and submit a Valid Meter Reading at least once per month.
- (e) in this paragraph Advanced Meter shall have the same construction as that set out in Standard Condition 12.22 of the Gas Suppliers Licence.

5.9.2 A Meter Reading in respect of a Class 4, Smart or Advanced Supply Meter is not Valid unless the Read Date is:

- (a) in the case of a Monthly Read Meter, not less than 7 Days;
- (b) in the case of an Annual Read Meter at a Larger Supply Meter Point, not less than 14 Days,
- (c) in the case of an Annual Read Meter at a Smaller Supply Meter Point, not less than 25 Days,
- (d) after the Read Date of the preceding Valid Meter Read;

5.9.3 Each User shall use best endeavours to comply with the requirements in paragraph 5.9.4.

5.9.4 The requirement referred to in paragraph 5.9.3 is that, of the Valid Meter Readings obtained by a User pursuant to paragraphs 5.9.7 to 5.9.12 in respect of Relevant Class 4 Supply Meters on any particular Day:

- (a) not less than 50% are submitted by the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Read Date;
- (b) not less than 100% are submitted by the 25th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Read Date

and the CDSP shall notify each User of its performance in such respect.

5.9.5 Subject to paragraph 5.9.6, the CDSP will not accept any Meter Readings in respect of which the requirement in paragraph 5.9.4(b) is not complied with.

5.9.6 Where in relation to a Supply Meter a Meter Information Notification is outstanding at the Read Date or is submitted not later than the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Read Date, paragraph 5.9.5 shall not apply upon the submission or resubmission, following resolution of the Meter Information Notification, of a Meter Reading in respect of such Supply Meter.

- 5.9.7 Each User shall secure, in relation to Monthly Read Meters, that a Valid Meter Reading is obtained:
- (a) for each Relevant Monthly Read Meter, not less frequently than once every 4 calendar months;
 - (b) in each calendar month, and in compliance with paragraph 5.9.8, for not less than 90% of the number of Monthly Read Meters which are Relevant Supply Meters for the whole of the month

and the CDSP shall notify each User of its performance in such respect.

- 5.9.8 For the purposes of paragraph 5.9.7(b) the Read Date in respect of a Monthly Read Meter is required to be not more than 37 Days (or in the month of January 44 Days) after the Read Date of the preceding Meter Read under paragraph 5.9.7.
- 5.9.9 Each User shall secure, in relation to Annual Read Meters, that a Valid Meter Reading is obtained and provided to the CDSP at least once in every 12 month period for each Annual Read Meter where the Supply Point has been in the Registered User's ownership for more than 12 months.
- 5.9.10 Where the Supply Point for the Annual Read Meter has been in the Registered User's ownership for less than 12 months, the User shall use its reasonable endeavours to secure that a Valid Meter Reading is obtained and provided to the CDSP at least once in the first 12 month period of ownership.
- 5.9.11 Where the Supply Point for the Annual Read Meter has been in the Registered User's ownership for less than 12 months and, despite reasonable endeavours, it has not been possible to provide a Valid Meter Reading within the first 12 months of ownership in accordance with paragraph 5.9.10, the User shall secure that a Valid Meter Reading is obtained and provided to the CDSP at least once in the first 24 months of ownership.
- 5.9.12 In respect of a New Supply Meter Point the Read Date of the first Meter Reading obtained pursuant to paragraph 5.9.9 – 5.9.11 shall be not less than 1 nor more than 12 months after the First Supply Point Registration Date.
- 5.9.13 The CDSP shall notify each User of its performance under 5.9.9 – 5.9.12.
- 5.9.14 For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions set out in paragraphs 5.9.9 – 5.9.12 also apply to Pre-payment Meters.
- 5.9.15 Each Valid Meter Read in respect of a Class 4 Supply Meter shall give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation for the purposes of which:
- (a) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the Meter Reading Period;
 - (b) the Reconciliation Metered Volume shall be the Metered Volume.

5.10 Failure to obtain readings

- 5.10.1 Subject to paragraphs 5.10.5 and 5.10.6, paragraph 5.10.2 shall apply in relation to a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter where, at the end of any calendar month, a Valid Meter Reading has not been submitted with a Read Date within:

- (a) except as provided in paragraph (b), the preceding 4 months;
- (b) in the case of a Class 4 Annual Read Supply Meter, the preceding 24 months.

5.10.2 Where this paragraph 5.10.2 applies in relation to a Supply Meter the CDSP will notify the Transporter and the User and:

- (a) the Transporter will, unless it appears to the Transporter (in its sole discretion) that the circumstances are such that it would be inappropriate to do so, use reasonable endeavours to obtain a Meter Reading from such Meter; and
- (b) the User shall, irrespective of whether the User remains the Registered User of the relevant Supply Point, pay (in accordance with Section S) to the Transporter a charge in accordance with the Transporter's Metering Charging Statement.

5.10.3 The Transporter will not initiate a Meter Read pursuant to paragraph 5.10.1 for a Read Date earlier than:

- (a) the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day of the calendar month (the **following month**) following the month referred to in that paragraph; or
- (b) the 80th Supply Point Systems Business Day following the date upon which the Transporter has notified the User in accordance with paragraph 4.2.12 of incorrect Meter information in respect of such Monthly Read Meter or (as the case may be) Annual Read Meter.

5.10.4 Where the Transporter has initiated a Meter Read pursuant to paragraph 5.10.2, and (before such Meter Read takes place) the User subsequently submits a Valid Meter Reading in respect of the relevant Supply Meter, the Transporter will endeavour to cancel the Meter Read, but the User will be liable to make payment pursuant to paragraph 5.10.2(b) irrespective of whether such Meter Read is so cancelled.

5.10.5 Where not less than 10 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the beginning of the following month the User has submitted a Meter Information Notification in respect of the relevant Supply Meter, paragraph 5.10.1 shall not apply until the expiry of a period of 10 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Meter Information Notification ceases to be outstanding.

5.10.6 If:

- (a) before the Transporter has initiated a Meter Read pursuant to paragraph 5.10.1, the User notifies the Transporter (by Conventional Notice) that the User is taking steps to obtain a Meter Reading in respect of the relevant Supply Meter, specifying the expected date of the Meter Read;
- (b) not later than the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day of the following month the User provides to the Transporter a copy of a warrant (granted under the Rights of Entry (Gas and Electricity Boards) Act 1954, as amended) authorising entry to the relevant premises, or a copy of an application for such a warrant, or demonstrates to the Transporter's reasonable satisfaction that a Meter Reading can be obtained without such a warrant; and

- (c) a Valid Meter Reading is submitted to the Transporter in respect of the relevant Supply Meter not later than the 20th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the start of the following month

then paragraph 5.10.1 shall not apply.

5.10.7 Each Valid Meter Read obtained by the Transporter and submitted to the CDSP under this paragraph 5.10 in respect of a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter shall be notified to the Registered User by the CDSP and shall give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation for the purposes of which:

- (a) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the Meter Reading Period;
- (b) the Reconciliation Metered Volume shall be the Metered Volume.

5.10.8 Where a User materially or persistently fails to comply with the requirement in paragraph 5.9.7(b) or 5.9.9 – 5.9.12 the CDSP shall notify the User and the Transporter, and the Transporter may require the User:

- (a) to submit to the Transporter an explanation for the User's failure to comply together with a proposal to remedy such non-compliance;
- (b) to implement the User's proposal under paragraph (a) as modified after discussion with the Transporter;
- (c) if and for so long as the User fails to comply with paragraphs (a) and (b), to agree to a scheme under which the Transporter will (at the User's expense on the same basis as under paragraph 5.10.2(b) obtain sufficient Meter Readings from time to time each month to remedy the User's failure to comply with paragraph 5.9.7(b) or 5.9.9 – 5.9.12.

5.11 Class 1 and 2 Supply Meters - Failure to obtain meter readings by Exit Close-out

5.11.1 Where for any Day (a **Failed Daily Read Day**) a Valid Daily Meter Reading in respect of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter is not obtained by the Exit Close-Out Date:

- (a) an estimated Metered Volume for the Failed Daily Read Day shall (in accordance with paragraph 5.6.2 or 5.7.2) be used;
- (b) there will be a subsequent Offtake Reconciliation in accordance with paragraph 5.11.3.

5.11.2 Where a Day is a Failed Daily Read Day, except in the circumstances in paragraph 5.11.4(a), irrespective of the Metered Quantity derived from the assumed Metered Volume determined under paragraph 5.11.1, the Day shall not be a Ratchet Day (in accordance with Section B4.7).

5.11.3 After a period of one or more consecutive Failed Daily Read Days, upon:

- (a) in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter, the restoration of operation of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment and obtaining of Valid Meter Readings, or
- (b) in the case of a Class 2 Supply Meter, the submission of Valid Meter Readings by the User (except where paragraph 1.9 applies),

(c) Offtake Reconciliation(s) will be carried out.

5.11.4 For the purposes of such Offtake Reconciliation(s) it is acknowledged that:

- (a) where Meter Readings for each such Day were captured but not transmitted, a Valid Meter Reading will be available for each such Day;
- (b) where Meter Readings for any such Day(s) were not captured, Valid Meter Readings will be not be available for such Days (and the next Valid Meter Reading will be for the first Day following such period);
- (c) there will be an Offtake Reconciliation in respect of each Valid Meter Reading under paragraph (a) or (b) as the case may be.

5.11.5 For the purposes of each such Offtake Reconciliation:

- (a) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the Meter Reading Period in respect of the relevant Valid Meter Reading;
- (b) the Reconciliation Metered Volume shall be determined accordingly.

5.12 Check Reads

5.12.1 This paragraph 5.12 applies in respect of each Class 1 Supply Meter (at which Transporter Daily Read Equipment is installed), and each Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter at which Remote Meter Reading Equipment is installed, except where the Transporter Daily Read Equipment or Remote Meter Reading Equipment provides a direct (rather than a derived) reading of the relevant index and where applicable corrector of the Supply Meter (each such Supply Meter a **relevant** Supply Meter).

5.12.2 For the purposes of the Code a **Check Read** is an Valid On-Site Meter Read carried out in respect of a relevant Supply Meter.

5.12.3 In relation to each relevant Supply Meter:

- (a) the Transporter, in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter, and
- (b) the Registered User, in the case of a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter

shall arrange that a Check Read is carried out with a Read Date which is not more than:

- (i) in the case of Supply Meter other than an Annual Read Meter, 12 months;
- (ii) in the case of an Annual Read Meter, 24 months
- (iii) after the Read Date of the most recent On-Site Meter Read and the CDSP shall, not later than one (1) month prior to the last date on which a next Check Read is required to be submitted in accordance with this paragraph 5.12.3, notify the Registered User of the relevant Supply Point of such date; and the CDSP shall also notify Users where a Check Read is not submitted within three (3) months of such date together with details of the relevant Supply Meter.

5.12.4 Where a Check Read is carried out on a Day in relation to a relevant Supply Meter under paragraph 5.12.1:

- (a) the Transporter shall, in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter, submit the Meter Reading no later than the Exit Close-out Date;
- (b) the User shall:
 - (i) in the case of a Class 2 Supply Meter, submit the Meter Reading no later than the Exit Close-out Date;
 - (ii) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter, submit the Meter Reading not later than the 10th Day of the following month.

5.12.5 Nothing prevents the Transporter or Registered User (as the case may be) from carrying out Check Reads more frequently than is required under paragraph 5.12.3.

5.12.6 In the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter, the Registered User shall use best endeavours to secure that the Transporter is given such access to the Supply Point Premises and the Supply Meter as it reasonably requires to carry out a Check Read.

5.12.7 Each Check Read shall give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation for the purposes of which:

- (a) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the period to the Read Date of the Check Read from the Read Date of the preceding Check Read;
- (b) the Reconciliation Metered Volume shall be determined by reference to the Check Read and the preceding Check Read.

5.12.8 Where a Check Read is carried out, the User or Transporter (as the case may be) shall ensure that the Remote Meter Reading Equipment or Transporter Daily Read Equipment is resynchronised with the index (and ~~converter~~converter, where applicable) of the Supply Meter.

5.12.9 The User shall provide 5 Day's notice to the CDSP of its intention to arrange a Check Read in relation to a Class 2 Supply Meter Point.

5.13 Opening Meter Readings

5.13.1 Where:

- (a) ~~a User submits~~ a Supply Point Confirmation Registration (including a Supply Point Reconfirmation) which may become effective for a Proposed Supply Point is Confirmed (including where there is no change of Shipper);
- (b) in relation to a CSS Supply Point, the CDSP receives a valid Relevant CSS Request;
- (c) in relation to a Non-CSS Supply Point, a User submits a Supply Point Reconfirmation.

~~;~~ this paragraph 5.13 ~~applies shall apply~~ in respect of the Supply Meter installed at ~~such the~~ Supply Meter Point comprised in the relevant Supply Point.

Formatted: Highlight

5.13.2 ~~Where paragraph 5.13.1 applies, t~~The Proposing User, in the case of a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter, and the Transporter in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter, shall secure that a Valid Meter Reading (an **Opening Meter Reading**) ~~for the Supply Meter~~ is:

- (a) obtained for ~~a Read Date which the Supply Point Registration Date satisfies the requirement in paragraph 5.13.3;~~ and
- (b) submitted (as an Opening Meter Reading) to the CDSP by the ~~required time specified in required under~~ paragraph 5.13.35.13.3

~~from the Supply Meter referred to in paragraph 5.13.1, but provided that~~ in the case of a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter, ~~the a~~ Meter Reading obtained under paragraphs 5.6 or 5.7 will satisfy this requirement.

~~5.13.3 For the purposes of paragraph 5.13.2(a) the Read Date must be:~~

- ~~(a) — where the Supply Meter Point is or (following the Supply Point Confirmation) will be in Class 1, Class 2 or Class 3, the Supply Point Registration Date;~~
- ~~(b) — except as provided in paragraph (a), a day within the period of 11 Supply Point Systems Business Days commencing 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the Supply Point Registration Date.~~

~~5.13.4~~5.13.3 For the purposes of paragraph 5.13.2(b) the Meter Reading must be submitted to the CDSP by the Proposing User by not later than:

- (a) where the Supply Meter Point ~~Registration is or (following the Supply Point Confirmation) will be in~~relates to a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter Point (whether before or after the Supply Point Registration), 16:00 hours on the 5th Day after the Supply Point Registration Date;
- (b) — except as provided in paragraph (a), 16:00 hours on the 10th Business Day after the Supply Point Registration Date.

and in the event that the Proposing User does not submit an Opening Meter Reading, and in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter none of the events specified in paragraph 5.13.4 occur prior to such time, a Meter Reading for the Supply Point Registration Date will be estimated by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph 5.13.6 and used as the Opening Meter Reading.

5.13.4 In relation to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point where prior to the Proposing User submitting an Opening Meter Reading in accordance with paragraph 5.13.2(b) or the CDSP estimating an Opening Meter Reading in accordance with paragraph 5.13.6:

(a) the Proposing User (having become the Registered User) submits a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date no earlier than:

(i) in the case of a Class 3 Supply Meter Point, the Supply Point Registration Date;

(ii) in the case of a Class 4 Supply Meter Point, five (5) Supply Point Systems Business Days prior to the Supply Point Registration Date;

(b) the Proposing User (being a Relevant User) submits:

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Level 4 Number

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Level 4 Number

(i) a Meter Information Notification or (for the purpose of paragraph 4.2.10) a Meter Information Update Notification, and in respect of which the User submitting such notification is required to submit a Meter Reading;

Field Code Changed
Formatted: Highlight

(ii) a Meter Reading, or other information from which the CDSP is required to derive a Meter Reading for the purposes of giving effect to the information provided to it by the Proposing User;

(c) the Registered User of a Supply Point in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised pursuant to a subsequent Supply Point Registration submits a Valid Meter Reading with a Read Date no earlier than:

Formatted: Level 4 Number

(i) in the case of a Class 3 Supply Meter Point, the subsequent Supply Point Registration Date;

(ii) in the case of a Class 4 Supply Meter Point, five (5) Supply Point Systems Business Days prior to the Supply Point Registration Date;

Formatted: Level 5 Number

(d) a Relevant User in relation to a Supply Point in which the Supply Meter Point is comprised pursuant to a subsequent Supply Point Registration submits:

Formatted: Highlight

(i) a Meter Information Notification or (for the purpose of paragraph 4.2.10) a Meter Information Update Notification and in respect of which the User submitting such notification is required to submit a Meter Reading ;

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

(ii) a Meter Reading, or other information from which the CDSP is required to derive a Meter Reading for the purposes of giving effect to the information provided to it by the Registered User;

Formatted: Highlight

a Meter Reading for the Supply Point Registration Date will be estimated by the CDSP in accordance with paragraph 5.13.7 and used as the Opening Meter Reading (following which the Proposing User may no longer submit its own Opening Meter Reading).

5.13.5 In relation to a Class 3 Supply Meter Point, an Opening Meter Reading may be a Meter Reading comprised in a Batch Submission (for which the relevant Batch Period includes the Supply Point Registration Date) submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.8.3.

~~5.13.6 The Proposing User may, by submitting a further Valid Meter Reading no later than the time required under paragraph 5.13.4, replace an Opening Meter Reading submitted before that time, provided that the replacement Meter Reading complies with the requirement in paragraph 5.13.3.~~

~~5.13.6~~ Without prejudice to paragraph ~~5.13.16~~ 5.13.15 where:

(a) ~~an Opening Meter Reading is not submitted by the time specified in paragraph 5.13.3(a) for a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter;~~ subject to paragraph 5.13.8, where an Opening Meter Reading is not submitted to the CDSP by the date required under paragraph 5.13.2(b):

(i) ~~in~~ in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter, the estimate under paragraph 5.6.2 will be used as an Opening Meter Reading;

(ii) in the case of a Class 2 Supply Meter, the estimate under paragraph 5.7.2 will be used as an Opening Meter Reading;

- (b) in the case of a Class 3 or Class 4 Supply Meter an Opening Meter Reading is not submitted, and none of the events referred to in paragraph 5.13.4 occur, by the time specified in paragraph 5.13.3(b), in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter, a Meter Reading will be estimated (for a Read Date which is the Supply Point Registration Date) in accordance with paragraph 5.4.3 (subject to paragraph 5.13.8) and used as an Opening Meter Reading,

and, where, under the Supply Point ConfirmationRegistration, there is a change in the Class of the Supply Meter comprised in the Supply Point, the reference to Class in this paragraph ~~5.13.7~~ 5.13.7 is to the Class of such Supply Meter immediately prior to the Supply Point ConfirmationRegistration being Confirmed.

5.13.7 For the purposes of estimating a Meter Reading as an Opening Meter Reading in accordance with paragraph 5.13.4, a Meter Reading will be estimated in accordance with paragraph 5.4.3, for which purposes:

(a) where paragraph 5.13.4(a) applies, the CDSP will utilise the Meter Reading submitted by the Proposing User;

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

(b) where paragraph 5.13.4(b) applies, the CDSP will utilise the Meter Reading submitted by the User, and in the case of Meter Information Update Information in the absence of such Meter Reading, the CDSP shall determine a notional Meter Reading(s) for the effective date of the Meter Information Update Notification, and the CDSP will utilise the relevant notional Meter Reading

Formatted: Highlight

Field Code Changed

(c) where paragraph 5.13.4(c) applies, the CDSP will utilise the Meter Reading provided to it, or the Meter Reading derived by it for the purposes of giving effect to the information provided by the Proposing User;

Formatted: Highlight

Field Code Changed

(e)(d) where paragraph 5.13.4(d), (ii) or (iii), applies, the CDSP will utilise the last Meter Reading submitted to it prior to the Supply Point Registration Date in respect of which the Opening Meter Reading is required under paragraph 5.13.7(c) where the Supply Meter will remain a Class 4 Supply Meter, the CDSP will (instead of applying paragraph 5.4.3) utilise whichever of the Proposing User Read or other Meter Reading (not submitted as an Opening Meter Reading) submitted by the Proposing User to the CDSP not later than 16:00 hours on the 10th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Registration Date with a Read Date nearest to the Supply Point Registration Date.

Formatted: Highlight

Field Code Changed

5.13.75.13.8 The CDSP will notify the Opening Meter Reading to the Withdrawing User and (in the case of an estimate under paragraph ~~5.13.75.13.6~~) the Proposing User:

(a) where the Supply Point Registration relates to a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, in a case within paragraph 5.13.3(a), on the Business Day following the Day of submission of the Opening Meter Reading or (in the case of an estimate under paragraph 5.13.65-13.7) the 6th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Registration Date;

(b) where the Supply Point Registration relates to a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point in a case within paragraph 5.13.3(b), by the second Business Day following the Day of submission of the Opening Meter Reading or (in the case of an estimate under paragraph 5.13.65-13.7) the 15th Supply Point Systems Business Day after the Supply Point Registration Date

~~5.13.85.13.9~~ The submission or (as the case may be) estimation of each Opening Meter Reading in respect of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter shall give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation for the purposes of which:

- (a) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the Meter Reading Period;
- (b) the Reconciliation Metered Volume shall be the Metered Volume.

~~5.13.95.13.10~~ The Withdrawing User may (if it has bona fide and material grounds for doing so) notify the CDSP that it objects to the Opening Meter Reading (or the estimated Meter Reading under paragraph 5.13.65-13.7), in which case:

- (a) the CDSP will inform the Withdrawing User of the identity of the Proposing User, but (without prejudice to paragraph ~~5.13.13(a)~~5.13.12(a)) will not be further concerned with the objection;
- (b) if the Withdrawing User notifies the Proposing User of its objection, the Proposing User agrees to use reasonable endeavours (without thereby being in breach of any provision of the Code) to secure that no other Meter Reading (in respect of the relevant Supply Meter) is submitted to the CDSP until the objection has been resolved between such Users, and GT Section B2.4.1 shall not apply in respect of this paragraph (b) (but the CDSP shall not be concerned with this paragraph (b)).

~~5.13.105.13.11~~ The Proposing User may notify to the CDSP a revised value of a Meter Reading (an **Agreed Opening Meter Reading**) which is agreed between the Proposing User and the Withdrawing User as being valid for the Supply Point Registration Dates~~same Read Date as~~, and which is to replace, the Opening Meter Reading (or estimated Meter Reading under paragraph 5.13.6 or 5.13.6).

~~5.13.115.13.12~~ Where a User notifies to the CDSP an Agreed Opening Meter Reading under paragraph 5.13.115-13.12:

- (a) the CDSP will, provided such Meter Reading is a Valid Meter Reading, accept such reading;
- (b) the Offtake Reconciliation in relation to the Withdrawing User (determined under Section E6.2 in accordance with the original Opening Meter Reading or estimated Meter Reading under paragraph 5.13.65-13.7) shall be revised in accordance with E6.5.2; and
- (c) the CDSP will notify the Agreed Opening Meter Reading to the Withdrawing User.

~~5.13.125.13.13~~ Where a Supply Meter is or (following the Supply Point Confirmation) will be comprised in a relevant Supply Point, for the purposes of paragraph 5.12.1, then the Opening Meter Reading shall be obtained and treated as a Check Read under paragraph 5.12.

~~5.13.135.13.14~~ Where a User submits a Proposing User Estimate or an Agreed Opening Meter Reading, the User shall be deemed thereby to warrant to the CDSP and to the Withdrawing User that such Meter Reading has been agreed by the Withdrawing User (and GT Section B2.4.1 shall not apply in respect of this paragraph 5.13.145-13.15).

~~5.13.145.13.15~~ Where Users submit Supply Point Confirmations-Registrations which are Confirmed in respect of Smaller Supply Points (**SSP qualifying transfers**):

- (a) without prejudice to paragraph (a) and in respect of each Proposing User, in the event that in any calendar month (or part thereof) less than 90% of the Opening Meter Readings for SSP qualifying transfers, which are due to be submitted in that month, are submitted to the CDSP in accordance with paragraph 5.13.2(b), the Proposing User shall pay to the Transporter the charge, if any, set out in the Transporter's Transportation Statement for the provision of that number of estimated Meter Readings determined in accordance with (c) and (d) (where provided by the Transporter pursuant to paragraph 5.13.6~~5.13.7~~);
- (b) for the purposes of paragraph (a), no account shall be taken of Proposed Supply Point transfers which relate to Supply Meter Points at which the Supply Meter Installation includes a prepayment installation and in respect of such Supply Meter Points the Transporter shall not be required to provide an estimated Meter Reading pursuant to paragraph 5.13.6~~5.13.7~~;
- (c) the number of estimated Meter Readings in respect of which the Proposing User shall be required to pay the charge under paragraph (a) shall be calculated as:

$$(0.90 * A) - B$$
 where for each Proposing User:

 A is the number of SSP qualifying transfers; and

 B is the number of Opening Meter Reads submitted to the CDSP for SSP qualifying transfers in accordance with paragraph 5.13.2(b);
- (d) for the purposes of paragraph (c):
 - (i) the CDSP will notify the Transporter who will notify the Proposing User of the number of estimated Meter Readings for a calendar month in respect of which the Proposing User shall be required to pay the Transporter the charge under paragraph (a);
 - (ii) the number of estimated Meter Readings notified by the CDSP in respect of a calendar month under paragraph (i) shall in aggregate equal the number of estimated Meter Readings calculated in accordance with paragraph (c) for such calendar month.

~~5.13.15~~5.13.16 For the purposes of paragraph 5.13.2, where in respect of the installation of a Supply Meter Installation, the CDSP receives a notice in accordance with the Gas Meters (Information on Connections and Disconnections) Regulations 1996 which provides a Meter Reading (**Meter Fix Reading**):

- (a) where such Meter Fix Reading has been submitted to the CDSP by a User in accordance with the User's Shipper's Licence and such User is the Registered User of the relevant Supply Point, the Meter Fix Reading shall be treated as the Opening Meter Reading of the Supply Meter Point and any Meter Reading subsequently submitted by such Registered User as an Opening Meter Reading shall be disregarded; and
- (b) where an Opening Meter Reading (which differs from the Meter Fix Reading) has been submitted to the CDSP by the Registered User and such Registered User is not the person which submitted the Meter Fix Reading to the CDSP in accordance with

the above regulations, then such Meter Reading submitted (and not any Meter Fix Reading) shall be treated as the Opening Meter Reading.

~~5.13.16~~ 5.13.17 Where a Supply Point Registration is Confirmed for Supply Point which was an Existing Supply Point and the Proposing User provides an Opening Meter Reading in accordance with this paragraph 5.13, the CDSP will, within 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days after such Meter Reading was provided to it, notify the Existing Registered User of such Meter Reading and whether it was Validated.

5.14 Other non-cyclic meter reading requirements

5.14.1 The Transporter (in the case of a Class 1 Supply Point or Supply Meter) and the Registered User (in the case of a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Point or Supply Meter) shall secure that a Valid Meter Reading is obtained and submitted to the CDSP:

- (a) (as required by Section G7.3.13-5-2(iv) upon the Isolation of such Supply Point in accordance with Section G7.33-5;
- (b) upon the replacement (whether for examination, inspection, repair, maintenance or exchange or otherwise) of such Supply Meter, in respect of both the replaced and the replacement meter;
- (c) upon a change of Class by way of a Supply Point Amendment (as provided in paragraph 5.14.3).

5.14.2 In the case of a relevant Supply Meter (as defined in paragraph 5.12.1) such Meter Reading shall be obtained and treated as a Check Read under paragraph 5.12.

5.14.3 Where a Supply Point Amendment is submitted for a change of Class, a Meter Reading shall be obtained (and submitted) or estimated in accordance with paragraph 5.13, which shall apply on the basis that references to:

- (a) Supply Point Confirmation are to the Supply Point Amendment;
- (b) Proposed Supply Point are to the Supply Point;
- (c) Proposing User are to the Registered User;
- (d) Supply Point Registration Date are to the effective date of the Supply Point Amendment.

5.14.4 Subject to paragraph 5.14.2, each Valid Meter Reading submitted to the CDSP under this paragraph 5.14 in respect of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter shall give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation for the purposes of which:

- (a) the Reconciliation Metered Period shall be the Meter Reading Period;
- (b) the Reconciliation Metered Volume shall be the Metered Volume.

5.14.5 Where a Registered User submits a Retrospective Data Update Notification in accordance with paragraph 4.3 the Registered User shall secure:

- (a) a Valid Meter Reading is obtained and submitted to the CDSP for which the Read Date is the Update Effective Date specified in the Retrospective Data Update Notification; and
- (b) a further Valid Meter Reading is obtained and submitted to the CDSP for which the Read Date is a date falling after the Read Date of the last submitted Valid Meter Reading for the relevant Supply Meter.

5.15 Daily Read Errors

5.15.1 For the purposes of this paragraph 5.15:

- (a) **Daily Read Facility** means, in relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter, Transporter Daily Read Equipment, and in relation to a Class 2 Supply Meter, the equipment installed and/or arrangements made by the User for the purposes of obtaining, and submitting to the CDSP, Daily Meter Readings in accordance with paragraph 5.7;
- (b) there is a **Daily Read Error** in respect of a Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter on a Day where, by reason of the Daily Read Facility not functioning correctly, and not by reason of a failure of any other part of the Supply Meter Installation, the volume of gas which is determined on the basis of the Daily Meter Readings provided by the Transporter or the User (pursuant to paragraph 6.4.1 or 6.5.1) differs from the metered consumption;
- (c) **metered consumption** is the volume of gas which was offtaken from the Total System at the Supply Meter Point on the Day, as registered by the Supply Meter and any ~~converter~~~~converter~~ (and not what is determined by reference to the Daily Meter Readings obtained by the Daily Read Facility);
- (d) where the Supply Meter Installation includes a ~~converter~~~~converter~~, references to volume are to volume as converted for temperature and/or pressure by such ~~converter~~~~converter~~;
- (e) a Daily Read Facility functions correctly where it functions within a tolerance of accuracy of 1%;
- (f) a reference to the Daily Read Facility includes (in relation to Transporter Daily Read Equipment) a reference to the elements of UK Link by which messages sent by Transporter Daily Read Equipment located at the Supply Point Premises only are processed and submitted as Daily Meter Readings to the Registered User.

5.15.2 In respect of any Day (a **Daily Read Error Day**), other than a Failed Daily Read Day, a User may until the 5th Day after the Day on which the Transporter or the User provided Daily Meter Readings in respect of a Relevant Class 1 or Class 2 Supply Meter give notice (**Daily Read Error Notice**) to the CDSP:

- (a) to the effect that (notwithstanding validation under paragraph 5.3) the User considers that there was a Daily Read Error on the Day; and
- (b) specifying the volume (the **User Volume Estimate**) which the User considers to have been the metered consumption on the Day;

and where the User gives a Daily Read Error Notice the further provisions of this paragraph 5.15 and (in relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter) paragraph 6.6 shall apply.

5.15.3 For the purposes of determining the User's UDQO in relation to the Daily Read Error Day (and where applicable subsequent Days):

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), notwithstanding the Daily Read Error Notice (and in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter the Transporter's notice under paragraph 6.6.1(b)), the volume determined by reference to the Daily Meter Reading shall be used;
- (b) where the Daily Read Error Notice was submitted not later than the Exit Close-out Date in relation to the Daily Read Error Day:
 - (i) in the case of a Class 1 Supply Meter, paragraph 6.6.5(a) may apply;
 - (ii) the Transporter may (before the Exit Close-out Date) by agreement with the User substitute, for the value of the Metered Quantity derived from the original Daily Meter Readings, the value derived from the User Volume Estimate or such other value as the Transporter and the User shall agree (in which case the Transporter will notify the CDSP of such value);
- (c) in relation to Days after the Failed Daily Read Day, the Transporter may also agree with the User to adjust the Metered Quantity determined for each such Day, until the Day when the Daily Read Facility is repaired, replaced or remedied in accordance with paragraph 5.15.8, on a basis reflecting an agreed degree of error (in which case the Transporter will notify the CDSP of such agreement);

(and for the avoidance of doubt the operation of paragraph (b)(ii) or (c) is a Consumption Adjustment as provided in paragraph 1.9.4).

5.15.4 Except in a case where a substituted or adjusted value of the Metered Quantity was (before the Exit Close-out Date) used pursuant to paragraph 5.15.3, upon the estimated metered consumption being agreed or established (as provided in paragraph 5.15.5):

- (a) the Transporter will determine (as nearly as may be) the Metered Quantity (**Error Revised Quantity**) for the Day on the basis of such estimated metered consumption; and (if applicable)
- (b) revisions and adjustments will be made in accordance with Sections B1.11, E3.5 and F1.4;

(and for the avoidance of doubt the operation of this paragraph 5.15.4 is not a Consumption Adjustment and does not give rise to an Offtake Reconciliation).

5.15.5 For the purposes of paragraph 5.15.4, the estimated metered consumption for the Daily Read Error Day:

- (a) in relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter, shall be as agreed or determined in accordance with paragraph 6.6.6;
- (b) in relation to a Class 2 Supply Meter, the estimated metered consumption shall be determined on the basis of the User Volume Estimate, subject to paragraph 5.15.6.

5.15.6 In relation to a Class 2 Supply Meter, if the Transporter does not agree that there was a Daily Read Error, or does not accept the User Volume Estimate, the Transporter and User shall discuss the matter, and if they agree upon a different estimate of metered consumption, the Transporter and the User shall notify the CDSP of such estimate, and the estimate shall be

used for the purposes of paragraph 5.15.4; but if (after such discussion) they do not agree on whether there was a Daily Read Error or on an estimate of metered consumption, the User may refer the matter to Expert Determination, and if the expert determines an estimate of metered consumption that estimate shall be used once notified to the CDSP.

- 5.15.7 For the purposes of estimating the metered consumption for the Daily Read Error Day, where the Daily Read Facility is found not to be functioning correctly, and it is not apparent when it started to function incorrectly, unless the Transporter and the User otherwise agree (in which case the Transporter and the User will notify the CDSP of their agreement), the CDSP shall assume that such facility started to function incorrectly half way through the period from when the facility was last inspected by the Transporter or the User as the case may be (whether pursuant to this paragraph 5.15 or any annual or other maintenance inspection) to the date of the Daily Read Error Notice.
- 5.15.8 Where it is agreed or determined that the Daily Read Facility is not functioning correctly, the Transporter or User (as the case may be) will at its expense as soon as is reasonably practicable repair, replace or remedy the Daily Read Facility.

5.16 Updated Meter Readings

- 5.16.1 A User may submit to the CDSP an updated Meter Reading (**Updated Meter Reading**) to replace an existing Valid Meter Reading previously submitted by the User pursuant to paragraph 4.3 and this paragraph 5 provided:
- (a) the Read Date of the Updated Meter Reading and the Meter Reading which it updates are the same;
 - (b) the Read Date of the Updated Meter Reading;
 - (i) is on or after the Code Cut Off Date;
 - (ii) is not a Day in respect of which:
 - (1) an Offtake Reconciliation has been carried out pursuant to paragraph 5.12.7;
 - (2) in respect of which a Consumption Adjustment has been made;
 - (c) the User was the Registered User of the Supply Meter Point on the Read Date of the earlier submitted Meter Reading; and
 - (d) when submitting the Updated Meter Reading the Meter Reading is identified as an updated Meter Reading.
- 5.16.2 A User may submit an Updated Meter Reading to replace a CDSP estimated Meter Reading determined in accordance with paragraph 5.4.6 provided each of the requirements in paragraph 5.16.1 are satisfied.
- 5.16.3 An Updated Meter Reading will be Validated in accordance with paragraph 5.3 and following validation by the CDSP the CDSP will notify the User whether or not the Updated Meter Reading is a Valid.

5.16.4 Where the Updated Meter Reading is a Valid the Updated Meter Reading will replace the earlier submitted Meter Reading for the purposes of the Code and any adjustment to an Affected Offtake Reconciliation will be carried out in accordance with Section E6.8.

6 Class 1 Supply Meters

6.1 Class 1 Meter Read Requirement

6.1.1 The **Class 1 Meter Read Requirement** in relation to a Supply Meter is the requirement that Transporter Daily Read Equipment be installed and connected to such Supply Meter and has become operational in accordance with paragraph 6.2.6.

6.2 Daily Read Equipment

6.2.1 Subject to paragraph 6.7, for the purposes of the Code **Transporter Daily Read Equipment** is equipment, of a design and standard of manufacture specified (consistently with any Legal Requirement) by the Transporter for the purposes of this Section, which enables Meter Readings to be obtained by the Transporter remotely at set intervals.

6.2.2 Transporter Daily Read Equipment comprises:

- (a) a device for capturing from the Supply Meter, and/or (where installed) a ~~converter~~ [converter](#), data which constitutes or permits the derivation of a Meter Reading; and
- (b) a telephone line or radio transmitter and/or such other equipment as shall be required for transmitting such data to the Transporter in accordance with the relevant requirements of the UK Link Manual.

6.2.3 Transporter Daily Read Equipment may (where designed to be capable of such installation) be installed in connection with more than one Supply Meter at a single Supply Point Premises.

6.2.4 Where the Class 1 Requirement applies in relation to a Supply Meter Point pursuant to Section [G2.14-5](#), the Transporter will have the sole entitlement and responsibility for ensuring the Class 1 Meter Read Requirement is satisfied, by:

- (a) furnishing, installing, removing, making operational and maintaining Transporter Daily Read Equipment (including its connection or reconnection to the Supply Meter Installation); and
- (b) repairing or replacing the Transporter Daily Read Equipment where such repair or replacement is necessary as a result of the failure (including by reason of damage, normal wear or tear or defective design or manufacture) thereof.

6.2.5 Where the Transporter furnishes or has furnished Transporter Daily Read Equipment, with effect from the date upon which the relevant Supply Meter Point becomes a Class 1 Supply Meter Point, the Registered User shall (unless the cost thereof has been paid pursuant to a Siteworks Contract) pay the appropriate charges in accordance with the Transporter's Metering Charges Statement.

6.2.6 Transporter Daily Read Equipment installed at a Supply Meter Point will be treated as being operational (for the purposes of paragraph 1.3.1)

- (a) with effect from the later of:
- (b) following the Transporter's notification to the CDSP, the Day on which the CDSP notifies the Registered User that the equipment is operational; and
- (c) the first Day on which the Transporter provides to the CDSP a Valid Meter Reading obtained by means of such equipment.

6.2.7 Subject to Section [G2.1.54-5-5](#), where a New Supply Meter Point is a Class 1 Supply Meter Point pursuant to Section [G2.1.84-5-8](#), the Transporter will, as soon as reasonably practicable, furnish, install, make operational and maintain Transporter Daily Read Equipment at the relevant Supply Meter, and shall inform the CDSP (who shall notify the Registered User) when Transporter Daily Read Equipment has been installed and made operational in accordance with paragraph 6.2.6. In the event of undue delay being experienced, the Transporter will:

- (a) promptly notify the Registered User of the nature of the delay and of an expected timescale for resolution;
- (b) ensure that the Registered User is regularly advised of progress and promptly notified when the Transporter Daily Read Equipment has been installed and made operational.

6.2.8 Where the Transporter is unable to obtain or install the telephone line or experiences undue delay in obtaining or installing it and this is not due to the act or omission of any other person then where practicable the Transporter will install a radio transmitter provided there is a suitable site at the Supply Point Premises for such purposes and security as may be required.

6.2.9 Where requested by the Transporter, the Registered User will:

- (a) procure permission and access for the Transporter to:
 - (i) install and make operational (and, where permitted under [G2.1.64-5-6\(c\)](#) remove) the Transporter Daily Read Equipment;
 - (ii) attach the Transporter Daily Read Equipment to the Supply Meter Installation;
- (b) facilitate inspection and maintenance and any activity referred to in paragraph 6.2.4 by the Transporter as required for the purposes of keeping such equipment operational (including any requirement for resynchronisation and/or adjustment);
- (c) procure that a suitable site including support, protection and security for the Transporter Daily Read Equipment is available at the Supply Point Premises.

6.2.10 Where the Registered User intends, or becomes aware that the consumer or any other person intends, to undertake works on the Supply Meter Installation (or any part of it) which will or is likely to impact on the ability of the Transporter to obtain accurate and timely Valid Daily Meter Readings then:

- (a) the Registered User will use reasonable endeavours to notify the Transporter, at least two Supply Point Systems Business Days prior to the commencement of such works:

- (i) of the date when disconnection of Transporter Daily Read Equipment from such Supply Meter Installation will occur and subject to (ii) such date will be the date when reconnection of Transporter Daily Read Equipment to the Supply Meter Installation is required;
- (ii) of the date when reconnection of Transporter Daily Read Equipment to the Supply Meter Installation is required if different from (i);
- (b) the Transporter will within two Supply Point Systems Business Days of the reconnection date stated in (a)(ii) use reasonable endeavours to reconnect and resynchronise its Transporter Daily Read Equipment with the Supply Meter Installation.

6.2.11 The Registered User shall take reasonable steps to secure that the Transporter Daily Read Equipment is not damaged or otherwise mistreated.

6.2.12 Ownership of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment shall remain with the Transporter (or any person to whom the Transporter may transfer ownership).

6.3 Daily Meter Readings

6.3.1 In relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter:

- (a) the Transporter will obtain (and the User authorises the Transporter to obtain) by means of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment (where it is operational) a Daily Meter Reading for each Day;
- (b) the Transporter may so obtain Meter Readings at other times within the Day; and
- (c) the Transporter shall submit the Daily Meter Reading to the CDSP.

6.3.2 The Transporter is responsible for validation of the Meter Readings from Transporter Daily Read Equipment in accordance with paragraph 5.3.

6.3.3 In relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter a Daily Meter Reading will not be Valid unless it is provided to the relevant User in the format and by the means specified in the UK Link Manual.

6.3.4 The Registered User of a Class 1 Supply Meter will pay appropriate charges in accordance with the Transporter's Metering Charges Statement in respect of the Daily Meter Readings obtained by the Transporter from the Transporter Daily Read Equipment.

6.3.5 In relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter Point, where Section [G2.1.81-5-8](#) applies, the Transporter shall use all reasonable endeavours to obtain Meter Readings by procuring On Site Meter Reads, for each Day commencing with the Supply Point Registration Date; and the Registered User shall cooperate with the Transporter in relation thereto.

6.3.6 When the Class 1 Meter Read Requirements are satisfied, the Transporter will obtain Meter Readings in accordance with paragraph 6.3.1.

6.3.7 When the Transporter cannot obtain Meter Readings under paragraph 6.3.5 for the Supply Point Registration Date or for any of the six consecutive Days thereafter, then for each Day for which Meter Readings are not obtained the Metered Volume shall be estimated in accordance with paragraph 5.4, but thereafter paragraph 5.11 shall apply as though a Meter

Reading obtained under paragraph 6.3.5 were a Valid Meter Reading obtained from Transporter Daily Read Equipment.

6.4 Provision of Meter Readings to the CDSP

6.4.1 Paragraph 7 shall apply in respect of the provision by the Transporter to the CDSP of Meter Readings from Class 1 Supply Meters.

6.5 User or consumer access to Daily Read Equipment

6.5.1 Where Daily Read Equipment is furnished and installed by the Transporter in accordance with paragraph 6.2.4 the Transporter will, upon request by the Registered User, subject to payment of appropriate charges by the User to the Transporter, provide to the Registered User within-Day readings received from the Daily Read Equipment by means of a UK Link Communication.

6.5.2 Data obtained by the Registered User or consumer under paragraph 6.5 shall have no significance for the purposes of the Code.

6.6 Daily Read Errors - Class 1 Supply Meters

6.6.1 Where a User gives a Daily Read Error Notice in relation to a Class 1 Supply Meter:

- (a) the CDSP will notify the Transporter, and the CDSP will as soon as reasonably practicable and wherever possible within 3 Supply Point Systems Business Days after such notice, ascertain whether the elements of UK Link referred to in paragraph 5.15.1(f) are functioning correctly, and (if they are) the CDSP will notify the Transporter, and the Transporter will visit and (subject to being given sufficient access) to the Supply Meter Installation and/or the Transporter Daily Read Equipment) inspect the Transporter Daily Read Equipment;
- (b) upon or as soon as reasonably practicable after its inspection, the Transporter will provide to the CDSP a notice, which the CDSP shall provide to the User a notice stating:
 - (i) whether in the Transporter's judgement the Transporter Daily Read Equipment is functioning correctly; and
 - (ii) where in the Transporter's judgement the Transporter Daily Read Equipment is not functioning correctly, the Transporter's estimate (the **Transporter's Volume Estimate**), in accordance with paragraph 5.15.7 where applicable, and after taking account of the User Volume Estimate, of what was the metered consumption for the Daily Read Error Day, and the basis for its estimate;
- (c) subject to paragraph 5.15.3(a), and unless otherwise agreed, the Transporter's judgement under paragraph (b) will be final and its estimate will apply for the purposes of paragraph 5.15.4 unless within 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days after the Transporter's notice under paragraph (b) the User gives notice (**rejection notice**) to the CDSP that the User does not accept the Transporter's judgement under paragraph (b)(i) or its estimate under paragraph (b)(ii);
- (d) upon receiving the rejection notice, the CDSP shall notify the Transporter, and the Transporter will enter into a dialogue with the User to attempt to resolve the

difference. Where such resolution is not promptly achieved and in any event within 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days following receipt of the rejection notice, paragraph 6.6.3 will apply;

- (e) where correction of the fault (by repair or replacement of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment) is not possible at the same time as the inspection, the Transporter will correct such fault as soon as possible following such inspection.

6.6.2 The costs and expenses incurred by the Transporter in carrying out the inspection pursuant to paragraph 6.6.1(a) shall be borne:

- (a) by the User, if the amount of the User Volume Estimate differs from the volume determined by reference to the Daily Meter Reading by less than 10%;
- (b) except as provided in paragraph (a):
 - (i) where the User did not give a rejection notice:
 - 1) by the User where in the Transporter's judgement the Transporter Daily Read Equipment was functioning correctly; and
 - 2) otherwise by the Transporter;
 - (ii) where the User gave rejection notice:
 - 1) by the Transporter, where it was agreed or the expert determined that the Transporter Daily Read Equipment was not functioning correctly (under paragraph 6.6.3(a)(i)) or it was agreed or the expert determines under paragraph 6.6.3(a)(ii) that the metered consumption was closer to the User Volume Estimate than to the Transporter Volume Estimate; and
 - 2) otherwise by the User;

6.6.3 Where the User gives a rejection notice, then unless the Transporter and the User agree otherwise:

- (a) there shall be referred to Expert Determination the following questions:
 - (i) whether the Transporter Daily Read Equipment was functioning correctly, unless in the Transporter's judgement (under paragraph 6.6.1(b)(i)) it was not; and
 - (ii) unless the expert determines that the Transporter Daily Read Equipment was functioning correctly, what is the best available estimate (in accordance with paragraph 5.15.7 where applicable) of the metered consumption;
- (b) the costs of the expert shall (notwithstanding any contrary provision of GT Section A) be borne by the User where:
 - (i) the expert determines (under paragraph (a)(i)) that the Transporter Daily Read Equipment was functioning correctly; or

- (ii) the metered consumption determined (under paragraph (a)(ii)) by the expert was closer to the Transporter Volume Estimate than to the User Volume Estimate;

and otherwise by the Transporter (and the Transporter shall notify the CDSP of the expert's determination).

6.6.4 Where:

- (a) a User has submitted a Daily Read Error Notice in respect of a Day; and
- (b) the User considers that there was a Daily Read Error in respect of any subsequent Day, up to:
 - (i) the Day of the Transporter's inspection under paragraph 6.6.1(a); or
 - (ii) (where the Transporter Daily Read Equipment is found not to be functioning correctly) the Day of its repair or replacement under paragraph 5.15.8,

then unless the Transporter agrees otherwise (and notifies the CDSP accordingly) the further provisions of this paragraph 6.6.4 shall not apply in relation to such subsequent Day unless the User gives a Daily Read Error Notice for such Day, but the giving of such notice shall not require a further inspection pursuant to paragraph 6.6.

6.6.5 For the purposes of determining the User's UDQO, where a User submits a Daily Read Error Notice to the CDSP not later than the Exit Close-out Date in relation to the Daily Read Error Day:

- (a) if by the Exit Close-out Date:
 - (i) the CDSP has notified the Transporter, and the Transporter has undertaken an inspection under paragraph 6.6.1(a); and
 - (ii) the User has informed the CDSP that it accepts the Transporter's Volume Estimate notified by the Transporter under paragraph 6.6.1(b)

the value of the Metered Quantity derived from the Transporter's Volume Estimate shall be substituted for the value of the Metered Quantity derived from the original Daily Meter Readings;

6.6.6 For the purposes of paragraph 7 (and notwithstanding paragraph 6.3.3), where a User gives a Daily Read Error Notice:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), where:
 - (i) in the Transporter's judgement (in accordance with paragraph 6.6.1(b)) the Transporter Daily Read Equipment is not functioning correctly;
 - (ii) by agreement between the Transporter and the User pursuant to paragraph 5.15.3(b)(ii) a substituted Metered Quantity has been used, or an estimate of metered consumption, other than the metered consumption derived from the original Daily Meter Readings, has been agreed by the Transporter and the User for the purposes of paragraph 5.15.4 and notified to the CDSP,

the Daily Meter Reading submitted in respect of the Daily Read Error Day shall not be Valid Meter Reading;

- (b) where the Metered Quantity for any of the next 6 Days following the first Daily Read Error Day has (by agreement between the Transporter and the User pursuant to paragraph 5.15.3(c)) been adjusted and notified to the CDSP, the Daily Meter Readings provided by the Transporter for such Days shall be deemed for the purposes of paragraphs 7.2.1 and 7.2.2 to be Valid Meter Readings;
- (c) where in the Transporter's judgement the Transporter Daily Read Equipment is functioning correctly and the User gave a rejection notice:
 - (i) the Daily Meter Readings for the Daily Read Error Day, and (subject to paragraph (ii)) for subsequent Days, shall be Valid Meter Readings (if otherwise valid in accordance with paragraph 6.3.3);
 - (ii) where the expert determines that the Transporter Daily Read Equipment is not functioning correctly, the Daily Meter Readings submitted in respect of each Daily Read Error Day, from the Day on which the expert made known his determination to the Transporter until such time as the Transporter has repaired or replaced the Transporter Daily Read Equipment in accordance with paragraph 5.15.8, shall not be Valid Meter Readings.

6.7 Telemetry equipment

- 6.7.1 By agreement between the Transporter and the Registered User or the consumer, telemetry equipment may be installed at a Supply Meter instead of such equipment as is described in paragraph 6.2.2.
- 6.7.2 Subject to any conflicting provisions of Supply Point Network Exit Provisions, a reference to Daily Read Equipment includes telemetry equipment where installed at a Supply Meter, and this paragraph 6 shall apply (so far as capable of applying, and except as may otherwise be agreed by the Transporter and the Registered User or consumer) in respect of such telemetry equipment; but paragraph 7 shall not apply in respect of a Supply Meter at which telemetry equipment is installed.

7 Provision of Transporter Daily Read Meter Readings to the CDSP

7.1 General

- 7.1.1 For the purposes of this paragraph 7:
 - (a) subject to paragraphs 7.1.2, 7.1.3 and 7.2.3, for any User a **Performance Relevant Supply Meter** is with effect from the date upon which the Supply Meter Point becomes a Class 1 Supply Meter Point, any other Supply Meter at which for the time being Transporter Daily Read Equipment is installed and has become operational (in accordance with paragraph 6.2.6) until such time (if any) at which the Class 1 Requirement ceases to apply in respect of the Supply Meter Point;
 - (b) where a single item of Transporter Daily Read Equipment is installed and has become operational (in accordance with paragraph 6.2.6) in connection with more than one Performance Relevant Supply Meter:

- (i) the Transporter will be treated as providing Valid Meter Readings only where it provides a Valid Meter Reading in respect of each such Supply Meter;
 - (ii) without prejudice to paragraph (i), for all other purposes of this paragraph 7 all of such Supply Meters collectively shall be counted as a single Performance Relevant Supply Meter, and all of the Valid Meter Readings for a Day in respect thereof shall be counted as a single Valid Meter Reading; and accordingly payments made by reference to a Performance Relevant Supply Meter or the number of such Supply Meters shall be made by reference to an item of Transporter Daily Read Equipment or the number of such items;
- (c) a Performance Relevant Supply Meter will not be treated as one in relation to which the Transporter did not provide a Valid Meter Reading where the Transporter was unable to provide a Valid Meter Reading in respect of such Performance Relevant Supply Meter by reason of Force Majeure;
- (d) a Performance Relevant Supply Meter will not be treated as one in relation to which the Transporter did not provide a Valid Meter Reading in respect of such Performance Relevant Supply Meter where the Transporter was unable to provide a Valid Meter Reading by reason of:
- (i) failure or unavailability of the Supply Meter Installation in which the Performance Relevant Supply Meter is contained; or
 - (ii) the Transporter is unable to perform any of the activities in paragraph 6.2.4 due to the failure of the Registered User to comply with the Transporter's request in accordance with paragraph 6.2.9 in respect of its Transporter Daily Read Equipment and/or the Supply Meter Installation; or
 - (iii) Meter Information in respect of such Performance Relevant Supply Meter relevant to the calculation by the Transporter of the Metered Quantity being absent, out of date or subsequently found to be incorrect, which has or should have been provided in accordance with paragraph 4.1.
- (e) A Performance Relevant Supply Meter will be treated as one in relation to which the Transporter did not provide a Valid Meter Reading in respect of such Performance Relevant Supply Meter where the Transporter was unable to provide a Valid Meter Reading by reason of failure or unavailability of the Special Meter Supply Meter Installation in which the Performance Relevant Supply Meter is contained.

7.1.2 Where:

- (a) a User has given a Daily Read Error Notice, or it appears to the Transporter that the Transporter Daily Read Equipment may not be functioning correctly
- (b) the Transporter has, upon reasonable notice to the User, sought to arrange or gain access (pursuant to paragraph 6.2.9 at a reasonable time to the relevant premises for the purposes of inspecting, and/or repairing or replacing, the Transporter Daily Read Equipment but has been unable to gain access to the relevant premises or to the Transporter Daily Read Equipment; and

- (c) the Transporter has promptly notified the Registered User, providing details of the circumstances in which it was unable to arrange or gain access, and requesting that such access be arranged at a reasonable time,

the relevant Supply Meter(s) shall not be a Performance Relevant Supply Meter until such time as the Transporter has been given such access as it may reasonably require for the purposes of such inspection, repair or replacement.

7.1.3 Where, upon an inspection (pursuant to a Daily Read Error Notice or otherwise) of Transporter Daily Read Equipment, the Transporter finds that there is a failure or unavailability of the Supply Meter Installation and this is the cause of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment not functioning correctly:

- (a) the Transporter shall so notify the Registered User promptly after its inspection;
- (b) where the Registered User receives notice under paragraph 7.1.3 or otherwise becomes aware of a failure or unavailability of the Supply Meter Installation that may impact on the Transporter's ability to procure accurate and timely Valid Daily Meter Readings, the Registered User will promptly advise the Transporter when it becomes aware of such failure or unavailability;
- (c) in the event of (a) or (b) the User will:
 - (i) promptly arrange for the repair/replacement of the Supply Meter Installation by a competent person;
 - (ii) notify the Transporter when the Supply Meter Installation has been repaired or replaced;
 - (iii) unless the Supply Meter Installation has been repaired or replaced, no later than one month after either of the events in (a) or (b) inform the Transporter of the date by which the User is expecting the Supply Meter Installation to be repaired or replaced and thereafter notify the Transporter of any changes to the expected date;
- (d) upon notification that a Supply Meter Installation has been repaired/replaced, the Transporter will arrange for the prompt resynchronisation of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment;
- (e) with effect from the Day of the Transporter's inspection, or if later from the 5th Supply Point Systems Business Day before the Transporter's notification to the User under paragraph (a), and until such time as the Supply Meter Installation has been repaired or replaced and resynchronised, the Supply Meter will not be a Performance Relevant Supply Meter.

7.1.4 Where, upon an inspection (pursuant to a Daily Read Error Notice or otherwise) of Transporter Daily Read Equipment, the Transporter finds that there is a failure or unavailability of the Special Metering Supply Meter Installation and this is the cause of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment not functioning correctly:

- (a) where the Transporter is not National Grid and National Grid has provided and installed such Special Metering Supply Meter Installation, it shall so notify National Grid promptly after its inspection;

- (b) where National Grid receives notice under paragraph 7.1.4 or otherwise becomes aware of a failure or unavailability of such Special Metering Supply Meter Installation that may impact on the Transporter's ability to procure accurate and timely Valid Daily Meter Readings, National Grid will promptly advise the Transporter when it becomes aware of such failure or unavailability;
- (c) in the event of (a) or (b) National Grid will:
 - (i) promptly arrange for the repair/replacement of such Special Metering Supply Meter Installation by a competent person;
 - (ii) notify the Transporter when such Special Metering Supply Meter Installation has been repaired or replaced;
 - (iii) unless such Special Metering Supply Meter Installation has been repaired or replaced, no later than one month after either of the events in (a) or (b) inform the Transporter of the date by which National Grid is expecting such Special Metering Supply Meter Installation to be repaired or replaced and thereafter notify the Transporter of any changes to the expected date;
- (d) upon notification that such Special Metering Supply Meter Installation has been repaired/replaced, the Transporter will arrange for the prompt resynchronisation of the Transporter Daily Read Equipment.

7.2 Provision of Meter Readings

- 7.2.1 The Transporters will use reasonable endeavours to provide the required number of Valid Meter Readings to the CDSP in respect of each User, in respect of each month in each case not later than 12:00 hours on the Day following the Day to which the relevant Meter Reading relates; and for the purposes of this paragraph, the required number of Valid Meter Readings in respect of a User in a month is the sum of the numbers of the Performance Relevant Supply Meters of the User on each Day of such month.
- 7.2.2 Subject to paragraph 7.2.3, if in respect of any Day following the Day to which the relevant Meter Reading relates the Transporter does not provide to the CDSP a Valid Meter Reading by 14:00 hours on the Day following each such Day (the **liability cut-off time**) the Transporter shall pay to the User the sum of £3.
- 7.2.3 In respect of each Performance Relevant Supply Meter, if for each of 4 consecutive Days the Transporter does not provide to the CDSP a Valid Meter Reading by the liability cut-off time then this shall be known as a **Period of Outage** and for each further Day (after the 4th) in respect of which a Period of Outage occurs the Transporter will pay to the User (subject to paragraph 7.2.4) the appropriate liability payment as referred to in paragraph 7.2.7 below until such time as the Transporter provides to the CDSP a Valid Meter Reading by the liability cut-off time.
- 7.2.4 In the case of a Shared Supply Meter Point the amount payable to a User pursuant to paragraph 7.2.3 will be the amount specified under that paragraph divided by the number of Sharing Registered Users.
- 7.2.5 For the purposes of Section V10, the rules in paragraphs 7.2.2 and 7.2.3 are Compensation Rules within Compensation Group A; and in relation thereto the 'payment month' is the second month following:

- (a) for the purposes of paragraph 7.2.2, the relevant month;
- (b) for the purposes of paragraph 7.2.3, that in which the relevant Day fell.

7.2.6 A **Period of Outage Failure Rate (POFR)** shall be calculated in respect of the number of Periods of Outage experienced by a Transporter during any month, as follows:

$$\text{POFR} = (X/Y) * 100$$

where:

- X = the number of Performance Relevant Supply Meters in respect of which one or more Periods of Outage have occurred during that month; and
- Y = the number of Performance Relevant Supply Meters which are installed on the last day of a month and which have successfully submitted at least one Valid Meter Reading to the User during that month.

7.2.7 There shall be four levels of liability relevant to the Transporter in respect of Periods of Outage as follows:

- (a) £75 per Day, being a level 4 liability payment which shall be the maximum amount payable by a Transporter in respect of a Period of Outage unless and until a level 3 liability payment as referred to at paragraph 7.2.7(b) below is triggered;
- (b) £50 per Day, being a level 3 liability payment which, once triggered, shall be the maximum amount payable by a Transporter in respect of a Period of Outage;
- (c) £30 per Day, being a level 2 liability payment;
- (d) £10 per Day, being a level 1 liability payment which shall be the minimum amount payable by a Transporter in respect of a Period of Outage.

7.2.8 In the event that the POFR is calculated at 2.5 or less for a period of three consecutive months, the Transporter's liability payment shall be reduced by a level in accordance with the levels referred to in paragraph 7.2.7.

7.2.9 In the event that the POFR is calculated at more than 2.5 in any month the Transporter's liability shall increase by a level in accordance with the levels referred to in paragraph 7.2.7.

8 IGTS Class 1 Supply Meters

8.1.1 Where (pursuant to IGTAD Section D2.1.1) a IGTS Supply Meter Point is or is to be an IGTS Class 1 Supply Meter Point, the Transporter (and not the Independent Gas Transporter) will be responsible for satisfying the Class 1 Meter Read Requirement and for obtaining and validating (and where necessary, estimating) Daily Meter Readings and determining Metered Volume and Metered Quantity in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 8.

8.1.2 Section ~~G2.1.41-5.4~~ shall apply in relation to an IGTS Supply Meter Point as if it were a Supply Meter Point.

8.1.3 For the purposes of this paragraph 8, IGTAD Section A1.5 shall apply in relation to paragraph 6 and this paragraph 8.

8.2 Basis of application of certain provisions of this Section M

8.2.1 As between the Transporter and the Registered User, the provisions of:

- (a) paragraph 6 (as to Class 1 Supply Meters generally);
- (b) paragraph 5.1.7 (as to calculation of Metered Volume and Metered Quantity);
- (c) paragraph 5.3.5(a) (as to Validation);
- (d) paragraph 5.4 (as to estimation of Metered Volume and Meter Readings);
- (e) paragraph 5.5.1 (as to the obtaining and provision of Meter Readings);
- (f) paragraph 5.6 (as to Cyclic Reading);
- (g) paragraph 5.12 (as to Check Reads);
- (h) paragraph 5.15 (as to Daily Read Errors);
- (i) any other provision of this Section M insofar as it is necessary to give effect to paragraph 8.1.1,
- (j) shall apply in relation to a Class 1 IGTS Supply Meter Point (as if it were a Class 1 Supply Meter Point) subject to paragraph 8.2.2.

8.2.2 For the purposes of paragraph 8.2.1:

- (a) [pP](#)paragraph 6.2.5 shall apply without reference to a Siteworks Contract;
- (b) paragraph 6.3.4 shall apply as if the Transporter's Metering Charges Statement were applicable in respect of an IGTS Supply Meter;
- (c) pursuant to paragraph 6.4, paragraph 7 shall apply;
- (d) paragraph 6.6 shall apply for the purposes of the application of relevant provisions of the Transportation Principal Document in relation to the corresponding CSEP Supply Meter Point.

8.2.3 For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this paragraph 8 imposes on the Transporter any responsibility for the provision, installation, maintenance or operation of the Supply Meter Installation at a Class 1 IGTS Supply Meter Point.

8.2.4 The Transporter shall be relieved of its obligations under this paragraph 8 to the extent to which it is unable to perform them as a result of any failure by the Registered User or Independent Gas Transporter to comply with any provision which (pursuant to IGTAD Section E2) is required to be included in the IGT Code, or by the Independent Gas Transporter to comply with any provision of IGTAD Section E2.

8.2.5 Except to the extent if any that IGTAD Section E2 provides for the Transporter to do so, it is the Registered User's responsibility to inform the Independent Gas Transporter of the results of the operation of this paragraph 8.

Annex M 1

Data Item	
Supply Meter Point Reference Number	
supplier	
supplier effective from date	
supplier effective to date	
Registered Metering Applicant	
Registered Metering Applicant effective from date	
supply point address	
Meter Post Code	
meter mechanism code	
Smart Meter system operator	
Smart Meter system operator effective from date	
in home display status	
in home display status effective from date	
UPRN	
Smart Meter installing supplier	
Market Sector Code	
Technical specification of Smart Metering System as defined by the current version of the Smart Metering Equipment Technical Specifications (e.g. SMETS1 or SMETS2)	

31 May 2019

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 10

OTHER CHANGES TO UNIFORM NETWORK CODE

TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT - SECTIONS A, B, C, E, H, J, Q, S AND V

INDEPENDENT GAS TRANSPORTER ARRANGEMENTS DOCUMENT - SECTIONS A AND E

GENERAL TERMS - SECTIONS C AND D

TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT

SECTION A – SYSTEM CLASSIFICATION

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

1.6 NTS and LDZ System Points

1.6.3 ~~Subject to Section G1.9.9(a)(ii), no~~ No System Point may comprise an Individual System Points on more than one LDZ or in more than one Exit Zone or on an LDZ and the NTS.

4.1 Supply Meter Points

4.1.2 Where gas offtaken from the Total System at an Individual System Exit Point is or is to be conveyed through any pipe downstream of such Individual System Exit Point (other than a pipe comprised in a Sub-deduct Arrangement in accordance with Section G~~1.8.2.4~~) in which gas is conveyed to more than one premises, or to any other pipeline system as well as to any premises, such "**Individual System**" Exit Point is not a Supply Meter Point.

4.1.3 A "**Smaller**" or a "**Larger**" Supply Meter Point is a Supply Meter Point comprised respectively in a Smaller Supply Point or a Larger Supply Point.

4.1.4 A Supply Meter Point may be a CSS Supply Meter Point or a Non-CSS Supply Meter Point for the purposes of Section G and Section M.

4.2 Supply Point

4.2.1 In accordance with Section G1.1.1, a Supply Point is the Supply Meter Point for the time being comprised in a Supply Point Registration, and a Supply Point shall be classified as Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 in accordance with TPD Section G~~1.5.12.1~~.

4.2.2 A "**Larger Supply Point**" is a Supply Point in respect of which the Annual Quantity is greater than 73,200 kWh (2,500 therms) and a "**Smaller Supply Point**" is a Supply Point in respect of which the Annual Quantity is not greater than 73,200 kWh (2,500 therms).

4.2.3 Without prejudice to Section M3.3.1, a Supply Point may comprise no more than one Supply Meter Point.

4.2.4 ~~Subject to Section M3.3.1, a Supply Point may comprise no more than one Supply Meter Point. A Supply Point may be a CSS Supply Point or a Non-CSS Supply Point for the purposes of Section G and Section M.~~

4.4 Firm and Interruptible Supply Points

4.4.1 In accordance with Section ~~G6.1B8.1~~ an LDZ Supply Point may (at a given time) be a “Firm” Supply Point or an “Interruptible” Supply Point.

4.5 CSEP Supply Meter Point

4.5.3 A DM CSEP Supply Point may also be classified as Interruptible in accordance with TPD Section ~~G6B8.15~~ (and otherwise shall be classified as Firm).

SECTION B: SYSTEM USE AND CAPACITY

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

1.2 System Capacity

1.2.6 The Supply Point Capacity which a User may be registered as holding at a DM Supply Point will (in accordance with ~~Section G5Annex B-3~~) be limited by reference to the rate at and quantities in which it is feasible for the Transporter to make gas available for offtake from the Total System at that Supply Point; and no entitlement to offtake gas at a greater rate or in greater quantities shall be conferred on a User by the holding of any amount of LDZ Capacity.

1.3 Overrun Charges

1.3.2 A User will not be liable to pay Supply Point Ratchet Charges for using a System by offtaking gas at an Interruptible Supply Point on a Day on which the User was liable pursuant to Section ~~G6-B8~~ in respect of a failure to comply with the requirement for Interruption.

1.10 Long Term Contracts

If the Authority shall give Condition A11(18) Approval to its doing so, or otherwise with the assent of the Authority, the Transporter may enter into an Ancillary Agreement with any User:

- (a) pursuant to which, notwithstanding any other provision of the Code:
 - (i) the User may agree to apply for and hold System Capacity in particular amounts, and/or deliver gas to and/or offtake gas from the Total System in particular quantities at particular System Points, for particular periods, or to make payment to the Transporter in lieu of doing so; and/or
 - (ii) the Transporter may agree, notwithstanding ~~Section G5.5.3 or 5.5.4Annex B-3, paragraphs 6.3 or 6.4~~, to accept the User's application for particular Supply Point Capacity;

(b) containing other terms which may conflict with the terms of the Code.

3.12 NTS Exit (Flat) Capacity Charges, NTS Exit (Flat) Commodity Charges and NTS Exit (Flat) Capacity Surrender Charges

3.12.8 For the purposes of Code:

- (a) an "**Eligible Entry Point**" is an Aggregate System Entry Point which is not a Storage Connection Point;
- (b) an "**Eligible Exit Point**" is a System Exit Point which is not a Storage Connection Point;
- (c) a "**Specified Entry Point**" is, in the case of a Supply Point, the Eligible Entry Point identified in the User's Supply Point Nomination ~~in accordance with Section G2.3.2 or (as the case may be) the Referable Registration Nomination~~ or, in the case of a CSEP, the Eligible Entry Point identified in the Conventional Notice in accordance with paragraph 3.12.13. Where the Eligible Entry Point is either the Bacton IP ASEP or the Bacton UKCS ASEP, the Specified Entry Point shall be deemed to be the Bacton Combined ASEP;
- (d) the "**Bacton Combined ASEP**" shall comprise of the Bacton UKCS ASEP and the Bacton IP ASEP which are System Entry Points in close physical proximity to each other and each form part of contiguous entry terminal facilities;
- (e) a "**Specified Exit Point**" is, in the case of a Supply Point, the Eligible Exit Point notified to National Grid NTS as the Proposed Supply Point in the User's Supply Point Nomination ~~or (as the case may be) Referable Registration Nomination in accordance with Section G2.3.2~~ or, in the case of a CSEP, the System Exit Point identified as the CSEP in the Conventional Notice in accordance with paragraph 3.12.13.

3.12.10 For the purposes of paragraphs 3.12.9 to 3.12.14 (inclusive), the capacity of the Specified Exit Point shall be the Supply Point Capacity, provided:

- (a) in the case of an LDZ Supply Point the capacity shall be determined in accordance with ~~Section G5.4.1 Annex B-3, paragraph 5.1~~, except for a LDZ Shared Supply Point in which case the capacity shall be determined in accordance with Section ~~G1.7.179.7.4~~;
 - (i) for an LDZ CSEP the capacity shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 4.5.2;
- (b) in the case of an NTS Exit Point the capacity shall be equal to 24 times the Maximum NTS Exit Point Offtake Rate, except:
 - (i) for an NTS Exit Point in respect of a pipeline interconnector having no physical exit capability which is both a Connected Offtake System and a Connected Delivery Facility, the capacity shall be equal to 24 times the amount (where positive) determined as the instantaneous rate (in kWh/Hour) which the Transporter determines to be the maximum instantaneous rate at which it is feasible to deliver

gas to the NTS at the System Entry Point associated with such Connected Delivery Facility.

3.12.11 The distance (to the nearest 0.1 km) from the Specified Entry Point to the curtilage of the Specified Exit Point or the offtake from the Total System at the Specified Exit Point (whichever is the lesser) shall be calculated on a straight line basis as the minimum of each of the distances between each System Entry Point within the Specified Entry Point and the Specified Exit Point using six figure grid references. National Grid NTS shall determine a six figure grid reference for each Specified Entry Point and each Specified Exit Point (which may be revised in accordance with paragraph 3.12.13(c) or Section ~~G2.4.125.3.12~~ or 6.4.9).

3.12.12 An application for the NTS Optional Commodity Rate for a Supply Point shall be made, in the case of a CSS Supply Point by way of Referable Registration Nomination and in the case of a Non-CSS Supply Point -in accordance with the provisions of Section ~~G2.3.2 or G2.3.96.3.2~~ (as the case may be) and, for a CSEP, shall be made in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3.12.13.

SECTION C – NOMINATIONS

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

2.2 Procedure and restrictions

2.2.3 A User shall not submit a DM Output Nomination:

- (a) in respect of an NTS System Exit Point at which, under the prevailing Maintenance Programme, gas is not to be available for offtake from the relevant System on the Gas Flow Day; or
- (b) in respect of a Metered Connected System Exit Point or (subject to paragraph 2.2.5) DMC Supply Point, if the Implied Nomination Flow Rate exceeds:
 - (i) in the case of a DMC Supply Point, the Supply Point Offtake Rate pursuant to ~~Section GAnnex B-3~~;
 - (ii) in the case of a Metered Connected System Exit Point, any limit specified in the CSEP Network Exit Provisions for the purposes of this paragraph 2.2.3.

4.2 Renominations: Output Nominations

4.2.3 Users are required to make Renominations in respect of Supply Points in respect of which the Transporter requires or ceases to require Interruption under Section ~~G6.8B8.8~~.

SECTION E – DAILY QUANTITIES, IMBALANCES AND RECONCILIATION

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

6.1 Introduction

6.1.2 Where Offtake Reconciliation is carried out in respect of a Supply Meter Point comprised in a Supply Point in relation to which a Supply Point Registration is Confirmed following a Supply Point Confirmation, and in the circumstances specified in paragraph 6.1.3, the Reconciliation Values will be attributed entirely to the Registered User(s) following such Supply Point Confirmation from the Day on which the Supply Point Registration is Confirmed, notwithstanding that a part of the Reconciliation Values may (or may be considered to) relate to a period before the Supply Point Registration Date; and accordingly such Registered User(s) will obtain the benefit and bear the risk (and the User(s) who formerly were Registered User(s) of the Supply Meter Point will neither obtain the benefit nor bear the risk) of the Reconciliation Quantities insofar as relating to the period before the Supply Point Registration Date.

6.1.3 The circumstances are:

- (a) in the case of a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point, where the Supply Point Registration Date was a Failed Daily Read Day, or was not the Day of a Check Read, and an Offtake Reconciliation is subsequently carried out as provided in Section M5.11.3 or M5.12.7;
- (b) in the case of a Class 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point, where:
 - (i) no Opening Meter Reading was submitted, and accordingly an estimated Meter Reading was used (for the first Offtake Reconciliation following the Day on which the Supply Point Confirmation Registration is Confirmed in accordance with Section M5.13.86(c), and was not replaced by an Agreed Opening Meter Reading, and
 - (ii) upon the next Valid Meter Reading, the next Offtake Reconciliation is carried out

(because the effect of the estimation under Section M5.4.2 is that, for the purposes of the first Offtake Reconciliation referred to in paragraph (b), the Daily Reconciliation Factor is one (1), but except to the extent that a Proposing User Read was used for such estimation).

6.5 Agreed Opening Meter Readings

6.5.1 Where in relation to a Class 2, 3 or 4 Supply Meter Point:

- (a) upon the Offtake Reconciliation in respect of an Opening Meter Reading (including an estimate in accordance with Section M5.13.86) Reconciliation Values (the “**original Reconciliation Values**”) are determined under this paragraph 6; and

- (b) the Transporter subsequently accepts an Agreed Opening Meter Reading pursuant to Section M5.13.1411

then paragraph 6.5.2 shall apply.

6.6 Shared Supply Meter Point Reconciliation: Reconciliation Values

6.6.2 In the case of a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification under Section G1.7.69.3.1(a), upon any Offtake Reconciliation, the Reconciliation Values shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in the prevailing percentages which, at the time at which the Offtake Reconciliation is carried out, are notified to the Transporter under Section G1.7.79.3.2(b).

6.6.3 In the case of a Shared Supply Meter Point Notification under Section G1.7.69.3.1(b), upon any Offtake Reconciliation:

- (a) the Transporter will notify the Reconciliation Quantity to the Sharing Registered User Agent;
- (b) if, within twenty (20) Business Days after such notification, the Sharing Registered User Agent notifies to the Transporter amounts, equal in aggregate to the Reconciliation Quantity, to be allocated to the Sharing Registered Users:
 - (i) the Reconciliation Quantity shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in the amounts so notified;
 - (ii) the Reconciliation Clearing Value and each of the Reconciliation Transportation Charge Adjustments shall be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in the same proportions as the Reconciliation Quantity;
- (c) if the Sharing Registered User does not notify an allocation by the time required and otherwise in accordance with paragraph (b), the Reconciliation Values will be allocated between the Sharing Registered Users in accordance with the prevailing Default Allocation Methodology under Section G1.7.10(b)(iv)1.7.7(c).

SECTION H – DEMAND ESTIMATION

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 Demand for gas at NDM Supply Points is required to be estimated (in accordance with this Section H) for purposes including determining Supply Point Capacity under Section B, establishing nominations under Section C and daily offtakes and allocations of Unidentified Gas under Section E, and determining Annual Quantities under Section G1.62.3.

4.1 Introduction

4.1.2 If the Formula Year Annual Quantity of the NDM Supply Point for a Formula Year is amended under Section G1.6.182.3.18, the Supply Point Capacity shall be redetermined with effect from the effective date of such amendment.

SECTION J – EXIT REQUIREMENTS

Add new paragraph 1.9 and amend other paragraphs as below:

1.9 Reduction of Offtake at Firm Supply Points

1.9.1 Where, in relation to any Firm Supply Point (but without prejudice to Section C in relation to Renominations), the Registered User or supplier:

- (a) exercises (other than pursuant to an instruction from a Transporter pursuant to Section Q) any entitlement to require the consumer to discontinue consuming gas offtaken from the Total System on a Day; or
- (b) having exercised such an entitlement, authorises the consumer to resume such consumption

the Registered User will as soon as reasonably practicable, and in accordance with paragraph 1.9.3, inform the Transporter (and not the CDSP) of the matters set out in paragraph 1.9.2, provided that the Registered User shall use reasonable endeavours to inform the Transporter not more than one hour after such discontinuance and/or not less than one hour before such resumption.

1.9.2 The matters to be informed by the Registered User to the Transporter pursuant to paragraph 1.9.1 are:

- (a) the identity of the Firm Supply Point;
- (b) the time with effect from which the consumer will be required to discontinue, or authorised to resume, consumption; and
- (c) an estimate of the amount by which the quantity of gas offtaken will increase or decrease as a result of such discontinuance or resumption.

1.9.3 For the purposes of paragraph 1.9.1 the User will give the relevant information to the Transporter by means of telephone or facsimile, unless it has given to the Transporter not less than one month's notice of its intention to give such information by Batch Transfer Communication, in which case such User will give information to the Transporter for the purposes of paragraph 1.9.1 only by Batch Transfer Communication, and will promptly inform the Transporter by telephone or facsimile of the transmission of each such Batch Transfer Communication.

1.9.4 Where the Transporter notifies a User that it is unable satisfactorily to access a Batch Transfer Communication transmitted pursuant to paragraph 1.9.3, that User will promptly send to the Transporter by facsimile the information contained in that Batch Transfer Communication.

1.910 DNO Users

In this Section J references to Users shall include DNO Users.

1.1011 Trader User

In this Section J references to Users exclude Trader Users.

1.1112 CSEP Supply Points

For the avoidance of doubt, in this Section J, references to Supply Meter Points and Supply Points do not include CSEP Supply Meter Points or CSEP Supply Points, unless expressly so provided.

5.2 Network Exit Provisions – general provisions

5.2.2 Where a User submits a Supply Point Nomination or (as the case may be) a Referable Registration Nomination in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a NExA Supply Meter Point, the Transporter will inform the User of the existence (but not of the terms) of the Network Exit Provisions, and the User shall be responsible for ascertaining the terms thereof from the relevant consumer; and where the User subsequently submits a Supply Point Confirmation becomes Registered User of the Supply Point the User shall be deemed to be fully informed of such terms.

5.2.3 Except as provided in paragraph 5.2.2 the Transporter will not, unless the terms of the Network Exit Provisions expressly so permit, disclose the provisions of Supply Point Network Exit Provisions to any User (including a User who has submitted a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) a Base Registration Nomination or Referable Registration Nomination) other than the Registered User.

5.5 Requirement for User Agent

5.5.2 The Transporter shall be entitled to reject a Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) a Referable Registration Nomination made by a User who has not complied with any such requirement as is referred to in paragraph 5.5.1.

SECTION Q – EMERGENCIES

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

2.3 Large Firm Supply Points

2.3.3 A User shall comply with the requirements of paragraph 2.3.1:

- (a) where the User becomes the Registered User in respect of a Large Firm Supply Point, when submitting the Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) a Base Registration Nomination;
- (b) where for any Gas Year a Supply Point of which a User is the Registered User becomes (by virtue of a change in its Annual Quantity or being designated as Firm) a Large Firm Supply Point, as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event not later than 30 September in that Gas Year.

2.4 Interruptible Supply Points

2.4.1 A User shall in respect of each Interruptible Supply Point of which it is the Registered User provide to the Transporter:

- (a) the name and (in the case of a corporation) registered office of the consumer;
- (b) in accordance with paragraph 2.4.2, the names and/or job titles of representatives of the consumer ("**emergency contacts**") each of which has the power and authority to comply with any direction given pursuant to Regulation 6(4);
- (c) at least one (but not more than four (4)) telephone numbers for each emergency contact by means of which the Transporter may contact, 24 hours a day, at least one (1) emergency contact; and
- (d) one facsimile number, for the purposes of receiving communications pursuant to Section G and Section Q, which is able to receive transmissions 24 hours a day

and for the avoidance of doubt, the emergency contacts provided for under this paragraph may be the same contacts as those referred to in Section ~~G-6.6.2B8.6.2~~ as 'interruption contacts'. The total number of emergency contacts provided for under this paragraph (and interruption contacts provided for under Section ~~G-6.6.2B8.6.2~~) shall not exceed five (5) in relation to any Interruptible Supply Point.

2.4.3 A User shall comply with the requirements of paragraph 2.4.1 where the User becomes the Registered User in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point, when submitting the Supply Point Confirmation or (as the case may be) Base Registration Nomination in respect of the Supply Point.

2.4.5 In paragraph 2.4, references to Interruptible Supply Points include CSEP Supply Points which are Interruptible pursuant to the provisions of TPD Section ~~G6B8~~.

2.5 Priority Supply Points

2.5.1 Each User shall:

- (a) take all reasonable steps to ascertain, in relation to any Supply Point in respect of which the User submits a Supply Point Nomination or (as the case may be) a Base Registration Nomination, or of which it is the Registered User, whether the consumer satisfies or (as the case may be) has come to satisfy the Priority Criteria;
- (b) where it believes that the consumer does satisfy the Priority Criteria (where it is the Registered User, promptly upon forming that belief) so notify the Transporter, stating the identity of the consumer and the basis for its belief; and
- (c) where:
 - (i) a User becomes the Registered User at a Supply Point in relation to which the consumer is a Priority Consumer; or

- (ii) the Transporter confirms pursuant to paragraph 2.5.2 that a consumer in relation to which that User is the Registered User is a Priority Consumer

notify that consumer (in terms reasonably specified by the Transporter having regard to Standard Special Condition A8 of the Transporter's Licence) of the circumstances in which it need not comply with instructions to reduce or cease, or in which it may resume or increase, the consumption of gas in a Gas Supply Emergency.

3.4 Emergency Interruption

3.4.1 The relevant provisions of Section ~~G6-B8~~ will apply for the purposes of Interruption in a Gas Supply Emergency or Local Gas Supply Emergency, except that:

- (a) the Transporter shall not be required to give five (5) hours notice of Interruption but may require Interruption as soon as practicable following the Transporter's Interruption Notice;
- (b) the User may not request an alteration pursuant to Section ~~G6-8-2B8.8.2~~ to the Supply Points to be Interrupted;
- (c) any Day or Days of Interruption pursuant to this Section Q shall not count towards the use of the Interruption Allowance under Section ~~G6-7-5B8.7.5~~;
- (d) the provisions of Section ~~G6-9B8.9~~ (other than Section ~~G6-9-2(a)B8.9.2(a)~~) in respect of a failure to Interrupt shall not apply.

SECTION S – INVOICING AND PAYMENT

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

3.5 Late payment

3.5.3 Without prejudice to any other rights of the Transporter under the Code, including without limitation those under Section V4.3, where, in relation to any amount (or amounts in aggregate) of not less than £10,000 which has become due for payment by a User under the Code (excluding for the avoidance of doubt amounts which are the subject of an Invoice Query which by virtue of paragraph 4.2.2 have not become due for payment or amounts which are the subject of Profiling Payment by virtue of paragraph 3.9.4 provided strictly that such amounts are repaid in accordance with paragraph 3.9.6) and the relevant User has not paid the amount in full by the due date for payment the Transporter shall be entitled to:

(a) reject or refuse to accept all or any of the following by the relevant User:

- (ai) an application for System Capacity or increased System Capacity at any System Point under Section B ~~(or Section G5 including Annex B-3)~~; and
- (bij) a System Capacity Trade under Section B5 in respect of which the User is Transferee User; ~~and~~

(b) ~~give the CDSP a Registration Block Notice which shall be effective~~

~~(c) a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation under Section G, other than a Supply Point Renomination or Supply Point Reconfirmation (unless made in the context of an application under paragraph (a) (above))~~

~~with effect~~ from the day after the due date for payment until such time as the relevant User has paid the amount due for payment in full.

SECTION V – GENERAL

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

3.3 Requirements as to Value at Risk

3.3.2 Without prejudice to paragraph 3.3.3, where a User fails to provide such additional surety or security as required in paragraph 3.3.1(b) by the date specified in the notice pursuant to 3.3.1(b):

- (a) with effect from the next Business Day after the date specified in such notice, the User shall pay to the Transporter that amount set out in the table in paragraph 3.2.10(a), based upon the amount of additional surety or security demanded by the Transporter and the daily charge set out in paragraph 3.2.10(b); and
- (b) subject to paragraph 3.3.1, where and for so long as the User's Value at Risk exceeds 100% of the User's Code Credit Limit, the Transporter shall be entitled to reject or refuse to accept all or any of the following by the relevant User:
 - (i) an application for System Capacity or increased System Capacity at any System Point under Sections B ~~(or G5 including Annex B-3)~~; and/or
 - (ii) a notice of appointment under Section B3.13.8 if the User is the proposed Overrun User;
 - (iii) in relation to the NTS:
 - (1) a System Capacity Trade under Section B5 in respect of which the User is Transferee User;
 - (2) a System Capacity Assignment under Section B6 in respect of which the User is the Assignee User;

until such time as the User's Value at Risk is reduced to less than 100% of its Code Credit Limit; and

- (c) where from the fifth Business Day after the date specified in the notice, the User's Value at Risk exceeds 100% of the User's Code Credit Limit, the Transporter shall be entitled to give the CDSP a Registration Block Notice which shall be effective ~~require the CDSP to reject or refuse to accept a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation under Section G, other than a Supply Point Renomination, or Supply Point Reconfirmation~~ until such time as the User's Value at Risk is reduced to less than 100% of its Code Credit Limit.

4.3 Termination

4.3.9 For the purposes of paragraphs 4.3.1(c)(i) and (d)(i) the following breaches are excluded:

- (a) a breach which results from a breach by the Transporter of the Code or an Ancillary Agreement;
- (b) a failure to Interrupt (as described in Section ~~66~~8.10);
- (c) the delivery or tendered delivery by the User of non-compliant gas (as described in Section 13.5);
- (d) a breach other than a wilful breach of a provision of the Code where the Code specifically provides some other remedy for such breach and such other remedy may reasonably be considered to be adequate in the circumstances.

Annex V-8

Historic Supply Meter Point Asset and Read Information

The Transporter will provide to the Registered User, in respect of any Supply Meter at a Supply Meter Point comprised in a relevant Supply Point during the relevant period, the following details:

- (a) each Meter Reading held by the Transporter and the date of the Meter Reading, including:
 - (i) in respect of each meter or convert~~er~~ exchange at the Supply Meter Point during the relevant period, the date of the meter or convert~~er~~ exchange, the closing meter reading for the old Supply Meter and the first meter reading for the new Supply Meter or convert~~er~~;
 - (ii) in respect of each Supply Point Registration in relation to the Supply Meter Point during the relevant period, the Opening Meter Reading provided to the Transporter (pursuant to TPD Section M5.13.32) or estimated Reading (determined pursuant to TPD Section M5.13.86) and any Meter Readings provided to the Transporter under TPD Section M5 and the date of such Meter Reading;
 - (iii) in respect of Opening Meter Readings, where installed, the converted and unconverted reading of the convert~~er~~;
 - (iv) whether the Meter Reading triggered a User Suppressed Reconciliation Value or a Suppressed Reconciliation Value; and
- (b) in relation to the Supply Meter:
 - (i) the model name;
 - (ii) meter serial number, dials and digits;

- (iii) metric/imperial indicator;
- (iv) the conversion number of dials;
- (v) the applicable conversion factor; and
- (vi) the meter/conversion round the clock count.

INDEPENDENT GAS TRANSPORTER ARRANGEMENTS DOCUMENT

SECTION A – SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

2.1 Classification

2.1.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) **“IGT System”** means a gas pipeline system operated by a person holding a Gas Transporter’s Licence, pursuant to that licence, which is:
 - (i) connected to a DNO System at an Unmetered CSEP (in which case it is a Connected Offtake System); or
 - (ii) connected to another IGT System;
- (b) a gas pipeline system is an IGT System within paragraph (a)(i) if it is connected to a DNO System at any CSEP which is Unmetered, regardless of whether it is also connected at a Metered Connected System Exit Point;
- (c) an IGT System:
 - (i) within paragraph (a)(i) is a **“directly-connected”** IGT System; and
 - (ii) within paragraph (a)(ii) is an **“indirectly-connected”** IGT System;

and (unless otherwise expressly provided) references to an IGT System connected to a DNO System include both directly-connected and indirectly-connected IGT Systems;
- (d) the Independent Gas Transporter which owns or operates:
 - (i) a directly-connected IGT System is a **“directly-connected”** Independent Gas Transporter; and
 - (ii) an indirectly-connected IGT System is an **“indirectly-connected”** Independent Gas Transporter;
- (e) an IGT System (system A, indirectly-connected) is **“downstream”** of another IGT System (system B) where gas flows or is to flow from system B to system A, and system B is **“upstream”** of system A;

- (f) the Independent Gas Transporter owning and operating a downstream IGT System is a downstream Independent Gas Transporter and the Independent Gas Transporter owning and operating an upstream IGT System is an upstream Independent Gas Transporter;
- (g) “**IGTS Supply Meter Point**” and “**IGTS Supply Point**” mean respectively a supply meter point and supply point on an IGT System (in other words a Supply Meter Point and Supply Point within the meanings in TPD Section A but construed on the basis that references in TPD Section A to the Total System are to an IGT System);
- (h) “**IGTS System Exit Point**” means an IGTS Supply Meter Point or IGTS Supply Point (as the context may require); and
- (i) a reference to the “**Registered IGTS User**” in respect of an IGTS System Exit Point is to the IGTS User which is registered (pursuant to the provisions of the IGT Code corresponding to TPD Section G25) in respect of that IGTS System Exit Point.

2.1.4 In accordance with TPD Section ~~G6B8~~, a DM IGTS Supply Point may be classified as Interruptible.

4 Emergencies

4.1.2 Where an IGTS User provides to an Independent Gas Transporter information in respect of:

- (a) the emergency contacts for the IGTS User and related information under the IGT Code provisions corresponding to TPD Section Q2.3 or in relation to priority; and
- (b) the interruption contacts in TPD Section ~~G6B8~~,

the Independent Gas Transporter will communicate the information to the DN Operator.

SECTION E – DM CSEP SUPPLY POINTS

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

2.2 Application of Class 1 Requirement

2.2.1 Where (pursuant to the provisions of the IGT Code which are equivalent to TPD Section G1.52.1) as a result of a change in status of an IGTS Supply Meter Point:

- (a) the Class 1 Requirement applies to an IGTS Supply Meter Point which is not in Class 1; or
- (b) the Class 1 Requirement ceases to apply to a Class 1 IGTS Supply Meter Point,

the Independent Gas Transporter shall so notify the DN Operator as soon as practicable.

3.1 Supply Point administration processes

3.1.1 It is acknowledged that:

- (a) (without prejudice to Section D2.1.1(b)) Section D2.1 does not require that the Independent Gas Transporter adopt the same provisions as those of TPD Section G4 and G25, but
- (b) in relation to a DM IGTS Supply Point the communications (having equivalent effect to those of TPD Section G4 and G25) made between the Independent Gas Transporter and an IGTS User must give effect to the provisions of TPD Sections G2 and G5 as to Registered Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate at a DM CSEP Supply Meter Point.

3.1.2 Where an IGTS User nominates (with a view to becoming registered user of) an IGTS Supply Point which is or will be a DM IGTS Supply Point:

- (a) the Independent Gas Transporter will notify to the DN Operator the Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate nominated by the IGTS User;
- (b) where necessary, the DN Operator will assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake;
- (c) the DN Operator will notify to the Independent Gas Transporter details of Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate;
- (d) the Independent Gas Transporter will offer to the IGTS User the User Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate notified to it by the DN Operator and will only allow the IGTS Supply Point to be confirmed on that basis; and
- (e) where relevant (by reference to the provisions of Section G2 and G5 in relation to Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate), the IGTS User's nomination will be rejected, or the DN Operator's offer to the IGTS User will lapse, or the confirmed Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate will be adjusted,

on the same basis as, and so that (in each case) the period of time available to the DN Operator to respond is the same as, provided in TPD Section B, Annex B-3 and Sections G25 and G5.

3.1.3 Without prejudice to Section D3.1.2, where the DN Operator has notified the Independent Gas Transporter that an IGTS Supply Point is for the time being Interruptible, the Independent Gas Transporter shall:

- (a) (without prejudice to the generality of Section D3.1.2) promptly notify the DN Operator of the confirmation of an IGTS User as registered user of the IGTS; and
- (b) cooperate with the DN Operator in the taking of any steps for isolation or disconnection of the IGTS Supply Meter Point pursuant to TPD Section G6B8.10.2(a).

3.1.5 Where under TPD Section G5-B, Annex B-3 a User makes a Capacity Revision Application, or a SPOR Review Process occurs, in respect of which (in accordance with TPD Section G1-223.3) the User communicates directly with the DN Operator, the DN Operator will notify the outcome to the Independent Gas Transporter.

GENERAL TERMS

SECTION C – INTERPRETATION

Add new definitions in paragraph 1 alphabetically as follows and amend other paragraphs as shown below:

"Gas Act Owner" is the consumer, holder of a Gas Transporter's Licence or relevant supplier that owns the meter (and for the purposes of this definition owner includes a lessee) and which in accordance with the Gas Code is responsible for keeping it in proper order for correctly registering the quantity of gas supplied;

"Meter Asset Manager" is an organisation that works on behalf of another to install, replace, repair and maintain a Supply Meter Installation;

"Registration Block Notice" means a notice given by a Transporter to the CDSP pursuant to TPD Section S3.5.3(b) or TPD Section V3.2.2(c), the effect of which is to prevent the User becoming the Registered User of further Supply Points, and which:

- (a) in the case of CSS Supply Points, requires the CDSP to inform the CSS Provider (for the purposes of the Retail Energy Code by means of the Shipper – Transporter Association Data) that the Relevant CSS Request for which the User is the Nominated Shipper should not be accepted;
- (b) in the case of Non-CSS Supply Points, requires the CDSP to reject or refuse to accept a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation under Section G, other than a Supply Point Renomination or a Supply Point Reconfirmation.

2.2 Times and dates

2.2.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) "Day" means the period from 05:00 hours on one day until 05:00 hours on the following day;
- (b) "Business Day" means ~~(except for the purposes of TPD Sections G and M);~~
 - (i) a Day other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a Day which begins at 05:00 hours on a bank holiday in England and Wales; and
 - (ii) for the purposes of Section G and M only, a Day which would (but for this paragraph (ii)) be the first Business Day after 1 January in any Gas Year;
- (c) "Supply Point Systems Business Days" means (for the purposes of TPD Sections B, G and M only) a Day other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a Day which begins at 05:00 hours on a bank holiday in England and Wales;
- (ed) "Gas Flow Day" means, in relation to the application of any provision of the Code, the Day in relation to deliveries, offtakes or flows of gas or other operations on which such provision is to apply;

- (de) "**Preceding Day**" means the Day before the Gas Flow Day;
- (ef) "**Gas Year**" means the period from 1 October in any year until and including 30 September in the following year;
- (fg) in relation to any Gas Year the "**Preceding Year**" is the Gas Year ending at the start of such Gas Year;
- (gh) "**Winter Period**" means the period from 1st November in any year until and including 30 April in the following year;
- (hi) "**Capacity Year**" means the period from 1 October in any year until and including 30 September in the following year;
- (ij) and in relation to a Capacity Year, the "**Preceding Capacity Year**" is the Capacity Year ending at the start of such Capacity Year;
- (jk) "**Formula Year**" means the period from 1 April in any year until and including 31 March in the following year;
- (lk) and in relation to a Formula Year, the "**Preceding Formula Year**" is the Formula Year ending at the start of such Formula Year.

2.9 Miscellaneous

2.9.2 A reference in the Code to:

- (a) a "**consumer**" is a reference to:
 - (i) a consumer (as defined in the Gas Code) who is supplied with gas conveyed to particular premises by means of a System; or
 - (ii) in the context of a particular Supply Point or Supply Meter Point, the consumer who is supplied with gas offtaken from the relevant System at such System Point; or
 - (iii) in the context of a User, the consumer in respect of a Supply Point of which the User is the Registered User~~;~~
- (b) a "Supplier" or "**supplier**" is a reference to:
 - (i) a person who supplies to premises gas offtaken from the Total System (including a person supplying gas to itself); or
 - (ii) in the context of a particular Supply Point or Supply Meter Point, the supplier who supplies the consumer with gas; or
 - (iii) in the context of a User, the supplier in respect of a Supply Point of which the User is the Registered User~~;~~
- (c) a "**Shipper**" or "**shipper**" is a reference to a Shipper User;

- (ed) **“Domestic Premises”** means Supply Point Premises where the gas is offtaken wholly or mainly for domestic purposes;
- (de) **“Non-domestic Premises”** means Supply Point Premises which are not Domestic Premises.

GENERAL TERMS

SECTION D – CDSP AND UK LINK

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

1.2 Interpretation

1.2.1 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) the **“Central Data Services Provider”** or **“CDSP”** is the person for the time being appointed by the Transporters as central data services provider pursuant to the CDSP Licence Condition;
- (b) the **“CDSP Licence Condition”** is Standard Special Condition A15A of Gas Transporter's Licences;
- (c) the **“Data Services Contract”** or **“DSC”** is the contract between the Parties and the CDSP in the agreed form (as provided in Part I paragraph 3 of the Transition Document) as from time to time amended in accordance with its terms and the provisions of this Section D;
- (d) **“Core Customer”** means a Party to the Code, other than a Trader User, in the capacity of a party to the DSC;
- (e) **“Customer Class”** means each of the following classes of Core Customer:
- (i) Shipper Users;
 - (ii) DN Operators;
 - (iii) National Grid NTS;
 - (iv) Independent Gas Transporters;
- (f) **“Customer Group”** means a single Customer Class or a group of Customer Classes;
- (g) **“CDSP Cost”** means any cost, expense, liability or other outgoing of the CDSP, however arising or incurred;
- (h) **“CDSP Charge”** means any charge made by the CDSP to a Core Customer or other person for the provision of a CDSP Service or otherwise for the recovery of any CDSP Costs;
- (i) **“CDSP Year”** means the period from 1 April in any year until and including 31 March in the following year;

- (j) **"CSS Services"** means services performed by the CDSP under the DCC Contract;
- (k) **"DCC"** means the person who is the holder of the DCC Licence;
- (l) **"DCC Contract"** means the agreement between the CDSP and the DCC (or a person nominated by the DCC to enter into such agreement) pursuant to which the CDSP performs services in connection with the operation of the Retail Energy Code;
- (m) **"DCC Licence"** means the 'smart meter communications licence' referred to in Section V5.17;
- (n) **"IGT Code Communication"** means a communication, equivalent to a TPD Communication, to be given by or to an Independent Gas Transporter under the IGT Code; ~~and~~
- (o) **"Retail Energy Code"** means the retail energy code referred to in the DCC Licence; ~~and~~
- (p) **"GRDA Functions"** means functions assigned to the CDSP as 'Gas Retail Data Agent' in the Retail Energy Code .

1.3 CDSP Services

1.3.1 For the purposes of the Code, subject to paragraphs 1.3.2 to 1.3.4, **"CDSP Services"** means the following services:

- (a) services (**"core services"**) which consist in:
 - (i) performing functions assigned to the CDSP in; or
 - (ii) performing or facilitating performance of obligations on behalf of a Core Customer under the Code, the IGT Code, the Retail Energy Code, a Gas Transporter's Licence, or another document designated for the purposes of Section 173 of the Energy Act 2004; and
- (b) any service which the CDSP can provide efficiently and economically by using resources and/or data used by the CDSP to provide core services and which:
 - (i) is provided to any Core Customer or Core Customers of any Customer Class; or
 - (ii) is provided to Trader Users; or
 - (iii) is provided to a person or persons of a class which are not Parties, where one of the following conditions is met:
 - (1) the service is the same or substantially the same as a service which the CDSP is for the time being providing to any Core Customer or Core Customers of a Customer Class; or

- (2) the Code requires or authorises the CDSP to provide the service to such person(s); or
 - (3) the provision of the service to such person(s) helps facilitate the efficient and integrated operation of the gas industry; and
- (c) CSS Services.

Add new paragraph 1.3.6 to read as follows:

1.3.6 For the avoidance of doubt, CDSP Services which consist in performing GRDA Functions (and which as provided in paragraph 1.3.1(a)) are core services) are distinct from CSS Services.

Amend paragraphs as shown below:

1.5.1 For the purposes of this paragraph 1.5 “**Relevant Licence Provisions**” are:

- (a) the CDSP Licence Condition;
- (b) Standard Special Condition A31 and Standard Condition 31 of the Transporters' and Independent Gas Transporters' Gas Transporter's Licences;
- (c) Standard Condition 14 of the Transporters' Gas Transporter's Licences, insofar as that condition applies in relation to the obligation of the Transporters under the Retail Energy Code to procure the CDSP as Gas Retail Data Agent to perform its obligations under the Retail Energy Code; and
- (ed) any other condition of the Transporters' and Independent Gas Transporters' Gas Transporter's Licences, to the extent to which the CDSP Services or other functions of the CDSP are relevant to compliance with such condition.

2.1 Direct Services

2.1.1 Direct Services comprise:

- (a) the performance of functions (other than Non-Service Functions) assigned to the CDSP in the Code or IGT Code (“**Direct Functions**”);
- (b) the performance of GRDA Functions;
- (bc) services provided under the DSC to Core Customers which are not prescribed by the Code or IGT Code (as the case may be), comprising:
 - (i) services provided on a uniform basis to all Core Customers or Core Customers of a Customer Class or Customer Classes;
 - (ii) services available on a uniform basis to all Core Customers or Core Customers of a Customer Class or Customer Classes, but provided only on the request of a Core Customer; and

(iii) services provided at the request of and as specified by an individual Core Customer (“**Additional Customer Services**”);

(ed) services (“**Third Party Services**”) provided (consistent with the policy provided for in paragraph 3.7) to persons who are not Core Customers, excluding CSS Services, or to Core Customers on terms other than those of the DSC; and

(d) CSS Services.

3.2 CDSP Service Description

3.2.3 The CDSP Service Description shall (without limitation):

(a) oblige the CDSP to perform the functions assigned to it under the Code and the IGT Code as Code Services;

(b) in relation to a Code Service, specify the CDSP Service by reference to the relevant provision of the Code or the IGT Code, as the case may be (and, in the case of a Direct Service, by identifying the relevant function of the CDSP as specified in the Code or IGT Code);

(c) oblige the CDSP to perform the GRDA Functions.

5.1 Introduction

5.1.2 For the purposes of the Code:

(a) “**UK Link**” means the information technology and communications (ITC) systems (in aggregate) used by the CDSP to provide CDSP Services (including an information exchange system allowing the electronic transfer of information between the CDSP and UK Link Users and access to other parts of such ITC systems), as described in the UK Link Manual, and as from time to time modified in accordance with the Change Management Procedures;

(b) “**UK Link Gemini**” means those parts of UK Link which support the implementation of the provisions of TPD Section B in relation to NTS Entry Capacity and NTS Exit Capacity and of TPD Sections E and F in respect of the determination of Energy Balancing Charges, as further specified in the UK Link Manual;

(c) a “**UK Link User**” is:

(i) the CDSP;

(ii) any Party in its capacity as a user of UK Link, provided that a Discontinuing User shall cease to be a UK Link User upon the User Discontinuance Date;

(iii) the CSS Provider for the purposes provided for in the Retail Energy Code:

- (~~iii~~iv) any other person permitted to have access to and use of UK Link in accordance with the Code, the UK Link Manual, the DCC Contract and/or the Third Party and Additional Services Policy;
- (d) a “**UK Link Communication**” is a message transmitted by a UK Link User by means of UK Link in accordance with the requirements of the UK Link Manual; and for these purposes a “message” is a discrete transmission electronically sent or electronically posted by a UK Link User, and includes a message accessible in UK Link by API (application programmable interface);
- (e) a “**Code Communication**” is:

 - (i) a TPD Communication;
 - (ii) an IGTAD Communication (excluding an IGTAD Communication given pursuant to IGTAD Section B); and
 - (iii) for the purposes of the provisions of this paragraph 5 relating to the UK Link Manual, an IGT Code Communication which is stated in the IGT Code to be a Code Communication; and
- (f) a “**UK Link User Agreement**” is an agreement between the CDSP and another UK Link User other than a Core Customer which provides for such person to have access to and use of UK Link or any part of it.

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 2

UNIFORM NETWORK CODE – TRANSPORTATION PRINCIPAL DOCUMENT

SECTION B – SYSTEM USE AND CAPACITY

8 INTERRUPTION

8.1 Introduction

8.1.1 This paragraph 8 contains provisions in relation to:

- (a) the designation of Supply Point Capacity at eligible Supply Points as Interruptible, pursuant to invitation to submit, submission and acceptance of Interruption Offers;
- (b) the designation of Supply Point Capacity at Temporary Interruptible Supply Points as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity, pursuant to paragraph 8.12;
- (c) requirements to be satisfied by Users in respect of Interruptible Supply Points;
- (d) the Interruption by a DN Operator of the offtake of gas from an LDZ at Interruptible Supply Points; and
- (e) the consequences of a failure to Interrupt.

8.1.2 For the purposes of the Code:

- (a) Supply Point Capacity at an LDZ Supply Point is “**Interruptible**” in relation to an Interruptible Period where it is subject to Interruption in accordance with this paragraph 8 and is “**Firm**” where it is not subject to Interruption;
- (b) Supply Point Capacity at an eligible Supply Point may be designated as Interruptible:
 - (i) pursuant to the acceptance of an Interruption Offer under paragraph 8.4; or
 - (ii) (upon ~~a-the~~ Supply Point ~~Confirmation-Registration~~ becoming effective) in accordance with paragraph 8.1.5(a);
- (c) Supply Point Capacity at a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point may be designated as Interruptible pursuant to paragraph 8.13;
- (d) an “**Interruptible Tranche**” of Supply Point Capacity at an LDZ Supply Point is a tranche (in kWh/Day) of DM Supply Point Capacity, designated as Interruptible and defined (i) in the case of a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point pursuant to paragraph 8.12; and (ii) in the case of any other LDZ Supply Point by the Registered User consistent with the requirements in paragraph 8.1.4, with an associated Interruption Allowance, Interruption Option Price and Interruption Exercise Price; and a “**proposed**” Interruptible Tranche is such a tranche which is the subject of an Interruption Offer;

- (e) **“Interruption”** in respect of a tranche of Supply Point Capacity at an LDZ Supply Point means interruption on the DN Operator's instruction (for one or more Days or parts of a Day) of the offtake of gas from the LDZ at the LDZ Supply Point to the extent required under paragraph 8.7, and references to an Interruptible Tranche being Interrupted and to the DN Operator's right to Interrupt an Interruptible Tranche shall be construed accordingly;
- (f) an **“Interruptible Period”** is a Gas Year or other period in which Supply Point Capacity at a Supply Point is designated as Interruptible;
- (g) an LDZ Supply Point is an **“Interruptible”** Supply Point in an Interruptible Period where the Registered User holds Interruptible Supply Point Capacity at the LDZ Supply Point in that period;
- (h) in relation to an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity at a Supply Point and an Interruptible Period:
 - (i) the **“Interruption Option Price”** is the amount (if any) that the DN Operator is required (irrespective of Interruption) to pay to the User, in respect of each Day of the Interruptible Period, in respect of the designation of such Supply Point Capacity as Interruptible;
 - (ii) the **“Interruption Exercise Price”** is the amount (if any) that the DN Operator is required to pay to the User in respect of each Day upon which the DN Operator Interrupts such Interruptible Tranche;
 - (iii) the **“Overall Interruption Price”** is the amount (if any) that the DN Operator would pay in total by way of Interruption Exercise Price (on the assumption of Interruption on every Day of the Interruption Allowance) and Interruption Option Price

each expressed in pence per kWh/Day of Supply Point Capacity;

- (i) the **“Interruption Allowance”** is the number of Days in an Interruptible Period on which an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity may be Interrupted;
- (j) the **“Minimum Interruptible Amount”** is the minimum amount of Supply Point Capacity which may be comprised in an Interruptible Tranche, determined (i) (in relation to Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity) in accordance with paragraph 8.13 and (ii) (in relation to any other Supply Point Capacity and an Interruption Zone) in accordance with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology and specified in an Interruption Invitation, subject to paragraph 8.2.5;
- (k) an **“eligible”** Supply Point is an LDZ Supply Point for which the Annual Quantity is greater than 5,860,000 kWh (200,000 therms).

8.1.3 References in this paragraph 8 to Supply Point Capacity are to DM Supply Point Capacity.

8.1.4 The designation of Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity in respect of any Interruptible Period at an LDZ Supply Point must satisfy the following requirements:

- (a) the number of Interruptible Tranches shall not exceed nine (9);

- (b) the aggregate amount of the Interruptible Tranches shall not exceed (but need not be equal to) the amount of the Registered Supply Point Capacity;
- (c) the amount of each Interruptible Tranche shall not be less than the Minimum Interruptible Amount.

8.1.5 Where a User submits ~~a Supply Point~~ a Base Registration Nomination or a Referable Registration Nomination in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a Supply Meter Point that is comprised in an Existing Supply Point which is Interruptible in any Interruptible Period (an “**existing**” Interruptible Supply Point):

- (a) the DN Operator will provide details of the Interruptible Tranches of the existing Interruptible Supply Point to the User within two (2) days after submission of the ~~Supply Point Confirmation~~ Base Registration Nomination or a Referable Registration Nomination ~~(and such details will not have been provided earlier in the Supply Point Offer);~~
- (b) the Proposed Supply Point shall be an Interruptible Supply Point in relation to such Interruptible Period, having the same Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity (with the same Interruption Allowances, Interruption Option Prices and Interruption Exercise Prices) as the existing Interruptible Supply Point, subject to paragraph 8.1.6.

8.1.6 Where in relation to an Interruptible Supply Point:

- (a)
 - (i) (other than a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) the amount of Supply Point Capacity held by the Registered User is subject to an increase pursuant to any provision of the Code, or in relation to a ~~Supply Point Confirmation the Confirmed~~ Relevant CSS Request the Offered Supply Point Capacity is greater than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, the increased amount of Supply Point Capacity shall be Firm and there shall be no effect on the Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity in any Interruptible Period;
 - (ii) (which is a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) the amount of Supply Point Capacity held by the Registered User is subject to an increase pursuant to any provision of the Code, or in relation to a ~~Supply Point Confirmation the Confirmed~~ Relevant CSS Request the Offered Supply Point Capacity is greater than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, the increased amount of Supply Point Capacity shall be Interruptible and the Interruptible Tranche shall be increased accordingly;
- (b) (including a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) the amount of Supply Point Capacity held by the Registered User is subject to a decrease pursuant to any provision of the Code, or in relation to a ~~Supply Point Confirmation the Confirmed~~ Relevant CSS Request the Offered Supply Point Capacity is less than the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, the amount of the decrease shall be applied in relation to each Interruptible Period so as to reduce or extinguish the Interruptible Tranches and/or reduce the Firm Supply Point Capacity in such manner as may be agreed between the DN Operator and the Registered User (or, in the case of a ~~Supply Point Confirmation~~ Relevant CSS Request, the Proposing User) or, in the absence of such agreement, in accordance with the following provisions:

- (i) the Interruptible Tranches in relation to such Interruptible Period shall be ranked in order of Overall Interruption Price, highest priced first;
- (ii) the amount of the decrease in Supply Point Capacity shall be applied (so as to reduce or extinguish each such tranche) against the Interruptible Tranches in the order ranked, until the amount of the decrease has been fully applied or all Interruptible Tranches have been extinguished;
- (iii) the remaining amount (if any) of the decrease in Supply Point Capacity shall be applied so as to reduce the amount of the Firm Supply Point Capacity;
- (iv) if (pursuant to paragraph (ii) the residual amount of any Interruptible Tranche is less than the Minimum Interruptible Amount, such amount shall be redesignated as Firm.

8.1.7 If at any time an Interruptible Supply Point (other than a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point in respect of which the Supply Point Capacity is designated by the DN Operator as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity) ceases to be an eligible Supply Point, the DN Operator may elect, by giving not less than two (2) months' notice to the Registered User, that the Supply Point shall cease to be Interruptible, in which case all Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity (in respect of any Interruptible Period) shall be redesignated as Firm with effect from the date of such election.

8.1.8 The Interruption Option Price in respect of any Interruptible Tranche:

- (a) shall be determined Daily in respect of the amount of the Interruptible Tranche on each Day of the Interruptible Period to which it relates, after taking account of any decrease in such amount pursuant to paragraph 8.1.6(b) and any redesignation of Supply Point Capacity as Firm in accordance with paragraph 8.5 or 8.6.7(b)(i);
- (b) shall be invoiced and is payable (irrespective of whether the DN Operator exercises its right of Interruption) monthly in arrears, in accordance with Section S.

8.1.9 Without prejudice to the generality thereof, the indemnity provided for in Section V11.1.1 shall apply in respect of the taking of any steps or the exercise by the Transporter of any entitlement provided for in this paragraph 8.

8.2 Interruption Invitations

8.2.1 For the purposes of this paragraph 8:

- (a) an "**Interruption Offer**" is an offer by a User to designate one or more tranches of DM Supply Point Capacity at an eligible Supply Point as Interruptible in any Interruptible Period;
- (b) an "**Interruption Invitation**" is an invitation by a DN Operator to Users to submit Interruption Offers in relation to Supply Points in an LDZ or part of an LDZ;
- (c) an "**invitation date**" is a date on which Users may submit Interruption Offers pursuant to an Interruption Invitation;
- (d) the "**Interruptible Capacity Methodology**" is the methodology established by each DN Operator and approved by the Authority setting out:

- (i) the financial terms (including terms as to Interruption Option Price and Interruption Exercise Price) on which Interruption Offers may be made;
 - (ii) the basis on which Interruption Offers will be ranked for selection;
 - (iii) the basis on which Interruption Zones within an LDZ may be defined;
 - (iv) different numbers of Days in an Interruptible Period which may comprise an Interruption Allowance;
 - (v) the basis on which Minimum Interruptible Amounts will be determined;
 - (vi) such further matters as may be contemplated by this paragraph 8 or otherwise which the DN Operator may (with the approval of the Authority) decide to include;
- (e) an “**Interruption Zone**” is the LDZ or part of an LDZ (determined in accordance with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology) in respect of which an Interruption Invitation is issued.

8.2.2 In each Gas Year (Y) a DN Operator shall invite Interruption Offers by Users in respect of each of Gas Years Y+4 to Y+8 inclusive, and may invite Interruption Offers in respect of Gas Years Y+1 to Y+3 inclusive (each a separate Interruptible Period) by an “**annual**” Interruption Invitation, in relation to which:

- (a) the invitation dates shall be ten (10) consecutive Supply Point Systems Business Days in June of Gas Year Y;
- (b) the first such invitation date shall be not less than twenty eight (28) Days after the Interruption Invitation is issued.

8.2.3 A DN Operator may invite Interruption Offers at any other time and in respect of any other Interruptible Period (whether comprising all of part of any Gas Year), by an “**ad-hoc**” Interruption Invitation, in relation to which the invitation date(s) shall be such date or dates as the DN Operator may decide.

8.2.4 An Interruption Invitation shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the DN Operator;
- (b) the Interruptible Period(s) in respect of which the invitation is issued;
- (c) the Interruption Zone(s) in respect of which the invitation is issued;
- (d) the invitation date(s);
- (e) the Minimum Interruptible Amount in respect of each Interruption Zone, subject to paragraph 8.2.5;
- (f) the available Interruption Allowances (in accordance with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology);
- (g) in respect of each of the available Interruption Allowances, the amount (if any), as estimated by the DN Operator at the time the Interruption Invitation is issued, of

Supply Point Capacity (in excess of the amount which, at the time of the Interruption Invitation, is already Interruptible) in the Interruption Zone required to be Interruptible in each Interruptible Period;

- (h) the maximum number (if greater than one) of alternative Interruption Offers which may be submitted in respect of any Supply Point, tranche of Supply Point Capacity and Interruptible Period;
- (i) such further terms and conditions of the invitation as may be required or permitted by the Interruptible Capacity Methodology.

8.2.5 The Minimum Interruptible Amount specified in respect of an Interruption Zone in an Interruption Invitation relating to any Interruptible Period may not be greater than the Minimum Interruptible Amount in respect of that Interruption Zone (or any other Interruption Zone which falls wholly or partially in that Interruption Zone) in any earlier Interruption Invitation relating to that Interruptible Period.

8.3 Interruption offers

8.3.1 The Registered User of an eligible Supply Point in the relevant Interruption Zone may submit Interruption Offers pursuant to an Interruption Invitation in accordance with this paragraph 8.3.

8.3.2 An Interruption Offer shall specify:

- (a) the identity of the User;
- (b) the Interruption Invitation in respect of which the Interruption Offer is made;
- (c) the Supply Point (within the relevant Interruption Zone) in respect of which the Interruption Offer is made;
- (d) the Interruptible Period(s) in respect of which the Interruption Offer is made;
- (e) the following details (consistent with the requirements in paragraphs 8.1.4 and 8.3.3) of each proposed Interruptible Tranche:
 - (i) the amount (in kWh/Day of Supply Point Capacity) of the proposed Interruptible Tranche;
 - (ii) the Interruption Allowance (being one of the available allowances in the Interruption Invitation);
 - (iii) the Interruption Option Price (in pence per kWh/Day of Interruptible Supply Point Capacity);
 - (iv) the Interruption Exercise Price (in pence per kWh/Day of Supply Point Capacity per Day of Interruption); and
- (f) such further details as may be permitted or required by the Interruptible Capacity Methodology.

8.3.3 Where (pursuant to an earlier Interruption Invitation) a Supply Point is already an Interruptible Supply Point in an Interruptible Period, an Interruption Offer in relation to that Interruptible

Period (or in the case of an ad-hoc Interruption Invitation, an Interruptible Period falling within that period):

- (a) may specify additional proposed Interruptible Tranches, provided that the requirements in paragraph 8.1.4(a) and 8.1.4(b) shall apply in respect of the existing and proposed Interruptible Tranches in aggregate;
- (b) subject to any requirements in the Interruptible Capacity Methodology, may specify an increase in the Interruption Allowance in respect of any existing Interruptible Tranche.

8.3.4 A User may submit an Interruption Offer, and may withdraw or modify an Interruption Offer already submitted in respect of the Interruption Invitation, at any time between 08:00 hours and 17:00 hours on an invitation date.

8.3.5 In relation to an Interruption Invitation, Supply Point, proposed Interruptible Tranche and Interruptible Period, a User may have, at any one time, up to but no more than the number prescribed in the Interruption Invitation of Interruption Offers capable of acceptance by a DN Operator.

8.3.6 A DN Operator may reject an Interruption Offer where:

- (a) the Interruption Offer is made in respect of an Supply Point which is not an eligible Supply Point;
- (b) the User submitting the Interruption Offer is not the Registered User of the Supply Point in respect of which the Interruption Offer is made;
- (c) the Interruption Offer does not comply with any of the requirements in paragraphs 8.1.4, 8.3.2 and (if applicable) 8.3.3;
- (d) the Interruption Offer does not comply with any other requirement specified (consistent with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology) in the Interruption Invitation.

8.3.7 The DN Operator will inform the User of the rejection of an Interruption Offer pursuant to paragraph 8.3.6 within two (2) Supply Point Systems Business Days after the invitation date on which the offer was submitted.

8.4 Acceptance of Interruptible Offers

8.4.1 In relation to each Interruption Invitation, the DN Operator shall:

- (a) select Interruption Offers (from those prevailing at the end of the last invitation date) for acceptance in accordance with the Interruptible Capacity Methodology;
- (b) in the case of an ad-hoc Interruption Invitation, not more than twenty eight (28) days after the last invitation date in respect of such ad-hoc Interruption Invitation, inform each User of which of its Interruption Offers have, and which have not, been accepted; and
- (c) in the case of an annual Interruption Invitation, not later than 31 July in the year of such annual Interruption Invitation, inform each User of which of its Interruption Offers have, and which have not, been accepted.

8.4.2 Where the DN Operator accepts an Interruption Offer:

- (a) the proposed Interruptible Tranche subject to the Interruption Offer shall be designated as Interruptible;
- (b) the DN Operator shall be liable to pay the User the Interruption Option Price in accordance with paragraph 8.1.8.

8.4.3 In relation to each Interruption Invitation, the DN Operator will publish the details set out in paragraph 8.4.4, in respect of the LDZ as a whole, and separately in respect of each Interruption Zone in respect of which Interruption Offers submitted by at least three (3) Users were accepted:

- (a) in the case of an ad-hoc Interruption Invitation, not more than twenty eight (28) days after the last invitation date in respect of such ad-hoc Interruption Invitation; and
- (b) in the case of an annual Interruption Invitation, not later than 31 July in the year of such annual Interruption Invitation.

8.4.4 The details referred to in paragraph 8.4.3 are:

- (a) the number of Interruption Offers received;
- (b) the number of Interruption Offers accepted by the DN Operator;
- (c) the aggregate amount of Supply Point Capacity in respect of which Interruption Offers were received;
- (d) the aggregate amount of Supply Point Capacity which was designated as Interruptible pursuant to Interruption Offers accepted by the DN Operator;
- (e) the highest and lowest Overall Interruption Prices submitted by Users; and
- (f) the highest and lowest Overall Interruption Prices submitted by Users under Interruption Offers which were accepted.

8.5 Redesignation of Supply Point Capacity as Firm

8.5.1 The Registered User of an Interruptible Supply Point may at any time (other than in a period between the issue of an Interruption Invitation and the last of the invitation dates under such invitation) apply to the DN Operator to redesignate Interruptible Supply Point Capacity as Firm, by notice specifying:

- (a) the identity of the Supply Point;
- (b) the date ("**redesignation date**"), not less than two months after the application is made, with effect from which the redesignation is requested to take effect;
- (c) the quantity of Supply Point Capacity to be redesignated as Firm.

8.5.2 The DN Operator shall accept an application to redesignate Interruptible Supply Point Capacity as Firm with effect from the redesignation date unless the DN Operator determines and notifies the User that the Firm Transportation Requirement will not (at such date or at any time thereafter) be satisfied, in which case the application shall lapse.

- 8.5.3 For the purposes of the Code the “**Firm Transportation Requirement**” in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity is the requirement that (after taking into account the Transporter's ability to Interrupt at other Interruptible Supply Points) it would be feasible, without the right of Interruption of such Interruptible Tranche, to make gas available for offtake at the Supply Point at a rate not less than the Supply Point Offtake Rate and in quantities (in a twenty-four (24) hour period) in the amount of the Supply Point Capacity.
- 8.5.4 Where an application to redesignate Interruptible Supply Point Capacity as Firm is accepted, in relation to each relevant Interruptible Period:
- (a) the Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity shall be ranked in order of Overall Interruption Price, highest-priced first;
 - (b) the Supply Point Capacity in each such tranche, in the order ranked, shall be redesignated as Firm, until the requested amount of Supply Point Capacity has been redesignated or (as the case may be) all of the Interruptible Supply Point Capacity has been redesignated;
 - (c) if (pursuant to paragraph (b) the residual amount of any Interruptible Tranche is less than the Minimum Interruptible Amount, such amount shall be redesignated as Firm.
- 8.5.5 For the purposes of paragraph 8.5.3:
- (a) a relevant Interruptible Period is any Interruptible Period, commencing from the Interruptible Period in which the redesignation date falls, for which there is Interruptible Supply Point Capacity at the Supply Point;
 - (b) the redesignation shall take effect with effect from the redesignation date.

8.6 Requirements as to Interruptible Supply Points

- 8.6.1 By submitting an Interruption Offer in respect of an LDZ Supply Point in relation to any Interruptible Period, or submitting a ~~Supply Point Confirmation~~ Base Registration Nomination or a Referable Registration Nomination in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point (including, for the avoidance of doubt, an Interruptible Supply Point with Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity), and by not applying to redesignate Supply Point Capacity as Firm at any time, the Registered User represents to the DN Operator that, or where the User is not the supplier that the supplier has represented to the User that, the requirement in paragraph 8.6.2 will be complied with.
- 8.6.2 The requirement referred to in paragraph 8.6.1 is that the contract or contracts of supply to the consumer, in force at the time of the User's action or omission under paragraph 8.6.1, oblige the consumer to give effect to Interruption (including in the case where the requirement for Interruption is notified by the DN Operator under paragraph 8.8.4) to the extent required on the basis of the Interruptible Tranches of Supply Point Capacity which will exist as a result of such action or omission.
- 8.6.3 Where a User is or is to become the Registered User of one or more Interruptible Supply Points the User shall:
- (a) not later than the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 8.6.6) in respect of the first Interruptible Supply Point of which it becomes Registered User, provide to the DN Operator at least one telephone number and at least one (1) facsimile number (but not more than four (4) numbers in total) by means of which the DN Operator may

contact, twenty-four (24) hours a Day, a representative of the User, and the name(s) or title(s) of not more than three (3) representatives of the User who may be contacted at such numbers;

- (b) maintain the details provided under paragraph (a) up to date, and notify the DN Operator of any change in such details before such change takes effect; and
- (c) secure that at all times on each Day one of such representatives is available and capable of being so contacted by telephone (with access to facsimile) or by facsimile.

8.6.4 A User shall, in relation to each Interruptible Supply Point of which it is or is to become the Registered User:

- (a) not later than the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 8.6.6), provide to the DN Operator:
 - (i) in accordance with paragraph (e), the names and/or job titles of representatives of the consumer (“**interruption contacts**”) (who, for the avoidance of doubt, may be the same contacts as those referred to in Section Q as “**emergency contacts**”), provided that the total number of interruption contacts provided for under this paragraph (and emergency contacts provided for under Section Q) shall not exceed five (5) in relation to any Supply Point;
 - (ii) at least one (1) (but not more than four (4)) telephone numbers for each interruption contact by means of which the DN Operator may contact, twenty-four (24) hours a day, at least one interruption contact; and
 - (iii) one (1) facsimile number, for the purposes of receiving communications pursuant to Section G and Section Q, which is able to receive transmissions twenty-four (24) hours a day;
- (b) take all reasonable steps to secure that the details provided under paragraph (a) are maintained up to date and to notify the DN Operator of any change in such details before such change takes effect;
- (c) take all reasonable steps to secure that at all times on each Day one of such representatives is available and capable of being so contacted by telephone (with access to facsimile) and by facsimile;
- (d) secure that the consumer acknowledges the right of the DN Operator to contact the consumer in the circumstances in paragraph 8.8.4 and undertakes to comply with any notification by the DN Operator thereunder; and
- (e) for the purposes of paragraph (a):
 - (i) in the case of an Interruptible Supply Point in respect of any site which is manned twenty-four (24) hours a day, provide to the DN Operator the name(s) and/or job title(s) of at least one (1) but not more than four (4) interruption contacts; and
 - (ii) in the case of an Interruptible Supply Point in respect of any site which is not manned twenty-four (24) hours a day, provide to the DN Operator the

name(s) and/or job title(s) of at least one (1) but not more than two (2) interruption contacts.

8.6.5 For the purposes of enabling the DN Operator to plan the exercise of its rights as to Interruption of Interruptible Supply Points, in relation to each Gas Year the Registered User of an Interruptible Supply Point will, if so required by the DN Operator, not later than the relevant date (in accordance with paragraph 8.6.6) and thereafter from time to time upon any significant change in such details, obtain from the consumer or supplier and provide to the DN Operator the consumer's best estimate of the following details:

- (a) whether or not gas is likely in normal circumstances to be offtaken at or between particular times of Day specified by the DN Operator for the purposes of this paragraph 8.6.5;
- (b) the maximum quantity of gas to be offtaken on any Saturday and on any Sunday; and
- (c) holiday periods in each year during which gas will not be offtaken from the LDZ at the Supply Point.

8.6.6 For the purposes of paragraphs 8.6.3, 8.6.4 and 8.6.5, the relevant date in respect of an Interruptible Supply Point in relation to a User is:

- (a) the day which is twenty eight (28) days before the start of the first Interruptible Period in respect of which the User submitted any Interruption Offer in relation to that Supply Point; or
- (b) ~~(as the case may be)~~ the date on which the User submits a Supply Point Confirmation Base Registration Nomination or a Referable Registration Nomination as provided in paragraph 8.1.5.

8.6.7 If the User fails to comply with any of the requirements in paragraphs 8.6.3, 8.6.4 and 8.6.5, then (without prejudice to the User's continuing obligation to comply):

- (a) the DN Operator may notify the User of such failure;
- (b) if within five (5) Supply Point Systems Business Days after the DN Operator's notification under paragraph (a) the User has not remedied such failure to comply:
 - (i) the DN Operator may give notice to the User to the effect that
 - (A) the Supply Point Capacity comprised in all or any of the Interruptible Tranches in relation to any Interruptible Period is redesignated as Firm; or
 - (B) in the case of Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity, the provisions of paragraph 8.12.3(d) apply and the designation of such DM Supply Point Capacity as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity is terminated with immediate effect and the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate in respect of the relevant Temporary Interruptible Supply Point shall, with effect from the time of such termination, be reduced to zero until such time as the Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point is subsequently designated as Interruptible or Firm pursuant to the paragraph 8;

- (ii) in any event, the DN Operator shall not be liable to pay the Interruption Option Price in respect of any Interruptible Tranche in respect of any month until the failure to comply is remedied.

8.6.8 Where in relation to any Interruptible Supply Point (but without prejudice to Section C in relation to Renominations), the Registered User or supplier:

- (a) exercises (other than pursuant to an Interruption Notice under paragraph 8.8.1) any entitlement to require the consumer to discontinue consuming gas offtaken from the LDZ on a Day; or
- (b) having exercised such an entitlement, authorises the consumer to resume such consumption

the Registered User will as soon as reasonably practicable, and in accordance with paragraph 8.6.10, inform the DN Operator of the matters set out in paragraph 8.6.9, provided that the Registered User shall use reasonable endeavours to inform the DN Operator not more than one (1) hour after such discontinuance and/or not less than one (1) hour before such resumption.

8.6.9 The matters to be informed by the Registered User to the DN Operator pursuant to paragraph 8.6.8 are:

- (a) the identity of the Interruptible Supply Point;
- (b) the time with effect from which the consumer will be required to discontinue, or authorised to resume, consumption; and
- (c) an estimate of the amount by which the quantity of gas offtaken will increase or decrease as a result of such discontinuance or resumption.

8.6.10 For the purposes of paragraph 8.6.8 the User will give the relevant information to the DN Operator by means of telephone or facsimile, unless it has given to the DN Operator not less than one month's notice of its intention to give such information by Batch Transfer Communication, in which case such User will give information to the DN Operator for the purposes of paragraph 8.6.8 only by Batch Transfer Communication, and will promptly inform the DN Operator by telephone or facsimile of the transmission of each such Batch Transfer Communication.

8.6.11 Where the DN Operator notifies a User that it is unable satisfactorily to access a Batch Transfer Communication transmitted pursuant to paragraph 8.6.10, that User will promptly send to the DN Operator by facsimile the information contained in that Batch Transfer Communication.

8.6.12 Where the Transporter reasonably determines, in relation to an Interruptible Supply Point whose Annual Quantity does not exceed 58,600,000 kWh (2,000,000 therms), that (by reason of the location or other characteristics of the part of the System in which the Supply Point is located, or the nature of the Consumer's Plant) the operational benefits of the Transporter's ability to Interrupt the Supply Point would be materially diminished unless individual Output Nominations are made in respect of the Supply Point, the Transporter may designate the Supply Point as requiring individual Output Nominations for the purposes of Section A4.5.3.

8.6.13 Any designation under paragraph 8.6.12 shall be:

- (a) in the case of an existing Supply Point Registration, by notice to the Registered User not later than the fifth (5th) Supply Point Systems Business Day in September in the Gas Year preceding the first Gas Year in which such designation is to be effective; or
- (b) in the case of a Proposed Supply Point Registration, in the ~~Supply Point Offer~~Referable Registration Response.

8.7 Interruption

8.7.1 The DN Operator shall be entitled, in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 8, to require Interruption on a number of Days in an Interruptible Period not exceeding the Interruption Allowance, in respect of any Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity at a Supply Point.

8.7.2 Where (in accordance with this paragraph 8) the DN Operator requires Interruption at a Supply Point, the Registered User shall secure that the requirements in paragraph 8.7.3 are complied with.

8.7.3 The requirements are that:

- (a) at all times at which the requirement for Interruption is in force, the rate of offtake of gas, in kWh/hour, at the Supply Point does not exceed a rate of offtake determined as follows:

$$\text{SPOR} * (\text{SPC} - \text{IT}) / \text{SPC}$$

and

- (b) on each Day or part Day of Interruption the quantity of gas offtaken, in kWh, during the period in which the requirement for interruption is in force, does not exceed a quantity determined as follows:

$$(\text{SPC} - \text{IT}) * \text{H} / 24$$

where

SPOR is the Supply Point Offtake Rate;

SPC is the Registered Supply Point Capacity;

IT is the amount or aggregate amount (in kWh/Day) of the Interruptible Tranche or Interruptible Tranches which were subject to Interruption pursuant to the relevant requirement;

H is the period in hours on the Day during which the requirement for Interruption was in force.

8.7.4 Subject to paragraph 8.7.5, the DN Operator may require Interruption at an Interruptible Supply Point:

- (a) for operational purposes in connection with the management of its System, or
- (b) on not more than three (3) Days in any Gas Year, where the DN Operator has any reasonable doubt as to whether the requirements in paragraph 8.6.2 are satisfied or

the provisions of this paragraph 8.7 in relation to Interruption are or are capable of being complied with in respect of the Supply Point, for the purposes of verifying such matters

and the DN Operator may, where it has issued an Interruption Notice pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b), issue a replacement Interruption Notice pursuant to the other sub-paragraph and from the time at which such replacement notice takes effect all rights, obligations or restrictions applicable to such replacement notice shall apply accordingly and shall supersede those applicable to the replaced notice.

- 8.7.5 The number of Days (including parts of a Day) in respect of which the DN Operator requires Interruption in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity in any Interruptible Period shall not exceed the Interruption Allowance.
- 8.7.6 Where the DN Operator requires Interruption in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity, the DN Operator shall pay to the Registered User the Interruption Exercise Price invoiced and payable in accordance with Section S in respect of such Interruptible Tranche, for each Day (including part of a Day) of such Interruption.
- 8.7.7 For the purposes of paragraphs 8.7.5 and 8.7.6, a Day in respect of which the DN Operator gives more than one Interruption Notice in respect of an Interruptible Tranche shall be counted only as one (1) Day of Interruption of the Interruptible Tranche.
- 8.7.8 The exercise by the DN Operator of any right (other than pursuant to this paragraph 8.7) to require or secure the discontinuance or reduction of offtake at any Supply Meter Point shall not count towards the use of any Interruption Allowance or otherwise count as Interruption for the purposes of this paragraph 8.7.
- 8.7.9 For the purposes of this paragraph 8, where an Interruption Notice is given in relation to an Interruptible Supply Point, the requirement for Interruption pursuant to that notice is “**in force**” with effect from the Interruption Start Time specified in the notice until:
- (a) the time specified in the DN Operator's notification under paragraph 8.8.5 or (if no time is specified) the time that such notification is given, or
 - (b) if earlier, the Interruption Start Time under another Interruption Notice relating to the same Interruptible Supply Point.

8.8 Interruption Notification Requirements

- 8.8.1 Where the DN Operator requires or has a revised requirement for Interruption in respect of one or more Interruptible Tranches at one or more Supply Points, the DN Operator will give to the Registered User, not less than five (5) hours before the time (“**Interruption Start Time**”) with effect from which Interruption is required, notice (“**Interruption Notice**”) specifying:
- (a) the Supply Points and (for each Supply Point) the Interruptible Tranche(s), to be Interrupted;
 - (b) the Gas Flow Day;
 - (c) the Interruption Start Time; and
 - (d) the DN Operator's estimate (which shall not bind the DN Operator) of the time at which the requirement for Interruption will cease to apply.

- 8.8.2 The User may request by telephone or facsimile an alteration to the Supply Points and Interruptible Tranches specified in the Interruption Notice; and where not less than five (5) hours before the Interruption Start Time the DN Operator and the User have agreed (but so that the DN Operator shall not be required to agree) upon such an alteration, the Interruption Notice will be revised accordingly and resubmitted by the DN Operator to the User as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 8.8.3 The User shall, by telephone or facsimile (or otherwise in accordance with this paragraph 8.8):
- (a) not later than thirty (30) minutes after Interruption Notice was given, acknowledge receipt of that notice;
 - (b) not later than five (5) hours after Interruption Notice was given, confirm to the DN Operator that Interruption (in accordance with such notice) has taken place or shall take place; and
 - (c) as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the DN Operator of any facts or circumstances known to the User that might prevent Interruption from taking place or cause Interruption to take place after the Interruption Start Time;
- 8.8.4 Where the User has not acknowledged receipt of an Interruption Notice within thirty (30) minutes after such notice was given, the DN Operator may not less than four (4) hours before the Interruption Start Time notify the requirement for Interruption at each relevant Supply Point directly to the consumer, specifying the Gas Flow Day, Interruptible Tranches subject to Interruption and Interruption Start Time.
- 8.8.5 Where the DN Operator has given an Interruption Notice (which has not been superseded by another such notice) in respect of any Interruptible Tranche(s) of Supply Point Capacity, as soon as reasonably practicable after the DN Operator determines that the requirement for Interruption at that Interruptible Tranche no longer applies or will at a certain time cease to apply (having regard to the circumstances in accordance with paragraph 8.7.4 in which such notice was given), the DN Operator will so notify the User specifying the time (where later than the time of such notification) at which the requirement for Interruption will no longer apply.

8.9 Failure to Interrupt

- 8.9.1 For the purposes of the Code:
- (a) subject to paragraph (a), there is a **“failure to Interrupt”** in relation to an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity where, on any occasion on which the DN Operator requires Interruption in respect of the Supply Point, either of the requirements in paragraph 8.7.3 is not complied with on any Day (the **“failure Day”**) during which the requirement for Interruption was in force;
 - (b) a failure to comply with a requirement for Interruption pursuant to paragraph 8.7.4(b) will be counted as a failure to Interrupt for the purposes of paragraph 8.9.2 if:
 - (i) the User does not demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the DN Operator that all appropriate steps are being taken to ensure that such a failure does not recur at the relevant Supply Point; or

- (ii) the failure is the third failure occurring at the relevant Supply Point during the same Gas Year to comply with a requirement for Interruption pursuant to paragraph 8.7.4(b)

but not otherwise; provided that any such failure shall be counted as a failure to interrupt for the purposes of paragraph 8.9.6;

- (c) for the purposes of paragraph 8.9.1(b), a Supply Point the subject of ~~a Supply Point Reconfirmation Relevant CSS Request~~ shall be treated as being the same Supply Point as the Existing Supply Point.

8.9.2 Where there is a failure to Interrupt at a Supply Point:

- (a) irrespective of whether the failure to Interrupt resulted from Force Majeure, and irrespective of the size and number of the Interruptible Tranches which were subject to Interruption, where the DN Operator determines that the failure to Interrupt results in a significant risk to the security of the relevant System the DN Operator may take any steps available to it to isolate or disconnect the Supply Meter Point (irrespective of whether it is a Shared Supply Meter Point) comprised in the Supply Point; and
- (b) save to the extent the failure to Interrupt resulted from Force Majeure, and subject to paragraph 8.9.8, the Registered User shall pay, in respect of each failure Day, a charge determined as the aggregate, for all Interruption Notices under which the requirement for Interruption was in force on that Day, of the following:

$$X = 2 * Y * Z$$

where:

X is the amount payable in respect of each Interruption Notice in respect of the failure Day;

Y is the greater of:

Y1 the aggregate quantity (in kWh) of gas offtaken at the Supply Point, at any time or times on the Day at which the requirement for Interruption was in force, at a rate in excess of the rate permitted in paragraph 8.7.3(a); and

Y2 the quantity (in kWh) offtaken, during the period in the Day in which the requirement for Interruption was in force, in excess of the quantity permitted in paragraph 8.7.3(b);

Z is the greater of:

Z1 the Applicable Annual Rate of the LDZ Capacity Charge in respect of the Supply Point; and

Z2 the weighted average Overall Interruption Price applicable in respect of the Interruptible Tranches which the User is treated as having failed to Interrupt, determined in accordance with paragraph (c);

- (c) for the purposes of determining 'Z2':

- (i) the Interruptible Tranches which were subject to Interruption shall be ranked in order of Overall Interruption Price, highest-priced first;
- (ii) the quantity 'Y' shall be allocated to such Interruptible Tranches in the order ranked, until such quantity has been allocated in full;
- (iii) the Interruptible Tranches which the User is treated as having failed to Interrupt shall be the tranches to which the quantity 'Y' was so allocated (and where the amount or remaining unallocated amount of the quantity 'Y' is less than the amount of the relevant Interruptible Tranche, such amount or remaining unallocated amount is the “**failed portion**” of such tranche);
- (iv) the weighted average Overall Interruption Price is determined as follows:

$$\frac{\sum_T (QTF_T * OIP_T)}{\sum_T QTF_T}$$

where

\sum_T is summation by the Interruptible Tranches which the User was treated as failing to Interrupt

and where for each such Interruptible Tranche

QTF_T is the amount (or as the case may be the failed portion) of the Interruptible Tranche

OIP_T is the Overall Interruption Price of such Interruptible Tranche.

- 8.9.3 The amounts payable under paragraphs 8.9.2(b) and 8.9.4 will be invoiced and are payable in accordance with Section S.
- 8.9.4 Where the DN Operator takes any such steps as are referred to in paragraph 8.9.2(a) the Registered User will be liable to reimburse to the DN Operator the costs and expenses incurred by the DN Operator in taking such steps and in any subsequent reconnection or restoration of the connection of the Supply Point.
- 8.9.5 The Registered User shall secure that there is made available to the DN Operator such access to the Supply Point and the Supply Meter Point comprised in the Supply Point as shall be required for the purposes of paragraph 8.9.2(a).
- 8.9.6 No Day on which there is a failure to Interrupt in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of Supply Point Capacity shall count:
 - (a) towards use of the Interruption Allowance in respect of that Interruptible Tranche under paragraph 8.7.6, or
 - (b) as a Day in respect of which the DN Operator is required to pay the Interruption Exercise Price under paragraph 8.7.7.
- 8.9.7 The following shall not be Force Majeure affecting a User for the purposes of this paragraph 8.9:
 - (a) the unavailability of any such representative as is referred to in paragraph 8.6.3 or 8.6.4 of the User or the consumer to be contacted by the DN Operator, other than for

wholly unforeseeable and unavoidable reasons (which must also satisfy the conditions for being Force Majeure); and

- (b) the fact that there is no facility for the Consumer's Plant to operate with a supply of fuel or energy alternative to or in substitution for gas.

8.9.8 Where the Registered User has requested (in compliance with the applicable requirements of ~~paragraph 3.7~~ [Section G7](#)) the Isolation of each Supply Meter Point comprised in an Interruptible Supply Point, subject to ~~paragraph 3.7~~ [Section G8](#), the User shall not be liable under paragraph 8.9.2(b) in respect of any subsequent failure to Interrupt at such Supply Point (unless and until any such Supply Meter Point is re-established).

8.10 Shared Supply Meter Points

8.10.1 This paragraph 8.10 applies in respect of any Interruptible Supply Point(s) in which a Shared Supply Meter Point is comprised.

8.10.2 Paragraph 8.7.3 shall apply on an aggregated basis, in respect of Supply Points ("relevant" Supply Points) which comprise the Shared Supply Meter Point, and in accordance with the further provisions of this paragraph 8.10.

8.10.3 Where an Interruption Notice is given in respect of any such Interruptible Supply Point:

- (a) for the purposes of paragraph 8.7.3(a), the maximum permitted rate of offtake at the Supply Point) shall be:

$$(SPC - IT) / SPC$$

- (b) for the purposes of paragraph 8.7.3(b), the maximum permitted quantity (in aggregate at all relevant Supply Points) shall be:

$$\sum_F SPC + \sum_I (SPC - IT) * H / 24$$

where

\sum_F is summation over all (if any) relevant Firm Supply Points

\sum_I is summation over all (if any) relevant Interruptible Supply Points

and where SPOR, SPC, IT and H have the meanings in paragraph 8.7.3.

8.10.4 The provisions of paragraph 8.9.2(b) shall apply, irrespective of the allocation (including pursuant to paragraphs ~~4.7.7 or 4.7.12~~ [9.1.6 or 9.1.11](#)) among Users of the quantity of gas offtaken on any Day at the relevant DM Supply Points, on the following basis:

- (a) the quantity 'Y' shall be determined on the basis of the aggregate quantities offtaken at all relevant DM Supply Points in excess of the permitted rate or amount in accordance with paragraph 8.10.3;
- (b) all Interruptible Tranches subject to Interruption at all relevant DM Supply Points in aggregate shall be ranked as provided in paragraph 8.9.2(c)(i), and the aggregate quantity 'Y' allocated to them as provided in paragraph 8.9.2(c)(ii), to determine (under paragraph 8.9.2(c)(iii)) the Interruptible Tranches which the Registered Users are treated in aggregate as having failed to Interrupt;

- (c) the Registered Users of the Interruptible Supply Points shall be liable for the aggregate amount payable in respect of a Day pursuant to paragraph 8.9.2(b) (as determined in accordance with this paragraph 8.10.4):
 - (i) in the prevailing proportions (if any) notified under paragraph 1.7.15(b);
 - (ii) in the absence of any such notified proportions, in proportion to the Nominated Quantities for the Day in respect of the relevant DM Supply Points comprised in the Interruptible Supply Points.

8.11 Interruptible LDZ Capacity at LDZ CSEPs

8.11.1 Subject to the applicable CSEP Network Exit Provisions and the provisions of any Ancillary Agreement relating to the CSEP:

- (a) a CSEP User or CSEP Users may designate a tranche or tranches of LDZ Capacity in relation to an LDZ CSEP as interruptible, subject to and in accordance with this paragraph 8.11;
- (b) the DN Operator may designate a tranche of LDZ Capacity in relation to a New Metered CSEP as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity, subject to and in accordance with paragraph 8.13.

8.11.2 In this paragraph 8.11 references to an LDZ CSEP are to an LDZ System Point as referred to in Section A3.3.1 and not to any separate System Exit Point deemed (pursuant to CSEP Network Exit Provisions) to be comprised in such a System Point as provided in Section A3.3.5.

8.11.3 For the purposes of this paragraph 8.11, paragraphs 8.1 to 8.9 shall apply, subject to the further provisions of this paragraph 8.11, as if references in those paragraphs:

- (a) to an LDZ Supply Point were to an LDZ CSEP;
- (b) to a Supply Meter Point were to an Individual System Exit Point comprised in a CSEP;
- (c) to DM Supply Point Capacity were to LDZ Capacity;
- (d) to the Registered User of a Supply Point were to a CSEP User in relation to a CSEP;
- (e) to a User, in the context of an Interruptible Tranche, were to all of the Interruptible CSEP Users (in accordance with paragraph 8.11.5).

8.11.4 Paragraphs 8.1.5, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7.4(b), 8.8.4, 8.9.2(a) and 8.9.4 shall not apply for the purposes of this paragraph 8.11 (but without prejudice to any equivalent provisions of the CSEP Network Exit Provisions and/or any Ancillary Agreement).

8.11.5 For the purposes of this paragraph 8.11, in relation to each Interruptible Tranche of LDZ Capacity at an LDZ CSEP for an Interruptible Period:

- (a) the CSEP User(s) ("**Interruptible CSEP User(s)**") associated with such Interruptible Tranche, and

- (b) the proportions (“**Interruptible CSEP Proportions**”, aggregating one (1)) in which the Interruptible CSEP User(s) have entitlements and liabilities in respect of such Interruptible Tranche

shall be determined in accordance with paragraphs 8.11.6 and 8.11.7.

8.11.6 An Interruption Offer in respect of a CSEP:

- (a) shall specify, in addition to the requirements (construed in accordance with paragraph 8.11.3) in paragraph 8.3.2, in respect of each Interruptible Tranche of LDZ Capacity, the identity of each Interruptible CSEP User and the Interruptible CSEP Proportions (aggregating one (1)) for such CSEP Users;
- (b) shall be submitted by or on behalf of all of the Interruptible CSEP Users.

8.11.7 The identity of the Interruptible CSEP User(s), and/or their respective Interruptible CSEP Proportions (aggregating one (1)), in respect of an Interruptible Tranche of LDZ Capacity at an LDZ CSEP, may be varied from time to time by a notice submitted to the DN Operator submitted by or on behalf of each CSEP User which (prior to such notice) is, or (pursuant to such notice) is to become, an Interruptible CSEP User.

8.11.8 There is no requirement under the Code that (and the DN Operator will not be concerned with whether) the Interruptible CSEP User(s) at an LDZ CSEP hold or continue to hold LDZ Capacity corresponding to their respective Interruptible CSEP Proportions of the Interruptible Tranches.

8.11.9 The amount in aggregate of the Interruptible Tranches at an LDZ CSEP shall not exceed the amount in aggregate of LDZ Capacity held by all of the Interruptible CSEP Users; and paragraph 8.1.6 shall apply on the basis of increases and decreases in the aggregate amounts of LDZ Capacity held by such Interruptible CSEP Users.

8.11.10 For the purposes of paragraphs 8.7.3 and 8.9.2 (as they apply for the purposes of this paragraph 8.11):

- (a) references to the Registered Supply Point Capacity shall be references to the aggregate LDZ Capacity held by all CSEP Users at a CSEP;
- (b) references to the Supply Point Offtake Rate shall be to the maximum aggregate rate of offtake permitted in accordance with the CSEP Network Exit Provisions (as referred to in Section J3.9.2(a)).

8.11.11 The Interruptible CSEP Users shall be entitled to be paid the Interruption Option Price and the Interruption Exercise Price in relation to an Interruptible Tranche severally in their Interruptible CSEP Proportions.

8.11.12 Where on any Day there is a failure to Interrupt at an Interruptible CSEP, irrespective of the identity of the Interruptible CSEP Users in respect of each Interruptible Tranche and of such Users' UDQOs (pursuant to allocation under Section E3.2) for such Day:

- (a) the Interruptible Tranche(s) which the Interruptible CSEP Users are treated as having failed to Interrupt (“**failed tranches**”) shall be determined in accordance with

paragraph 8.9.2(c)(iii) (construed in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph 8.11);

- (b) following the determination of such failed tranches, the formula in paragraph 8.9.2(b) shall be applied separately in respect of each such failed tranche (or failed portion), and Z2 shall be the overall interruption price of each such failed tranche;
- (c) in respect of each failed tranche, the Interruptible CSEP Users shall be liable for the amounts so determined severally in their Interruptible CSEP Proportions in respect of that Interruptible Tranche.

8.12 Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity for New Supply Points

8.12.1 The DN Operator may, if requested by the Proposing User, designate a New Supply Point as a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point subject to 8.12.2. Following the designation of the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point, the Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point will be designated as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity, subject always to paragraph 8.12.3. For the avoidance of doubt, any such request or designation shall not constitute an Interruptible Offer or Interruption Invitation.

8.12.2 A “**Temporary Interruptible Supply Point**” is a New Supply Point (other than an Existing Supply Point, a NTS System Entry Point or a NTS Exit Point) designated by the DN Operator and which meets the following requirements:

- (a) the Annual Quantity is greater than 5,860,000 kWh (200,000 therms); and
- (b) the New Supply Point is governed by a Siteworks Contract accepted by the Siteworks Applicant that specifically identifies the Siteworks required.

8.12.3 Following the designation of the Supply Point Capacity as “**Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity**” by the DN Operator the following conditions shall apply at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point:

- (a) the Supply Point is Class 1; and
- (b) the Daily Read Requirement applies; and
- (c) the Transporter shall ensure that Transporter Daily Read Equipment is and remains (at all times throughout the period that such Supply Point is designated as a Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) connected to the Supply Meter Installation in relation to the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point;
- (d) following Supply Point Registration of the Supply Meter Points comprised within the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point, the DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point will be Interruptible and subject to Interruption in accordance with this paragraph 8;
- (e) the Interruptible Tranche at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point shall be such tranche (in kWh/Day) of DM Supply Point Capacity as the DN Operator shall

stipulate and in the absence of any express stipulation shall be the whole of such DM Supply Point Capacity;

- (f) in relation to the Interruptible Tranche at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point:
 - (i) the Interruption Option Price shall be zero;
 - (ii) the Interruption Exercise Price shall be zero;
 - (iii) the Overall Interruption Price shall be zero;
 - (iv) the Interruption Allowance shall be such number of Days as the DN Operator shall stipulate;
 - (v) the Minimum Interruptible Amount shall be such amount (in kWh/Day) as the DN Operator shall stipulate and in the absence of any express stipulation shall be the total amount of Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity from time to time in respect of that Temporary Interruptible Supply Point;
- (g) the DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point shall continue to be Interruptible for such period as the DN Operator shall stipulate; provided always that the DN Operator shall be entitled (at its sole discretion) to terminate the designation of such DM Supply Point Capacity as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity with effect from any time prior to the stated expiry date, in which case such DM Supply Point Capacity shall thereupon be automatically designated as Firm; and
- (h) the provisions of this paragraph 8 shall apply in relation to the Interruption of DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point, including (but without limitation) paragraph 8.9.

8.12.4 If at any time (being a time after both (a) the designation of the DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point as Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity and (b) following Supply Point Registration of the Supply Meter Points comprised within the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point) the DN Operator issues an Interruption Invitation (whether an annual Interruption Invitation or an ad hoc Interruption Invitation) and the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point is in the Interruption Zone in respect of which that Interruption Invitation is issued:

- (a) the Proposing User shall be entitled to submit an Interruption Offer pursuant to that Interruption Invitation; and
- (b) if the DN Operator accepts any such Interruption Offer, the DM Supply Point Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Supply Point shall automatically cease to be Temporary Interruptible Supply Point Capacity at the commencement of the earliest Interruptible Period to which the relevant Interruption Offer relates.

8.13 Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity for LDZ CSEPs

- 8.13.1 The DN Operator may, if requested by a Proposing CSEP User or Proposing CSEP Users, designate a New Metered CSEP as a Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP, subject to 8.13.4. Following the designation of the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP, the LDZ Capacity at a Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP will be designated as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity, subject always to paragraph 8.13.5. For the avoidance of doubt, any such request or designation shall not constitute an Interruptible Offer or Interruption Invitation.
- 8.13.2 A “**New Metered CSEP**” is a proposed new Metered CSEP which, at the time of any request pursuant to paragraph 8.13.1 in respect of such new Metered CSEP, is not yet connected to the Total System (and includes a reference to such Metered CSEP after it has been so connected to the Total System);
- 8.13.3 A “**Proposing CSEP User**” is a User who wishes to apply for LDZ Capacity at a new Metered CSEP;
- 8.13.4 A “**Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP**” is a New Metered CSEP which meeting the following requirements:
- (a) the Annual Quantity is greater than 5,860,000 kWh (200,000 therms); and
 - (b) the New Metered CSEP is governed by a Siteworks Contract accepted by the Siteworks Applicant that specifically identifies the Siteworks required.
- 8.13.5 Following the designation of the LDZ Capacity as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity by the DN Operator the following conditions shall apply at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP:
- (a) the Proposing CSEP User or Proposing CSEP Users shall comply with the applicable CSEP Network Exit Provisions and the provisions of any Ancillary Agreement (including, but without limitation as to the installation, operation and maintenance of metering equipment to measure the flow, volume, calorific value, pressure and temperature of gas offtaken from the Total System);
 - (b) the LDZ Capacity at all Individual System Exit Points comprised within the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP will be interruptible and subject to Interruption in accordance with this paragraph 8 (including, but without limitation paragraph 8.11);
 - (c) the Interruptible Tranche at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP shall be such tranche (in kWh/Day) of LDZ Capacity applicable to that CSEP as the DN Operator shall stipulate and, in the absence of any express stipulation, shall be the whole of such LDZ Capacity;
 - (d) in relation to the Interruptible Tranche at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP:
 - (i) the Interruption Option Price shall be zero;
 - (ii) the Interruption Exercise Price shall be zero;

- (iii) the Overall Interruption Price shall be zero;
 - (iv) the Interruption Allowance shall be such number of Days as the DN Operator shall stipulate;
 - (v) the Minimum Interruptible Amount shall be such amount (in kWh/Day) as the DN Operator shall stipulate and in the absence of any express stipulation shall be the total LDZ Capacity from time to time in respect of the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP;
- (e) the LDZ Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP shall continue to be Interruptible for such period as the DN Operator shall stipulate; provided always that the DN Operator shall be entitled (at its sole discretion) to terminate the designation of such LDZ Capacity as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity at any time prior to the stated expiry date, in which case such LDZ Capacity shall thereupon automatically be designated as Firm; and
- (f) the provisions of this paragraph 8 (including paragraph 8.11 but except ~~Paragraphs~~paragraphs 8.1.5, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7.4(b), 8.8.4, 8.9.2(a) and 8.9) shall apply in relation to the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP and the Interruption of LDZ Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP.

8.13.6 If at any time (being a time after the designation of the LDZ Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP as Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity) the DN Operator issues an Interruption Invitation (whether an annual Interruption Invitation or an ad hoc Interruption Invitation) and the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP is in the Interruption Zone in respect of which that Interruption Invitation is issued:

- (a) the relevant CSEP User or CSEP Users shall be entitled to submit an Interruption Offer pursuant to that Interruption Invitation; and
- (b) if the DN Operator accepts any such Interruption Offer, the LDZ Capacity at the Temporary Interruptible Metered CSEP shall automatically cease to be Temporary Interruptible LDZ Capacity at the commencement of the earliest Interruptible Period to which the relevant Interruption Offer relates.

8.14 Interruptible CSEP Supply Point Capacity

8.14.1 In this paragraph 8, references to Supply Points (and classes thereof) include CSEP Supply Points (and the corresponding classes thereof).

8.14.2 For the purposes of this paragraph 8, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point:

- (a) a reference to consumer, supplier, isolation or disconnection is to the consumer or supplier at or isolation or disconnection of the IGTS Supply Point;
- (b) a reference to consumption is to the consumption of gas offtaken from the IGT System at the IGTS Supply Point; and a reference to Consumer's Plant is to the plant and/or equipment in which gas so offtaken is consumed;

- (c) a reference to the offtake, or rate of offtake of gas from the Total System is to the offtake or rate of offtake from the IGT System at the IGTS Supply Point;
- (d) references to the feasibility of making gas available for offtake at a CSEP Supply Point shall be construed as though the CSEP Supply Point were a single Individual System Exit Point (but taking account of all other offtake of gas at the Unmetered Connected System Exit Point);
- (e) a reference to an LDZ shall include any IGT Systems directly-connected or indirectly-connected to the LDZ;
- (f) a reference to a contract of supply is to a contract of supply of gas to the consumer at the IGTS Supply Point.

8.14.3 For the purposes of this paragraph 8, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point references to a ~~Supply Point Confirmation Relevant CSS Request~~ are to the equivalent things provided (pursuant to IGTAD Section E3.1) in the IGT Code; and references to a Proposed Supply Point shall be construed accordingly.

8.14.4 For the purposes of the Code, references to an Interruptible IGTS Supply Point are to an IGTS Supply Point for which the corresponding CSEP Supply Point is interruptible.

8.14.5 Paragraph 8.11 shall not apply to Unmetered Connected System Exit Points.

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 3

ANNEX B-3

DM SUPPLY POINT CAPACITY AND OFFTAKE RATE

1 Introduction

- 1.1 Except for paragraph ~~5-610~~, this ~~Annex B-3 paragraph 5~~ applies only in respect of LDZ DM Supply Points and nothing in this ~~Annex B-3 paragraph 5~~ shall apply in respect of ~~an~~ NTS Supply Points.
- 1.2 The Supply Point Capacity which a User is registered as holding at a DM Supply Point shall be subject to minimum and maximum requirements in accordance with this ~~Annex B-3 paragraph 5~~.

2 Minimum capacity requirements

- 2.1 Subject to paragraph ~~5-2.82.4~~ a Registered DM Supply Point Capacity at a DM Supply Point:
- (a) shall not at any time be less than the highest Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity for any previous Gas Day within the Winter Period falling within that Gas Year (the "Winter Period Requirement"); and
 - (b) except within the Capacity Reduction Period or in accordance with ~~Section G5.5.4(a) paragraph 2.7.4(b)~~, shall not upon the Supply Point Registration Date be less than, or thereafter be reduced below, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity.
- 2.2 For the purposes of the Code "**Capacity Reduction Period**" means the months of October, November, December and January in any Gas Year.
- 2.3 At any time in the Gas Year:
- (a) the "**Preceding Year Maximum Capacity**" shall mean the amount which is the highest User SPDQ for any Day in the Preceding Year, but not exceeding the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, provided always that in respect of a DM Supply Point which is not a Seasonal Large Supply Point, the User SPDQ for each Day in the months of June to September inclusive shall be disregarded;
 - (b) until the Gas Year which commences next after the first month of June which falls after the First Supply Point Registration Date there shall be no Preceding Year Maximum Capacity for a Supply Point which comprises New Supply Meter Point, and any Supply Meter Point which has become comprised in a DM Supply Point or a Supply Meter Point which has become a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point; and
 - (c) subject to paragraph ~~5-2.42.1~~, the "**Prevailing**" Supply Point Capacity in respect of a DM Supply Point or Proposed DM Supply Point is the Supply Point Capacity for the time being held by the Registered User or (as the case may be) the Existing Registered User.

- 2.4 Where:

- (a) one of the Sharing Registered User ~~at s of~~ a Shared Supply Meter Point applies to increase its Registered Supply Point Capacity at the Supply Point which comprises such Supply Meter Point; and
- (b) another ~~of such~~ Sharing Registered Users applies to reduce its Registered Supply Point Capacity at ~~such the~~ Supply Point with effect from the same date as, and by an amount which does not exceed the amount of the increase applied for under paragraph (a)

then paragraph ~~5.2.1~~ shall not apply in respect of the application for the reduction in Supply Point Capacity under paragraph (b).

3 Review of Prevailing Supply Point Capacity

3.1 At any time ~~at which a Supply Point Offer is outstanding after submitting a Referable Registration Nomination~~ in respect of a Proposed Supply Point ~~which is a DM Supply Point:~~

- (a) the Proposing User may before submitting a further Supply Point Confirmation Referable Registration Nomination notify the CDSP that the User considers that the circumstances in paragraph ~~5.2.53.2~~ apply;
- (b) where a User so notifies the CDSP:
 - (i) the User shall at the same time provide to the CDSP details of the User's reasons for its view and of the Supply Point Capacity which the User considers should be the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, and evidence therefor, which the CDSP shall provide to the Transporter;
 - (ii) the Transporter will consider the details and evidence provided by the User, and where it is reasonably satisfied that the circumstances in paragraph ~~5.2.53.2~~ do apply, will (after consultation with the User) notify the CDSP, who shall notify the User of a reduced Supply Point Capacity; and
 - (iii) if the User submits a further Referable Registration Nomination ~~(for the purpose of this paragraph 5.2.4)~~ in respect of the Proposed Supply Point, the reduced Supply Point Capacity under paragraph (ii) will be the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity for the purposes of the application of ~~paragraph 2.7.3 Section G5.4.1(b)~~ in respect of ~~any Supply Point Confirmation submitted by the User any further Referable Registration Nomination submitted by the Proposing User;~~ and
- (c) where in the meantime the User has ~~submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which has become effective~~ become the Registered User of the Proposed Supply Points, the User may by submitting a Supply Point ~~Reconfirmation Amendment~~ revise reduce (consistently with such reduced Prevailing Supply Point Capacity) the Supply Point Capacity which it holds at the DM Supply Point, and (where the ~~User does so~~ Supply Point Amendment is effective) any Transportation Charges already invoiced and/or paid will be redetermined (but subject to paragraph ~~5.2.73.3~~) on the basis that the ~~revised reduced~~ Supply Point Capacity was held with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date and appropriate invoicing adjustments made in accordance with Section S.

3.2 The circumstances referred to in paragraph ~~5.2.43.1~~ are that:

- (a) in applying for, or for an increase in, Supply Point Capacity, or in failing (in the Capacity Reduction Period) to apply for a reduction in Supply Point Capacity, an Existing Registered User acted either:
 - (i) in bad faith, in anticipation of or in consequence of the Proposing User's (or any other User's) Proposed Supply Point Registration; or
 - (ii) in good faith but in a manner which cannot reasonably be considered to have been commercially prudent for the Existing Registered User in the circumstances applicable to the Existing Registered User at the time; and
- (b) as a result, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity is substantially higher than necessary.

3.3 For the purposes of paragraph ~~5.2.53.2~~:

- (a) the circumstances therein described do not include a change, since the application by the Existing Registered User for Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) an increase therein or the Capacity Reduction Period, in the nature or extent of the consumer's requirements for the supply of gas;
- (b) where the consumer's consumption of gas is weather-dependent, it shall not be considered commercially imprudent for the Existing Registered User to have held Supply Point Capacity equal to 1-in-20 peak day demand.

3.4 For the purposes of paragraph ~~5.2.43.1~~(c), no adjustment will be made in respect of any change in the Applicable Commodity Rate (where a function of Supply Point Capacity) in relation to any relevant Transportation Charge already invoiced or paid.

4 Supply Point Offtake Rate

4.1 The "**Supply Point Offtake Rate**" in respect of a DM Supply Meter Point is the maximum instantaneous rate (in kWh/hour) at which a User is permitted to offtake gas from the Total System at that Supply Meter Point.

4.2 A User shall apply for a Supply Point Offtake Rate or revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:

- (a) when submitting a ~~Supply Point Nomination~~Referable Registration Nomination (as a Proposing User) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is a DM Supply Point;
- (b) when submitting a Capacity Revision Application (whether to increase or in the Capacity Reduction Period to reduce its Supply Point Capacity) in respect of a Registered DM Supply Point;
- (c) when changing the Class of a Supply Meter Point from Class 3 or 4 to Class 1 or 2 by way of a Supply Point Amendment; and
- (d) by way of a Supply Point Amendment whenever the User becomes aware that the maximum offtake rate at a Registered DM Supply Point may be or has been subject to any increase or decrease;

4.3 Wherever a User applies for a Supply Point Offtake Rate or a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:

- (a) the User shall estimate the maximum offtake rate, in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care; and
 - (b) the Supply Point Offtake Rate for which the User applies shall be not less than, nor substantially more than, such estimate.
- 4.4 A User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that it becomes aware of any increase or decrease (whether by reason of a change in the size or nature of, or the nature of the use of, the Consumer's Plant or otherwise) in the maximum offtake rate before and (in any event) as soon as reasonably practicable after such increase or decrease occurs (without prejudice to paragraph ~~5.5.4(e)~~6.4(c) or Section J3.8).
- 4.5 The Supply Point Offtake Rate prevailing at any time in respect of any DM Supply Point will be the Supply Point Offtake Rate ~~specified in the Supply Point Offer established at the time of the Supply Point Registration of the DM Supply Point~~, subject to any increase or decrease in such Supply Point Offtake Rate which has (at ~~such the relevant~~ time) been approved pursuant to paragraph ~~5.5.46.4~~.
- 4.6 In this paragraph ~~5.34~~, the “**maximum offtake rate**” is the maximum instantaneous rate (in kWh/hour) at which gas is or is likely to be offtaken from the Total System at a Registered DM Supply Point.
- 4.7 In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point, the maximum offtake rate is to be determined as at the time of the expected greatest instantaneous rate of offtake in aggregate at all of the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point.

5 Absolute requirement

- 5.1 A User's Supply Point Capacity in respect of a DM Supply Point shall not be greater than 24 times, or less than 4 times, the Supply Point Offtake Rate; provided that in the case of an NTS Supply Point the User's Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to 24 times the Supply Point Offtake Rate ("the Absolute Requirement").
- 5.2 The CDSP will reject any ~~Supply Point Nomination~~ Referable Registration Nomination in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is ~~also~~ a DM Supply Point where the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate are not in compliance with paragraph 5.4.15.1.
- 5.3 The CDSP will reject any Capacity Revision Application by the Registered User of a DM Supply Point where the Supply Point Offtake Rate (~~prevailing or applied for under paragraph 5.3.2(b)~~) and the increased or reduced Supply Point Capacity applied for are not in compliance with paragraph 5.4.15.1.
- 5.4 In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point, the requirements in paragraph 5.4.15.1 shall apply by reference to the aggregate Supply Point Capacity ~~held~~ and ~~the~~ aggregate of the Supply Point Offtake Rates held by the Sharing Registered Users in respect of ~~all~~ the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point.

6 ~~Other requirements~~ Transporter determination of feasibility

- 6.1 For the purposes of this Annex B-3 and Section G, in respect of a DM Supply Point:
- (a) the "**Maximum Supply Point Capacity**" is the quantity which (~~where it is necessary to do so under~~ for the purposes of this ~~Section G Annex B-3~~) the Transporter determines to be the maximum quantity which it is feasible to make available for offtake in a 24 hour period at the DM Supply Point; and
- (b) the "**Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate**" is the instantaneous rate of offtake (in kWh/hour) which (~~where it is necessary to do so under~~ which for the purposes of this ~~Section G Annex B-3~~) the Transporter determines to be the maximum instantaneous rate at which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the DM Supply Point
- in each case consistently with the requirements of paragraph 5.45.
- 6.2 The "**Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity**" in respect of a DM Supply Point (other than a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point and other than an NTS Supply Point) is whichever is the lesser of:
- (a) 2 times the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity; and
- (b) 16 times the Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in the case of a Proposed Supply Point) the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate.

- 6.3 Where a Proposing User submits a ~~Supply Point Nomination~~Referable Registration Nomination (i) for an Existing Supply Point, ~~in which and~~ the Nominated Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity, or the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Supply Point Offtake Rate for the Existing Supply Point, or (ii) for a proposed Supply Point comprising a New Supply Meter Point:
- (a) a ~~Supply Point Offer~~Referable Registration Response will not be made until the CDSP has notified the Transporter and the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to make available gas for offtake at the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and the Transporter has notified the CDSP of its assessment;
 - (b) where the Transporter determines that the Nominated Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, the ~~Supply Point Capacity specified in the Supply Point Offer will be the Maximum Supply Point Capacity~~Transporter shall instruct the CDSP to specify the Maximum Supply Point Capacity in its Referable Registration Response; and
 - (c) where the Transporter determines that the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate, the ~~Supply Point Offtake Rate specified in the Supply Point Offer will be the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate~~Transporter shall instruct the CDSP to specify the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate in its Referable Registration Response.
- 6.4 Where the Registered User of a DM Supply Point (i) submits a Capacity Revision Application (for an increase) in which the increased Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity applied for, or the Supply Point Offtake Rate (~~applied for under paragraph 5.3.2(b)~~) exceeds the prevailing Supply Point Offtake Rate applied for, or (ii) applies for an increased Supply Point Offtake Rate pursuant to paragraph ~~5.3.2(e)~~4.2(c):
- (a) the application will not be approved until the CDSP has notified the Transporter and the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to make available gas for offtake at the proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of the proposed Supply Point Capacity and the Transporter has notified the CDSP of its assessment;
 - (b) where the Transporter determines that the increased Supply Point Capacity applied for exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, the application will be approved (if otherwise approved ~~under this paragraph 5~~in accordance with this Annex B-3) for the Maximum Supply Point Capacity;
 - (c) where the Transporter determines that the proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate, the application will be approved (if otherwise approved ~~under this paragraph 5, where relevant~~in accordance with this Annex B-3) for the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate.
- 6.5 Where, following the occurrence of a Supply Point Ratchet in relation to a DM Supply Point, the sum of the Capacity Ratchet Amount and the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity would exceed the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity the CDSP will inform the Transporter:
- (a) with effect from the ~~following~~Day following the Day on which the Supply Point Ratchet occurred, and until the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to

make available gas for offtake (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of such sum, the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity;

- (b) with effect from the time at which the Transporter has assessed such feasibility and notified the CDSP, the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to the lesser of:
 - (i) the Maximum Supply Point Capacity; and
 - (ii) the sum of the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity (immediately before the Supply Point Ratchet) and the Capacity Ratchet Amount; and
- (c) the CDSP will inform the Registered User of the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity determined under paragraph (b) as soon as reasonably practicable after such feasibility was assessed by the Transporter and notified to the CDSP.

6.6 For the purposes of paragraphs 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5:

- (a) a Transporter may notify the CDSP, in relation to a particular LDZ, that although the conditions specified in those paragraphs may apply, the Transporter does not need to be notified and to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake (as provided for in those paragraphs) unless further conditions (specified by the Transporter in such notification) apply in respect of a given Referable Registration Nomination or Capacity Revision Application;
- (b) the Transporter may from time to time amend or withdraw such notification;
- (c) where such notification is in force the further conditions specified in the notification shall be deemed to apply in addition to those in paragraphs 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5 (and accordingly a referral under those paragraphs to the Transporter is required only where those further conditions apply).

In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point, this paragraph ~~5.56~~ and ~~paragraph 6.5.3~~Section B8.5.3 shall apply by reference to the aggregate of the Supply Point Capacities and Supply Point Offtake Rates, and the rates and quantities at and in which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake in aggregate, at or in respect of the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point; and accordingly any determination pursuant to this paragraph ~~5.56~~ or ~~paragraph 6.5.3~~Section B8.5.3 will be made by reference to the expected increment in the aggregate offtake of gas from the Total System at the relevant Shared Supply Meter Point.

7 Capacity Revision Application

- 7.1 Subject to the provisions of this ~~paragraph 5~~Annex B-3, the Registered User of a DM Supply Point may apply to reduce or increase its Registered DM Supply Point Capacity by making a Capacity Revision Application to the CDSP.
- 7.2 An application ("**Capacity Revision Application**") to revise (by increasing or decreasing) Registered DM Supply Point Capacity shall specify:
 - (a) the Supply Point Registration Number;

- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point, comprised in the Supply Point;
- (c) the revised Supply Point Capacity and (in accordance with paragraph [5.3.24.2](#)) Supply Point Offtake Rate;
- (d) the date in accordance with paragraph [5.1.57.3](#) with effect from which the revision is to take effect;
- (e) whether a Compressor or Booster will be installed in respect of such Supply Point; and
- (f) the identity of the relevant Registered User making the Capacity Revision Application and the telephone number and email address of its contact representative.

7.3 The date under paragraph [5.1.4\(d\)7.2\(d\)](#) shall be:

- (a) except in paragraph (b), 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days; or
- (b) where it will (in accordance with paragraph [5.56](#)) be necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake, 21 Supply Point Systems Business Days,

after the date upon which the application [to the CDSP](#) is submitted.

7.4 A User may withdraw a Capacity Revision Application by notice to the CDSP not less than 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the date specified pursuant to paragraph [5.1.4\(d\)7.2\(d\)](#).

7.5 The CDSP will reject a Capacity Revision Application or an application (in accordance with paragraph [5.3.24.2](#)) for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:

- (a) in the case of a Capacity Revision Application, where the requirements of paragraph [5.1.47.2](#) are not complied with,
- (b) where any other requirement of this [paragraph 5Annex B-3](#) is not complied with, or in accordance with any provision of this [paragraph 5Annex B-3](#) which provides for such rejection;
- (c) in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point, if it is not in compliance with Section B4.9; or
- (d) in the case of an application for an increase in Supply Point Capacity where instructed to do so by the Transporter in accordance with Section V3

and where the CDSP does not reject the application under paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) it shall notify the Transporter of the [User's](#) application.

7.6 Subject to paragraph [5.1.77.5](#), the CDSP will approve a Capacity Revision Application or (pursuant to paragraph [5.3.24.2](#)) an application for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate, and will inform the Registered User where such application is approved by the Transporter and notified to the CDSP.

7.7 Where a Capacity Revision Application is approved the Registered User may revise the Supply Point Capacity and the Supply Point Offtake Rate by submitting a Supply Point Amendment.

7.8 For the purposes of paragraph 7.2(e):

(a) "Booster" is a device (typically a centrifugal fan arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 200 mbar across the device;

~~(a)~~(b) "Compressor" is a device (typically a reciprocating or screw type arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve on the service pipe, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 40 mbar across the device.

8 Feasibility Assessment

8.1 For the purposes of assessing the feasibility of making gas available for offtake, Where for the purposes of paragraphs 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5 the Transporter is required to assess the feasibility of making gas available at an Existing or Proposed Supply Point the Transporter may request the Registered or Proposing User to provide any of the following information:

- (a) the proposed Annual Load Profile and Daily Load Profile;
- (b) the date from which the load profile is required;

and following such request the Registered User shall promptly provide the same to the Transporter.

8.2 Where it is necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake in accordance with paragraph ~~5.1.5(b)~~7.3(b), the Transporter will no later than the 18th Supply Point Systems Business Day following the date of receipt of the Capacity Revision Application by the CDSP notify the CDSP whether to approve or reject the application.

8.3 Where requested by the Transporter, for the purpose of enabling the Transporter to assess the ~~Capacity Revision Application~~ feasibility of making gas available, the Registered User or Proposing User will promptly procure permission for the Transporter to visit the premises at which the DM Supply Point is situated and access thereto.

8.4 Requests for information by the Transporter in accordance with paragraph ~~5.1.98.1~~ and provision of information by the Registered User in accordance with paragraph ~~5.1.4(e) and 5.1.4(f)~~7.2(e) and (f) shall be communicated by facsimile or email.

8.5 For the purposes of paragraph ~~5.18.1~~:

(a) "Annual Load Profile" is the quantity (in MWh) of gas which it is anticipated will be offtaken at the DM Supply Point for each month of the Gas Year so as to show the within year variation of demand on a monthly basis.

~~(b) "Booster" is a device (typically a centrifugal fan arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 200 mbar across the device.~~

~~(c) “Compressor” is a device (typically a reciprocating or screw type arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve on the service pipe, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 40 mbar across the device.~~

~~(d)~~(b) “Daily Load Profile” is the rate (in kWh/hour) at which it is anticipated that gas will be offtaken at the DM Supply Point for each hour within the Day so as to show the within day variation of demand on an hourly basis.

9 Capacity reduction

9.1 In the event of:

- (a) a User applying for and the Transporter approving a Capacity Revision Application resulting in a decrease in the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity (“**the Initial Capacity Reduction**”); and
- (b) within the same Gas Year as such Capacity Revision Application the same User applies for and the CSDP approves any further Capacity Revision Applications which increase the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity

then the User will pay the Capacity Reconciliation Charge on receipt of an Ad-hoc Invoice in accordance with ~~section~~Section S.

9.2 Subject to paragraphs ~~5.1.169.3~~ and ~~5.1.179.4~~, the Capacity Reconciliation Charge (or “CRC”) will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{CRC} = (C_{(\text{new})} - C_{(\text{prev})}) * D * F$$

Where:

$C_{(\text{new})}$ is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the increased Registered DM Supply Point Capacity level booked in respect of a Gas Flow Day provided that such amount shall not exceed the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge in respect of the Gas Flow Day preceding the Initial Capacity Reduction; and

$C_{(\text{prev})}$ is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the prevailing level of capacity the Gas Flow Day before the new increase in the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity takes effect; and

D subject to paragraph ~~5.1.179.4~~ is the number of Days between the Gas Flow Day on which the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity is increased and the Gas Flow Day on which the Initial Capacity Reduction occurred; and

F is an “**incentive Factor**” and shall be equal to 1 (one).

9.3 No CRC shall be payable by the User in respect of any capacity which is in excess of the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on the Gas Flow Day preceding the Initial Capacity Reduction.

9.4 Where, within a Gas Year:

- (a) a User has applied for and the Transporter has approved multiple Capacity Revision Applications reducing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity, in the event of the

Transporter approving a Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity the CRC shall be calculated on a daily basis in respect of each Gas Flow Day following the Initial Capacity Reduction until the Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity. Such daily CRC sums shall be aggregated. No CRC shall be payable in respect of any Gas Flow Day on which the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity exceeds the increased Registered DM Supply Point Capacity.

- (b) a User applies for and the Transporter approves more than one Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity then on each increase the CRC shall be recalculated on a daily basis in respect of each Gas Flow Day following the Gas Flow Day on which the Initial Capacity Reduction occurred until the most recent Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity. Such daily CRC sums shall be aggregated and any payments already made by the User in respect of CRC for any Gas Days falling within such period shall be deducted from the revised amount due to the Transporter.

9.5 For the purpose of the calculation of CRC on a particular Gas Flow Day pursuant to paragraph ~~5.1.179.4~~, D shall be 1 and $C_{(prev)}$ is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charge and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on such Gas Flow Day.

10 Maximum NDM offtake rate

10.1 This paragraph ~~5.610~~ applies in respect of the rate of offtake of gas at NDM Supply Points.

10.2 Where the Registered User becomes aware that (as a result in any change in the extent or nature of the consumer's requirements for consumption of gas) there will be or there has been a threshold rate increase in respect of an NDM Supply Point whose Annual Quantity exceeds 732,000 kWh (25,000 therms) paragraph ~~5.6.510.5~~ shall apply.

10.3 For the purposes of this paragraph ~~5.610~~, a “**threshold rate increase**” is an increase in the maximum rate at which gas is from time to time offtaken from the Total System at the NDM Supply Point of more than:

- (a) where the Annual Quantity does not exceed 2,196,000 kWh (75,000 therms), 100 kW;
- (b) where the Annual Quantity exceeds 2,196,000 kWh (75,000 therms), 300 kW.

10.4 The Registered User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that it is made aware of any threshold rate increase before such increase occurs.

10.5 In the circumstances in paragraph ~~5.6.210.2~~, the Registered User shall:

- (a) notify the CDSP (who shall notify the Transporter) not less than 21 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the first time at which the threshold rate increase will occur, or if later as soon as possible after becoming aware of such increase, providing reasonable details of the amount of or reason for the increase;
- (b) take reasonable steps to secure that no threshold rate increase, or no further offtake at the rate of the threshold rate increase, occurs until such time as the Transporter has notified the CDSP that it should either:

- (i) provide to the User the notice referred to in paragraph (c); or
 - (ii) notify the User that it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the Supply Point at the increased rate notified under paragraph (a); and
- (c) where the CDSP notifies to the User a rate which the Transporter determines as being the maximum instantaneous rate at which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the Supply Point, secure that the rate of offtake of gas does not exceed such rate.
- 10.6 The Transporter will not be obliged under any provision of the Code to make gas available for offtake at an NDM Supply Point at any rate in excess of a rate in respect of which the requirements of this paragraph ~~5.6~~10 have been complied with.

11 Supply Point Offtake Rate Review Process

- 11.1 In accordance with this paragraph ~~5.71.10~~, Transporters and Users undertake, in relation to DM Supply Points, to annually review the Supply Point Offtake Rate at a DM Supply Point (the “**SPOR Review Process**”).
- 11.2 The relevant Transporter, in respect of a DM Supply Point which is also a LDZ Supply Point, shall provide to the Registered User of the DM Supply Point, prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in April of each Gas Year, an annual report, detailing the information specified in paragraph ~~5.7.3~~11.3 (the “**Transporter SPOR Report**”).
- 11.3 The Transporter SPOR Report shall be compiled in April of each Gas Year and shall specify (where the data is available and where the Transporter considers appropriate) for each DM Supply Point:
- (a) the existing Supply Point Offtake Rate for the time being held by the Registered User (the “**Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate**”);
 - (b) the single highest hourly offtake rate (in kWh/hour) recorded at the DM Supply Point during a period covering the months from October to March (inclusive) during the current Gas Year;
 - (c) the Meter Point Reference Number;
 - (d) the Supply Point Reference Number;
 - (e) the address details; and
 - (f) any further information relating to the DM Supply Point that the Transporter considers would assist the Registered User during the SPOR Review Process.
- 11.4 On receipt of the Transporter SPOR Report, the Registered User will enter into discussions with the relevant consumer or consumer’s representative at each DM Supply Point and will endeavour to discuss the information detailed within the Transporter SPOR with a view to propose an appropriate Supply Offtake Rate (“**Proposed Supply Offtake Rate**”) which is reflective of consumer requirements at the DM Supply Point.
- 11.5 For each DM Supply Point specified on the Transporter SPOR Report the Registered User shall provide to the relevant Transporter, prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in July of each Gas Year, a report specifying:

- (a) the Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate; and
- (b) where the Proposed revised Supply Point Offtake Rate is:
 - (i) less than or greater than the single highest hourly offtake rate provided to the Registered User in accordance with paragraph ~~5.7.3(b)~~11.3(b); or
 - (ii) is the same as the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate provided to the Registered User in accordance with paragraph ~~5.7.3(a)~~11.3(a);

the reason or reasons (communicated to the User by the consumer) for this difference (the “Registered User SPOR Report”).

11.6 Where the Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate specified under paragraph ~~5.7.5(a)~~11.5(a) is different to the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate, the Registered User shall amend the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate by applying for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate in accordance with paragraph ~~5.3.2(b)~~4.2(b), prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in August in the Gas Year, save for where a reduction in the Supply Point Capacity is also required at the DM Supply Point, then the Registered User shall apply for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate in accordance with paragraph ~~5.3.2(b)~~4.2(b) during the period from 1 October to 31 January (inclusive) of the following Gas Year)

11.7 The CDSP will reject any Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate by the Registered User of a DM Supply Point where the Supply Point Offtake Rate applied for under paragraph ~~5.3.2(b)~~4.2(b) and the increased or reduced Supply Point Capacity are not in compliance with paragraph ~~5.45~~. For these purposes the Supply Point Offtake Rate shall remain unchanged, however shall be subject to the SPOR Review Process in the following Gas Year.

12 CSEP Supply Meter Points

12.1 In this paragraph ~~5-12~~ references to Supply Points (and classes thereof) include CSEP Supply Points (and the corresponding classes thereof).

12.2 For the purposes of this paragraph ~~512~~, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point:

- (a) reference to consumer, or premises, or any device or equipment, is to the consumer, premises, or device or equipment at the IGTS Supply Point;
- (b) a reference to the offtake, or rate of offtake of gas (including the rate or maximum rate at which gas is or is likely to be offtaken) from the Total System is to the offtake or rate of offtake from the IGT System at the IGTS Supply Point;
- (c) references to the feasibility of making gas available for offtake at a CSEP Supply Point shall be construed as though the CSEP Supply Point were a single Individual System Exit Point (but taking account of all other offtake of gas at the Unmetered Connected System Exit Point).

12.3 For the purposes of this paragraph 5, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point:

- (a) references to a ~~Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation~~Base Registration Nomination, Referable Registration Nomination and Referable Registration Response or related matters are to the equivalent things provided (pursuant to IGTAD Section E3.1) in the IGT Code;

- (b) it is acknowledged that (in relation to a ~~Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation~~Base Registration Nomination, Referable Registration Nomination and Referable Registration Response or related matter) the User will (as IGTS User) communicate with the Independent Gas Transporter, and the Independent Gas Transporter will communicate with the Transporter; and (pursuant to the requirements of IGTD Section E) the provisions (in relation to Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate at a DM CSEP Supply Point) of ~~paragraphs 2 and 5~~Section G5 and this Annex B-3 will be given effect;
- (c) in the case of a Capacity Revision Application ~~which does not involve a Supply Point Nomination,~~ and for the purposes of paragraphs ~~5-69~~ and ~~5-710~~, the User will communicate directly with the Transporter.

13 Siteworks Specified Capacity, etc

13.1 The Siteworks Terms and Procedures allow for the Siteworks Contract to specify (at the request of the Siteworks Applicant):

- (a) a Supply Point or (without prejudice to the requirements of ~~this Section G for submission of a Supply Point Nomination and/or Supply Point Confirmation in respect of Supply Point Registration~~) a Proposed Supply Point, in which the Supply Meter Point or New Supply Meter Point subject to the request for Siteworks is or is to be comprised; and
- (b) in relation to such Supply Point:
 - (i) in the case of an LDZ DM Supply Point, an amount of Supply Point Capacity and/or a Supply Point Offtake Rate (but without prejudice to the requirement subsequently to apply therefor);
 - (ii) in the case of an NDM Supply Point, a threshold rate increase (in accordance with ~~Section B5.6.3(b)~~paragraph 10.3(b));
 - (iii) a request that the Firm Transportation Requirement be satisfied in respect of an amount of Interruptible Supply Point Capacity

following such Siteworks.

13.2 For the purposes of ~~this Section G~~Annex B-3, in respect of any Siteworks a Supply Point, Supply Point Capacity, Supply Point Offtake Rate, threshold rate increase or Firm Transportation Requirement (as the case may be) is “**Siteworks Specified**” where it is specified in a Siteworks Contract as described in paragraph ~~7.4.4~~13.1

13.3 Where in respect of an LDZ Supply Point:

- (a) a User submits ~~(in accordance with paragraph 2.3)~~, not later than the Target Completion Date or such later date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph) with the Siteworks Applicant, a ~~Supply Point Nomination~~the relevant details to be included in a Referable Registration Nomination in respect of a Siteworks Specified Proposed Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point;

- (b) the Nominated Supply Point Capacity or Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate does not exceed the Siteworks Specified Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate

the Offered Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate (in respect of the DM Supply Point) ~~under a Supply Point Offer specified in the Referable Registration Response~~ will be equal to the Nominated Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) Supply Point Offtake Rate.

- 13.4 In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where a User applies, not later than the Target Completion Date or such later date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph ~~7.4.41.13.4~~) with the Siteworks Applicant, for increased Supply Point Capacity or an increased Supply Point Offtake Rate (in accordance with ~~paragraph 5~~ this Annex B-3) at a Siteworks Specified Supply Point, which does not exceed the Siteworks Specified Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) Supply Point Offtake Rate, the Transporter will (subject to the provisions of the Code) accept such application.
- 13.5 Where a User notifies (in accordance with paragraph ~~5.6.5(a)~~ 10.5(a)), not later than the Target Completion Date or such other date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph ~~7.4.513.5~~) with the Siteworks Applicant, a threshold rate increase of not more than the Siteworks Specified threshold rate increase, the Transporter will give to the User the notification described in accordance with ~~Section B5.6.5(b)(ii)~~ paragraph 10.5(b)(ii).
- 13.6 Where a User requests (in accordance with ~~paragraph 6.5~~ Section B8.5), not later than the Target Completion Date or such other date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph ~~7.4.613.6~~) with the Siteworks Applicant, that Siteworks Specified Interruptible Supply Point Capacity be redesignated Firm in accordance with the Siteworks Specified Firm Transportation Requirement, the Transporter will accept such request.
- 13.7 A Siteworks Applicant may (subject to the Siteworks Terms and Procedures) request any Siteworks without at the same time requesting Siteworks for any reinforcement of a System that may be required to make it feasible to make gas available for offtake at any relevant Supply Meter Point; and accordingly, except to the extent expressly provided in this paragraph ~~7.413~~, the fact that the Transporter has entered into a Siteworks Contract or undertaken any Siteworks (for a New Supply Meter Point or otherwise) shall not commit the Transporter to accept a ~~Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation~~ Supply Point Registration for any particular Nominated Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, nor any application for Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, or an increase therein, made by any User at any DM Supply Point nor a notification by any User of any particular threshold rate increase at any NDM Supply Point.

CSS UNC DRAFTING – DOCUMENT 4

This mark up shows the changes to current Section G5 for the purposes of creating a new re-ordered version of Annex B-3; it therefore does not show any changes relating to the new REC/CSS processes

ANNEX B-3

DM SUPPLY POINT CAPACITY AND OFFTAKE RATE

1 4.1 Introduction

1.1 ~~4.1.1~~ Except for paragraph 5.6, this paragraph 5 applies only in respect of LDZ DM Supply Points and nothing in this paragraph 5 shall apply in respect of an NTS Supply Point.

1.2 ~~4.1.2~~ The Supply Point Capacity which a User is registered as holding at a DM Supply Point shall be subject to minimum and maximum requirements in accordance with this paragraph 5.

~~4.1.3~~ Subject to the provisions of this paragraph 5, the Registered User of a DM Supply Point may apply to reduce or increase its Registered DM Supply Point Capacity by making a Capacity Revision Application to the CDSP.

~~4.1.4~~ An application (“**Capacity Revision Application**”) to revise (by increasing or decreasing) Registered DM Supply Point Capacity shall specify:

- ~~(a)~~ the Supply Point Registration Number;
- ~~(b)~~ the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point, comprised in the Supply Point;
- ~~(c)~~ the revised Supply Point Capacity and (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2) Supply Point Offtake Rate;
- ~~(d)~~ the date in accordance with paragraph 5.1.5 with effect from which the revision is to take effect;
- ~~(e)~~ whether a Compressor or Booster will be installed in respect of such Supply Point; and
- ~~(f)~~ the identity of the relevant Registered User making the Capacity Revision Application and the telephone number and email address of its contact representative.

~~4.1.5~~ The date under paragraph 5.1.4(d) shall be:

- ~~(a)~~ except in paragraph (b), 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days; or
- ~~(b)~~ where it will (in accordance with paragraph 5.5) be necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake, 21 Supply Point Systems Business Days,

~~after the date upon which the application is submitted.~~

~~4.1.6~~ A User may withdraw a Capacity Revision Application by notice to the CDSP not less than 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the date specified pursuant to paragraph 5.1.4(d).

~~4.1.7~~ The CDSP will reject a Capacity Revision Application or an application (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2) for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:

- ~~(a)~~ in the case of a Capacity Revision Application, where the requirements of paragraph 5.1.4 are not complied with,
- ~~(b)~~ where any other requirement of this paragraph 5 is not complied with, or in accordance with any provision of this paragraph 5 which provides for such rejection;
- ~~(c)~~ in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point, if it is not in compliance with Section B4.9; or
- ~~(d)~~ in the case of an application for an increase in Supply Point Capacity where instructed to do so by the Transporter in accordance with Section V3

~~and where the CDSP does not reject the application under paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) it shall notify the Transporter of the application.~~

~~4.1.8~~ Subject to paragraph 5.1.7, the CDSP will approve a Capacity Revision Application or (pursuant to paragraph 5.3.2) an application for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate, and will inform the Registered User where such application is approved by the Transporter and notified to the CDSP.

~~4.1.9~~ For the purposes of assessing the feasibility of making gas available for offtake, the Transporter may request the Registered User to provide any of the following information:

- ~~(a)~~ the proposed Annual Load Profile and Daily Load Profile;
- ~~(b)~~ the date from which the load profile is required;

~~and following such request the Registered User shall promptly provide the same to the Transporter.~~

~~4.1.10~~ Where it is necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake in accordance with paragraph 5.1.5(b), the Transporter will no later than the 18th Supply Point Systems Business Day following the date of receipt of the Capacity Revision Application by the CDSP notify the CDSP whether to approve or reject the application.

~~4.1.11~~ Where requested by the Transporter, for the purpose of enabling the Transporter to assess the Capacity Revision Application, the Registered User will promptly procure permission for the Transporter to visit the premises at which the DM Supply Point is situated and access thereto.

~~4.1.12~~ Requests for information by the Transporter in accordance with paragraph 5.1.9 and provision of information by the Registered User in accordance with paragraph 5.1.4(e) and 5.1.4(f) shall be communicated by facsimile or email.

~~4.1.13~~ For the purposes of paragraph 5.1:

- ~~(a)~~ “**Annual Load Profile**” is the quantity (in MWh) of gas which it is anticipated will be offtaken at the DM Supply Point for each month of the Gas Year so as to show the within year variation of demand on a monthly basis.
- ~~(b)~~ “**Booster**” is a device (typically a centrifugal fan arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 200 mbar across the device.
- ~~(c)~~ “**Compressor**” is a device (typically a reciprocating or screw type arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve on the service pipe,

used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 40 mbar across the device.

~~(d) — “Daily Load Profile” is the rate (in kWh/hour) at which it is anticipated that gas will be offtaken at the DM Supply Point for each hour within the Day so as to show the within day variation of demand on an hourly basis.~~

~~1.1.14 — In the event of:~~

~~(a) — a User applying for and the Transporter approving a Capacity Revision Application resulting in a decrease in the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity (“the Initial Capacity Reduction”); and~~

~~(b) — within the same Gas Year as such Capacity Revision Application the same User applies for and the CSDP approves any further Capacity Revision Applications which increase the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity~~

~~then the User will pay the Capacity Reconciliation Charge on receipt of an Ad-hoc Invoice in accordance with section S.~~

~~1.1.15 — Subject to paragraphs 5.1.16 and 5.1.17, the Capacity Reconciliation Charge (or “CRC”) will be calculated as follows:~~

$$\text{CRC} = (C_{(\text{new})} - C_{(\text{prev})}) * D * F$$

~~Where:~~

~~C(new) is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the increased Registered DM Supply Point Capacity level booked in respect of a Gas Flow Day provided that such amount shall not exceed the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge in respect of the Gas Flow Day preceding the Initial Capacity Reduction; and~~

~~C(prev) is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the prevailing level of capacity the Gas Flow Day before the new increase in the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity takes effect; and~~

~~D — subject to paragraph 5.1.17 is the number of Days between the Gas Flow Day on which the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity is increased and the Gas Flow Day on which the Initial Capacity Reduction occurred; and~~

~~F — is an “incentive Factor” and shall be equal to 1 (one).~~

~~1.1.16 — No CRC shall be payable by the User in respect of any capacity which is in excess of the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on the Gas Flow Day preceding the Initial Capacity Reduction.~~

~~1.1.17 — Where, within a Gas Year:~~

~~(a) — a User has applied for and the Transporter has approved multiple Capacity Revision Applications reducing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity, in the event of the Transporter approving a Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity the CRC shall be calculated on a daily basis in respect of each Gas Flow Day following the Initial Capacity Reduction until the Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity. Such daily CRC sums shall be aggregated. No CRC shall be payable in respect of any Gas Flow Day on which the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity exceeds the increased Registered DM Supply Point Capacity.~~

~~(b) a User applies for and the Transporter approves more than one Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity then on each increase the CRC shall be recalculated on a daily basis in respect of each Gas Flow Day following the Gas Flow Day on which the Initial Capacity Reduction occurred until the most recent Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity. Such daily CRC sums shall be aggregated and any payments already made by the User in respect of CRC for any Gas Days falling within such period shall be deducted from the revised amount due to the Transporter.~~

~~1.1.18 For the purpose of the calculation of CRC on a particular Gas Flow Day pursuant to paragraph 5.1.17, D shall be 1 and $C_{(prev)}$ is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charge and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on such Gas Flow Day.~~

2 1.2 Minimum capacity requirements

2.1 1.2.1 Subject to paragraph 5.2.8 a Registered DM Supply Point Capacity at a DM Supply Point:

- (a) shall not at any time be less than the highest Supply Meter Point Daily Quantity for any previous Gas Day within the Winter Period falling within that Gas Year; and
- (b) except within the Capacity Reduction Period or in accordance with paragraph 2.7.4(b), shall not upon the Supply Point Registration Date be less than, or thereafter be reduced below, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity.

2.2 1.2.2 For the purposes of the Code “**Capacity Reduction Period**” means the months of October, November, December and January in any Gas Year.

2.3 1.2.3 At any time in the Gas Year:

- (a) the “**Preceding Year Maximum Capacity**” shall mean the amount which is the highest User SPDQ for any Day in the Preceding Year, but not exceeding the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, provided always that in respect of a DM Supply Point which is not a Seasonal Large Supply Point, the User SPDQ for each Day in the months of June to September inclusive shall be disregarded;
- (b) until the Gas Year which commences next after the first month of June which falls after the First Supply Point Registration Date there shall be no Preceding Year Maximum Capacity for a Supply Point which comprises New Supply Meter Point, and any Supply Meter Point which has become comprised in a DM Supply Point or a Supply Meter Point which has become a Class 1 or 2 Supply Meter Point; and
- (c) subject to paragraph 5.2.4, the “**Prevailing**” Supply Point Capacity in respect of a DM Supply Point is the Supply Point Capacity for the time being held by the Registered User.

2.4 Where:

(a) one of the Sharing Registered Users of a Shared Supply Meter Point applies to increase its Registered Supply Point Capacity at Supply Point which comprises such Supply Meter Point; and

(b) another of such Sharing Registered Users applies to reduce its Registered Supply Point Capacity at such Supply Point with effect from the same date as, and by an

amount which does not exceed the amount of the increase applied for under paragraph (a)

(c) then paragraph 5.2.1 shall not apply in respect of the application under paragraph (b).

3 Review of Prevailing Supply Point Capacity

3.1 ~~1.2.4~~ At any time at which a Supply Point Offer is outstanding in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is a DM Supply Point:

- (a) the Proposing User may before submitting a Supply Point ~~Confirmation-~~
~~notify~~Confirmation notify the CDSP that the User considers that the circumstances in paragraph 5.2.5 apply;
- (b) where a User so notifies the CDSP:
 - (i) the User shall at the same time provide to the CDSP details of the User's reasons for its view and of the Supply Point Capacity which the User considers should be the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity, and evidence therefor, which the CDSP shall provide to the Transporter;
 - (ii) the Transporter will consider the details and evidence provided by the User, and where it is reasonably satisfied that the circumstances in paragraph 5.2.5 do apply, will (after consultation with the User) notify the CDSP, who shall notify the User of a reduced Supply Point Capacity; and
 - (iii) if the User submits a further Nomination (for the purpose of this paragraph 5.2.4) in respect of the Proposed Supply Point, the reduced Supply Point Capacity under paragraph (ii) will be the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity for the purposes of the application of paragraph 2.7.3 in respect of any Supply Point Confirmation submitted by the User; and
- (c) where in the meantime the User has submitted a Supply Point Confirmation which has become effective, the User may by submitting a Supply Point Reconfirmation revise (consistently with such reduced Prevailing Supply Point Capacity) the Supply Point Capacity which it holds at the DM Supply Point, and (where the User does so) any Transportation Charges already invoiced and/or paid will be redetermined (but subject to paragraph 5.2.7) on the basis that the revised Supply Point Capacity was held with effect from the Supply Point Registration Date and appropriate invoicing adjustments made in accordance with Section S.

3.2 ~~1.2.5~~ The circumstances referred to in paragraph 5.2.4 are that:

- (a) in applying for, or for an increase in, Supply Point Capacity, or in failing (in the Capacity Reduction Period) to apply for a reduction in Supply Point Capacity, an Existing Registered User acted either:
 - (i) in bad faith, in anticipation of or in consequence of the Proposing User's (or any other User's) Proposed Supply Point Registration; or
 - (ii) in good faith but in a manner which cannot reasonably be considered to have been commercially prudent for the Existing Registered User in the circumstances applicable to the Existing Registered User at the time; and

- (b) as a result, the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity is substantially higher than necessary.

3.3 ~~4.2.6~~ For the purposes of paragraph 5.2.5:

- (a) the circumstances therein described do not include a change, since the application by the Existing Registered User for Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) an increase therein or the Capacity Reduction Period, in the nature or extent of the consumer's requirements for the supply of gas;
- (b) where the consumer's consumption of gas is weather-dependent, it shall not be considered commercially imprudent for the Existing Registered User to have held Supply Point Capacity equal to 1-in-20 peak day demand.

3.4 ~~4.2.7~~ For the purposes of paragraph 5.2.4(c), no adjustment will be made in respect of any change in the Applicable Commodity Rate (where a function of Supply Point Capacity) in relation to any relevant Transportation Charge already invoiced or paid.

~~4.2.8~~ ~~Where:~~

- ~~(a) one of the Sharing Registered Users of a Shared Supply Meter Point applies to increase its Registered Supply Point Capacity at Supply Point which comprises such Supply Meter Point; and~~
- ~~(b) another of such Sharing Registered Users applies to reduce its Registered Supply Point Capacity at such Supply Point with effect from the same date as, and by an amount which does not exceed the amount of, the increase applied for under paragraph (a)~~

~~then paragraph 5.2.1 shall not apply in respect of the application under paragraph (b).~~

4 ~~4.3~~ **Supply Point Offtake Rate**

4.1 ~~4.3.1~~ The "**Supply Point Offtake Rate**" in respect of a DM Supply Meter Point is the maximum instantaneous rate (in kWh/hour) at which a User is permitted to offtake gas from the Total System at that Supply Meter Point.

4.2 ~~4.3.2~~ A User shall apply for a Supply Point Offtake Rate or revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:

- (a) when submitting a Supply Point Nomination (as a Proposing User) in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is a DM Supply Point;
- (b) when submitting a Capacity Revision Application (whether to increase or in the Capacity Reduction Period to reduce its Supply Point Capacity) in respect of a Registered DM Supply Point;
- (c) when changing the Class of a Supply Meter Point from Class 3 or 4 to Class 1 or 2 by way of a Supply Point Amendment; and
- (d) whenever the User becomes aware that the maximum offtake rate at a Registered DM Supply Point may be or has been subject to any increase or decrease;

4.3 ~~4.3.3~~ Wherever a User applies for a Supply Point Offtake Rate or a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:

- (a) the User shall estimate the maximum offtake rate, in good faith and after all appropriate enquiries of the consumer and on the basis of reasonable skill and care; and
- (b) the Supply Point Offtake Rate for which the User applies shall be not less than, nor substantially more than, such estimate.

4.4 ~~1.3.4~~A User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that it becomes aware of any increase or decrease (whether by reason of a change in the size or nature of, or the nature of the use of, the Consumer's Plant or otherwise) in the maximum offtake rate before and (in any event) as soon as reasonably practicable after such increase or decrease occurs (without prejudice to paragraph 5.5.4(c) or Section J3.8).

4.5 ~~1.3.5~~The Supply Point Offtake Rate prevailing at any time in respect of any DM Supply Point will be the Supply Point Offtake Rate specified in the Supply Point Offer , subject to any increase or decrease in such Supply Point Offtake Rate which has (at such time) been approved pursuant to paragraph 5.5.4.

4.6 ~~1.3.6~~In this paragraph 5.3, the “**maximum offtake rate**” is the maximum instantaneous rate (in kWh/hour) at which gas is or is likely to be offtaken from the Total System at a Registered DM Supply Point.

4.7 ~~1.3.7~~In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point, the maximum offtake rate is to be determined as at the time of the expected greatest instantaneous rate of offtake in aggregate at all of the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point.

5 ~~1.4~~ **Absolute requirement**

5.1 ~~1.4.1~~A User's Supply Point Capacity in respect of a DM Supply Point shall not be greater than 24 times, or less than 4 times, the Supply Point Offtake Rate; provided that in the case of an NTS Supply Point the User's Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to 24 times the Supply Point Offtake Rate.

5.2 ~~1.4.2~~The CDSP will reject any Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Proposed Supply Point which is also a DM Supply Point where the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate are not in compliance with paragraph 5.4.1.

5.3 ~~1.4.3~~The CDSP will reject any Capacity Revision Application by the Registered User of a DM Supply Point where the Supply Point Offtake Rate (prevailing or applied for under paragraph 5.3.2(b)) and the increased or reduced Supply Point Capacity are not in compliance with paragraph 5.4.1.

5.4 ~~1.4.4~~In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises Shared Supply Meter Point, the requirements in paragraph 5.4.1 shall apply by reference to the aggregate Supply Point Capacity held and the aggregate of the Supply Point Offtake Rates in respect of all the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point.

6 ~~1.5~~ **Other requirements**

6.1 ~~1.5.1~~For the purposes of this Section G, in respect of a DM Supply Point:

- (a) the “**Maximum Supply Point Capacity**” is the quantity which (where it is necessary to do so under this Section G) the Transporter determines to be the maximum quantity

which it is feasible to make available for offtake in a 24 hour period at the DM Supply Point; and

- (b) the “**Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate**” is the instantaneous rate of offtake (in kWh/hour) which (where it is necessary to do so under this Section G) the Transporter determines to be the maximum instantaneous rate at which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the DM Supply Point

in each case consistently with the requirements of paragraph 5.4.

[6.2](#) ~~1.5.2~~ The “**Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity**” in respect of a DM Supply Point (other than a Proposed Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point and other than an NTS Supply Point) is whichever is the lesser of:

- (a) 2 times the Prevailing Supply Point Capacity; and
- (b) 16 times the Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in the case of a Proposed Supply Point) Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate.

[6.3](#) ~~1.5.3~~ Where a Proposing User submits a Supply Point Nomination (i) for an Existing Supply Point, in which the Nominated Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity, or the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Supply Point Offtake Rate for the Existing Supply Point, or (ii) for a Supply Point comprising a New Supply Meter Point:

- (a) a Supply Point Offer will not be made until the CDSP has notified the Transporter and the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to make available gas for offtake at the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of the Nominated Supply Point Capacity and the Transporter has notified the CDSP of its assessment;
- (b) where the Transporter determines that the Nominated Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, the Supply Point Capacity specified in the Supply Point Offer will be the Maximum Supply Point Capacity; and
- (c) where the Transporter determines that the Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate, the Supply Point Offtake Rate specified in the Supply Point Offer will be the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate

[6.4](#) ~~1.5.4~~ Where the Registered User of a DM Supply Point (i) submits a Capacity Revision Application (for an increase) in which the increased Supply Point Capacity exceeds the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity, or the Supply Point Offtake Rate (applied for under paragraph 5.3.2(b)) exceeds the prevailing Supply Point Offtake Rate, or (ii) applies for an increased Supply Point Offtake Rate pursuant to paragraph 5.3.2(c):

- (a) the application will not be approved until the CDSP has notified the Transporter and the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to make available gas for offtake at the proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate or (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of the proposed Supply Point Capacity and the Transporter has notified the CDSP of its assessment;
- (b) where the Transporter determines that the increased Supply Point Capacity applied for exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Capacity, the application will be approved (if otherwise approved under this paragraph 5) for the Maximum Supply Point Capacity;

- (c) where the Transporter determines that the proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate exceeds the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate, the application will be approved (if otherwise approved under this paragraph 5, where relevant) for the Maximum Supply Point Offtake Rate.

[6.5](#) ~~1.5.5~~ Where, following the occurrence of a Supply Point Ratchet in relation to a DM Supply Point, the sum of the Capacity Ratchet Amount and the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity would exceed the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity the CDSP will inform the Transporter:

- (a) with effect from the following Day, and until the Transporter has assessed whether it is feasible to make available gas for offtake (in a 24 hour period) in the amount of such sum, the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to the Provisional Maximum Supply Point Capacity;
- (b) with effect from the time at which the Transporter has assessed such feasibility and notified the CDSP, the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity shall be equal to the lesser of:
 - (i) the Maximum Supply Point Capacity; and
 - (ii) the sum of the User's Registered Supply Point Capacity (immediately before the Supply Point Ratchet) and the Capacity Ratchet Amount; and
- (c) the CDSP will inform the Registered User of the Ratcheted Supply Point Capacity determined under paragraph (b) as soon as reasonably practicable after such feasibility was assessed by the Transporter and notified to the CDSP.

[6.6](#) ~~1.5.6~~ In relation to a DM Supply Point which comprises a Shared Supply Meter Point, this paragraph 5.5 and paragraph 6.5.3 shall apply by reference to the aggregate of the Supply Point Capacities and Supply Point Offtake Rates, and the rates and quantities at and in which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake in aggregate, at or in respect of the DM Supply Points which comprise such Shared Supply Meter Point; and accordingly any determination pursuant to this paragraph 5.5 or paragraph 6.5.3 will be made by reference to the expected increment in the aggregate offtake of gas from the Total System at the relevant Shared Supply Meter Point.

[7](#) **Capacity Revision Application**

[7.1](#) Subject to the provisions of this paragraph 5, the Registered User of a DM Supply Point may apply to reduce or increase its Registered DM Supply Point Capacity by making a Capacity Revision Application to the CDSP.

[7.2](#) An application (“**Capacity Revision Application**”) to revise (by increasing or decreasing) Registered DM Supply Point Capacity shall specify:

- (a) the Supply Point Registration Number;
- (b) the Supply Meter Point Reference Number of the Supply Meter Point, comprised in the Supply Point;
- (c) the revised Supply Point Capacity and (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2) Supply Point Offtake Rate;

- (d) the date in accordance with paragraph 5.1.5 with effect from which the revision is to take effect;
- (e) whether a Compressor or Booster will be installed in respect of such Supply Point; and
- (f) the identity of the relevant Registered User making the Capacity Revision Application and the telephone number and email address of its contact representative.

7.3 The date under paragraph 5.1.4(d) shall be:

- (a) except in paragraph (b), 5 Supply Point Systems Business Days; or
- (b) where it will (in accordance with paragraph 5.5) be necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake, 21 Supply Point Systems Business Days.

after the date upon which the application is submitted.

7.4 A User may withdraw a Capacity Revision Application by notice to the CDSP not less than 2 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the date specified pursuant to paragraph 5.1.4(d).

7.5 The CDSP will reject a Capacity Revision Application or an application (in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2) for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate:

- (a) in the case of a Capacity Revision Application, where the requirements of paragraph 5.1.4 are not complied with,
- (b) where any other requirement of this paragraph 5 is not complied with, or in accordance with any provision of this paragraph 5 which provides for such rejection;
- (c) in respect of a Seasonal Large Supply Point, if it is not in compliance with Section B4.9; or
- (d) in the case of an application for an increase in Supply Point Capacity where instructed to do so by the Transporter in accordance with Section V3

and where the CDSP does not reject the application under paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) it shall notify the Transporter of the application.

7.6 Subject to paragraph 5.1.7, the CDSP will approve a Capacity Revision Application or (pursuant to paragraph 5.3.2) an application for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate, and will inform the Registered User where such application is approved by the Transporter and notified to the CDSP.

8 Feasibility Assessment

8.1 For the purposes of assessing the feasibility of making gas available for offtake, the Transporter may request the Registered User to provide any of the following information:

- (a) the proposed Annual Load Profile and Daily Load Profile;
- (b) the date from which the load profile is required;

and following such request the Registered User shall promptly provide the same to the Transporter.

8.2 Where it is necessary for the Transporter to assess the feasibility of making gas available for offtake in accordance with paragraph 5.1.5(b), the Transporter will no later than the 18th Supply Point Systems Business Day following the date of receipt of the Capacity Revision Application by the CDSP notify the CDSP whether to approve or reject the application.

8.3 Where requested by the Transporter, for the purpose of enabling the Transporter to assess the Capacity Revision Application, the Registered User will promptly procure permission for the Transporter to visit the premises at which the DM Supply Point is situated and access thereto.

8.4 Requests for information by the Transporter in accordance with paragraph 5.1.9 and provision of information by the Registered User in accordance with paragraph 5.1.4(e) and 5.1.4(f) shall be communicated by facsimile or email.

8.5 For the purposes of paragraph 5.1:

(a) “Annual Load Profile” is the quantity (in MWh) of gas which it is anticipated will be offtaken at the DM Supply Point for each month of the Gas Year so as to show the within year variation of demand on a monthly basis.

(b) “Booster” is a device (typically a centrifugal fan arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 200 mbar across the device.

(c) “Compressor” is a device (typically a reciprocating or screw type arrangement), located downstream of the outlet of the customer control valve on the service pipe, used to raise the pressure of gas by up to 40 mbar across the device.

(d) “Daily Load Profile” is the rate (in kWh/hour) at which it is anticipated that gas will be offtaken at the DM Supply Point for each hour within the Day so as to show the within day variation of demand on an hourly basis.

9 Capacity reduction

9.1 In the event of:

(a) a User applying for and the Transporter approving a Capacity Revision Application resulting in a decrease in the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity (“the Initial Capacity Reduction”); and

(b) within the same Gas Year as such Capacity Revision Application the same User applies for and the CDSP approves any further Capacity Revision Applications which increase the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity

then the User will pay the Capacity Reconciliation Charge on receipt of an Ad-hoc Invoice in accordance with section S.

9.2 Subject to paragraphs 5.1.16 and 5.1.17, the Capacity Reconciliation Charge (or “CRC”) will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{CRC} = (C_{(\text{new})} - C_{(\text{prev})}) * D * F$$

Where:

$C_{(new)}$ is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the increased Registered DM Supply Point Capacity level booked in respect of a Gas Flow Day provided that such amount shall not exceed the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge in respect of the Gas Flow Day preceding the Initial Capacity Reduction; and

$C_{(prev)}$ is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charges and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the prevailing level of capacity the Gas Flow Day before the new increase in the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity takes effect; and

D subject to paragraph 5.1.17 is the number of Days between the Gas Flow Day on which the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity is increased and the Gas Flow Day on which the Initial Capacity Reduction occurred; and

F is an “incentive Factor” and shall be equal to 1 (one).

9.3 No CRC shall be payable by the User in respect of any capacity which is in excess of the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on the Gas Flow Day preceding the Initial Capacity Reduction.

9.4 Where, within a Gas Year:

(a) a User has applied for and the Transporter has approved multiple Capacity Revision Applications reducing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity, in the event of the Transporter approving a Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity the CRC shall be calculated on a daily basis in respect of each Gas Flow Day following the Initial Capacity Reduction until the Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity. Such daily CRC sums shall be aggregated. No CRC shall be payable in respect of any Gas Flow Day on which the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity exceeds the increased Registered DM Supply Point Capacity.

(b) a User applies for and the Transporter approves more than one Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity then on each increase the CRC shall be recalculated on a daily basis in respect of each Gas Flow Day following the Gas Flow Day on which the Initial Capacity Reduction occurred until the most recent Capacity Revision Application increasing the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity. Such daily CRC sums shall be aggregated and any payments already made by the User in respect of CRC for any Gas Days falling within such period shall be deducted from the revised amount due to the Transporter.

9.5 For the purpose of the calculation of CRC on a particular Gas Flow Day pursuant to paragraph 5.1.17, D shall be 1 and $C_{(prev)}$ is the aggregate of the LDZ Capacity Charge and the Capacity Variable Component of the Customer Charge, as calculated based on the Registered DM Supply Point Capacity on such Gas Flow Day.

10 ~~4.6~~ Maximum NDM offtake rate

10.1 ~~4.6.1~~ This paragraph 5.6 applies in respect of NDM Supply Points.

[10.2](#) ~~4.6.2~~ Where the Registered User becomes aware that (as a result in any change in the extent or nature of the consumer's requirements for consumption of gas) there will be or there has been a threshold rate increase in respect of an NDM Supply Point whose Annual Quantity exceeds 732,000 kWh (25,000 therms) paragraph 5.6.5 shall apply.

[10.3](#) ~~4.6.3~~ For the purposes of this paragraph 5.6, a “**threshold rate increase**” is an increase in the maximum rate at which gas is from time to time offtaken from the Total System at the NDM Supply Point of more than:

- (a) where the Annual Quantity does not exceed 2,196,000 kWh (75,000 therms), 100 kW;
- (b) where the Annual Quantity exceeds 2,196,000 kWh (75,000 therms), 300 kW.

[10.4](#) ~~4.6.4~~ The Registered User shall take all reasonable steps to secure that it is made aware of any threshold rate increase before such increase occurs.

[10.5](#) ~~4.6.5~~ In the circumstances in paragraph 5.6.2, the Registered User shall:

- (a) notify the CDSP (who shall notify the Transporter) not less than 21 Supply Point Systems Business Days before the first time at which the threshold rate increase will occur, or if later as soon as possible after becoming aware of such increase, providing reasonable details of the amount of or reason for the increase;
- (b) take reasonable steps to secure that no threshold rate increase, or no further offtake at the rate of the threshold rate increase, occurs until such time as the Transporter has notified the CDSP that it should either:
 - (i) provide to the User the notice referred to in paragraph (c); or
 - (ii) notify the User that it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the Supply Point at the increased rate notified under paragraph (a); and
- (c) where the CDSP notifies to the User a rate which the Transporter determines as being the maximum instantaneous rate at which it is feasible to make gas available for offtake at the Supply Point, secure that the rate of offtake of gas does not exceed such rate.

[10.6](#) ~~4.6.6~~ The Transporter will not be obliged under any provision of the Code to make gas available for offtake at an NDM Supply Point at any rate in excess of a rate in respect of which the requirements of this paragraph 5.6 have been complied with.

[11](#) **4.7 Supply Point Offtake Rate Review Process**

[11.1](#) ~~4.7.1~~ In accordance with this paragraph 5.7, Transporters and Users undertake, in relation to DM Supply Points, to annually review the Supply Point Offtake Rate at a DM Supply Point (the “**SPOR Review Process**”).

[11.2](#) ~~4.7.2~~ The relevant Transporter, in respect of a DM Supply Point which is also a LDZ Supply Point, shall provide to the Registered User of the DM Supply Point, prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in April of each Gas Year, an annual report, detailing the information specified in paragraph 5.7.3 (the “**Transporter SPOR Report**”).

[11.3](#) ~~4.7.3~~ The Transporter SPOR Report shall be compiled in April of each Gas Year and shall specify (where the data is available and where the Transporter considers appropriate) for each DM Supply Point:

- (a) the existing Supply Point Offtake Rate for the time being held by the Registered User (the “**Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate**”);
- (b) the single highest hourly offtake rate (in kWh/hour) recorded at the DM Supply Point during a period covering the months from October to March (inclusive) during the current Gas Year;
- (c) the Meter Point Reference Number;
- (d) the Supply Point Reference Number;
- (e) the address details; and
- (f) any further information relating to the DM Supply Point that the Transporter considers would assist the Registered User during the SPOR Review Process.

[11.4](#) ~~4.7.4~~ On receipt of the Transporter SPOR Report, the Registered User will enter into discussions with the relevant consumer or consumer’s representative at each DM Supply Point and will endeavour to discuss the information detailed within the Transporter SPOR with a view to propose an appropriate Supply Offtake Rate (“**Proposed Supply Offtake Rate**”) which is reflective of consumer requirements at the DM Supply Point.

[11.5](#) ~~4.7.5~~ For each DM Supply Point specified on the Transporter SPOR Report the Registered User shall provide to the relevant Transporter, prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in July of each Gas Year, a report specifying:

- (a) the Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate; and
- (b) where the Proposed revised Supply Point Offtake Rate is:
 - (i) less than or greater than the single highest hourly offtake rate provided to the Registered User in accordance with paragraph 5.7.3(b); or
 - (ii) is the same as the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate provided to the Registered User in accordance with paragraph 5.7.3(a);

the reason or reasons (communicated to the User by the consumer) for this difference (the “**Registered User SPOR Report**”).

[11.6](#) ~~4.7.6~~ Where the Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate specified under paragraph 5.7.5(a) is different to the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate, the Registered User shall amend the Existing Supply Point Offtake Rate by applying for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2(b), prior to the last Supply Point Systems Business Day in August in the Gas Year, save for where a reduction in the Supply Point Capacity is also required at the DM Supply Point, then the Registered User shall apply for a revised Supply Point Offtake Rate in accordance with paragraph 5.3.2(b) during the period from 1 October to 31 January (inclusive) of the following Gas Year)

[11.7](#) ~~4.7.7~~ The CDSP will reject any Proposed Supply Point Offtake Rate by the Registered User of a DM Supply Point where the Supply Point Offtake Rate applied for under paragraph 5.3.2(b)

and the increased or reduced Supply Point Capacity are not in compliance with paragraph 5.4. For these purposes the Supply Point Offtake Rate shall remain unchanged, however shall be subject to the SPOR Review Process in the following Gas Year.

12 ~~4.8~~ CSEP Supply Meter Points

12.1 ~~4.8.1~~ In this paragraph 5 references to Supply Points (and classes thereof) include CSEP Supply Points (and the corresponding classes thereof).

12.2 ~~4.8.2~~ For the purposes of this paragraph 5, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point:

- (a) reference to consumer, or premises, or any device or equipment, is to the consumer, premises, or device or equipment at the IGTS Supply Point;
- (b) a reference to the offtake, or rate of offtake of gas (including the rate or maximum rate at which gas is or is likely to be offtaken) from the Total System is to the offtake or rate of offtake from the IGT System at the IGTS Supply Point;
- (c) references to the feasibility of making gas available for offtake at a CSEP Supply Point shall be construed as though the CSEP Supply Point were a single Individual System Exit Point (but taking account of all other offtake of gas at the Unmetered Connected System Exit Point).

12.3 ~~4.8.3~~ For the purposes of this paragraph 5, in relation to a CSEP Supply Point:

- (a) references to a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation or related matters are to the equivalent things provided (pursuant to IGTA Section E3.1) in the IGT Code;
- (b) it is acknowledged that (in relation to a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation or related matter) the User will (as IGTS User) communicate with the Independent Gas Transporter, and the Independent Gas Transporter will communicate with the Transporter; and (pursuant to the requirements of IGTA Section E) the provisions (in relation to Supply Point Capacity and Supply Point Offtake Rate at a DM CSEP Supply Point) of paragraphs 2 and 5 will be given effect;
- (c) in the case of a Capacity Revision Application which does not involve a Supply Point Nomination, and for the purposes of paragraphs 5.6 and 5.7, the User will communicate directly with the Transporter.

13 Siteworks Specified Capacity, etc

13.1 The Siteworks Terms and Procedures allow for the Siteworks Contract to specify (at the request of the Siteworks Applicant):

- (a) a Supply Point or (without prejudice to the requirements of this Section G for submission of a Supply Point Nomination and/or Supply Point Confirmation) a Proposed Supply Point, in which the Supply Meter Point or New Supply Meter Point subject to the request for Siteworks is or is to be comprised; and
- (b) in relation to such Supply Point;

- (i) in the case of an LDZ DM Supply Point, an amount of Supply Point Capacity and/or a Supply Point Offtake Rate (but without prejudice to the requirement subsequently to apply therefor);
- (ii) in the case of an NDM Supply Point, a threshold rate increase (in accordance with Section B5.6.3(b));
- (iii) a request that the Firm Transportation Requirement be satisfied in respect of an amount of Interruptible Supply Point Capacity

following such Siteworks.

13.2 For the purposes of this Section G, in respect of any Siteworks a Supply Point, Supply Point Capacity, Supply Point Offtake Rate, threshold rate increase or Firm Transportation Requirement (as the case may be) is “Siteworks Specified” where it is specified in a Siteworks Contract as described in paragraph 7.4.1

13.3 Where in respect of an LDZ Supply Point:

- (a) a User submits (in accordance with paragraph 2.3), not later than the Target Completion Date or such later date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph) with the Siteworks Applicant, a Supply Point Nomination in respect of a Siteworks Specified Proposed Supply Point which comprises a New Supply Meter Point;
- (b) the Nominated Supply Point Capacity or Nominated Supply Point Offtake Rate does not exceed the Siteworks Specified Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate

the Offered Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate (in respect of the DM Supply Point) under a Supply Point Offer will be equal to the Nominated Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) Supply Point Offtake Rate.

13.4 In the case of an LDZ Supply Point where a User applies, not later than the Target Completion Date or such later date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph 7.4.4) with the Siteworks Applicant, for increased Supply Point Capacity or an increased Supply Point Offtake Rate (in accordance with paragraph 5) at a Siteworks Specified Supply Point, which does not exceed the Siteworks Specified Supply Point Capacity or (as the case may be) Supply Point Offtake Rate, the Transporter will (subject to the provisions of the Code) accept such application.

13.5 Where a User notifies (in accordance with paragraph 5.6.5(a)), not later than the Target Completion Date or such other date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph 7.4.5) with the Siteworks Applicant, a threshold rate increase of not more than the Siteworks Specified threshold rate increase, the Transporter will give to the User the notification described in accordance with Section B5.6.5(b)(ii).

13.6 Where a User requests (in accordance with paragraph 6.5), not later than the Target Completion Date or such other date as the Transporter shall have agreed (for the purposes of this paragraph 7.4.6) with the Siteworks Applicant, that Siteworks Specified Interruptible Supply Point Capacity be redesignated Firm in accordance with the Siteworks Specified Firm Transportation Requirement, the Transporter will accept such request.

13.7 A Siteworks Applicant may (subject to the Siteworks Terms and Procedures) request any Siteworks without at the same time requesting Siteworks for any reinforcement of a System that may be required to make it feasible to make gas available for offtake at any relevant Supply Meter Point; and accordingly, except to the extent expressly provided in this paragraph 7.4, the fact that the Transporter has entered into a Siteworks Contract or undertaken any Siteworks (for a New Supply Meter Point or otherwise) shall not commit the Transporter to accept a Supply Point Nomination or Supply Point Confirmation for any particular Nominated Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, nor any application for Supply Point Capacity or Supply Point Offtake Rate, or an increase therein, made by any User at any DM Supply Point nor a notification by any User of any particular threshold rate increase at any NDM Supply Point.

Document comparison by Workshare Compare on 31 May 2019 12:10:13

Input:	
Document 1 ID	interwovenSite://UK-DMS/UK_ACTIVE/64132836/1
Description	#64132836v1<UK_ACTIVE> - CSS - ORIGINAL G5
Document 2 ID	interwovenSite://UK-DMS/UK_ACTIVE/64140014/1
Description	#64140014v1<UK_ACTIVE> - CSS - REORDERED G5
Rendering set	Underline Strikethrough

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	135
Deletions	94
Moved from	53
Moved to	53
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	335